

**Please note:**

**Permission to consult this collection must be obtained from Helen Suzman's daughter, Frances Jowell.**

**Copyright (for both the published works and unpublished writings by Helen Suzman) needs to be obtained from Frances Jowell.**

We are extremely grateful to the Oppenheimer Memorial Trust, whose generous support and assistance has:

1. Enabled the digitisation of the Helen Suzman Collection for long-term preservation and access purposes; and
2. Provided for the enhancement and expansion, to item level, of the Finding Aid, thereby enriching the collection for research and access purposes and to, in the future, deliver some of the digitised material online.

The digitisation of the audio recordings in this collection was made possible by a generous grant from the Carnegie Foundation. The audio recordings may be accessed at the Historical Papers archive. Please refer to the list of digitised audio material on our website.

#### BRIEF BIOGRAPHY

Helen Suzman was born Helen Gavronsky on the 7 November 1917, in Germiston, Transvaal Province. She studied Economy and Statistics at the University of the Witwatersrand. In 1937 she married Dr. Moses Suzman and they had two daughters. Between 1941 and 1944, Suzman worked as a statistician for the War Supplies Board. In 1944 she returned to the University of the Witwatersrand as a lecturer in Economic History, where she remained until 1952. During that time she joined the South African Institute of Race Relations.

Suzman gave up teaching for politics when she was elected to parliament in 1953 as a member of the United Party. Six years later, when the Progressive Party (PP) was founded, she represented the Houghton constituency as that party's sole member of Parliament from 1961-1974, winning international fame for her courage and ability. She remained in Parliament with its successors, the Progressive Reform Party and then the Progressive Federal Party (PFP).

During her time in Parliament she defended the right to freedom of expression for all South Africans. As an English speaking Jewish woman in a Parliament dominated by conservative Afrikaner men she was even more of an outsider and often treated with disrespect. As a member of Parliament she was able to visit prisons, amongst them Robben Island, and inspected the living conditions of prisoners. She also visited Nelson Mandela numerous times in prison. In 1989 she retired from Parliament while remaining actively involved in South African politics. She spent a total of 36 years in Parliament.

Outside Parliament she became 'ombudsman' to the oppressed and unrepresented, and though sharply reviled by the nationalist government, she nevertheless achieved success in promoting human rights. Suzman won important changes for example in prison conditions. She campaigned against the reintroduction of the death penalty and also defended the right of women to choose on the issue of abortion.

Internationally, she has been awarded over 28 honorary degrees and nominated twice for the Nobel Peace Prize. In 1993 she published her autobiography "In no uncertain terms: A South African memoir". In 1996 she was awarded the Politeken and Dagens Nyheter's Freedom Prize, jointly with Nelson and Winnie Mandela.

Helen Suzman died on the 1 January 2009, aged 91.

#### PROVENANCE

The collection consists of personal and political papers and photographs, covering the period of 1944-2009.

Helen Suzman deposited her papers with Historical Papers in 1989. Initially, Michelle Friedman worked on the inventory to her collection. Certain sections like 'Correspondence' have been left in the original order as filed by Helen Suzman's staff, in accordance with the archival principle of provenance, which explains why the Correspondence has been arranged by date and later by alphabetical order. Subsequently additions to the collection were processed by Anna Cunningham, Carol Archibald, Zofia Sulej and Gabriele Mohale.

The Helen Suzman Collection remained a 'work in progress' until after Helen Suzman's death in 2009. All subsequent additions following her first deposit in 1989, have been incorporated in the collection according to the initial classification of the collection.

In 2011 and again in 2013/14, with generous funding from the Oppenheimer Memorial Trust, Ruth Muller undertook a major assessment of the collection. The Finding Aid was substantially expanded, providing researchers with a much more enhanced and detailed entry point to the collection.

## CLASSIFICATION

A	LAW AND ORDER
Aa	Prisons
Ab	Political Prisoners
Ac	Bannings and Restrictions
Ad	Detentions
Ae	Justice and the S.A. Legal System
Af	Capital Punishment
Ag	Corporal Punishment
Ah	Security Legislation
Ai	Assassinations
Aj	Police
Ak	South African Defence Force
Al	Crime
Am	General
An	Civil Unrest
Ao	BOSS
Ap	Commission of enquiry into certain organisations
Aq	Court case of Mzwakhe Mbuli
B	REMOVALS
Ba	Transvaal
Bb	Cape
Bc	OFS
Bd	Natal
Be	General
C	HOMELANDS/BANTUSTANS
Ca	Tomlinson Commission
Cb	Homelands
Cc	Meetings of Black Leaders
Cd	Homelands Tour
Ce	Consolidation
Cf	Border Industries
Cg	General
D	URBANISATION
Da	Urbanisation: general
Db	Housing
Dc	Squatters
Dd	Group Areas
De	Influx Control

Df	Townships
Dg	Local Government
Dh	Rents Act
Di	Resettlements
E	LABOUR
Ea	Labour: general
Eb	Commissions
Ec	Farm Labour
Ed	Migrant Labour
Ee	Sullivan Code
Ef	Miscellaneous
Eg	Employment Equity Bill
F	WOMEN'S ISSUES
Fa	Abortion
Fb	Marriage
Fc	Divorce
Fd	Women's Rights
Fe	Employment
Ff	Taxation
Fg	Sexual Offences
Fh	General
G	EDUCATION
Ga	Education: general
Gb	Special Topics
H	HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE
Ha	Health: general
Hb	Malnutrition
Hc	Drugs
Hd	Medical Aid Schemes
He	Pensions
Hf	Social Services
Hg	Miscellaneous
Hh	HIV/Aids
J	SOUTH AFRICA'S RELATIONS WITH OTHER COUNTRIES
Ja	Africa
Jb	USA
Jc	South Africa and the UN
Jd	Britain & Commonwealth
Je	Sanctions, general
K	POLITICS
Ka	Parties
Kb	General
Kc	Special Topics
Kd	Separate representation of voters
Ke	Elections & Parliamentary representation
L	MISCELLANEOUS
La	Economics
Lb	Tomlinson Commission
Lc	Human Rights
Ld	Freedom of the Press
Le	Soweto Riots and Cillie Commission

Lf Right wing movements  
Lg Inter Action Council  
Lh Interception of Mail  
Li Commission of Enquiry (UCT)  
Lj Independent Electoral Commission  
Lk South African Human Rights Commission (HRC)  
Ll Anti-Semitism  
Lm Affirmative Action  
Ln South African Liberal Students' Association  
Lo WITS University  
Lp Vaal Reefs disaster fund  
Lq Vryburg High School  
Lr Ernest Oppenheimer Memorial Trust  
Ls Alan Paton Memorial Service  
Lt CODESA papers  
Lu Advisory Council on National Orders

M PERSONAL AND POLITICAL PAPERS

Ma Personal and biographical  
Mb Correspondence  
Mc Articles and Publications  
Md Speeches  
Me Lectures and Talks  
Mf Diaries  
Mg Notes  
Mh Invitations  
Mi Foreign visits and functions  
Mj Other activities  
Mk Helen Suzman Foundation  
Ml Miscellaneous

N PRESS CUTTINGS

Na Personal  
Nb General  
Nc Magazine articles about H. Suzman  
Nd Press clips in foreign press

O INDEX CARDS

P PHOTOS

P1 Special items  
P2 Portraits of Helen Suzman  
P3 Honorary degrees and awards  
P4 As member of the P.P. and P.F.P.  
P5 visits to communities, political outreach work  
P6 Foreign visits  
P7 "Time" photo series  
P8 Miscellaneous  
P9 Samuel Gavronsky, Father

Q AUDIO-VISUALS

R POSTERS

COLLECTION

A LAW AND ORDER

Aa PRISONS

Aa1 Letters from prisoners

Aa1.1 Letters from prisoners, held in the following prisons: Allandale; Barberton; Bavianspoort; Bethal; Biendonne; Brandfort, Brandvlei; Cinderella; Colesburg; De Aar; Diepkloof; Douglas; Driehoek; Durban Central; Dwarsrivier; Fort; Geluk; General JC Steyn; Germiston; Goedemoed; Graaff-Reinet; Grahamstown; Groenpunt; Grootvlei; Johannesburg; Heidelberg; Kandasput; Kimberley; Kinross; Kleindrakenstein; Klerksdorp; Kroonstad; Krugersdorp; Leslie; Lykop; Leeuwkop; Lichtenburg; Losperfontein; Magaliesoord Rehabilitation Centre for Men; Malmesbury; Modder Bee; Nelspruit; New Heidelberg; Nigel; North End; Obiqua; Pietermaritzburg; Pietersburg; Piet Retief; Point (Durban); Pollsmoor, Potchefstroom; Pretoria Central; Pretoria Local; Rawsonville; Robertson; Rustenburg; St Alban's; Sandvlei; Sasolburg; Sevenfontein; Simondium; Standerton; Trichardt; Upington; Utrecht; Vereeniging; Victor Verster; Voortrekkerhoogte; Vooruitsig; Waterval; Wellington; Westville; Winburg; Witbank; Worcester; Zonderwater (NB:most of these letters concern prison warders brutality, psychological torture, denial of right to appeal, appalling food, short visits, generally terrible conditions and some are anonymous)

Aa1.1.1 1960-1968 1f.

Aa1.1.1.1 Letters 1960, 1965, 1967, 1968 and undated

Aa1.1.1.1a 1960: 02/05/1960: Letter from "21 European women detainees presently held at the Fort Johannesburg" transcribed on to House of Assembly Cape Town notepaper and addressed to the Minister of Justice, the Right Honourable F.C. Erasmus; amongst other things the letter points out that 7 of the women have husbands also jailed and therefore there are 19 parentless children. They plan to engage in a hunger strike after 12th May 1960 unless they are released; 05/05/1960: Letter from H.S. to the Minister of Justice about the 21 women and a list of questions to be asked on the topic on 09/05/1960.

Aa1.1.1.1.1 1965 includes: 04/07/65 a letter from Geluk prison from prisoner 110/62 Fred Kumalo, and 112/63 Willie Mkize; b 16/09/65 from illegible correspondent who ends with "love" to the Progressive Party of SA – Cape Provincial Office about the "enclosed" and Vorster's invitations to MPs to visit prisons; 2 cuttings: 'The Untruthful Warder', Die Burger 19/08/65; 'Monitors Gestraf na Botsing (uit ons Tygerbergse Kantoor Belville)', 01/09/65;

Aa1.1.1.1c 1967-1968 includes: Johannesburg Gaol letter 09/06/67 from Clement Makaluza (?), Sydney Ndlovu, Naftalie Sitole; letter from Greenpoint prison at Viljoensdrift dated 02/12/68 from prisoners 591/67 Vivian Nene and 243/67 Lucas Maloleka;

Aa1.1.1.1.1 Undated includes: letter from an (apparently) ex-Robben islander in Suider Paarl's Switzerland (?) Prison who says d he's now "Progressive Party minded"; he's saying thanks and mentions "Mandela, Alexander, Naicker." [Anon, no date]; a letter from Ivan Schermbrucker saying thanks and conveying love from the "politicals at local"; MB Cole writes from Germiston (prison or police cells); he is a "highly qualified public accountant" re appalling conditions, food and he doesn't have a lawyer; letter from Kroonstad prisoners 625/66 & 1628/68 Michael Mokela (?) & Filane Moloi;

Aa1.1.1.2 Government Gazettes March-May 1960

Eleven Extraordinary Government Gazettes from March-May 1960: 30/03/1960 (No. 6403) State of Emergency declaration; 02/04/1960 (No. 6406) Callout & Mobilisation of Citizen Force & Commandos; 02/04/1960 (No. 6407) Callout & Mobilisation of Portion of the Reserve; 04/04/1960 (No. 6408) Appointment of Commission of Enquiry into Events in the Langa Location on 21/03/1960; 05/04/1960 (No. 6410) Application of Regulation 9 of the Emergency Regulations & the banning of the publications "The Torch" and the "New Age"; 11/04/1960 (No. 6415) Extension of Emergency Regulations; 11/04/1960 (No. 6416) Department of Prisons – Rules to govern detainees visits, letters, reading matter, toilet requisites, smoking regulations, food, money, private clothing, religion, medical treatment, disciplinary contraventions; 22/04/1960 (No. 6425) Amendment of Emergency Regulations; 28/04/1960 (No. 6432) Amendment of Emergency Regulations, further action in connection with certain detainees; 03/05/1960 (No. 6439) Amendment of Emergency Regulations – Removal of Certain Persons from the Union; 12/05/1960 (No. 6441);

- Aa1.1.2 1970-1971 1 f.
  - Aa1.1.2.1 1970
  - Aa1.1.2.2 1971
  - Aa1.1.2.3 Undated
  
- Aa1.1.3 1972-1973 1f.
  - Aa1.1.3.1 1972
    - Aa1.1.3.1a Jan-April 1972
  - Aa1.1.3.1 June-Sept. 1972 includes letter from HS to General Steyn, Commissioner of Prisons concerning Kandasput & Witbank jails & replies from Steyn;
    - b
  - Aa1.1.3.1.1 Oct-Nov 1972
    - c
  - Aa1.1.3.2 1973
    - Aa1.1.3.2a Feb-Aug. 1973 includes: letter from a William Gouws, Baviaanspoort Prison, re the killing by warders of Jacobus Pieterse on 21/03/1973;
    - Aa1.1.3.2 Undated includes: Letter from a prisoner's mother, Mrs Grey, concerning her son Jacob Benjamin Strydom at Kroonstad Prison;
      - b
  
- Aa1.1.4 1974-1977 1 f.
  - Aa1.1.4.1 1974
    - Aa1.1.4.1a Jan-Sept 1974
  - Aa1.1.4.1 Oct-Nov 1974
    - b
    - Aa1.1.4.2 1975
      - Includes: 14/10/1975 & 21/10/1975 correspondence with the Hon. Justice (Jan) Steyn addressed 'Dear Jan' and mentioning her 'somewhat torrid time in Australia' [NB: this is quoted her HS autobiography), he notes his retirement from NICRO after 9 years;
    - Aa1.1.4.3 1976-1977
      - Includes: letter dated 22/06/1976 from Mr. MS Phehlane re being arrested & the lack of sporting facilities like a bioscope in Brandfort jail; 05/07/1977 letter from the Acting Commissioner of Prisons about money received for Ronald Mkize;
    - Aa1.1.4.4 Undated
      - Includes: letter concerning 3 deaths at Standerton prison due to ill-treatment; letter saying being imprisoned for dagga possession is unfair when "I found dagga selling and being smoked like hot buns" [in prison];
  
- Aa1.1.5 1978-1979 1 f.
  - Aa1.1.5.1 1978
    - includes letter from China Mandela, St. Albans Prison, PE: "worst of all we are being told that we belong to an underprivileged [sic] race. Is the word kaffir not forbidden to use?", dated 20/07/1978
  - Aa1.1.5.2 1979
    - Includes: 19/03/1979: photocopy of letter from an inmate of Allandale Prison referring to "Nazi law" and "Stalin camp" treatment of prisoners; 26/06/1979: letter from Velile Rasmien, St. Albans Prison, saying "Is the term [kaffir] not abolished. This prison is built in a modern [sic] way but what is done behind the scenes in it imitates Auschwitz in Poland."; 10/07/1979: letter from Victor Mkhele also St. Albans refers to "St. Albans imitates terrible Nazi concentration camps.... At the hospital section Dr. Lang and a coloured warder Mr. Peterson are playing a ruthless role... Prisoners of the 1976 unrest want your help."
  - Aa1.1.5.3 Undated
  - Aa1.1.5.4 Letter from Patrick Junior Lekgetho written on toilet paper, originating (smuggled?) from the Zonderwater Prison, 1979, typed transcript provided
  
- Aa1.1.6 1980 1 f.
  - Aa1.1.6.1 January-December 1980

Includes: 02/02/1980: from 'Dagga Smugglers' saying "We cannot sit back and spectate while our families starve to death ... [we are] forced to deal in dagga by the government's maladministration of SA ... We steal nothing, even the dagga money is ultimately taxed when we purchase furnitures [sic] and vehicles etc."

Aa1.1.6.2 Undated

Includes: letter addressed to "Miss" from "Black Warders" at Point Prison complaining about the man in charge there who they call "UDIAMIN"; letter from Zonderwater Prison concerning the death by shooting with an R1 rifle of Joseph Kganagama and the death / murder of Edgar Banda at the same prison;

Aa1.1.7 1981 1 f.

Aa1.1.7.1 January-July 1981

Includes: Feb. – May 1981: correspondence between prisoners Peter Moeketsi Sibanda, L.J. Biko, S. Liseko, HS and the prisons department; May – July 1981: correspondence between HS and the Minister of Justice, H.J. Coetsee, concerning spectacles and false teeth for prisoners;

Aa1.1.7.2 August-December 1981

Includes: 04/08/1981: letter referring to HS as "an honoured fighter for Africans in our country."; Sept. – Nov. 1981: letters concerning Christie Matthysen at Barberton Prison where HS addresses the Minister as "Dear Kobie" and they both send each other "Kind regards";

Aa1.1.7.3 Undated

Aa1.1.8 1982 1f.

Aa1.1.8.1 January-December 1982

Includes: 20/01/1982: covering letter from HS to Minister Coetsee concerning allegations by Ananias Mabotja of the use of electric shock treatment and canvas bags over the head by Seshego police; July – Aug. 1982: letter from HS to Elizabeth Rowe, Black Sash, concerning Leeukop Prison and Witbank New Prison; 22/04/1982: letter addressed to Dr. Boraine from Aubrey Blackhope Ndimande at JC Steyn Prison saying that his mother, formerly under house arrest in SA, is in exile in South-West Africa and his father serving 17 years on Robben Island and that they are 3 brothers serving time for 'public violence'. The letter goes on "I am glad your son [Alex Boraine's son Andrew] was released and I wish your son good luck, he is a brave man and I think one day he will be a true leader; I saw you in New Brighton Dr. when you was invited by Pebco."

Aa1.1.8.2 Undated

Aa1.1.9 1983 1 f.

Aa1.1.9.1 January-December 1983

21/01/1983: HS letter to Mr. S. de Beer of the Detainees Parents Support Committee (DPSC) concerning letters he had received from Pollsmoor and Witbank Prisons;

Aa1.1.9.2 Undated

Aa1.1.10 1984 1 f.

This file has quite a number of letters from prisoners sent through to HS by Elizabeth Rowe of Black Sash. Many of the letters were 'uncensored' – meaning that they had been smuggled out of the prisons and therefore couldn't be used as evidence.

Aa1.1.10.1 January-June 1984

Aa1.1.10.2 July-December 1984

Aa1.1.10.3 Undated

Aa1.1.11 1985 1 f.

Aa1.1.11.1 January-July 1985

Aa1.1.11.2 August-December 1985 includes: 26/12/1985: letter from Jehovah's Witness Derek van der Weide in Old Cinderella Prison

Aa1.1.11.3 Undated

Aa1.1.12 1986 1 f.

Aa1.1.12.1 NOTE: Page 1 has been erroneously marked Aa1.1.11.1. January-June 1986 includes: 10/01/1986: an appeal to HS to act against the death sentence given to Robert Mashale by his mother Norah and family; 21/01/1986: a letter from Johanna Mogoeng concerning her son Aaron; this file also has other letters from mothers and wives of prisoners;

Aa1.1.12.2 July-December 1986 includes: 14/09/1986 letter from Thomas Motsile of the Ratanda Civic Association and 40 other 'public violence prisoners' at Leeukop Prison – some were injured in riots;

Aa1.1.12.3 Undated: includes letter from a Mr. X at Brandvlei Prison in Worcester concerning a prisoner Nkomo who died in a fire whilst handcuffed to the bars of his solitary cell; also mentions Naughtyboy Nkondo & Fumanekile Soga who he alleges were tortured and died in the same prison; letter from Standerton Prison addressed to "Office of Prison Spokesman CH Zuzman, No. 6 Revera St.," from John Jiyana and 14 others who mention sodomy and "Vicks" which may be AIDS. There are several other letters in this file that mention sodomy as an ongoing problem in jail.

Aa1.1.13 1987 1 f.

Aa1.1.13.1 January-May 1987

Aa1.1.13.2 June-December 1987 includes: 21/07/1987: letter from Renfrew Christie (then resident at 211 Bremner, UCT – so must have been sent after he was released) about prison conditions and also thanks HS for her letter to him. Mentions the possible release / exchange of Dieter Gerhardt, also "Nelson, Walter, Govan" and Rob Adam; a letter from a prisoner at Sasol Prison in which he calls HS the "God Mother of South Africa"

Aa1.1.13.3 Undated

Aa1.1.14 1988-1989 1 f.

Aa1.1.14.1 1988-1989

Includes: 29/02/1988: letter from Lykop Medium Prison addressed to "Her Majesty 49 Melville Road, Hypark"; Correspondence between HS and the Head of Prisons, W.H. Willemse and other officials; Oct – Nov. 1988: correspondence concerning Emergency detainees being held at Krugersdorp Prison, occasioned by a letter smuggled out by Rev. Molefe Tsele and passed on to HS by Joyce Soeldner. The letter particularly mentions Colonel Coetzee, the head of the prison, who "literally thrives on tension between ourselves and himself or his staff" and is signed by 40 prisoners.

Aa1.1.14.2 Undated

Aa1.1.15 Undated 1 f. (first letter incomplete)

Aa1.1.16 Post-1990 1f.

Includes: 2002-2005: items concerning the case of Mlamuli Ndlovu (attempted murder, robbery & attempted robbery): in a letter to 'Hannes' dated 20/01/2005 HS signs herself "Warm regards, Helen, aka The sweet bird from the blood-soaked south!" [Hannes might well be Judge Hannes Fagan]; 2004-2005: correspondence concerning the sister of Dave Montgomery who is in prison for murdering her abusive husband; in a letter dated 24/02/2005 HS comments that "conditions in prisons were disgusting during the apartheid era, and by and large they are as bad, if not worse, now."

Aa1.2 Representations by H. Suzman 13 f. 1965-1989 -

Made on behalf of prisoners, including visits to prisons, prison conditions. Also included appeals by non-prisoners to H. Suzman.

Aa1.2.1 1960s (1962-1968) 1 f.

Aa1.2.1.1 1962-1965



Includes: 15/03/1962: correspondence concerning Cinderella Prison between HS and the Commissioner of Prisons Mr. V. R. Verster [Victor Verster perhaps?]; Verster states that all the allegations made about conditions at the prison are unfounded, despite some being extremely specific; 06/07/1965: HS letter to J.B. Braaksma at 611 Monaco, Troye Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria concerning legal aid, the costs of political trials, the activities of Defence & Aid Fund etc., August 1965: correspondence with Minister of Justice Vorster concerning her acceptance of his general invitation (apparently reported in Die Transvaler on 24th July) to MPs to visit prisons;

#### Aa1.2.1.2 1966-1968

Includes: 25/05/1966: HS letter to Minister of Justice hoping that prisoners who have committed “offences against the state” will not be excluded from any proposed amnesty and, if they are, that they will at least be upgraded; 16/02/1967: HS letter to Minister of Justice & Prisons – Pelser - about her visit to Robben Island on the morning of 15/02/1967 in the company of General Steyn. HS remarks that (Robert) Sobukwe was lonely because he was separated from all other prisoners and the issue of getting rail warrants to enable his wife to visit him; she also raises the problems of other prisoners such as getting permission to study – especially those who are illiterate – lack of adequate clothing, food and photos of their families; she met with Nelson Mandela, Neville Alexander, (Govan) Mbeki and others. Alexander was having problems with his studies whilst Mandela’s chief complaint concerned warder van Rensburg at the Robben Island quarry; generally there was a need for hot water, tobacco and attention to the grading system; 08/12/1967: HS letter to Gwendolyn Carter (Dept. of African Studies, North-West University, Evanston, Illinois, USA) concerning a book she had sent to HS called “The Transkei”; she mentions the “pipe-dream” of the homelands policy and the “hopelessness of ever believing that the homelands can offer any sort of viable alternative to Africans” and the growing concern for women “who land up in bleak settlement areas” such as one near Queenstown; 22/02/1968: letter to HS from Stephanie Sachs [wife of Albie Sachs] asking whether HS had seen any female “non-white political prisoners serving long-term sentences” and where they are being held; HS says she hopes to be able to do this during the parliamentary recess and goes on to say that she hopes Stephanie and Albie have settled down happily in London; 16/04/1968: letter from I. Stein, now in London, concerning an assault on him whilst in Pollsmoor on 18/10/1966.

#### Aa1.2.2 1970-1976 1 f.

##### Aa1.2.2.1 1970-1971

22/11/1970: letter from Gladstone Williams (real name Vuyisile Mjadu), Barberton Prison to Griffiths Mxenge concerning murders of prisoners by warders; there follows an exchange of correspondence between HS and Griffiths Mxenge during 1971. Subjects include assaults on prisoners at Leeukop Prison where he had been jailed, exiled former Robben Island prisoners who are now living “in places one would be tempted to call concentration camps” and why people released from prison are then banned; re his own banning order, due to expire on 28/02/1971; refers to his arrest in 1966 and the attitude of authorities that prevented him attending classes at the University of Natal; Mxenge goes on to say that he fears his ban will be re-imposed and mentions that the Special Branch are “mean and vindictive towards me”. He mentions that he was refused residence permits for both Botswana and Zambia and that he and his wife [Victoria Mxenge] are considering going to London if he is banned again;

HS replies on 22/01/1971 that going to the UK might be a good idea “judging by my past conversations with the Minister about you” and suggests that he writes to Sir Robert Birley; on 02/02/1971 GM refers to HS visit to Robben Island saying that he had been told that “immediately after you were there prison conditions improved. Of course they deteriorated afterwards.” GM says re HS: “I often wonder what our country would look like without a courageous Mrs. Helen Suzman” and “As long as we have people like you the future of this country is bright.” When his ban was not re-imposed GM writes to HS “I am greatly indebted to you for the courageous manner in which you fought my case.”

##### Aa1.2.2.2 1972

27/01/1972: letter from a Mr. A.R. Short concerning an unprovoked attack on prisoners by warders at Durban Central Prison on 24/01/1972 using “rubber truncheons, tin mugs attached to leather belts and straps, broomsticks and batons, gas pistols... Pelser and General J. C. Steyn forget that we have a Mrs. Helen Suzman who will see the wrong rectified.”

April-May 1972: letters and reports concerning Patrick Pather “an exhibitionist” serving 9-15 years for a 4th offence; a psychiatrist recommends he be castrated;

08/05/-04/07/1972: letters concerning the house occupied by the Head Warder H.J.F. Smit at Geluk Prison in Bethal;

March-July 1972: letters between HS and prisoners, prisoner's relatives and the Prisons Department concerning A.R. Campbell, Henry Claude Valentine and Alpi Ndlalise;

Sept. 1972: letters concerning alleged assault on deaf and dumb prisoner John Luthuli in Durban Prison;

Nov. 1972: letters between HS and Judge Steyn and the Commissioner of Prisons concerning brutality and poor food at Worcester and Brandvlei Prisons;

#### Aa1.2.2.3 1973

13/02/1973: Letter (photocopy) from HS concerning Raymond Thoms and his attacks on fellow prisoners [Marius Schoon, Hugh Lewin, Dave Evans], his attempts to blind himself, poison other prisoners, attacks on warders. HS asks for action to be taken now to remove Thoms. The letter is cc'd to Esme Goldberg [mother of Denis Goldberg], Ethel de Keyser and Norma Kitson.

1973 (?): letter from Mrs. V. Smailes about conditions at The Fort – refers mostly to white prisoners;

1973: Letters and documents concerning the treatment of 37 South-West African / Namibian prisoners on Robben Island; correspondents include HS, the prisoners themselves, the Bishop of Damaraland-in-Exile Colin Winter, the-then Minister of Justice P. Pelser (HS addresses him as 'Dear Peet'). The letter from HS to Pelser, dated 30/07/1973, mentions Elizabeth Toivo, mother of Herman Toivo Ja-Toivo, who is unable to visit her son. The letter starts off: "I have just returned from overseas, where, as you will have no doubt seen, I was well and truly "doctored". It was, I must say, a great day."

Another set of letters about Toivo Ja-Toivo – correspondents being Colin Winter, John Rees (SACC), Minister Pelser & HS;

14/12/1973: Government Gazette No. 4103 – Amendment of Prison Regulations;

10/12/1973 and 04/01/1974: letters from and to Mr. Matyum Mazondwa, a former Robben Islander, about him being dumped in Ilinge after his release from the Island;

#### Aa1.2.2.4 1974

11/10/1974: newspaper cutting from the Pretoria News "Rogue police must be fired – Helen" and a House of Assembly question paper dated 06/09/1974 concerning how many people had been shot and killed or wounded by the SAP between January and June 1974.

22//10/1974: Memo to HS from Barry Streek headed "Police Vote: SASO / BPC detentions"; the memo concerns arrests and detentions after pro-Frelimo rallies, Lindelwa and Brigett [sic] Mabandla, both of whom were detained for more than 3 weeks and who have a 6 month old baby. Streek also says "I have also enclosed some cuttings on discriminatory police pay and benefits – which could, usefully, be hammered, as well as low pay for police."

11/11/1974: letter addressed to Honourable Minister of Justice [presumably Jimmy Kruger] addressed "Dear Jimmy" with a list of prisons about which she'd received complaints during 1974 [12 are listed including Baviaanspoort, Lesley Prison Outstation and Oubiqua]; the letter also contains a paragraph referring to Robben Island and complaints she has received about conditions there. She goes on "I am about to leave for America and I will contact you on my return to see whether I can persuade you to change your mind about allowing me to visit Pretoria Special Section ... I hope you will manage to get some rest during the recess from troublesome some MPs who shall be nameless."

13/11/1974: HS letter to Denis Herbstein at the UK Sunday Times concerning Jack Tarshish good recovery from open heart surgery and not being able to get Mrs. De Keyser (Ethel) a temporary visa to SA to visit her brother;

#### Aa1.2.2.5 1975

03/01/1975: letter from a Mrs. Robertson in South Hills – she says "we are poor people", they don't even have a telephone – about her son who is wasting away in Kroonstad Prison though he's only a short-term prisoner and HS response;

23/03/1975: letter from Mr. W.G. Anderson to the Mayor of Boksburg about the state of Cinderella Prison;

29/07/1975: Letters to and from Mrs. Phyllis Naidoo at A.J. Gumede & Phyllis Naidoo Attorneys & Conveyancers in Durban concerning Robben Island authorities not accepting a R100 cheque for Billy Nair's studies;

#### Aa1.2.2.6 1976

June-July 1976: correspondence concerning Brian Henry Price who was imprisoned in Zonderwater Prison for 10 years for selling LSD from his yacht, then escaped, stowed away on the Windsor Castle and arrived back in the UK on 05/07/1976;

Undated letter from former prisoner Hugh Lewin to HS from London "Dear Helen, Lovely to see you again – and many thanks for Thandi's teddy [Thandi is his daughter]"; letter goes on about new prison regulations concerning studying while jailed and that these regulations are essentially pernicious and could be invoked especially harshly against political prisoners including those held at Pretoria Local and Robben Island; he mentions Harold Strachan case, Thoms, Aucamp, Brigadier van Aardt and the Goldberg / Thoms affair of December 1972

Aa1.2.2a 1972 Representations by H Suzman on behalf of Jehovah's Witnesses; correspondence

Dec. 1971 – June 1972: correspondence concerning young white men being jailed, in military barracks, for refusing military service and then being sentenced again for refusing to wear uniforms whilst serving the original sentence. Voortrekkerhoogte barracks seem to be the worst. Letters from parents – Mrs. Lamb (who mentions that black JW's luckily don't get called up or imagine what their conditions of detention would be like), Ballantine and Minaar; also Admiral Bierman, Commandant-General of the SADF

Aa1.2.3 1978 1 f.

July – Sept. 1978: correspondence concerning a T.G. Whitlock, jailed for dagga offences; correspondents are HS, Mrs. Whitlock and Minister Jimmy Kruger; in a letter dated 05/09/1978 letter to "Dear Jimmy" re Whitlock, HS also mentions detainee Mr. Khayaletu Mqayisa who was originally held under Section 6 and then Section 10 of the Internal Security Act; he became ill in Grahamstown jail; PEN [international writers group] has taken up his case;

15/11/1978: correspondence raising various cases with Minister Kruger including: a request to allow Thandi Magubane to visit her fiancé Stanley Nkosi (convicted under the Terrorism Act, jailed in 1977) on Robben Island, various dagga offenders and parole for them, Mr. M. Moodley, whose father is a member of the SA Indian Council, unable to get a firearms licence; HS also thanks Kruger for investigating the case of Khayaletu Mqayisa and strongly protests the detention of Mrs. Sally Motlana under Section – "I cannot allow the continued harassment of leading members of the Soweto community to go unprotested."

Aa1.2.4 1979 1 f.

Aa1.2.4.1 January-September 1979

12/06/1979: correspondence between HS and Minister Kruger [who now addresses her as "Dear Helen"] concerning a criminal prisoner with an artificial leg and HS also thanks Kruger for allowing Mrs. Amiel to bring her grandson to SA to visit his father [Alex Moumbaris] at Pretoria Central; HS also refers to Enoch Duma's application for a passport;

20/06/1979: HS writes first letter to new Minister of Police, Louis le Grange – "Dear Louis, An early beginning to our relationship!";

09/07/1979: letter concerning Diliza Benedict Matshoba who had been sentenced for possessing banned books and now the Security Police won't let him go back to Soweto to live with his mother despite the fact that he has a job with Anglo.

23/07/79-30/10/79: Letter from Minister Le Grange concerning Diliza Matshoba's release and resettlement in Mdantsane by the Dept. of Cooperation & Development; Le Grange says "Your inference that his removal was on the instructions of the Security Branch is therefore unfounded. I may add however that in retrospect our Dept. fully endorses the action of the Dept. of Cooperation & Development." There are also some letters about the "harassment" of the owner of 'Pic a Movie'.

09/07/79-06/11/79: correspondence concerning continuing assaults on prisoners at St. Alban's Prison.

24/07/79-18/12/79: correspondence concerning the South African government denying UN employee and SA citizen Diana Boernstein (formerly Hermans) renewal of her passport; she was a producer and researcher on the UN film "White Laager"

Aa1.2.4.2 October-December 1979

21/08/78-19/11/79: letters from Ismail Ayob, the Dept. of Prisons, HS, Advocate Ernie Wentzel concerning compensation for Mrs. Desai's stolen jewellery; the first offer was for R150, then R500 and finally R1000; Mrs. Desai was detained at Kroonstad Prison;

12/11/78: HS to Le Grange asking if she can visit prisoners at Pretoria Prison around Christmas time as she used to do, especially those who have no family in SA – mentions David Rabkin as example.

18/12/79: HS request to Brigadier Johan Coetzee that Curtis Nkondo be allowed to visit his brother Winston Nkondo (alias Victor Motlou) who is imprisoned in Bloemfontein;

11/01/79-23/01/80: Letter concerning the denial of a passport to Sabelo Neku, wanting to study in the US where his mother lives;

27/12/79: letter to T.N. (Norman) Westcott about “Nicky” and her file being looked at by the Security Police head Johan Coetzee.

Aa1.2.5 1980-1981 1 f.

Aa1.2.5.1 1980

26/07/80: handwritten note to HS from ‘Thelma’ about police provocation and associated problems in Grahamstown – a boy and a woman shot dead by police, another boy bitten in the groin by police dog, why police have no visible identification etc., “Press may not enter the locations and we are therefore not in full possession of the facts.”

HS visited Zonderwater Prison – “essentially for psychopathic prisoners” – a week prior to 20/10/80 – correspondence resulting from visit;

Aa1.2.5.2 1981

19/10/81: HS reply to a July 1981 letter from a Hildegard Falke in Germany who wants to know if people are really tortured by police in SA as her daughter claims...;

(no date): HS asks Kobie Coetsee to consider granting an amnesty for ‘crimes against the state’ to mark the 20th anniversary of the Republic

Aa1.2.6 1982 1 f.

Aa1.2.6.1 January-June 1982

March-May 1982: letters about Modika Mothibi Tatsa, detained for more than 18 months for refusing to be a state witness and then again under Section 10; includes letters from Priscilla Jana and others;

12/03/82: HS request permission to visit Pollsmoor and Robben Island to assess the conditions; letter from Kobie Coetsee about the release of Esther Levitan [who was then about 60 years old] after being held for about 7 weeks;

30/03/82: HS thanks Coetsee for arranging visit to Pollsmoor;

20/04/82: Letter from Alex Boraine MP about Mrs. Jenkins, mother of Tim Jenkins; she says her other son Michael is in jail for 1-3 years for assisting Stephen who escaped with Tim; they have photos of burn marks where he was given electric shocks – taken 7 weeks later when he was out on bail; wants to know if anything can be done;

28/04/82: letter to Coetsee thanking him for arranging the Prisons group [of MPs] tour of Robben Island on 24/04/82;

18/05/82: about a request from the 1st cousin of Raymond Mhlaba to be allowed to visit him for the first time since 1964;

Aa1.2.6.2 July-December 1982

11/08/82: letter from Mrs. Gertrude Mazwai, mother of Thami Mazwai, who is in Leeukop Prison for refusing to testify, asking about possible remission of sentence and asking HS to visit the prison to “boost their [the prisoner’s] morale”; “We all appreciate your stand and we hope you will keep on fighting, BRAVO, thank you.”; HS reply dated 23/08/82;

23/09/82: letter from Neil Aggett’s parents, Joyce and Aubrey thanking HS for forwarding an anonymous donor’s cheque towards their legal expenses;

(no date): cutting about HS speaking in parliament about the death of Neil Aggett;

(no date): 17 page handwritten speech headed “No confidence debate (Aggett Inquest) H. Suzman”

Aa1.2.7 1983 1 f.

Aa1.2.7.1 January-August 1983

14/03/83: letter from General J.F. Otto about conditions at Pretoria New Prison, formerly Pretoria Local; he mentions Rob Adam and Barbara Hogan;

16/06/83: letter to Kobie Coetsee with a PS: “What about my visit to Mandela?”

31/08/83: letter and legal documents from Priscilla Jana to HS concerning Thami Mkwanazi and his transfer from Robben Island to Potchefstroom and his attempts to register for a degree at UNISA;

29/08/83-23/09/83: letters from Priscilla Jana and HS concerning the politicals at Klerksdorp – Masabata Mary Loate, Judith Mathodi Moja and Elizabeth Kabate; there's also a reference to Thami Mkwanzazi

#### Aa1.2.7.2 September-December 1983

Aa1.2.8 1984 1 f.

##### Aa1.2.8.1 January-July 1984

06/02/84: letter to HS from Molly Blackburn, Member of the Cape Provincial Council, about the sudden and summary removal of 5 'political violence' prisoners from St. Alban's Prison to Victor Verster;

May 1984: letters from Lt. General W.H. Willemse, the Commissioner of Prisons and HS about her visit to Robben Island and her intention to visit other prisons

##### Aa1.2.8.2 August-October 1984

##### Aa1.2.8.3 November-December 1984

Aa1.2.9 1985 1 f.

##### Aa1.2.9.1 January-February 1985

Aug 1984 – Jan. 1985: letters concerning a group that had attempted to cross to Botswana (through a border post) to attend a meeting of the Southern Africa Arts Trust Fund and were harassed by a border official and then a security policeman; people involved were Bill Ainslie, Nadine Gordimer, Colin Smuts, James Matthews & Zakes Mofokeng;

06/02/85: Copy of letter to Robert McNamara [whom HS had met whilst on a visit to the US] in Washington DC concerning the political situation in SA; third paragraph: "I must say I really could weep when I think of all the lost years in which SA could have been using to the full all her human resources, could have become the workshop of Africa, and could have retained her place in the Western community of nations. If only, if only Smuts had not the lost the 1948 General Election." Comments on Robert Kennedy's visit to SA: ""... really rather a circus ... [he met] only the extremes at both ends of the political spectrum." She goes on that Blacks now lump capitalism together with apartheid. The economy is in a great mess "but I am firmly of the opinion that it would be absolutely disastrous to make this situation worse by advocating either divestment or disinvestment from South Africa ... I know I do not make myself popular on campuses when I advance this view, but I really do believe in it.";

06-22/02/85: letters from and to the Attorney General Mr. Klaus P.C.O. von Lieres und Wilkau concerning assaults on squatters, 8 journalists and a reverend at Katlehong and the AG's decision not to prosecute those responsible;

##### Aa1.2.9.2 March-May 1985

28/03/85: letter thanking Lt.-General W.H. Willemse for investigating list of complaints that HS had sent him in February 1985; letter from Willemse saying that all the allegations were untrue;

23/04/85: HS to Willemse about her visits to Victor Verster (which was very overcrowded) and a list of complaints received from prisoners at Robben Island during a "contact visit" on 17/04/85; the complaints referred to the long time it takes to get promoted to 'A Group', visits from people who are not defined as first degree relatives, why different categories of prisoners are not allowed to play sport together, applications for study taking too long to be approved, midday meal is now only bread and a cold drink, could they please be allowed transistor radios;

Feb-May 1985: letters concerning complaints from prisoners at Barberton Prison Farm and the case of J.S. Shembe;

##### Aa1.2.9.3 Jun-85

18/06/85: written version of Minister of Justice's oral reply to HS question about North End Prison;

##### Aa1.2.9.4 July-September 1985

##### Aa1.2.9.5 Oct-85

Letters, cuttings and statements in the wake of HS and Peter Soal visit to detainees in Johannesburg Prison and subsequent disagreements with the DPSC; also a transcript of the HS side of a telephone conversation with Minister Louis Le Grange [prior to 07/10/85] and a letter dated 07/10/85 which places the conversation on record; however, at the end of the transcript there is a paragraph about Angola: "Now listen, are we going to end up with a war with Angola, with the Russians? ... You think it's over ... Hell, it didn't sound like it on this morning's news .... God, well listen Louis, we must get out of there, it's really dangerous ... we'll be embroiled in a full-scale war, a hot war, not a cold war ... Yes, but your northern border, my dear, is not inside Angola..."; also some rough notes taken by HS during a visit which mention on page 2 Ismail Momoniat, Amos Masondo, Cass Coovadia, Neil Coleman, Maurice Smithers, Auret van Heerden, Paul Maseko, "Abe Moyopa, 13 yrs.", Grace Mapule, Constance Hlatshwayo and Mary Ntingane;

24/10/85: letter from Gill de Vlieg about detainees at Modder B / Modderbee Prison;

Aa1.2.9.6 November-December 1985

15/11/85: statement from Peter Soal (PFP) and Marius Barnard (NP) on the bad condition of young detainees at Johannesburg Prison (224 of them) and Modderbee (83) where it's even worse;

02/12/85: notes about visit to Pretoria Central political prisoners – names mentioned include Rob Adam, Dieter Gerhardt and 'the women'

Aa1.2.10 1986 1 f.

Aa1.2.10.1 January-October 1986

Aa1.2.10.2 November-December 1986

Aa1.2.11 1987 1 f.

Aa1.2.11.1 January-May 1987

12/02/87-23/02/87: letters about category A white male prisoners at Pretoria Security Prison [there were only 3 of them] being separated from the rest to prevent them sharing magazines, newspapers etc., with the non-A prisoners; Roland Hunter was one of them and the letter dated 12/02/87 is from his father, A.P Hunter who mentions that Dieter Gerhardt is "difficult"; (no date); letter from Adriaan Vlok refusing HS permission to visit "Emergency detainee Zwelakhe Sisulu"

Aa1.2.11.2 June-December 1987

Aa1.2.12 1988 1 f.

Aa1.2.12.1 January-March 1988

Aa1.2.12.2 April-September 1988

24/04/88: letter from Dr. N.J. van Rensburg about abolishing capital punishment – he visits white condemned white prisoners in Pretoria Central Prison;

May 1988: letters Jacob Matjila who's in Johannesburg Central Prison and having problems studying because he doesn't have a single cell; his sister writes to HS saying: "Not even paid lawyers can do their jobs as efficient and as fast as you are doing ... wish you ... best of luck in your hard and depressing work and I also wish God to spare your life and to live longer for people like myself who really need you.";

June 1988: letters concerning the possible release from prison, on medical grounds, of Harry Gwala;

29/08/88: letter from Kobie Coetsee about Ivan Thoms saying that he cannot be moved to a "prison for security prisoners";

June-July 1988: letters concerned with Section 29 detainee Gertrude Fester;

June-Aug. 1988: the matter of a gun licence for a Mr. H. S. Sapire, a taxi-driver in HS constituency;

Aug. 1988: letter from Adriaan Vlok inviting HS to join a group visiting SA Police Border Posts and the SA Police Training Centre, Maleoskop;

Aa1.2.12.3 Oct-88

Aa1.2.12.4 Nov-88

Oct. – Nov. 1988: Letter from Lt-Gen. Willemse saying he won't release Paul M. Langa as he refuses to renounce violence [he was sentenced to 25 years on 2 counts of 'terrorism']

Aa1.2.12.5 Dec-88

Aa1.2.13 1989 1 f.

Aa1.2.13.1 January-March 1989

09/02/89: letter from Louis le Grange: "I return herewith the videotape in respect of the Helen Suzman Show and must say that Jessie and I really enjoyed it. Congratulations on a good performance."

Aa1.2.13.2 April-August 1989

Feb. – May 1989: letters concerning visits that HS had made to politicals (white, male and female) in Pretoria on 9th January and 13th February 1989; she calls for various improvements to be made in their conditions and also mentions the release of Ruth Gerhardt, Barbara Hogan, Rob Adam (who also needs a computer for his studies) and Roland Hunter; reply from K. Coetsee;

April-July 1989: letter from black prison officers at Pretoria Central complain about discrimination against them and disregard by whites;

07/07/89: letter to Tiaan vd Merwe about a visit to Malmesbury Prison and it ends: "Good luck and beat that poison dwarf into the ground."

Aa1.2.13.3 September-December 1989

Aa2 Reports 1 f. 1965-2006

Aa2.1 S.A.Prison Service. 3 Nov. 1982 6p.

Aa2.2 Visits to Prisons, May 1986, by Prof. N. Saxe and Dr M. Elsworth.

Aa2.3 Preliminary Report on visits by Mrs H. Suzman, M.P. to Prisons (+/- 1965) 6p.

Aa2.4 Report on the Seventh United Nations Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of offenders: 25 Aug - 6 Sept 1985. Includes Report of the Secretary-General on Youth, Crime and Justice; covering letter from SA NICRO.

Aa2.5 Annual Report of Social Services Association of South Africa 1966-1967.

Aa2.6 Report for Gen. Willemse on complaints received over last 12 months regarding conditions in prisons throughout the Republic. By H. Suzman. 15 Feb 1985

Aa2.7 Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Penal System of the RSA. 1976 (page 6 missing)

Aa2.8 Annual Report 'Prisoners & Prisons', issued by the Judicial Inspectorate of Prisons: Office of the Inspecting Judge. 2001/2002

Aa2.9 Annual Report 'Prisoners & Prisons', issued by the Judicial Inspectorate of Prisons: Office of the Inspecting Judge. 2002 / 2003

Aa2.10 Annual Report 'Prisoners & Prisons', issued by the Judicial Inspectorate of Prisons: Office of the Inspecting Judge. 2004 / 2005

Aa2.11 Annual Report 'Prisoners & Prisons', issued by the Judicial Inspectorate of Prisons: Office of the Inspecting Judge. 2005 / 2006

Aa2.12 Prison Report 2004, published by Law Society of South Africa

Aa2.13 Report on a visit to the Manguang Maximum Security Prison, managed by Global Solutions, James Selfe, 19 July 2004

Aa3 Articles & Memoranda 1 f. 1979-1987

Aa3.1 Facts from Prison Figures: the case of influx control, by Dirk van Zyl Smit, Feb 1985 3p.

Aa3.2 "Normal" Prisons in an "Abnormal" Society? A Comparative Perspective on South African Prison Law and Practice, by Dirk van Zyl Smit. Summer/Fall 1987

Aa3.3 Do Prisoners have a right to education? by D. van Zyl Smit in South African Outlook Sept. 1979.

Aa3.4 The Role of Punishment in the Maintenance of Law and Order. 18p.

Aa3.5 Misdad - Beskerm ons strafmiddels ons Daarteen? by J.H. Steyn.

- Aa3.6 Memorandum on Jails. 11p. (Missing, April 2010)
- Aa3.7 Implementation of the Correctional Services Act, 1998 (Act No.111 of 1998), and quote by H.Suzman on page 12 of SA Corrections Today, August/September 2004.
- Aa3.8 State reconsiders private prison partnerships. Financial Mail, 11 March 20005
- Aa3.9 Prisons work when prisoners work. Draft discussion document, Democratic Alliance, January 2005
- Aa3.10 Prison bursts are not the answer, Position paper by James Selfe, MP, Democratic Alliance spokesperson on Correctional Services, 1 May 2005; Position Paper on Correctional Services, no author and date
- Aa3.11.1 Curb the Vengeance: Minimum Sentences and the Correctional Services Act spell worsening prison conditions, by Hannes Fagan, Inspecting Judge of Prisons, 2004; and accompanying correspondence to H. Suzman, 15 October 2004.
- Aa3.11.2 Figures from the Annual Report and accompanying correspondence by Hannes Fagan, Inspecting Judge, 28 May 2003.
- Aa4 Robben Island 2 f.
- Aa4.1 Correspondence 1 f. 1966-1988  
Subjects include:  
1966. Cancellation of Rev Kotze's appointment as religious worker on Robben Island.  
1967. Report of H. Suzman's visit to Robben Island.  
1967. Reports submitted by prisoners N. Alexander and N. Mandela.  
20/07/67: no "railway concessions for Robert Sobukwe's wife to enable her to visit him (Minister of Justice);  
  
May-Nov.1971: letters from Mrs. V.P.R. Naidoo concerning her husband, M.D. Naidoo who is on Robben Island and was demoted from category B to category C, & replies from officials;  
1972. Re M.D. Naidoo.  
1974. Law books to be sent to Nelson Mandela.  
1974. Conditions on Robben Island.  
23/04/74: HS replies to Dr. E.H. Brookes in Pietermaritzburg concerning an article by Peter Niesewand in the 'Manchester Guardian' about conditions on Robben Island;  
Aug. – Oct. 1980: refusal of permission for Zoliswa Mnyamana to marry Joseph Mxolisi Pantswa who is serving 5 years for sabotage on Robben Island;  
1985. H. Suzman's visit to Victor Verster and Robben Island prisons.  
Undated. Handwritten Report by unidentified political prisoner re conditions on Robben Island.  
28/04/88: request from HS that Dr. Ivan Thoms be transferred from Pollsmoor to Pretoria Central Prison
- Aa4.1.1 1966-1967
- Aa4.1.2 1972
- Aa4.1.3 1974-1988
- Aa4.2 Reports/Notes 1 f.
- Aa4.2.1 Reports on Robben Island by the S.A.Prisons Service. Includes: Geographical information, treatment of prisoners, historical review, statistical information, and HS notes on the cover.
- Aa4.2.2 HS Notebook re conditions on Robben Island
- Aa4.2.3 Loose handwritten notes re conditions on Robben Island; including HS comments: "Astonishing to find men who have spent so many years in jail so well disposed. Parole should be granted."
- Aa4.2.4 Photocopied press cuttings: Bernard Levin May 1974 Times article and a letter from Lord Walston on his visit to Robben Island in about 1968
- Aa5 Publications / Booklets 1 f.
- Aa5.1 Crime, Punishment and Correction. NICRO Criminological Journal, vol 4, no 1. Feb 1975.
- Aa5.2 Statutory Rules and other information for the Guidance of Prison Officers.
- Aa5.3 The Prisoner's Handbook on the Rules relating to treatment and conduct. S.A.Prisons Department.
- Aa5.4 Guide for prisoners issued by S.A.Prisons Service.
- Aa5.5 Prison conditions in South Africa, published by Africa Watch Prison Project, Divisions of Human Rights Watch, 1994.



- Aa5.6 HIV/AIDS in Prison: Problems, policies and potential, by KC Goyer, ISS Monograph Series, No.79, February 2003; handwritten letter dated 17 June 2003 from HS to Hannes (Fagan) stapled to the cover
- Aa5.7 Women in South African Prisons. A publication by the Judicial Inspectorate of Prisons in support of the 16 Days of Activism Campaign Unite Against Women and Child Abuse, 2004.
- Aa6 Prisons in other countries 3 f.
  - Aa6.1 England 2 f.
    - Aa6.1.1 Articles and Reports 1 f. 1973-1984
      - Aa6.1.1.1 Prisons: Their Organisation and Management, by D.G. Hewlings. 14 Nov 1973. 11p.
      - Aa6.1.1.2 Development of the Prison System. 9p.
      - Aa6.1.1.3 Report No. 1. Punishing the Innocent: Portrait of a National Scandal. Prison Reform Trust. April 1983. 4p.
      - Aa6.1.1.4 The effects of separation on the prisoner and his family. Prison Reform Trust. Nov 1983. 4p.
      - Aa6.1.1.5 Report No. 5: Not a privileged position - the treatment of remand prisoners. Prison Reform Trust. Jan. 1984. 3p.
      - Aa6.1.1.6 Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Penal System of the Republic of South Africa (Missing, April 2010)
      - Aa6.1.1.7 Letter to HS on firearms for UK police from David Scott, British Embassy, Cape Town, 12/05/78, 2p.
      - Aa6.1.1.8 Note from Charles Crawford, British Embassy, on the average daily UK prison population in 1986
    - Aa6.1.2 Booklets 1 f.
      - Aa6.1.2.1 Maidstone prison. Information for official visitors.
      - Aa6.1.2.2 Information for Male Prisoners.
      - Aa6.1.2.3 Information for receptions to Maidstone prison.
      - Aa6.1.2.4 Educational opportunities - Maidstone prison.
      - Aa6.1.2.5 Prisons. England and Wales: The Prison Rules 1964, Statutory Instrument 1964 No. 388
      - Aa6.1.2.6 Handwritten notes by HS about Maidstone Prison and UK prisons in general
  - Aa6.2 United States 1 f.
    - Aa6.2.1 Articles and Reports
      - Aa6.2.1.1 Thirty years of Prison Progress. (Report). 1961
      - Aa6.2.1.2 Corrections and the Future. Address of Myrl E. Alexander, Director U.S.Bureau of Prisons, 23 April 1965.
      - Aa6.2.1.3 Standard Minimum Rules for the Treatment of Prisoners. From UN Publication 1956.IV.4. Report prepared by Secretariat on First United Nations Congress, Aug-Sept 1956 on prevention of crime and treatment of offenders
      - Aa6.2.1.4 Letter and information from the US Embassy on penal issues in the United States of America, 02/05/88
- Aa7 Questions to the House of Assembly 1 f.
  - 1975, 1980, 1985; incl. handwritten notes of questions for the "Prisons Vote" debate, and a brochure with the verbatim of the debates of the Standing Committee in the House of Assembly on Prisons Vote, 1979; press cuttings from February 1981.
  - Aa7.1 February-March 1975
  - Aa7.2 House of Assembly: Debates of the Standing Committee on Appropriation Bill Vote No. 24 "Prisons" 18 May 1979
  - Aa7.3 House of Assembly Prisons Vote, April-May 1975
  - Aa7.4 1981, 1985
- Aa8 Miscellaneous 1 f.

Includes: Statement and allegations against H. Suzman made by prisoner P.W.J.Putter - one of these documents mentions (Laurence) Gandar, (Percy) Yutar and (Harold 'Jock') Strachan; memo to Mr. Pogrund from R. McCarthy re conditions at The Fort prison in Johannesburg and how just before HS visited the prisoners were issued with clean clothes, cells were tidied up, normal food for Africans substituted with better food; the prisoners were too scared to tell HS; complaints from various prisons; "In Prison", a poem; statements by prisoners re: farm labour, assaults these include statements by Petrus Buti Mofokeng & Walter Bodikoa about being sentenced to 100 days for failing to pay tax, sent to Modderbee then transferred to Beeker Farm at Cullinan and the brutality there; memorandum and comments to the Minister of Justice by the Commissioner of Prisons on the report of the Committee of Investigation into the events at Barberton Maximum Security Prison on 20 and 30 September 1983; various handwritten notes incl. to Minister of Justice Pelsers and his response on the back which seems to have been passed to him on the floor of the National Assembly; a letter from NICRO about juveniles

Aa8.1 1965-1967 incl. Putter matter

Aa8.2 Report of the Committee of Investigation on the Events at the Prisons at Barberton (1984)

Aa8.3 1985, 1987, undated

Aa8.4 Handwritten notes

Aa9 Press Cuttings 1 f. 1965-2002.

Aa9.1 1965

Aa9.2 1966-1978

Aa9.3 1981

Aa9.4 1982-1986

Aa9.5 1989, 2000

Aa10 Correspondence: faxed letter from Tony Leon, 3 June 2003

Ab POLITICAL PRISONERS 1965-1989. 9 files.

Ab1 Correspondence 4 f. 1966-1989

Ab1.1 1960s(1966-1969) 1 f.

Ab1.1.1 1966

Includes reference to the following prisoners: M. Brutus, Y.A. Cachalia, Edward Daniels, Denis Goldberg, Harry Gwala, Isaac Heymann, Baruch Hirson, David Kitson, John Laredo, Hugh Lewin, Nelson Mandela, Jason Daniel Mutumbela (S.W.A), A. Osman, J.N. Singh, Robert Sobukwe,

15/10/66: Letter to Minister of Justice, Pelsers, about Wilfred Brutus at Groenpunt Prison, OFS, and Ahmad [?] Osman, a coloured school-teacher now banned and forced to work as a casual labourer due to the restrictions imposed on him;

undated memo, maybe from 1967, or draft speech partly handwritten, partly typed, about prison conditions, the state of political prisoners, the "manner in which police use 180-day detention";

Ab1.1.2 January-March 1967

03/02/67-01/05/67: correspondence between HS and Pelsers concerning white politicals at Pretoria Local and complaints about warder B.J. du Preez; also Robben Island and warder Van Rensburg who had a swastika tattooed on his hand being still in charge of Mandela's group; also mentions conditions of the women prisoners at Barberton, Indian detainees at Leeuwkop, John Jacques William Aitcheson (banned in May 1965 and wanting to leave SA for Oxford but can't get a passport);

03/02/67: a handwritten note from Pelsers about a proposed visit to Robben Island by HS and the conditions of the visit;

08/02/67-23/02/67: letters from Pat Davidson [Hugh Lewin's lawyer?] about Lewin being refused the right to register to continue his BA degree at UNISA, also a statement from Lewin; HS responds about her meeting with the Minister and says: "Please do not mention to anyone else what I tell you in confidence. I do not wish to jeopardise my chances for future interviews by publicity at this stage."

08/02/67-03/04/67: letters from Mrs. A. Cachalia [Amina] concerning her husband Y.A. Cachalia [Yusuf] and his detention, raids on her home by police, verbal threats, theft of a letter by a Lt. Stoltz, filthy language used, Warrant Officer Lottering threatening her elderly mother; HS replies and letter from Justice Minister's PPS about visits to Yusuf Cachalia; there is also a mention by HS about a Mrs. Marquard [possibly wife of Leo Marquard?] who had been sending magazine "The Listener" to Robert Sobukwe but now the Robben Island Officer Commanding says Sobukwe only allowed SA newspapers;

27/02/67 & 01/03/67: letter to HS from M. [Mello] MacRobert about Hugh Lewin and the chances of getting him out on an exit permit because of his elderly mother; HS replies at length and also mentions, de Keller, [Tony] Trew, Stephanie Kemp, Brookes & Edward Daniel(s): "His circumstances are a little different in so far as he is 38 years of age and can hardly be said to be a young man who was misled by the wicked Leftwich."

Ab1.1.3 Apr-67

Aug 1966 – 21/04/67: letters & one cutting about the imprisonment of J.N. Singh, and, interalia, Y. Cachalia, the issue of forged passports and the removal of JN Singh and his wife, Radhi Singh (both attorneys) from their home at 136 Prospect Hall Road, Durban North under the Group Areas Act;

11/04/67: letter to "Dear Jill" [who appears to work at the Rand Daily Mail] which mentions her 90 minute visit to Hugh Lewin; then about Parliament being miserable – "All sorts of horrible Bills appearing, like diseased rabbits ..."; also that "Francie is expecting a baby in August – imagine me with an American grandchild";

04/04/67: letter from M. MacRobert (Mello) invoking Dean Yates, Hugh Lewin's school headmaster as h wants to meet with the [relevant] Minister to request an exit permit for Hugh;

Ab1.1.4 May-67

11/05/67: letter from Benjamin Pogrand [??] on Rand Daily Mail paper about books he has sent to "Bob" [Sobukwe] not being delivered or being returned; he also says "After your February visit to Bob, there was an immediate improvement in the receipt of letters from him ... But then they got up to their old game of holding letters for an average period of three weeks";

letters from a Mr. Theodore Johannes Klopperman, a 'free thinking person', who was jailed, age 72, under the Suppression of Communism Act and from Ray Swart to HS about Klopperman; HS replies to Swart and says "You, Sir, are getting rather fat – what has happened to the lugubrious and erstwhile agbare lid for The Black Umfolosi?"

an affidavit in Afrikaans by Jason Daniel Mutumbulua (SWAPO) who was arrested on 01/02/67 and tortured; there's a drawing of the 'torture room' attached;

Ab1.1.5 June-August 1967

28/07/67: HS letter to Pelser thanking him for allowing her to deliver a record player, amplifier, loudspeaker and records for the politicals in Pretoria Local prison; also raises the issue of the type of work available to these prisoners, their grading (nearly all of them still category C or D), and "glut on the market of oranges and other citrus fruit" which she asks be collected by prison lorries and labour to be distributed in the prisons "rather than allow this valuable source of Vitamin C to go to waste";

07/08/67: letter from Hugh Lewin saying thanks for "the night that music came to Local";

Ab1.1.6 1968-1969

04/03/68: letter to Pelser after meeting with him which asks, interalia, for permission to supply a record player and records for Robben Island; Pelser responded on 15/05/68 saying that she could;

20/11/68: HS congratulates Pelser after her tour of the new section erected for white, male, political prisoners at Pretoria Local

Ab1.1.7 undated items

Ab1.2 1970-1979 1 f.

Includes reference to the following prisoners: Bram Fischer, Denis Goldberg, Baruch Hirson, Hugh Lewin, Solomon Mahlangu, Alex Moumbaris, Ivan Schermbrucker, Richard Thoms.

Ab1.2.1 1970-1974

27/03/74: letter from Baruch Hirson, now in England, thanking HS and giving news of other ex-politicals also in the UK; also a 5 page memo, "for private distribution only", by Hirson about life in Pretoria Local prison between 1972 and 1973

Ab1.2.2 1975-1979

Ab1.3 1980s 2 f.

- Ab1.3.1 1980  
Includes reference to the following prisoners: R. Adam, C. Adams, C. Bookhelane, J. Bosman, G. Berger, S. Chibane, R. Christie, D. Gerhardt, R. Gerhardt, D. Goldberg, D. Hanekom, B. Hogan, T. Holiday, R. Hunter, D. Kitson, I. Kleinschmidt, J. (Jansie) Lourens, C. Makhoeri, T. Modise, C. Niehaus, D. Rabkin, R. Suttner, M.M. Tansa, P. (Trish) Hanekom.  
Jan. 1980: letters about Jacqueline Bosman (art director at the Financial Mail) and Ilona Kleinschmidt (of Priscilla Jana & Associates), imprisoned for 3-4 months for refusing to give evidence against Winnie Mandela; they were being kept in solitary confinement at Pretoria Central;
- Ab1.3.2 Jan-81  
05/01/81: letter to HS from Sheila Suttner about prison conditions in Pretoria;  
1979-1981: letters about the possibilities of Job and Franny Rabkin being able to continue visiting their father David Rabkin; backed up by personal letters (from the UK) from Anna Freud and John Bowlby;
- Ab1.3.3 Jul-81  
July 1981: affidavits by Thandi Modise (page 9 missing), Feziwe Bookhelane and Caesarina Makhoeri; Modise writes about her appalling total solitary confinement and fears for her sanity (sent by Priscilla Jana);
- Ab1.3.4 Sept. 1981 & undated itemd
- Ab1.3.5 1982
- Ab1.3.6 1983-1984  
05/05/83: letter from State President's office acknowledging HS telegram appealing for clemency for Cameron Adam;  
03/07/84: HS forwards to Minister Coetsee a plea for remission / early release for Denis Goldberg from Mrs. Hillary Kuny [Advocate Kuny's wife] who has been visiting Goldberg regularly since 1970;  
21/09/84: letter to "Family & Friends" from 'Sally and Jonathan' with news of Barbara Hogan who has been moved to Pretoria Central;
- Ab1.3.7 1985  
28/01/85: letter from Sheena Duncan of Black Sash, who visits Carl Niehaus about his request to marry Jansie (Johanna) Lourens, who is also in jail; HS replies 28/01/85; on 08/02/85 Duncan confirms that Jansie also wants to marry Niehaus – "Poor young things. I wish I could help them."  
11/02/85: HS report on a visit to the politicals at Pretoria Central [which included 3 Italians, Miricelo, Zoppis and Bollo and 2 AWB prisoners, Jacobs & Viljoen, in a separate section from the South African politicals]; Niehaus and Lourens want to marry, Dieter Gerhardt wants to be exchanged for 'Sakharof' (sic) or Sharanski; Goldberg wants to consult Mandela about an offer to him of conditional release and an offer from Israelis for him to go and live there on a kibbutz with his daughter; Barbara Hogan "is a bit of a problem" but all the women are, "I am happy to say, getting some form of therapy";  
  
15/02/85: "Report for General Willemse on complaints received over the last 12 months regarding conditions in prisons throughout the Republic (handed to Gen. Willemse on February 15th 1985 by Helen Suzman, M.P." (handwritten);  
1982-1986: letters about Rob Adam between his mother Barbara and HS, mentions his apparent acceptance of P.W. Botha's offer of conditional release;
- Ab1.3.8 1986-1989 & undated items  
May 1986: Dr. Renfrew Christie's CV, sent to HS by (attorney) Raymond Tucker;  
Handwritten response by HS to a government report on prisons for the period July 31 1986 to June 30 1987; page four mentions that the report says nothing about "the hundreds – indeed thousands – of detainees held in prison – why?"; mentions the case of Ivan Thoms and other conscientious objectors and that they shouldn't be with ordinary prisoners for they are not criminals; "Finally I want to say that, although in my experience of 20 years of prison visiting, prison conditions have materially improved – indeed are very different from the conditions depicted in The Island, a play which has been widely seen overseas and unfortunately is still considered typical of SA's prisons."  
10/03/89: letter to Renee Felber, Swiss Foreign Affairs, asking why they charge Ruth Gerhardt for their consular visits to her
- Ab2 Solomon Mahlangu 1 f. 1978
- Ab2.1 Petition for Clemency, 27 June 1978, 52p., and a handwritten note, by HS re "Mahlungu" (sic) which at the end says "? audience with Vorster"

- Ab3 Robert Sobukwe 1 f. 1967, 1977, 1978, 1998
- Ab3.1 27/02/1967: letter to Nell Marquard about the 'banning' of The Listener magazine that she (Marquard) had been sending to Sobukwe; 21/07/1977 letter on headed paper - R.M. Sobukwe, Attorney - from Robert Sobukwe concerning the plight of the Majeng people who'd been forcibly removed to Vallboschoek; Memoranda and correspondence re Majeng tribe, 1976-77.
- Ab3.2 Two versions of H.Suzman's speech for Sobukwe's funeral, Graaff Reinet, (which was not delivered), 11 March 1978; press cuttings about his death and the funeral..
- Ab3.3 Letter of reply to the Pan Africanist Congress of Azania regarding an invitation to the 20th Anniversary of the death Robert Sobukwe, 23 February 1998.
- Ab4 Harold ("Jock") Strachan Case re Prison Conditions 1 f. 1965-1966.
- Ab4.1 Allegations in the press relating to conditions in prisons', from A Survey of Race Relations, 1965 pp. 78-83
- Ab4.2 Time Table, 29 Dec 1965 - 10 Jan 1966.
- Ab4.3 The State vs. R.H.L. Strachan: Application to Regional Magistrate; Affidavits by D. Goldberg, A.K. Brookes, D.L. Evans, and K.W. Stuart, 12 January 1966.
- Ab4.4 Transcript of conversation between Raymond Louw, Asst. Editor of RDM and Mr Goodhead, regional magistrate, re Strachan case court record; 11.20a.m. on January 18, 1966.
- Ab4.5 Letter from B. Pogrud (Rand Daily Mail) to H.S. concerning "material dealing with the jails issue", 21 January, 1966
- Ab4.6 Annexure B: Press cuttings, 1962, 1965
- Ab4.7 Annexure C: Press Cuttings 1965
- Ab4.8 Memorandum: Referring to jail regulations, 3 p.
- Ab4.9 Penal Reform. 4p.
- Ab4.10 Statement by prisoner J.H. Hoffman for the defence in the Strachan case.
- Ab4.11 Memorandum on Jails. 11p.
- Ab5 Nelson Mandela
- Ab5.1 Nelson and Winnie Mandela, 1f. 1966-1967, 1974, 1980, 1985-1989
- Ab5.1.1 Winnie Mandela  
1966 letters from Winnie Mandela, then in Orlando West, to Frank Bernadt & Joffe about Mandela's state of health and other matters; she had asked Ruth Heyman to intervene but nothing had happened because Heyman had been banned; conditions at Robben Island need urgent investigation;
- Ab5.1.2 02/08/66: HS writes to Minister of Justice John Vorster asking to be able to visit Mandela and also Sobukwe;  
16/02/67: letter to Minister of Justice Pelsler reporting on visit to Robben Island on the previous day;
- Ab5.1.3 24/10/74: Minister of Prisons, J. Kruger, refuses HS request to visit Mandela and Toivo Ja Toivo (SWAPO);
- Ab5.1.4 18/03/80-06/05/80: cuttings about the 'Free Mandela Campaign';  
01/04/80 UCT student newspaper "Varsity", No. 3: "Mandela must go free" and speech by Zenani Mandela (who was then banned on 11/04/80);
- Ab5.1.5 1985-1986: correspondence with Lord Nicholas Bethall (UK);
- Ab5.1.6 Two Voices That Will Not Be Stilled, Time, January 1987, 1p.; letter from Nicholas Bethell, 7 December 1988;  
22/05/89: copy of letter to HS from Mandela at Victor Verster Prison congratulating her on her three decades as an M.P., 22 May 1989; undated item 'An appeal to the people of South Africa smuggled out of Robben Island'.
- Ab5.2 1974-1990

- Ab5.2.1 20/04/74: letter from David Astor [Editor of The Observer newspaper in the UK] to HS about books for Mandela that he used to send through the British ambassador to SA; in 1970 it was no longer allowed and he was told that Mandela "had enough books"; Winnie (Mandela) says that this is not the case and also she feels that she is in personal danger "from the raids of hooligans"; attached is a copy of an article by Mary Benson, The Island Where Men are Broken, Observer, 14/04/74;
- Ab5.2.2 1984-1986  
26/04/85: letter from Peter Brown (Hilton, Natal) to HS; he has seen Winnie and she says that Mandela and others are having problems at Pollsmoor; attached are a page from Hansard with a statement by State President on Mandela and a press release on same topic (annotated by HS); 11/04/86: telex from Lord Bethell to H.J. (Kobie) Coetsee concerning a missing letter from Mandela; 23/04/1986 Coetsee says he has relayed HS request (that she be able to visit him) to Mandela; 30/04/86: "Private and Very Confidential" letter from Coetsee to HS wherein he says "a further communication has been received from Mr. Mandela as follows: 'With reference to proposed visit by Mrs. Suzman M.P. and Mr. Tian van der Merwe M.P., I wish to inform you that I am prepared to see them at their convenience.'"; 05/05/86: press statement by the Progressive Federal Party (PFP) on "this morning's visit" to Mandela at Pollsmoor and calling for his release: "... I would say he is our last hope."; 07/05/86: HS to Brigadier Munro, Commanding Officer at Pollsmoor, thanking him for her visit there and enclosing the paper on urbanisation which Mandela had asked for (not part of collection);
- Ab5.2.3 1987-1988  
01/10/87 letter to HS from Himie Bernadt concerning the schooling of Mandla Mandela at Waterford School (in Swaziland); 22/08/88: hate-mail letter to HS from 'Isa Miller', which contains references to Mandela and the Jews; 06/09/88 and 10/11/88: letters from Professor Sheridan Johns, Duke University, North Carolina, about a contribution by HS to a proposed book on Mandela; 04/09/88: letter to HS from Himie Bernadt about drug being used to treat Mandela's TB, HS replies, 19/09/88, mentioning her recent visit to Mandela; 24/09/88: copy of a letter from Ted Koppel to Mandela care of Mr. Ismail Ajob (sic): "I would very much like to be part of that first historic interview with you. There are many possible modalities within which such an interview could take place."; 25/11/88: copy of a letter to Mandela from Lord Bethell, MEP (Member of the European Parliament) care of Minister of Justice; the topics covered are the SA political situation and the possibility of dialogue.
- Ab5.2.4 1989-1990 and undated  
Copies: 12/01/89 letter Lord Nicolas Bethell sent to Himie Bernadt about the awarding of the EP Sakharov prize to Mandela; 13/12/88 letter from SA Ministry of Justice to Lord Bethell re delivery of a previous letter and Mandela's living conditions; 08/03/89: [Himie] Bernadt to HS about a consultation he had with Mandela at Victor Verster on 01/03/89: Mandela is "very keen to see you again" and about the European Union's E.P. Sakharov prize awarded jointly to Mandela and (posthumously) Anatole Marchenko; 09/02/90: telegram from Coetsee about HS request to see Mandela; blank postcard of Robben Island; handwritten note to HS from Colonel George Gordon re a visit to Mandela.
- Ab5.3 Articles by H. Suzman about N. Mandela, 1985 and 1988; 06/09/88 letter to HS from Sheridan Johns, Duke University.
- Ab5.4 Press cuttings 1983, 1985, 1986, 1988
- Ab5.4.1 Weekend Argus poster of 23/2/83 "Suzman talks to Mandela" (NB: stored with other Folio items)
- Ab5.4.2 1983
- Ab5.4.3 1985
- Ab5.4.4 1986
- Ab5.4.4.1 1986
- Ab5.4.4.2 1986
- Ab5.4.5 1988
- Ab5.4.6 Undated
- Ab5.5 1983 Correspondence
- Ab5.5.1 April, May, June 1983

Includes: 04/04/83: HS letter to David Astor of The Observer concerning the conditions at Pollsmoor and responding to a joint letter from David Steel, MP, and Denis Healey, MP, published by the newspaper; she notes that she visited Mandela on 1st July; 24/04/83: letter from Peter Brown (Hilton) to HS raising Winnie Mandela's concerns about conditions at Pollsmoor and that lawyers visits will now be taken off the family visit allocation; 02/05/83: HS to Kobie Coetsee about Pollsmoor: raises issue of visits, communal cells, seeping floors, no study facilities, no sports equipment, no outside exercise, Mandela's toe-nail to be removed; 25/05/83: copy of Mary Benson's submission to the UN Ad-hoc Working Group on Human Rights about deteriorating conditions of imprisonment in SA and a letter she received from Winnie Mandela concerning her husband's situation; 28/05/83: letter to HS from a Mr. M. Wilson, expressing his concern that the SA government is trying to "break the spirit of Mr. Mandela."; 28/06/83: Coetsee's detailed response to HS letter dated 02/05/83, in which he denies most of her allegations concerning Pollsmoor and Mandela, 3p.

Ab5.5.2 Jul-83

Includes: 07/07/83: HS letter to H.J. 'Kobie' Coetsee, Minister of Prisons, copied to General Otto, Commissioner of Prisons, concerning her visit on 1st July to Mandela and his colleagues; 04/07/83: cutting from International Herald Tribune about HS visit to Mandela at Pollsmoor on 01/07/83; also reports that Barbara Hogan tried to escape, from hospital, on 1st July; other correspondence concerning the Pollsmoor visit; 08/07/83 letter from HS to Ismail Ayob about 1st July visit to Mandela; 21/07/83: letter to HS from Coetsee reher 1 July Pollsmoor visit; a handwritten PS states: "In the meanwhile I have taken cognisance of the rather unbiased newspaper reports which have resulted from your visit and comments..... Kobie".

Ab5.5.3 Aug-83

Includes: 01/08/83: HS to SA Consul-General in New York, Mr. Abe S. Hoppenstein. "I make a point of always correcting any exaggerated statements about South Africa - the reality is bad enough it seems to me. You will understand that I never attempt to defend Government policy which I have been fighting all my political life ..."; 01/08/83: HS replies to David Astor's letter of 21/07/83: "I imagine that the contradiction between Winnie's report and my own personal visit to Nelson can be explained fairly easily. She must have struck him on a day when he was very depressed and perhaps unable to convey exactly what he wished to because of the circumstances of the visit."

Ac Bannings and Restrictions 6f. 1964-1989

Ac1 Correspondence 4 f. 1964-1982

Ac1.1 1960s (1964-1970) 2 f.

Includes reference to the following banned and restricted persons: Elizabeth Abrahams, Peter Aitchison, John Aitchison, Peter Brown, Mrs. Amina Cachalia, Norman Daniels, Diana Davis, Ruth Hayman, Helen Joseph, James Macapazeli, A.M. Mogale, Phyllis Naidoo, Shanthavothie Naidoo, Sheila Penny, I. Stein, Ian Robertson

Ac1.1.1 14/09/64: letters concerning Liz Abrahams; 24/02/66: copy of a letter from Helen Joseph to Chief Magistrate asking for variation in the terms of her banning orders of 17/02/66 so that she could go to work at the Medical Aid Society of the Transvaal Clothing Industry; magistrate replies 18/03/66 refusing request;

Ac1.1.2 April-May 1966: letters about the banning of Advocate Ruth Hayman (now Lazar, formerly Saffery, born Hayman) who was banned and house arrested and her passport withdrawn;

Ac1.1.3 Jan. – May 1966: correspondence concerning I. Stein and the events leading up to a 24 hours a day banning order which the government refused to withdraw;

04/06/66: HS letter to Vorster concerning Norman Daniels, a former member of the NEC of the Progressive Party and also a member of the Cape Town City Council; he is not a communist;

29/08/66: letter from James Macapazeli (at Mpumlwana Halt, Mdeni, PO Qumbu, Transkei) who was released from prison on 25/08/66 and "dumped in this strange place, I am starving to death ... My last 'decent' meal (boiled mealies for lunch, mielie pap for both breakfast and supper) was on the date of my discharge ... This type of life is very strange to me, having lived in Cape Town continuously since 1941.";

02/09/66 & 15/09/66: AM Mogale, deported from Zeerust area to Ingwavuma in Zululand, then allowed to return to Zeerust in December 1974 – due to HS intervention he says – but can't get work;

- Ac1.1.4 Oct. 1966-Jan. 1967: letters concerning the banning of Jacqueline Arenstein [wife of attorney Rowley Arenstein];  
Jan. – Feb. 1967: letters about Mrs. Laura Hitchens whose employer wants to transfer her to Cape Town but the magistrate hasn't replied to her request (she is banned and confined to Johannesburg) permission to move was refused;
- Ac1.1.5 Letters concerning banning of Mr. J.J.W. Aitcheson, Mrs. Sheila Penny, Diana Davis (Defence and Aid Fund) and Mrs. Amina Cachalia and the raid on her home; 17/03/67 letter from E. Buller Pagden (PFP, Port Elizabeth), HS replies that she will try to come down to PE after the parliamentary session: "... have me for a public meeting and try and invite all those important old skinflints along and then see if you can get them to shell out after my brilliant toespraak has caused them to faint dead away!";
- Ac1.1.6 18/10/67-1968: correspondence between HS and Jack Unterhalter concerning people who were formerly banned and still may not be quoted, Minister's reply is that he will sort this out;  
07/03/68-10/04/68: correspondence concerning Shanthavothie "Shanti" Naidoo of 18a Rockey Street, Doornfontein; she wants to visit her brother Indres on Robben Island for the first time(since 1963); she is banned and restricted; Pelsers refuses request;  
04/04/68-10/04/68: correspondence concerning Phyllis Naidoo requesting a relaxation of her restriction order so that she can "attend at court in the course of my duties as a legal clerk"; Naidoo also mentions that a "number of my friends complain that the eyes of some of their sons or husbands are in need of care ... Why don't the authorities provide some counter measures e.g., anti-glare glasses?"; lastly Naidoo raises the case of Girdha Singh, on Robben Island, and whose mother has been told he had to have "a plate" put in his head due to injury;
- Ac1.1.7 1968: extensive letters and affidavits concerning Peter Brown of Shinglewood, Town Hill, Pietermaritzburg and the opening of his mail by the Post Office – which the PO referred to as the "special service of watching"; also correspondence about the difficulties of getting permission from the Special Branch via the local magistrate to visit his various farms and his children's schools;
- Ac1.1.8 1969-1970 further correspondence concerning the situation of Peter Brown.
- Ac1.1.9 Aug. 1968 – Sept. 1970: telegrams, letters and telexes concerning Helen Joseph being harassed by tradesmen who say they've been instructed to deliver things to her and calls from unknown man, which she feels is persecution; she is anxious, depressed and cannot sleep as a result of this harassment;
- Ac1.1.10 Ian Robertson 1966: his banning, going overseas and subsequent activities
- Ac1.1.10.1 29/08/66-08/11/66
- Ac1.1.10.2 19/08/66-25/08/66
- Ac1.1.10.3 02/08/66-09/08/66 and undated items
- Ac1.1.10.4 Press Cuttings
- Ac1.2 1973 - 1979 1 f.  
Includes reference to the following banned and restricted people: David Adler, Josie Adler, Frank Anthony, Diana Boerenstein, D.Y. Cachalia, Eddie Daniels, Enoch Duma, Judith Favish, Clive Keegan, Winnie Mandela, Laynas & Winias Mashile, Mr Mfethi, Morgan Naidoo, P. Nchabaleng, Clive Nettleton, Sabela Neku, John Nkadimeng, Paul Pretorius, Barney Pityana, Rev. David Russell, Siphos Sepama.
- Ac1.2.1 June-July 1973: correspondence concerning John Nkadimeng [former Treason Trialist], banned since 1963; Spoor & Fisher, his employers and attorneys, write to the Chief Magistrate about his situation: "We put it to you that this man has had enough and it is time that he was left alone."  
1971-1973: correspondence concerning the renewal of bans on Amina Cachalia [she was facing her 3rd five year ban]; statements from her children, also letters from her husband Yusuf Cachalia to Minister of Justice Pelsers;
- Ac1.2.2 Feb. 1973 – Nov. 1973: correspondence concerning the banning of Morgan Naidoo who was the President of the SA Amateur Swimming Federation;  
19/03/74: Clive Keegan and his attorneys Buchanan & Berman write to the Minister about whether his banning order allows him to run a bookshop in Main Street, Rondebosch;



24/04/74: letter from Alan Paton to HS about Peter Brown: "I quite agree that any representations should be kept secret";

June 1974: telegram / telex from Barry Streek to HS about Paul Pretorius being able to access the Supreme Court Library for his studies and to attend UNISA Winter School;

Ac1.2.3 1975: correspondence concerning Nyameko Barney Pityana's bans, his harassment by the Special branch, his legal studies, having his family visit him [NB – in 1974 he was in solitary for 160 days]; a letter passed on to HS by Colin Eglin; (some letters are incomplete)

Ac1.2.4 17/10/75: letter to HS from Aelred Stubbs (Community of the Resurrection, Rosettenville) concerning a Mrs. Mpendu, a nurse who was removed from the register of nurses; visited Barney Pityana who had been in court for contravening his banning order; the Special Branch has been harassing Stubbs – he has been followed, the church adjacent to the Rectory where he was staying the night was broken into and vandalised and his car tyres let down; Stubbs also saw Stephen Biko in King Williamstown, he is also being harassed but is doing good work at the Black Community Programme: "They get a good deal of support from Donald Woods, who seems to be in very friendly relations with Stephen"; he lastly refers to the passport application of Stanley Ntwasa;

16/06/78 letter to J. Kane-Berman re a Mr. Mfethi's deportation to Transkei.

1977-1978: Judith Favish refused permission to train as a nurse – because she is not allowed to enter the premises of the Training College for Nurses at Groote Schuur Hospital;

Ac1.2.5 May 1978 – Jan. 1979: correspondence concerning Clive Nettleton's ability to finish his thesis whilst banned, the Chief Magistrate refusing him permission to play league tennis even though the team captain from the previous year (who is the Deputy Attorney General) supports him; getting permission from 'Jimmy' Kruger for him to leave the magisterial district of Johannesburg so that he can get to Jan Smuts Airport to make use of his exit permit; also concerning David Adler's 'restrictions'.

Ac1.2.6 01/05/79: Letter to Kruger about Enoch Duma, a reporter from the Sunday Times, who has been refused a passport despite having an invitation to visit the United States;

June 1979: correspondence concerning Josie Adler being refused a passport to go to Bonn for a conference;

June 1979: a PS on a letter from HS to 'The Hon. Minister of the Interior [Alwyn Schlebusch]': "I hope you are looking forward to our relationship in the Justice Department. It can only be an improvement on that of your predecessor."

09/07/79: HS to Schlebusch asking him to be "good enough to reconsider the case of Mr. Siphos Sepamla of 583 Dlomo Street, PO Wattville, Benoni. Mr. Sepamla is a writer and a poet ... has been invited to visit America and England. He has apparently applied three times for a passport – in Sept. 1977, April 1978, and in January 1979 – and has been refused on each occasion."

July-August 1979: letters and supplementary documentation concerning the case of Laynas Mashile of Bushbuckridge (banished to Transkei for more than 15 years); He is a Sotho chief who is refusing to be "ruled" by Ma-Shangaans;

08/08/70: letter to Piet Koornhof (Minister of Cooperation and Development) about chars and gardeners who work for more than one employer and should be allowed in to white areas as contract workers; HS also thanks him for the "expeditious way in which you attended to my permit to visit Soweto";

May – August 1979: case of ex-Robben Islander (1972-1978), Frank Anthony, now working at Pick and Pay, Belville but needs to travel through, and to, Claremont which breaches his banning order;

Ac1.2.7 October 1979 letter from Rev. David Russell concerning his banning order.

1979: letters from Moira Henderson of the Dependents Conference who helped families of prisoners on Robben Island, concerning Mr. Petrus Nchabaleng's attempts to visit his son Elteck on the Island despite his being confined to Pietersburg; Schlebusch refuses permission;

12/11/79: copy of a letter to "Dear Winnie" at 822 Phathakahle Township, Brandfort, saying that she's had no success in getting Schlebusch to let Winnie return to Soweto;

Aug. – Nov. 1979: assorted correspondence concerning Sabelo Seku, Diana Boernstein. P. Nchabaleng, John Matthews (being released after 15 years), Mr. J.A.F. Lopes (a Portuguese citizen accused of selling 'miracle water');

06/08/79: list of banned people attached to a letter includes names of banned people and the dates that their bans expire: Chris Albertyn, Jeremy Baskin, Moses Bengu, Gideon Cohen, Jack Lewis, Vilma von Blerk, John Coplyn, Mfeti, Gavin Anderson, Debbie Budlender, Willie Hofmeyr, Daws Ockker, Judy Favish, Pat Horn, Siphos Kubeka, Alpheus Mthethwa, Eric Tyack and Jean Tyack;

19/11/79: circular letter from Dot Clemminshaw concerning the release of Eddie Daniels from Robben Island (via Pollsmoor and Caledon Square) on 16/11/79, his banning and the R4,355.00 collected for him and the first names and initials of contributors; handwritten note by HS on various matters, 1p.

- Ac1.3 1981 - 1982 1 f.  
Includes reference to the following banned and restricted people: P.C. Jones, B.R. Mapanga, Mr & Mrs Mpumlwana, Dr A.M. Ramphela.  
Sept.–Oct. 1982: correspondence concerning Dr. Mamphela Ramphela going from Lenyenye to Cape Town for a holiday which Louis Le Grange agrees to
- Ac2 The Schlebusch Commission, 1972-1975 1 f.  
The organisations to be investigated were the National Union of South African Students (NUSAS), SA Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR) the University Christian Movement and the Christian Institute of Southern Africa;  
  
Some of the “NUSAS 8” were: Sheila Lapinsky. Dr. Richard (Rick) Turner, Paul Pretorius, Chris Wood, Jeanette Curtis, Neville Curtis and Clive Keegan;
- Ac2.1 Govt. Gazette No. 3613 of 14/07/72 announcing the Appointment of a Commission of Inquiry into Certain Organisations and the members of the Commission; 'Mr Vorster's Probe', an article in New Nation, March 1972; 'The Score So Far', listing names of people affected by the Commission; 'Outlook on the Month: Wilgespruit', May 1973; press cutting 23/07/73, Rand Daily Mail editorial 'A Tale of Two Findings'; transcript of a Daily News story 08/12/73 'Still Valid'.  
10/03/75: HS replies to letter from Keith Gottschalk, one of the NUSAS accused,; attached is a copy of a letter from Rob (Robert) Davies at Sussex University to the South African Labour Bulletin
- Ac2.2 An Analysis of the Interim Report of the Commission of Inquiry, 28p. (no date, no author)
- Ac3 Publications 1 f. 1975-1989
- Ac3.1 Outcasts from Justice - the consequences of banning orders under the Internal Security Act, by S. Parry. Published by CALS, Occasional Papers, 2, 1981.
- Ac3.2 Sounds of Silence. The rule of law in relation to the Banning system under the Suppression of Communism Act, No.44 of 1950, as amended. Published by the Civil Rights League, May 1975.
- Ac3.3 The Silenced. Bannings in South Africa, by S. Moroney & L. Ensor, SAIRR, 1979
- Ac3.4 Banning and restriction of organisations. Human Rights Commission. Fact Paper. Jan 1989
- Ac4 Miscellaneous 1 f.  
Includes press clippings (1973-1973) re banning of Dr Manas Buthelezi, Lilian Ngoyi and list of 147 banned people (RDM 12/07/75); HS notes on Peter Magubane and other banned people; HS questions in parliament 1980 & 1982
- Ad DETENTIONS 36 files
- Ad1 Correspondence 8 f. 1973-1989
- Ad1.1 1973-1979 1 f.  
Includes reference to the following detainees (amongst others): Amina Desai, Harold Dixon, A. Kwadi, Ellen Kuzwayo, P.S. Magane, Gladys Manzi, Thami Mazwai, Thami Mkhwanazi, Khayaletu Mqayisa, Raymond Suttner; letters concerning the banning of the Writer's Association of SA – WASA – and detainees Joe Thloloe, Willie Bokala, Jan (Gabu) Tugwana, Isaac Moroe, Bulara Diphoto, Juby Mayet, Thenjiwe Mthintso, harassment of journalists in Soweto; correspondence between HS and Minister of Prisons, later Justice, 'Jimmy' Kruger, Gen. Geldenhuys (SAP), Louis Le Grange (Prisons / Police).
- Ad1.1.1 1973-May 1978
- Ad1.1.2 August 1978-1979
- Ad1.2 1981 1 f.  
Includes reference to the following detainees: Rob Adam, Kimberley detainees, Canon Augustine Maropong and Rev Arthur Mabija, Mrs. B. Nyembe.

- Ad1.2.1 23 January 1981: letter addressed to DR. F van Zyl Slabbert and photocopied cuttings about priests and pupils detained in the Kimberley township of Galeshewe (including Connie Molusi);
- Ad1.2.2 09/01/81: letter and cuttings to HS from Molly Blackburn (Progressive Party in PE) about pupils detained in PE and Uitenhage;  
Nov. 1980, Vol. 4, No. 10 of 'Highway', the newspaper of the Diocese of Kimberley & Kuruman;  
10/11/81: letter from Barbara Adam about her detained son, Rob Adam.  
Dec. 1981: statement from R.M. (Bobby) Godsell at Anglo-American Corporation about the detention of black trade unionists
- Ad1.3 1982 2 f.
- Ad1.3.1 General 1 f.  
Includes reference to the following detainees: Pravin Gordhan, J.J. Issel, M.M.Tatsa.  
10/03/82: HS letter to Louis Le Grange about detainees Cedric de Beer, Barbara Hogan, Auret van Heerden, Alan Fine, Hannchen Koornhof, Clive van Heerden & Keith Coleman: "... if they have not given the Police the information they require by now, they have no information to give ...";  
Letters concerning Pravin Gordhan (detained for more than 90 days);  
Minutes of a meeting between the DPSC and the Special Branch held on 12/01/82 at the SB HQ at Wachthuis in Pretoria; DPSC members who attended were: Mrs. J. Burger (Cape Town); Mr. B. Favis (Durban); T. Mashinini, I.M. Cachalia, H.J. Koornhof, M. Coleman and for the SB – General J. Coetzee, Brigadier du Preez and Colonel H. Gloy
- Ad1.3.2 Cedric de Beer 1 f.  
Includes correspondence re Cedric de Beer's detention from 25/09/81-June 1982; Hannchen Fitzgerald (formerly Koornhof) is also mentioned; profile on C. de Beer and note on discussions with C. de Beer at John Vorster Square, 24 May 1982 by William Lane of Bell, Dewar & Hall; correspondents include Charles and Sheila de Beer, HS, Minister of Law & Order, the Attorney General and Minister of Justice; copy of DPSC pamphlet on detentions, 1p., two photocopied newspaper cuttings, 1982.
- Ad1.3.2.1 25/09/81-08/04/82
- Ad1.3.2.2 11/05/82-25/06/82
- Ad1.4 1984-1985 1 f.  
Includes reference to the following detainees: Jerney Galant, Matthew Goniwe, Steve Rasonabo (14 years old), Rev. Robin Petersen, Mrs. Sibanda, Mqondisi Sinuka.  
24/02/84: letter to HS from some legal person (signature illegible) at Huguenot Chambers, Cape Town with analysis of Internal Security Act 1982 and the matter of 'dis-investment'.  
27/09/84: HS letter to Minister of Law and Order, L. Le Grange, appealing for the release of Goniwe, saying "they have been detained for 6 months already, please ensure he is not kept alone"; "I hope you will restrain yourself while I am away, so that when I return on 10th November I do not have dozens of cases to deal with!"; also mention Rev. Beyers Naude's unbanning.  
12/10/84: Louis Le Grange writes to HS saying "... you have some very interesting friends in some countries. Mr. Matthew Goniwe and his 2 other friends from Cradock have already been released on 9th instant. I wish you a safe journey back."  
15/09/85: Molly Blackburn forwards copy of letter she has sent to the Head of Port Elizabeth Prison concerning "Mrs. Siband, resident of Lingelihle, Cradock", aged 75.  
01/10/85: copy of M. Blackburn (M.P.C., Cape Province) concerning detention of Mr. Mqondisi Sinuka of New Brighton, P.E.,  
07/10/85: HS to Louis le Grange concerning a visit she paid to detainees at Diepkloof Prison.  
29/10/85: letter from Molly Blackburn enclosing a list of complaints by detainees in St. Alban's Prison (smuggled out by "a conscience-stricken policeman (!)"); also mentions that the charges against her for attending Matthew Goniwe's funeral being withdrawn – after 4 court appearances;  
28/12/85: telegram about Lizzie Phike and Lizzie Minzi, both in Pollsmoor as Emergency detainees – their sons have been killed
- Ad1.5 1986 1 f.

Includes reference to the following detainees: Richard Bangini, J. Cholota, L. Dibi, Hamilton Dlamlenze, M. Dobo, Charlene Fester, Cyril Sebani Francis, Bridget Hilton Barber, T. Jam, Bruce Kannemeyer, Peter Kerchoff, Lesley Liddel, Ian Mackenzie, Ezekiel Magashule, G.M. Manjo, Annie (Anna Johanna) Mentoor, P. Mlozi, Hassan Mohamed, J. Nashnayi, Rafiq Omar, Father Peters, M. Pusani, Dr R.A.M. Saloojee, J. Seipei, Ford Sweigellaar, Helena Thornton, Kim van Deventer, Annica van Gylswyk, Nicholas Whitnell.

Ad1.5.1 January-June 1986

18/02/86: Correspondence from Louis Le Grange to HS concerning the detention of P.Radebe, D.Mohole, C.Msimango & L.Mkhonza;

20/02/86: 4 page letter (fragile) from someone (possibly named Jola) detained in North End Prison, Port Elizabeth, since 20/02/85, about the very bad conditions and mistreatment there;

12/06/86: telegram from "Bramwell", President of the National Council of Women of SA (NCWSA) about the latest arrests which includes a large number of women;

Ad1.5.2 July-August 1986

01/07/86: letter to HS from READ Educational Trust about Mr. Hamilton Dlamlenze (who's a member of the READ NEC) who was not allowed to take either his spectacles or his medication with him [to detention?] and also Father Peters of Kristo Nkosi Community Centre in Kwa-Thema;

[NB: in this file there are a number of letters from the SA Police acknowledging that named people have been detained under the 1986 emergency regulations – in response to a letter dated 20/06/86 of which there is no copy.]

14/07/86: letter from the Minister of Law and Order concerning the actions of a Captain Boonzaaier in having a Mr. van de Merwe and a Mrs. Roos removed from Mbekweni on 18/19 May 1986;

24/07/86: note from Jan van Eck M.P., with a list of 12 people detained (in the Cape) under Section 29, attached and mentions Richard Bangini, that "we actually have his blue admission card to Victor Verster – [and] they deny knowing him."

21/07/86: letter from APA Network Consultants, Johannesburg, concerning one of their employees who was visited at work by Lieutenant Kritzinger of the Security Police in regards to a complaint.

11/08/86: letter from Le Grange referring to HS letter of 01/08/86; point 3 is that no MPs may visit detainees, including HS;

19/08/86: Elizabeth Bramwell, NCWSA, about her letter to Le Grange concerning male police having "unlimited access to the cells of women being held in detention.";

20/08/86: telex from Peter Rutsch, Legal Resources Centre, Durban, to Pierre Cronje MP for Greytown concerning detainees Gabriel George Dwarika, Henry Robin Julies, Daniel David Walstrom, Kelman Manuel Hitler

Ad1.5.3 September-December 1986

Includes correspondence concerning: Rafiq Omar (Senior teacher of Maths and Physical Science at Livingstone High Secondary School, Claremont, Cape Province); Richard Bangini (detained at Victor Verster since 16/06/86); detainees badly treated at Alicedale; release of Peter Kerchoff; detention of Ian Mackenzie (third-year B. Social Science student at UCT); letter from 'Kobie' Coetsee, 17/11/86, with answers to HS parliamentary questions 10, 11 and 1209: handwritten note at the end "Helen, Will you object if I recommend you for the Honoris (illegible) in view of your stand against sanctions!! Kobie".

Ad1.6 1987-1988 1 f.

Includes reference to the following detainees: Francois Bill, Janet Cherry, Ian Mackenzie, St Alban's detainees, Tom Waspe.

20/10/86: letter from Le Grange to Vanessa Brereton (an attorney who was later unmasked as an Apartheid-regime spy 'agent RS452') concerning Janet Cherry, "... the political unrest ... endeavours to bring the administration of the state into disrepute by the creation of unofficial education structures intent on supplanting existing ones";

April-May 1987: correspondence from and to several religious bodies concerning the detention of Tom Waspe

09/04/87: letter from attorney Kathleen Satchwell about detainee Francois Bill;

29/04/87: letter from Adriaan Vlok saying that HS can't visit Vusumuzi Khanyile and Zwelakhe Sisulu; HS replies 12/05/87 wanting information on the continuing detention of Tom Waspe (since 01/10/86);

February 1988: correspondence from East London Black Sash concerning detainees at the Fort Glamorgan Prison and their hunger strikes; Weekly Mail cutting, 05/02/88 'Second Hunger Strike at East London Prison'

09/03/88 and 24/03/88: Dependants' Conference (Grahamstown) letter about the fact that detainees being held at St. Alban's Medium Prison are unable to study

- Ad1.7 1989 1 f.  
Includes reference to the following detainees: A. Badal, Eric Molobi, Chris Ngcobo. 13/02/89: Human Rights Trust letter to HS concerning St. Albans' detainees, with attached documents including a three-page list of detainees, amongst other items; 17/02/89: NADEL 'Report on Condition of Emergency Detainees', 4p. plus list of detainees at Westville Prison and their hunger strike, Durban, 2p.;
- Ad2 Lists of Detainees 1 f. 1971-1972, 1974, 1980-1989
- Ad2.1 NUSAS Newsletter No. 41, Vol. 3, 27/10/72 Special Edition: The October Raids - One Year After, 8p.  
Ad2.2 List of detainees known to have been assaulted (undated). 3 photocopied cuttings on Black police benefits being less than those for white police, August 1974;  
Ad2.3 List of persons missing, believed detained. "SASO/BPC people detained since 26 September 1974"; "People & Offices [of BPC/SASO] raided on 28 September 1974", 3p.,  
Ad2.4 SASO\BPC people detained since 1974. 7 photocopied newspaper cuttings Sept – Oct. 1974  
Ad2.5 SAIRR: People Detained since the beginning of Boycotts 14.03.80 – 24.06.80 (Johannesburg, Pretoria, Witwatersrand, Bloemfontein, Northern Transvaal etc.), 11p.,  
Ad2.6 The Star, cutting, 14/01/82: entire page entitled "Thermometer of Justice" concerning detentions and includes a list of 361 detained persons which "is as exhaustive as could be achieved in the absence of police help".
- Ad2.7 Undated (probably 1982) list of detained trade unionists;  
Ad2.8 January – December 1981: handwritten, photocopy, 'Chronological list of detentions', 17p.,  
Ad2.9 Report in Terms of Section 3(4) of the Public Safety Act 1953 ... by Proclamation No. R.109 of 12 June 1986: names of persons in detention;  
Ad2.10 07/08/87: list of people detained, tabled in parliament (26 pages);  
Ad2.11 05/10/87: Report in terms of section 3(4) of the Public Safety Act 1953, tabled by the Minister of Law & Order: 'Names of persons in detention..', 4p., incomplete (2 copies)  
Ad2.12 18/02/88: as Ad2.11, 21 p.,; annotated on the front by HS: "976 (,) since June 11 1987 - 2556 more than 30 days".
- Ad2.13 13/05/88: 'Still in detention – list refers to Transvaal detainees only' (18 years old or under), 3p.,  
Ad2.14 13/02/86: List of young detainees, 8 pages, faxed by HS to Minister of Law & Order Adriaan Vlok;  
Ad2.15 Undated "List of Detainees" (E.Cape: Uitenhage, Cradock, Walmer, Zwide, New Brighton, Kwazakhele etc.);
- Ad2.16 List of "Detainees known to have been assaulted", 8p (and Neil Ross, PFP, business card)  
Ad2.17 Handwritten list of 36 names (no date);  
Ad2.18 List sent by Roy Ainslie to Neil Ross of 35 "Persons Missing believed detained";  
Ad2.19 List sent by Roy Ainslie to Neil Ross of 58 "Persons Missing believed detained";  
Ad2.20 "Detainees, most held for period when list published + not on list" (handwritten copy, no date)
- Ad3 Reports 1 f.
- Ad3.1 A study of detention and torture in South Africa: Preliminary Report, by Don Foster and Diane Sandler, Institute of Criminology, UCT, 1985, 61p.  
Ad3.2 3rd Report on Arrests, Detentions and Trials of Members and Supporters of : SASO, BPC, BAWU, TECON. Issued by The Program for Social Change, Braamfontein, 18 April 1975. 23p.
- Ad4 Articles and Papers 1f.  
Papers presented to the Detention and Security Legislation Conference, University of Natal, Sept 1982. 1 f.
- Ad4.1 Opening of the Conference on Detention and Security Legislation at the University of Natal, by A. Chaskalson.  
Ad4.2 The Judiciary and National Security, by Prof. J. Dugard. 18p.

- Ad4.3 Detention without trial and the Rule of Law - A comparative Analysis, by Prof. A.S. Matthews.
- Ad4.4 The Historical Context of Security Legislation in South Africa, by Mr D.M. Davis.
- Ad4.5 Brain Dysfunction in Detainees, by F.R. Amos.
- Ad4.6 Internal Security Act No. 74 of 1982.
  
- Ad5 Memoranda 1 f.
  
- Ad5.1 Memorandum re Detention without trial, review of questions to be asked of the Minister of Justice, Police and Prisons concerning detention without trial, by K.S.Lister. 27 Feb 1978.
- Ad5.2 Behandeling van Aangehoudenenes ingevolge veiligheidswetgewing. Gen G.L. Prinsloo, Die Kommissaris: Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie. March 1978.
- Ad5.3 Memorandum submitted to the Honourable Minister of Interior and the Minister of Justice on 'Prohibited Persons' dealt with under Act 59 of 1972: 'Punishment without trial??'
- Ad5.4 1977-1978: Bound volume of Notes, Questions & Suggested Questions by HS, mainly on the topic of arbitrary detentions
- Ad5.5 Newspaper cuttings: Sunday Times, 31/10/65, 'Concerned Helen Suzman writes to the Minister, M.P. to Vorster: Give "180-day" details'; Rand Daily Mail, 12/03/75, 'Suzman lashes Kruger over Currie's Fountain detentions' (page 2 missing); The Argus, 31/01/78 'PFP vs Kruger - Suzman to probe detention without trial'; E.P Herald, 22/12/81, 'Ex-detainee poisoned - Suzman calls for 'stringent' probe into Mtimkulu affair'; The Argus, 22/12/81, 'Thallium poisoning positive'.
  
- Ad6 Detainees Support Groups 2 f. 1982-1988.
  
- Ad6.1 Detainees' Parents Support Committee(DPSC): Minutes and Reports 1 f.
- Ad6.1.1 Minutes of meeting held between delegation from DPSC and Security Police Headquarters, 12 January 1982.
- Ad6.1.2 31/05/84 Report on Detentions, Bannings, Deportations, Political Trials; 28/02/85 Report on Detentions, Political Trials.
- Ad6.1.3 28/02/86: Jan/Feb 1986 Report (Security Detentions, Emergency Detentions, Political Trials); March 1986 Report; May 1986 Report; Special Report on State of Emergency 12/06/86.
- Ad6.1.4 Second Special report on State of Emergency, 21/07/86; Report for June/July 1986; Third Special Report on State of Emergency, 31/08/86; Report for August/September 1986; Fourth Special Report on State of Emergency, 31/10/86; Report for Oct/Nov. 1986.
- Ad6.1.5 Report for April/May 1987; Seventh Special Report on State of Emergency, 30/06/87; Report for June/July 1987; Report on State of Emergency, 31/08/87; Report for August/September 1987; Report for Oct/Nov. 1987; Review of 1987, 31/01/88; DPSC report on detentions recorded in our Advice Office in the month of December (no year given).
- Ad6.2 Detainees Support Committee (DESCOM) 1 f.  
DESCOM Newsletter No. 2, 13 Jan 1982. DESCOM Bulletin No. 7, Oct 1984, No.9, Nov 1985.
  
- Ad7 Medical Care of Detainees 1 f.  
DPSC set of demands relating to the health of detainees, 26/02/82: Declaration of Tokyo, list of demands, tribute to Neil Aggett, detainee deaths; photocopy of chapter entitled 'Clinical independence of the doctor in the treatment of prisoners: a clinical survey of our law', by S.A.Strauss (in Essays in Memory of Olive Schreiner, pp. 329-349); Medical care of Prisoners and Detainees.  
  
Medical Care of Prisoners and Detainees: Report of the Ad Hoc Committee of the Medical Association of South Africa to institute an inquiry into the medical care of prisoners and detainees 10 May 1983;  
  
Civil disorder and the doctor's duty, by Dr J. Gluckman, reprint from the SA Medical Journal, Vol. 68, 20/07/85, pp. 64-65; 03/10/85 letter from Molly Blackburn re detainee with diabetes and letter to a 'Lieut. Poulsen' (not in file).
  
- Ad8 Deaths in Detention 7 f.
  
- Ad8.1 Steve Biko 6 f. 1977-1978.
- Ad8.1.1 Reports 1 f.

- Ad8.1.1.1 The Inquest into the Death of Stephen Bantu Biko: A Report to the Lawyers Committee for Civil Rights Under Law, by Dean L.H.Pollak, prepared for the Southern Africa Project, 24 Feb 1978. 32p.
- Ad8.1.1.2 Steven Biko Inquest, by Sir David Napley. 31p.
- Ad8.1.1.3 Handwritten notes by HS for a 'Police Vote' speech [possibly 1981] mentions "certain ethical issues that emanated from the Biko case", 6p.
- Ad8.1.2 Notes 1 f.
- Ad8.1.2.1 Cases of perjury (taken from the record of the Biko Inquest), 2p.
- Ad8.1.2.2 Occasions when the Security Branch did not obey own regulations or orders (taken from the record of the Biko Inquest), 4p.
- Ad8.1.2.3 Assorted pages, possibly from the trial record: pp.330-332 (Goosen), 335 (Goosen), 340 (Goosen), 703 (Lang), 741-742 (Lang), 911 (Tucker).
- Ad8.1.3 J.Kruger, Minister of Justice's dealings with the Biko Case 1 f.
- Ad8.1.3.1 Statements: Includes: analysis of various statements made by Kruger re Biko's Death, Sept-Nov 1977.
- Ad8.1.3.2 Interviews
  - Includes: interviews with William McWhirter Johannesburg Bureau Chief of Time Magazine (3 Oct 1977 published 17 Oct 1977; one page from Time plus a full transcript of the interview itself, 11p., with comments attached). Interview with Hugh Murray Sunday Express (18 Sept 1977); 5p. with comments attached.
- Ad8.1.3.3 Address delivered to the National Party Congress in Pretoria by Minister Kruger, 14 Sept 1977, 8p. Plus press cuttings (all in Afrikaans) Includes analysis of discrepancies in his speech.
- Ad8.1.4 South African Press Council- Biko Fund. 1978. 1 f. Complaint lodged by Mrs Suzman against Die Transvaler (for misquoting item from book by Donald Woods) re money she had given to Steve Biko.
  - Includes correspondence, press cuttings, S A Press Council Rules of Procedure. Parliamentary debates on 3 May 1978; letter of complaint to the SABC dated 03/05/78; letter concerning an affidavit by a Mr. Daniel Tleketle; note to Hugh Murray at the Rand Daily Mail, 01/05/78; extract from p.77 of Donald Woods' book; letter to H.J. 'Hannes' Joubert, SABC Parliamentary correspondent concerning words supposedly used in a broadcast on 2nd May;
- Ad8.1.5 Press Cuttings 1 f
- Ad8.1.5.1 1977
- Ad8.1.5.2 1978-1979 + undated
- Ad8.1.5.3 1991
- Ad8.1.6 Miscellaneous 1 f.
  - Police Vote speech by H. Suzman; Statement by The Medical Association of S A and the Biko case [both of these are missing]; "Resolutions for the Protest Meeting of the citizens of Johannesburg, City Hall, 19 September 1977", 1p.; Tribute to Steve Biko in S A Outlook (Sept 1977) withdrawn "following th banning of the BCP"; Africa Report Nov-Dec 1977; Steve Bantu Biko Commemorative programme on the event of the unveiling of a statue and bridge plaque by the State President Nelson Mandela. The City of East London, 12 September 1997.
- Ad8.2 Neil Aggett (died 05/02/1982) 1 f. 1982-1983
- Ad8.2.1 Correspondence: W. Lane, Bell Dewar & Hall 05/08/82; Eric Stover, American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science mentioning condition of Dr. Liz Floyd, 10/03/82; Canadian Ambassador to SA, 21/01/83.
- Ad8.2.2 Speech by HS: Johannesburg City Hall 12/02/82, photocopy, 16p.
- Ad8.2.3 Memorandum 'To supporters of the Aggett Family' re: Inquest - Late N.H.Aggett: summary of present position, by W.Lane of Bell, Dewar & Hall, 12 July 1982. Financial statement and budget for Aggett Inquest, 14 July 1982, 19p. + financial statement 5p.,
- Ad8.2.4 HS handwritten notes, 'Ref: Dennis Kuny / Aggett', undated, 5p.,
- Ad8.2.5 Miniscule, illegible, photocopy of note (written by detainee Maurice / Morris Smithers) smuggled out of John Vorster Square police station to Helen Suzman; (addition to collection 12/11/2013), with transcript by Morris Smithers; photocopy of extract from Hansard, 16/02/82, where HS reads out part of the note.
- Ad8.2.6 Press Cuttings 1982-1983
- Ad8.2.7 Lawyers for Human Rights Bulletin No. 2: Special Issue - Any Hope for Detainees. The Aggett Inquest & The Rabie Report compared, June 1983

- Ad8.3 Saul Mkhize 1 f. 1983  
Article in SASH vol.26, No.1, May 1983; [NB: Mkhize was shot - did not die in detention]
- Ad8.4 Newspaper cuttings
- Ad8.4.1 April 1991: Inquest on death in detention
- Ad8.4.2 June 1991: deaths in detention and in police custody
- Ad8.4.3 August 1991: deaths in detention and police custody
- Ad8.4.4 Government Gazette No. 13113, 28 March 1991 - publication of the Inquests Amendment Act, No. 8 of 1991 "for general information".
- Ad9 Study Problems in Detention, 1988 1 f.  
Recommendations and observations by the Dependents' Conference (Grahamstown), mainly concerning detainees at St. Alban's Medium Prison and North End Prison in Port Elizabeth (amongst others)
- Ad10 Detention in Other Countries 3 f.
- Ad10.1 Northern Ireland 1 f.
- Ad10.1.1 Judgment in European Court of Human Rights in Case of Ireland against the United Kingdom, 18 Jan 1978.
- Ad10.1.2 Arrest and Interrogation: Northern Ireland, 1981 by Dermott Walsh, pp. 1-2, 5-6, 9-14, 16-22
- Ad10.1.3 Northern Ireland: Points at Issue - What are "Diplock Courts"?; Are Civil Rights being disregarded in Northern Ireland?
- Ad10.1.4 Northern Ireland - Information booklet issued by the British Government, 20p., 1981.
- Ad10.1.5 Report of the Committee of Inquiry into Police Interrogation Procedure in Northern Ireland. Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for Northern Ireland, March 1979, photocopy, selected pages.
- Ad10.1.6 HS notes, 6p., newspaper cutting 'Detention without trial overseas', Star 03/09/1980
- Ad10.2 Israel 1 f.
- Ad10.2.1 State Security and Human Rights: The Israeli Experience, by Prof. Amnon Rubinstein, MK, 29p., paper presented at UCT First International Conference on Human Rights.
- Ad10.2.2 Restriction of Personal Freedom without due process of law according to the Defence (Emergency) Regulations, 1945. By B. Bracha (1978), reprinted from Israel Yearbook on Human Rights, Vol.8 1978
- Ad10.2.3 Addendum: Some Remarks on Israeli Law Regarding National Security, by Baruch Bracha, pp. 289-298, extracted from 'Human Rights in a Specific Context.
- Ad10.2.4 Emergency Powers (Detention) Law, 5739-1979, 4p.,
- Ad10.2.5 Unrequited Love, A. Rubinstein, MK, looks at the differences between Israel and South Africa and warns against accentuating similarities between the two states.
- Ad10.3 United Kingdom 1 f.  
Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act 1974. Chapter 56.
- Ad11 Treatment in Detention 2 f.
- Ad11.1 Affidavits of Emergency Detainees
- Ad11.1.1 29/08/86: letter from PFP MP Andrew Savage: "I have been asked by Fikile Bam to pass to you the following photo copies of letters and affidavits produced by people at St. Albans, near Port Elizabeth."; the letter also refers to numbers of youths aged 12 to 18 and "frame-ups";
- Ad11.1.2 Affidavits by people detained at Westville Prison, 1986
- Ad11.1.3 Affidavits by Kwamashu residents, 1986
- Ad11.1.4 Document: Cells at Mortimer Police Station
- Ad11.1.5 Affidavit by Julekha Mahomed, articled clerk at Priscilla Jana & Associates after visit to detainees at Johannesburg Central Prison, May 1988 (original on fax paper plus a photocopy)
- Ad11.1.6 Transcribed fax from detainees at St. Alban's Medium Prison about their intention to embark on a hunger strike, 08/02/1989 (NB: original too faded to copy).
- Ad11.1.7 Judgement in case of Cassiem and another v. C.O. Victor Verster Prison, and others (March 1982).
- Ad11.2 Torture 1 f.



Civil Rights League's 'Codes of Ethics Against Torture', 1978; Declaration of Tokyo of the World Medical Association; Torture in South Africa? published by the Christian Institute, April 1977.

Ad12 Children in Detention 1 f.

Ad12.1 Children in places of detention: A code for their handling. Prepared for the Medical Association of South Africa by the South African Paediatric Association, 20 June 1987;

Ad12.2 Children in Prison in South Africa By Fiona McLachlan: A study commissioned by Defence for Children International, UCT Institute of Criminology, 1984;

Ad12.3 Memo on the Suffering of Children in South Africa, Black Sash, April 1986

Ad12.4 Committee of Concern for Children: Synopsis of Memorandum to the Minister of Law & Order on the Detention of Children (1985);

Ad12.5 Letter from the National Council of Women of SA to Louis le Grange, Minister of Law and Order, September 1985.

Ad12.6 Correspondence re minor children in Police Custody, 1977-1978, from Mrs. P. Melunsky.

Ad13 Questions in the House of Assembly: Detentions, 1978-1979, 1981, 1986, 1988-1989 1 f.

Ad14 Press Releases and Statements 1 f.

1981-182, 1984, 1985, undated plus note on reduction of visits to prisoners at Pretoria Central.

Ad15 Press Cuttings 1 f.

Ad15.1 1965, 1975

Ad15.2 1976, 1979

Ad15.3 1981

Ad15.4 1982

Ad15.5 1983-1984

Ad15.6 1986-1989

Ad15.7 Undated, includes Argus poster: Tuesday/City Late/"Detentions: Suzman Flays Le Grange"

Ad16 Notes 1 f.

Reference to the following persons: Vusi Sithole, Modika Tatsa, Hannchen Koornhof; Colin Purkey; Maphopeng; Mark Chinnners (NB – it should be Shinnners); Tiego Moseneke; 'Maphopeng'; Ntombela; Moses Zwane; Horst Kleinschmidt; Amina Desai; I. Heyman; Braam Fischer; H. Strachan, amongst others.

Notes include: 03/08/84 concerning the Mozambican common law wife and 10-month old baby of Justice Ngidi (who escaped in 'dramatic fashion' from a police car in Johannesburg); Hannachen Koornhof being threatened by Social Welfare that her 6 year old son Justin will be removed from her care; Major Cronwright said that she must choose between her son and Cedric de Beer; note from HS to the Hon. Minister of Justice and back to HS: "Dear Ditto, Several things ... Can I phone your secretary to make an appointment so as to get access to your illustrious presence?" The response was "Yes"; Press cutting 'Man charged with forgery is acquitted', RDM, 25/04/1965, concerning charges brought against Yusuf Cachalia.

Ad17 Miscellaneous 1 f.

Undated: several pages from a HAP Newsletter mentioning detentions; telex to Louis Le Grange from Anne Sacks at the Rand Daily Mail about Mrs. Khosi Mbatha; unrevised copy of Hansard Debate re Peter Jones which also mentions the Joseph Mdluli case; u.ndated telex to HS from Roy Ainslie concerning 16 year old detainee Gastor Sharpley

23/08/77: Letter to HS from 'Jimmy' Kruger concerning a letter from N.S. Ndumo: there is a handwritten note on it which says "Dear Helen, I would be pleased if you would take more care with this sort of complaint. It places unfair burden on the admin to check this sort of fictitious complaint. Jimmie."

22/02/83: R. Tucker to HS about the Minister of Law and Order impugning his (Tucker's) integrity in parliament;

22/06/84: letter to HS from Ismail Ayob about the General & Allied Workers Union phone, on 20/06/84, playing back recordings of a meeting on 2nd floor of Chancellor House held on 07/06/84;

- Ae JUSTICE AND THE SOUTH AFRICAN LEGAL SYSTEM 7 f.
- Ae1 Articles, Papers, Addresses 1 f.
  - Ae1.1 South African Outlook, Sept 1975, Towards Legal Reform
  - Ae1.2 A Juster Justice, The Economist, 3 Dec 1966 1p.
  - Ae1.3 Preserving Freedom under the Law. Address by the Right Honourable the Lord Bridge of Harwich, undated, 20p.
  - Ae1.4 Where do we go from here?', Mary Sherwood, 18 April 1968,
  - Ae1.5 The Appointment of Judges', Sir Harry Gibbs, The Australian Law Journal, Vol 61, No.1, Jan 1987.
  - Ae1.6 Telling the Truth about the Law', Senate Lecture, 25 August 1982, S. Kentridge.
  - Ae1.7 The Responsibility of Judges in applying unjust laws in South Africa, Civil Rights League, 8p., pamphlet.
  - Ae1.8 The Rule of Law and Public Safety in contemporary South Africa, by D.P. de Villiers; the Second L.C.Steyn Memorial Lecture, 25 April 1979, Rand Afrikaans University, Law Faculty, 32p.
  - Ae1.9 The Politics of Civil Rights in South Africa: An address to the Civil Rights League, Prof. Andre du Toit, 17/10/1977
  - Ae1.10 Rule by Police or Rule by Law?', Spro-Cas 2 Background paper, Auustg 1972.
  - Ae1.11 Legal protection of minors, Parliamentary working document (?), undated, attached compliments slip from Minister of Justice.
  - Ae1.12 Constitutional proposals, Kwa Zulu Natal Indaba, 28 November 1986
- Ae2 Reports 1 f.
  - Ae2.1 Report. Department of Justice of the RSA. For the period 1 July 1985-30 June 1986. (page 50 missing)
  - Ae2.2 Report. Department of Justice. For the period 1 July 1986-30 June 1987. (page 66 missing)
  - Ae2.3 First Report. Commission of Inquiry into the Appearance of Advocates in the Supreme Court of South Africa. 12 July 1984.
  - Ae2.4 Supplementary Report to the First Report. Commission of Inquiry into the Appearance of Advocates in the Supreme Court of South Africa. 7 Nov 1984.
  - Ae2.5 1988 Human Rights Report. Submitted to the Congress by the Dept. of State, USA.
  - Ae2.6 South African Law Commission. 16th Annual Report, 1988.
- Ae3 Memoranda 1 f.
  - Ae3.1 Memorandum on the Codification of Common Law Crimes against the State, by C. Kinghorn and B.W. Burman, prepared on behalf of the General Council of the Bar of SA., 5 Dec 1974, 15p.
  - Ae3.2 Memorandum on Recommendations by the Commission of Inquiry into the Structure and Functioning of the Courts, Ministry of Justice,
- Ae4 Publications 1 f.
  - Ae4.1 Lawyers for Human Rights. Bulletin No. 4. August 1984.
  - Ae4.2 Is this Justice? A study of the Johannesburg commissioners' ('pass') courts, by Ramarumo Monama. Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALS), University of the Witwatersrand, Occasional Papers 4, June 1983.
  - Ae4.3 The Rule of Law, by B. Beinart. Reprinted from Acta Juridica, 1962.
  - Ae4.4 Meeting between Chief Gatsha Buthelezi, President of Inkatha and Mr J.T. Kruger, Minister of Justice, Police and Prisons, Union Buildings, Pretoria, 19 Sept 1977. Issued by the Dept. of Information on behalf of the Ministry of Justice.
  - Ae4.5 The Assault on our Liberties, by D.B.Molteno. SAIRR 1959.
  - Ae4.6 The Judicial Process, Positivism and Civil Liberty, C.J.R.Dugard Inaugural Lecture, University of the Witwatersrand, 24 March 1971.
  - Ae4.7 South African Journal on Human Rights, Vol.4, Part 3. Nov 1988.
- Ae5 Press Clippings 1 f. 1973-1987, including 'ANC 'mug' slogans: man imprisoned', Star 09/12/1983.

- Ae6 Vorster/Leonard Case 3 f. 1988-1989.
- Ae6.1 Correspondence, motion in parliament by Helen Suzman condemning the light sentence imposed by Judge Jan Strydom on Jacobus Vorster and Johannes Leonard who were convicted of killing a worker, Eric Sambo.
- Ae6.1.1 Correspondence 1988
- Ae6.1.2 Correspondence 1989
- Ae6.1.3 Documents (dated and undated) concerning HS petition to Parliament and Motion in Parliament, including the Petition itself and various drafts of speech moving the Motion and comments thereon. [Addition to Collection: photocopy from Hansard (7th Session, 8th Parliament, 03/02/1989-26/05/1989, Vol. 12) of the Debate on HS Motion, 23/05/1989]
- Ae6.2 Research notes and Memoranda used by Mrs Suzman in preparing to have Judge Strydom impeached; various handwritten notes on Strydom's past – charges against him of drunkenness, murder etc.,
- Ae6.2.1 Case excerpts sent to HS by W.P. Schutz, 836 Innes Chambers, Johannesburg, 30/01/1989
- Ae6.2.2 Comments and case extracts faxed by W.P. Schutz, 10/05/1989
- Ae6.2.3 The SA Law Journal, Vol. LXXV, 1958, 'Gleanings from Readings on the Past: 1', pp. 428-433
- Ae6.2.4 Miscellany-at-Law, A Diversion for Lawyers and Others, R.E. Megarry, pp.15 -18
- Ae6.2.5 Courts of Law, 6 p.
- Ae6.2.6 Copy of the Minutes of the House of Assembly, 13th March 1935, rules governing debates and speeches (in Parliament)
- Ae6.2.7 Assorted handwritten notes (mostly about Judge Strydom) by HS, 9p.
- Ae6.2.8 Extract from SA Law Journal, 1956, Aspects of Judicial Independence
- Ae6.2.9 Extract from SA Law Journal, 1954, The Independence and Impartiality of Judges
- Ae6.2.10 Fax from W.P. Schutz, 26/04/1989, State vs. Baleka
- Ae6.2.11 Extracts from the book 'Judges on Trial', Shimon Shetreet, 1975, pp. 104-109 and 129-151
- Ae6.2.12 Extract: Chapter XIII 'Grounds for Removal and Discipline: General Principles'
- Ae6.2.13 Press Cuttings, mainly 1981, concerning Judge Strydom's previous cases
- Ae6.2.14 The Charge Against Mr. Justice Strydom', 15p., undated, no author.
- Ae6.2.15 Assorted further research materials, including an undated statement by the Johannesburg Bar Council on the Vorster / Leonard case
- Ae6.3 Case records of Judge Strydom. 1951-1989; includes a 31/01/89 letter from Advocate Jeremy Gauntlett concerning Strydom's judgements and (dubious) background – mentions Koffiefontein; SAP certified copies of Strydom's convictions in 1941, 1942, and 1945
- Ae6.3.1 Wood and Others v Ondangwa Tribal Authority and Another (Appellate Division) 21/11/1974, 24/02/1975
- Ae6.3.2 S. v. Mushimba en Andere (Appelafdeling) 15/02/1977, 17/03/1977
- Ae6.3.3 Te Windhoek op die 6de dag van Maart 1979 voor Sy Edele Regter Strydom in die saak van Die Staat teen Moses Kapepo
- Ae6.3.4 In die Hooggeregshof van Suid-Afrika (Suidwes-Afrika Afdeling) op die 25ste dag van Februarie 1981 voor Sy Edele Regter Strydom en Twee Assessore in die saak van Die Staat teen Louis Conrad Nagel: Uitspraak
- Ae6.3.5 In die Hooggeregshof van Suid-Afrika (Suidwes-Afrika Afdeling) op die 16de dag van Mai 1981 voor Sy Edele Regter Strydom in die saak van Die Staat teen 1. Louis Edward Conradie, 2. Jacobus J. Havenga, 3. Petrus Abel Nel
- Ae6.3.6 In die Hooggeregshof van Suid-Afrika (Suidwes-Afrika Afdeling) op die 25ste dag van Februarie 1981 voor Sy Edele Regter Strydom en Twee Assessore in die saak van Die Staat teen Louis Conrad Nagel
- Ae6.3.7 In die Hooggeregshof van Suid-Afrika (Suidwes-Afrika Afdeling) op die 25ste dag van Februarie 1981 voor Sy Edele Regter Strydom en Twee Assessore in die saak van Die Staat teen Louis Conrad Nagel: Uitspraak (duplicate)
- Ae6.3.8 Fax from The Star newspaper: appeal in the case of T. Mgedesi, S.M. Nonhgwathi, P.T. Mbalombaka, F.S. Makhanya, E.N. Masike and The State, 12/05/1987

- Ae6.3.9 Confidential letter to James Selfe, MP, from Jeremy Gauntlett, 31/01/1989, concerning Justice J.J. Strydom which says, amongst other things, that "It is generally known that Strydom, J. spent time in Koffiefontein and became a close confidante of Vorster ... It is also generally said that during the war, Mr Justice Strydom was convicted - under an assumed name - of the theft of a vehicle, apparently for Ossewa Brandweg purposes..."
- Ae6.3.10 Record of 9 convictions of J.J. Strydom 1939-1945, stamped and certified as a true copy by the SA Police on 15/01/1951 and also written "Volgens rekords het hierdie oortredingsvoortgevoeloei as gevolg van politieke bedrywigheede gedurende die orlogsjare 1939-1945".
- Ae6.3.11 Faxes from Lawyers for Human Rights, February 1989, concerning other Strydom cases , 1987-1988
- Ae6.4 Press clippings 1988-1989
- Ae6.4.1 November-December 1988, includes a printed text of an interview (probably with a journalist) with the Attorney General of the Transvaal, Brunette dated Tues. Nov. 29 1988.
- Ae6.4.2 Jan-89
- Ae6.4.2 Feb-89
- Ae6.4.4 Mar-89
- Ae6.4.5 April-May 1989
- Ae7 Venter/Fouche Case 1 f. 1989.  
Telefaxes re charges of culpable homicide against Louis Johannes Venter and Pieter Marthinus Fouche, accused of causing the death of Medupe Stephen Mononye.
- Ae8 Miscellaneous 1 f.  
Includes: telexed story by Joe Openshaw dated 21/05/82 concerning an Appeal Court judgement which shows that the SA Terrorism Act is in conflict with the Bophuthatswana constitution – which John Dugard saw as 'historic'; SAPA questions to the Dept. of Justice concerning Acting Judges, car schemes and the appointment of FW Kahn as Attorney-General; item on ANC 'approving' People's Courts, 17/10/1990; Aboriginal Affairs - Background Notes: Law & Justice (Australian); Note from a Mr. Osborn on judicial proceedings; handwritten disquisition on the state of the SA legal / judicial system and the (Apartheid) government, no author, no date, on Wits University Examination paper; letter to P.W. Botha (copied to HS) from a Ms. J. van Eeden concerning the "alarming increase in the incidence of rape", 14/06/1987, press cuttings attached;
- Ae9 Matters referred to the Legal Resources Centre and Legal Aid Bureau, 1 f. 1979-1988.  
Correspondence - includes letters dated August – Sept. 1985 between HS and Geoff Budlender about the reprieve of the Driefontein and KawNgema communities, mention is made of the late Saul Mkhize
- Ae10 Equality legislation
- Ae10.1 Including Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Bill, Republic of South Africa, 1999
- Ae10.2 The Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Bill, by Dr A. Jeffery, South African Institute of Race Relations, Address at the Park Hyatt Hotel, 11 November 1999;
- Ae10.3 Equality Bill, by John Kane-Berman, South African Institute of Race Relations, Address at the Park Hyatt Hotel, 11 November 1999;
- Ae10.4 Fast Facts No.11/99, SAIRR, November 1999, article by Anthea Jeffery on the Equality Bill
- Ae10.5 Press Cuttings 1998-1999, faxed letter to HS 08/11/1999
- Ae11 South African Constitution
- Ae11.1 Republic of South Africa Constitution Act, No.110, 1983
- Ae11.2 Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Bill', B 212D-93(GA), 1993
- Ae11.3 The 'Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996, as adopted by the Constitutional Assembly on 8 May 1996 and as amended on 11 October 1996'. Constitutional Assembly, 1996.
- Af CAPITAL PUNISHMENT 9 f.

- Af1 Articles 1 f.
- Af1.1 "Should we Hang?" by David Welsh, in The South African Outlook, April 1967 and Challenge, June/July 1967; also summary of article.
- Af1.2 Capital Punishment, by H. Suzman, in The South African Outlook, April 1969
- Af1.3 Capital Punishment, by H. Suzman, in Sea Point Vision, April 1969, Vol.5 No.9, also letter from HS to Gordon R. Oliver (editor).
- Af1.4 Parliament and Hanging, by Dr B. van D. van Niekerk in New Nation, May 1969.
- Af1.5 The Status of Capital Punishment: A World Perspective, by C.H. Patrick in The Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology, and Police Science, Vol.56, No.4, Dec 1956 (photocopy)
- Af1.6 Capital Punishment in South Africa, typescript, 19p (undated, no author)
- Af1.7 Summary of: 'Hanged by the Neck until you are Dead, 1969 SALJ 457 and 1970 SALJ 60', 7p., no author
- Af1.8 Judicial Discretion and the Sentence of Death for Murder, by D. van Zyl Smit, SA Law Journal, (1982) 99, 12p; also letter to HS from author, 09/05/1988.
- Af1.9 Application of Capital Punishment in South Africa, by Brian Currin, National Director of Lawyers for Human Rights. Conference paper delivered at the Institute of Criminology Conference, University of Cape Town, 3 May 1989.
- Af1.10 The historical and jurisprudential evolution and background to the application of the death penalty in South Africa and its relationship with constitutional and political reform. Inaugural lecture by Prof GE Devenish, University of Natal, 25 April 1990.
- Af1.11 Symposium on capital punishment, 1975, published in the journal Acta Juridica, pp. 220-244
- Af2 United Nations and Capital Punishment 1967- 1968 1 f.  
Includes: Statement on May 16 1967, in the Social Committee of ECOSOC by Mr Sverker Astrom, Ambassador of Sweden. Resolution adopted by the Economic and Social Council 1337, 10 June 1968. Resolution adopted by the General Assembly 2393. Capital Punishment, 29 Nov 1968 Resolution adopted by the General Assembly 2394. Capital Punishment in Southern Africa, 29 Nov 1968. Capital Punishment. Draft Report prepared by Mrs Inkeri Anttila for United Nations Consultative Group on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders. 6-16 Aug 1968. Notes: provisional translation of excerpts from press release.
- Af3 Citizens Against Legalised Murder (CALM) USA. 1 f. Newsletters and reports, 1967-1969.
- Af4 Questions in the House of Assembly 1 f. 1966-1973 + notes from (UK) House of Commons Debate debate on Restoration of Capital Punishment Bill, 11/04/73
- Af5 Parliamentary Debates, House of Commons Official Report, Standing Committee C, Murder (Abolition of Death Penalty) Bill, 3 February 1965, 257p., photocopy, 1 f.
- Af6 Correspondence 1 f. 1966-1969, 1987-1988 from: Rev. Dr. M. Buchler, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church; Rose Mariri; Eric Virgin, Royal Swedish Legation; Purves Roux; "Anxious" against abolition of death penalty, attached cutting re murdered child; Terry Herbst; Paula Leyden (later Paula McBride) re. Robert McBride and his appeal against the death sentence, 1987-1988, with attached letter from Zac de Beer asking for clemency in the case.
- Af7 Press Cuttings 1 f. 1965-1969, 1980s
- Af7.1 1965-1966
- Af7.2 1967
- Af7.3 1968
- Af7.4 1969
- Af7.5 1980s and undated
- Af8 Publications/Books 1 f.
- Af8.1 Capital Punishment as a deterrent: and the alternative, by Gerald Gardiner Q.C., 1956, Gollancz, London (book) (pages 16, 78, 80 missing)
- Af8.2 Inside South Africa's Death Factory. A Black Sash research project. February 1989.
- Af8.3 When the State Kills: the death penalty v. human rights. By Amnesty International, 1989.

- Af8.4 The Death Penalty in South Africa. Society for the Abolition of the Death Penalty in South Africa, 1971
- Af9 The Sharpeville Six 1 f.  
Includes Memorandum on "Sharpeville Six" (19p.); Affidavit of Amichand Saman re client Joseph Menete (21 Jan 1988); including statement of Joseph Menete (11/5/85); Memorandum re the petitions of the Sharpeville Six for clemency, by J. Unterhalter and I.Hussain, 28p. (8 Jan 1988); Transcript of parliamentary debate re Sharpeville 6 (15 Mar 1988); Telexes to H.Suzman; Notes.
- Af9.1 HS request for clemency for Shharpeville 6, letters and telegrams, December 1987
- Af9.2 Unrevised Hansard: Debate of 15/03/1988, Suzman on the Sharpeville Six
- Af9.3 Associated Press (AP) wire story on Sharpeville Six 15/03/1988
- Af9.4 Memorandum In re: The Petitions of M.J. Sefatsa, R.M. Mokoena, O.M. Diniso, T. Ramashamola, D.J. Khumalo, F.D. Mokgesi, 08/01/1988, 28p. (faxed copy and photocopy)
- Af9.5 Affidavit In re: The Petitions of M.J. Sefatsa, R.M. Mokoena, O.M. Diniso, T. Ramashamola, D.J. Khumalo, F.D. Mokgesi, by Amichand Soman, 21/01/1988
- Af9.6 Telex from Freedom House, New York, to HS re clemency for Sharpeville Six, 16/03/1988
- Af9.7 Memorandum: "Sharpeville Six", 19p., undated
- Af9.8 Cuttings and handwritten notes
- Ag CORPORAL PUNISHMENT 1 f.
- Ag1 General
- Ag1.1 Corporal Punishment - Joining Issue, by Dirk van Zyl Smit and Liz Offen. SACC: 8: 1984. 6p.
- Ag1.2 Memorandum on the Corporal Punishment of Children, by Committee of Concern for Children, Linksfield Heights, Johannesburg, 6p.
- Ag1.3 Corporal Punishment in South Africa, by James Selfe, PFP, March 1986. 7p.
- Ag1.4 Corporal Punishment and Juvenile Justice, by J.Midgley, NICRO, October 1974, 10p.
- Ag1.5 The South African Law Reports: Various cases referring to Corporal Punishment.
- Ag1.6 Amendment to Criminal Procedure Amendment Bill, 1986.
- Ag1.7 Notes (handwritten) on Whipping Bill (Criminal Procedure Amendment Bill), by H. Suzman, plus excerpt from Hansard.
- Ag1.8 Correspondence re Corporal Punishment. 1973, 1986. (2 letters).
- Ah SECURITY LEGISLATION 12 f.
- Ah1 Commissions 5 f.
- Ah1.1 Rabie Commission of Inquiry into Security Legislation. 3 f.
- Ah1.1.1 Memoranda and Articles 1 f.
- Ah1.1.1.1 Memorandum on behalf of the General Council of the Bar of South Africa. November 1979.
- Ah1.1.1.2 Memorandum on Report of Rabie Commission on Security Legislation, by the Association of Law Societies of the Republic of South Africa. 1982. 31p. (page 18 missing)
- Ah1.1.1.3 Memorandum to the Honourable Minister of Justice on behalf of the General Council of the Bar of South Africa with regard to the report of the Commission of Enquiry into Security Legislation. 1982. 30p.
- Ah1.1.1.4 South African Security Legislation and the Rabie Report: some preliminary observations, by N.J.J. Olivier. 20p.
- Ah1.1.1.5 The Rabie Report: its inadequacies, by Prof. J. Dugard, Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALS), Wits University
- Ah1.1.2 Reports 1 f.
- Ah1.1.2.1 The Report of the Commission of Inquiry into Security Legislation. 241p.
- Ah1.1.2.2 Report on the Rabie Report. CALS, Occasional Papers 3, March 1982.
- Ah1.1.3 Press Statements 1 f.
- Ah1.2 Progressive Federal Party Security Commission. 2 f.
- Ah1.2.1 Papers 1 f.

Countering the Revolutionary Threat to South Africa. A position paper prepared by Brian Goodall. Countering the Revolutionary Threat to South Africa, by Brian Goodall. Southern Transvaal Congress, 17 Oct 1987. A Critique of Brian Goodall's "Countering the Revolutionary Threat to South Africa", by J. Selfe. 11 Dec 1987. Memorandum prepared for Prof. N.J.J. Olivier (MP) by Tony Leon on the Communist Party Case. Judgement of the FCC of the Federal Republic of Germany.

Ah1.2.2 Reports 1 f.

Includes 6 draft reports of the PFP Security Commission and the final Security Commission Report.

Ah2 Public Safety Amendment Bill 2 f.

Ah2.1 Parliamentary Debate, 3-4 June 1986. 1 f.

Ah2.2 Memoranda and Responses. 1 f.

Ah2.2.1 Memorandum on the Public Safety Amendment Bill. Association of Law Societies of the Republic of South Africa. 29 May 1986.

Ah2.2.2 Submissions to the Parliamentary Standing Committee on Law and Order concerning the Public Safety Amendment Bill 80-86(GA). Johannesburg Bar Council, 12 May 1986.

Ah2.2.3 Response to Proposed Bills - Public Safety Amendment Bill, Internal Security Amendment Bill. The social workers of the Cape Town Branch of NICRO.

Ah2.2.4 Motion passed at the Diocesan Synod of the Diocese of Pretoria 20-25 May 1986 - The Public Safety Amendment Bill.

Ah2.2.5 Newsletter from the DPSC re Public Safety Amendment Bill, 12 May 1986.

Ah3 Security Legislation

Ah3.1 Internal Security Act and Internal Security Amendment Bill, 1976 and 1982 3 f.

Ah3.1.1 Typed notes by HS (draft speech?) on Internal Security Act, 1982, Sept 1982 (3 copies)

Ah3.1.2 Internal Security Bill: 13 May 1982, Helen Suzman M.P., (notes for speech?) 9p.

Ah3.1.3 Internal Security Act. Press release and Memorandum by the Hon. L. Le Grange, Minister of Law and Order, reprinted in De Rebus, January 1983, pp. 27-33

Ah3.1.4 Internal Security Amendment Bill: Memorandum by the Association of Law Societies of South Africa, 2 June 1986, 13p.

Ah3.1.5 Internal Security Amendment Bill: HS handwritten draft speech, 14p.

Ah3.1.6 3rd Reading Internal Security Bill: HS handwritten speech, 12p.

Ah3.1.7 Section 29 of the Internal Security Act and the Rule of Law, undated article by Lawrence Baxter, 3p.

Ah3.2 Internal Security Act 1976

Ah3.2.1 Promotion of State Security Bill (B.101-'76), typewritten notes / draft speech, 16p.

Ah3.2.2 Parliamentary Internal Security Commission Bill: Mrs. Helen Suzman M.P., 23/02/1976 (?), draft speech, 25p.

Ah3.2.3 Mrs. Helen Suzman M.P., Parliamentary Internal Security Commission Bill, notes / speech, 03/03/1976, 7p.

Ah3.2.4 Notebook with 13 pages of notes

Ah3.2.5 Unrevised copy of Hansard concerning Promotion of State Security Bill, Mrs. Suzman and Minister of Justice.

Ah3.2.6 Unrevised copy of Hansard recording debate on Promotion of State Security Bill, corrected by HS.

Ah3.2.7 Government Gazette No. 5159, 16/06/1976: Internal Security Amendment Act, No. 79 of 1976

Ah3.2.8 Amendments to the Parliamentary Internal Security Commission Bill, proposed by PFP M.P.'s Suzman, Dalling and Schwarz.

Ah3.2.9 Miscellaneous Items: extract from 'Facts on File' January 18, 1975, p. 25, Un-American Activities Panel Dropped; extract: Congressional Record - House, February 20 1973, H996, 'A Committee without a Purpose'; Congressional Quarterly's Guide to the Congress of the United States: Origins, History and Procedure, 'Investigations of Un-Americanism'; Promotion of State Security Bill, B.101/76: General and Specific Comment, 6p.; pamphlet 'South Africa and the Rule of Law', Arthur Suzman Q.C., reprint from the SA Law Journal Vol. LXXXV (Part II), August, 1968; several pages of HS handwritten notes.

Ah3.3 Internal Security Act 1976 Press Cuttings

- Ah4 Articles 1 f.
- Ah4.1 Permanence of the Temporary: An examination of the 90 day and the 180 day detention laws, by Prof. Mathews and Prof. Albino. Feb 1966, SA Law Journal.
- Ah4.2 Review of article 'Permanence of the Temporary'.
- Ah4.3 Solitary Confinement', address to be given by Dr S.J. Saunders, Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Univ. of Cape Town, 12 May 1982, at the City Hall, Johannesburg.
- Ah4.4 The Terrorism Bill, Colin Gardner, The Black Sash, May-July 1967
- Ah4.5 Legislation and Civil Liberties in South Africa, by A.S.Mathews.
- Ah4.6 G. Budlender letter to HS, 28 July 1987, attached are an article for Business Day concerning the removal of the rights of Emergency detainees and a piece drafted for the DPSC on conditions of detention.
- Ah4.7 4 pages from Reality, January 1980.
- Ah4.8 Political Imprisonment in S A. The Legal Situation. From Amnesty International Report.
- Ah4.9 The European Human Rights Convention, 4p.
- Ah4.10 The Rise of the South African Security Establishment. An Essay on the Changing Locus of State Power, by K.W.Grundy. Bradlow Series, No.1, Aug 1983, SAIIA.
- Ah5 The State of Emergency / Emergency Regulations 1 f.
- Ah5.1 Press Release by State President P.W.Botha on the Proclamation of a State of Emergency in various Magisterial Districts in the Republic of South Africa.
- Ah5.2 Emergency Regulations - Recent Supreme Court decisions.
- Ah5.3 The National State of Emergency. Published by the Bureau for Information. June 1987.
- Ah5.4 Press Cuttings and Government Gazettes
- Ah6 Press Cuttings 1 f. 1974-1989.
- Ah6.1 1974-1975
- Ah6.2 1976, 1978, 1979
- Ah6.3 1981-1982, 1984
- Ah6.4 1985-1987, 1989
- Ah7 Questions in the House of Assembly 1 f.
- Ah8 National Security Management System 1 f. 1986-1987.
- Ah8.1 The State Security Council, extract from The Militarisation of SA Politics, by K.W.Grundy
- Ah8.2 HS notes
- Ah8.3 Democracy and Militarization: The National Security Management System, James Selfe, PFP Research Dept., includes a detailed, annotated organogram.
- Ah8.4 Sash, Vol. 30, No.1, May 1987, National Conference Issue
- Ah9 5 reports by Lt. John R. du Preez, former policeman and BOSS agent, now running Guardmaster at 373 Proes Street, Pretoria; reports were funded by the Sturgeon Trust and have to do with Rick Turner's murder
- Ai ASSASSINATIONS 1 f.
- Ai1 Includes: Correspondence re Griffith Mxenge (1981, 1983); Death Squads in Broad Daylight? Two Questions about the Killing of Batandwa Ndondo, by Andrew Nash. Article in South African Outlook, Dec 1985; The Killing of Batandwa Ndondo, by Andrew Nash, 2 Oct 1985; press cuttings re Ndondo;
- Ai2 Papers re the investigation into the murder of Dr Richard Turner, 1978 including items on the Anglo-Afrikaner Bond.
- Ai2.1 Assorted leaflets, publications of the Anglo-Afrikaner Bond, including the AAB Report



- Ai2.2 Copies of correspondence between John du Preez (ex SAP) of Guardmaster and The Sturgeon Trust, concerning an investigation into the murder of Richard Turner; includes 5 reports dated 23/03/1978, 30/03/1978, 20/04/1978, 02/05/1978, 17/05/1978, and a letter terminating the investigation dated 29/05/1978.
- Aj POLICE 18 f.
- Aj1 Unrest and the role of the police 10 f.
- Aj1.1 Eastern Cape 4 f.
- Aj1.1.1 Uitenhage 1985 1 f.
- Aj1.1.1a Report of the Commission appointed to inquire into the incident which occurred on 21 March 1985 at Uitenhage (stamped 'Geheim / Secret'), also known as 'The Kannemeyer Commission'.
- Aj1.1.1b Report on visit to Uitenhage, 22 March 1985, by six PFP MP's, compiled by Errol Moorcroft MP; includes affidavits 'relating to police action'.
- Aj1.1.1c Mem, 12p. orandum on the Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the incident which occurred on 21 March 1985 at Uitenhage, Ministry of Law and Order
- Aj1.1.1d Miscellaneous documents including: Statements from ; letter to HS from Molly Blackburn concerning six children shot by police at Limekaya High School on 8 March 1985; statement by people of Cape Town in memory of those killed by police action in Uitenhage; affidavits by residents of Kwa-Nobuhle and Langa: Maureen Daniels, Mrs Willel Zinto, Violet Thandiwe Homba and Mirriam Nopathemba and one concerning the death of Nduzile Wilson Thurabani; HS question to Minister of Law and Order re Kwanobuhle in January 1985;
- Aj1.1.2 Port Alfred 1984 1 f.  
Unrest in Port Alfred black township 1984. Compiled by E.K.Moorcroft MP. Includes memoranda and affidavits relating to police action.
- Aj1.1.3 Municipal Police 1 f.
- Aj1.1.3.1 Greenflies in Duncan Village. Factsheet re court case of Temba Maku (Municipal policeman). Information sheet - Focus on greenflies. Fact paper: Municipal police in the Eastern Cape, by Cherryl Walker. 12-15 March 1987; letter from Linda Bencowitz (Black Sash advice office coordinator), 24/07/1987.
- Aj1.1.3.2 Greenflies: Municipal Police in the Eastern Cape, Black Sash, Mowbray, Cape Town, 1988.
- Aj1.1.4 Cradock 1 f.  
Constitution of Cradock Residents' Association, 3p., Matthew Goniwe, by J. Chalmers, 04/05/1984; Press cuttings to do with Cradock and Matthew Goniwe (1984); copy of Ministry of Law and Order document 'Prohibition of Gatherings in terms of Section 46(3) of the Internal Security Act, 1982', issued 30/03/1984, signed by Louis le Grange.
- Aj1.2 Western Cape 1 f.  
Includes: Statement ? Reported torture of 5 people at Guguletu Police Station. Correspondence: Claim by Jeremy Galant against Minister of Police, 1984; press cuttings on hit squads and informal repression, May 1990;
- Aj1.2.1 The Riot Police and the Suppression of Truth, memorandum prepared for Members of Parliament, by Rev. D.P.H.Russell. 11 April 1977, 5p.
- Aj1.2.2 Relations between the Police and the Black Coloured Communities, SAIRR Cape Western Region, Regional Topic Paper 85/11, Nov 1985, 10p.
- Aj1.2.3 Independent Board of Inquiry into Informal Repression (IBIIR) Report, May 1990, concerning Harms, Hiemstra and Goldstone Commissions, 17p.
- Aj1.2.4 Affidavits re assault of a Coloured man by police in the Gardens Centre, Cape Town, 25/01/1986, sent to HS by James Selfe.
- Aj1.2.5 Documents concerning 'Claim by Jeremy Galant against Minister of Police', 1984.
- Aj1.2.6 Press cuttings concerning Informal Repression: Hit Squads, Assassinations Disappearances etc., May 1990
- Aj1.3 Kwandebele 1 f.  
17 Affidavits testifying to assaults by Kwandebele police, 1987, all names have been blacked out; statement 'Crisis in KwaNdebele' by the Ad-hoc Committee, 10/07/1987.

- Aj1.4 Natal 1 f.  
 Aj1.4.1 Correspondence re: inadequate police patrols in Chatsworth, 1975;  
 Aj1.4.2 Correspondence, memoranda re surveillance, police action and arrest of students at University of Natal, Durban, 1984, including a 20/08/1984 memo to the University Principal from David Ensor, SRC President.
- Aj1.5 Transvaal 1 f.  
 Includes: Report on Police conduct in Soweto 1977 and during Township Protests, Aug-Nov 1984. Compiled and published by the Southern African Catholic Bishop's Conference [Missing]  
 Aj1.5.1 The Vaal Triangle Upheaval, Pat Schwartz (article), 4p.  
 Aj1.5.2 06/01/77 letter to HS from Minister of Police J. Kruger about action taken against students in Soweto (further to his previous letter of 15/10/76) saying "Police have a job to do and it is not for rioters and arsonists to decide how this job is to be done."  
 Aj1.5.3 Statement by Paris Mkhize [son of the later-murdered activist Saul Mkhize] re assault by police at Piet Retief Station (1983), and copy of post-assault doctor's report  
 Aj1.5.4 Correspondence re Death of Hendrik Maluleku, shot by policeman (1986);  
 Aj1.5.5 Letter concerning death of Velanie Thula, Soweto, 12/11/1988  
 Aj1.5.6 Correspondence re: Cases brought against the Minister of Law & Order for assault by members of the Brixton Murder and Robbery Unit - Maswanganyi, A.W.Radebe and P.S.Mbelle; M.D. Sibindi (1989).
- Aj1.6 Namibia/SWA 1 f.  
 Telex from David Smuts : re Koevoet Questions (1984) and SWAPO; Correspondence re: Police conduct at the Kuisebmond Compound, Walvis Bay, Press Cuttings re Koevoet (1984).
- Aj1.7 General 1 f.  
 Money paid by Police for assault, including statistics 1973-1985.  
 Aj1.7.1 Police Assaults Dossier, by Jeremy Maggs, Sunday Tribune journalist, covering the period 1970-1986; telex, 13 continuous pages plus 4 further pages, including a letter to HS.  
 Aj1.7.2 Complaint against the S.A.Police, Colesberg, 1984.  
 Aj1.7.3 Birdshot injuries to the eye: includes press cuttings, statistics, (unrevised) Hansard debate.
- Aj2 Security Police Harassment 1 f.  
 Aj2.1 Correspondence and other documents concerning harassment of Dr. Gwendolin Carter & her assistant (and farmer) David Porter at Jan Smuts Airport , 18/01/1985.  
 Aj2.2 Statements by Rick Turner's mother Jane and his wife Foszia Turner re police harassment (at home, including by phone, and later at the Botswana border).
- Aj3 Reports 1 f.  
 Aj3.1 Annual Report of the Commissioner of the South African Police for the year ended 30 June 1974 (inside are several loose pages detailing HS questions in Parliament).  
 Aj3.2 Annual Report of the Commissioner of the South African Police for the period 1 July 1974 to 30 June 1975  
 Aj3.3 The Effect of the Unrest Situation on Policing, the South African Police, marked 'Secret', 13p. (pages 9-10 missing)
- Aj4 General Correspondence 1 f.  
 Subjects: 1978 letter and further correspondence from a former police Lieut.Col. Botha for using threatening language towards his superior; 1978 - Complaint concerning treatment by the Muizenberg Police. 1982 - Zimbabweans arrested for pass offences at Newlands Police Station. 1983 - Complaint concerning student arrested for pass offence at Hillbrow Station. 1984 - Police not wearing uniforms. 1987 - Visit to the South African Police Training College, Bishop Lavis. 1988 - Invitation: International Symposium 'South African Police, quo vadis?'; Undated: complaints of discriminatory treatment against non-white police; complaints of discriminatory treatment against police attached to the Dept. of Co-operation & Development.

- Aj4.1 1976-1978
- Aj4.2 1983-1987
- Aj4.3 1988 and undated
  
- Aj5 Questions in House of Assembly 1 f.
  
- Aj5.1 1974-1975
- Aj5.2 February - March 1976
- Aj5.3 April - June 1976; 04/08/1987 concerning municipal police in the townships.
  
- Aj6 Press Cuttings 2 f.
  
- Aj6.1 1965-1979
- Aj6.2 1980-1987
- Aj6.2.1 1980, 1983-1984
- Aj6.2.2 1985
- Aj6.2.3 1986-1987, undated
  
- Aj7 Miscellaneous  
20/01/1985 letter to HS from Molly Blackburn concerning firebombing of Cradock civic leader Gladwell Makhawula in 1984 and other matters; circular concerning the use of the term 'political prisoners' (politieke gevangene) within the Prisons Department, 1965; extract from Police Standing Orders.
  
- Aj8 Police: Britain
  
- Aj8.1 The Red Lion Square Disorders of 15 June 1974: Report of Inquiry by the Rt. Hon. Lord Justice Scarman, February 1975 (pamphlet).
- Aj8.2 The Police Service in Britain, prepared for the British Information Service by the Central Office of Information (CIO), April 1969.
  
- Ak South African Defence Force (SADF)
  
- Ak1 Report of the Commission of Inquiry into Reporting of Security Matters Regarding the South African Defence Force and the South African Police (the Steyn Commission), March 1980, plus 3 cuttings on the SADF and letter from Magnus Malan on 'Participation of SADF Members in Municipal Elections', 14/03/1988.
  
- Ak2 Includes: correspondence on Jehovah's Witnesses and the SADF, conscientious objector Neil Mitchell, missing Seaman W. de Bruyn, HS visit to Witnesses at Cinderella Detention Barracks May 1985.
  
- Ak3 Programme of visit to Operational Area (South West Africa)
  
- Al CRIME 1f.  
Press cuttings 1972-1976, questions in House of Assembly, HS notes
  
- Am GENERAL - LAW AND ORDER 5 f.
  
- Am1 Speeches 2 f.
  
- Am1.1 1964-1984
- Am1.1.1 1964 Feb 7 The Rule of Law.
- Am1.1.2 1977 Sept 19 City Hall Protest Meeting concerning the death in detention of Steve Biko
- Am1.1.3 1977 Oct 19 Wits Protest - Banning of 18 organizations.
- Am1.1.4 1979 Mar 6 Wits University - Civil Rights.
- Am1.1.5 1982 Jan 26 Protest Meeting, Cathedral Hall Cape Town - Detentions.
- Am1.1.6 1982 May 7 Law & Order Vote - Torture in Detention (Parliament)
- Am1.1.7 1983 Feb 17 UCT - Detentions.
- Am1.1.8 1984 May 2 Law & Order Vote - Detentions (Parliament)

- Am1.1.9 1984 Sept 25 Protest Meeting, Jhb City Hall
- Am1.1.10 1984 Nov 17 Transvaal Congress of PFP - Law & Order.
- Am1.1.11 1984 Law & Order Vote (Parliament) (page 9 missing)
- Am1.1.12 Undated miscellaneous pages
- Am1.2 1985-1989
- Am1.2.1 1985 Jan 29 No Confidence Debate (Parliament)
- Am1.2.2 1985 Apr 29 Law & Order Vote (Parliament)
- Am1.2.3 1985 Aug 20 Pretoria University - The Emergency.
- Am1.2.4 1985 Private Members motion (Parliament) (page 13 missing)
- Am1.2.5 1986 Apr 30 Law & Order Vote- the Police (Parliament)
- Am1.2.6 1986 Aug 22 Motion of Censure - Detentions (Parliament)
- Am1.2.7 1987 Aug 13 State President's Vote - National Security Management System (includes rough draft).
- Am1.2.8 1988 Report Back Meeting.
- Am1.2.9 1989 Apr 24 Law & Order Vote.
- Am1.2.10 1989 Second Reading Budget.
- Am1.2.11 1989 Detainees' Hunger Strike.
- Am1.2.12 1986 Aug 27 Post Apartheid SA, UCT Honorary Degree last page of speech only
- Am2 Correspondence 1 f.  
Subjects include:
- Am2.1 1966 Mutilation of dead bodies. Amongst others, the case of Vivien, sister to Adner Maduna, whose body was mutilated after her death, photographs of the mutilated body included (see photographs - P), 1966.
- Am2.2 1967-68 Correspondence with Red Cross, Rhodesia.  
The ICRC delegate, Geneva, Mr. G.C. Senn: references to work of doctors in jails, Robben Island, Victor Verster, Pollsmoor prisons; Joel Carlson; Ovambos on terrorism charges being held in Pretoria Local; Bennett S. Marengwa (SA exile going to live in Zambia after studying in Germany) wanting his 8 year old daughter to join him and his wife in Zambia (1967); IDAF (International Defence & Aid Fund) writing to the ICRC in Geneva about banished people in SA; 'politicals' held in transit camps (in SA)
- Am2.3 1975-1976
- 1975 Arrests for trespassing.
- 1975 Nazi rally in Hillbrow.
- 1976 Position of Black entertainers on licensed premises.
- Am2.4 19/04/1978-06/06/1978
- 1978 Licence to possess firearms.
- 1978 Death of W.A.Botha in police custody.
- Am2.5 12/06/1978 and 05/12/1978
- 1978 Employment of Black entertainers in international hotels.  
Correspondence with Ian Bernhardt, the Honorary Secretary, Phoenix Players, Dorkay House about the problems of black people working in 'international' hotels in SA
- Am2.6 1979, 1984, 1986
- 1979 Correspondence with Raymond Louw (SAAN) 21/03/79: starts off "My dear Ray" and ends "love & kisses"; also "You will be glad to hear that you have persuaded me to vote against the clause prohibiting publication of the details of divorce, though I still think it is nobody's damn business if a husband requires his wife to swing from a chandelier before he can perform his conjugal duties."
- 1984 To amend the divorce law insofar as it affects a Jewish Ecclesiastical divorce.
- 1984 The Msinga problem.
- 1986 Security Offices Bill.
- Am3 Press Cuttings 1966-1987 1 f.
- Am3.1 South African Press Clips, No. 18/1987
- Am3.2 South African Press Clips, No. 19/1987
- Am3.3 South African Press Clips, No. 22/1987

- Am3.4 South African Press Clips, No. 23/1987
- Am3.5 South African Press Clips, No. 32/1987
- Am3.6 South African Press Clips, No. 33/1987
- Am3.7 1966
- Am3.8 1979-1981
- Am3.9 1983-1985
- Am3.10 1986 and undated
  
- Am4 Miscellaneous 1 f.  
Permit dated 22/03/85 to enter KwaNobuhle for HS, A. Boraine, E. Moorcroft, A. Savage, J. Malcomess "to visit spot where incident occurred on 21/3/85, authority is subject to South African Police escort"; various handwritten notes mainly re detentions and prisons / prisoners, includes a page of notes taken when visiting political prisoners in Pretoria Central (Kitson, Schoon, Hirson, Evans, Goldberg etc.); extracts from Hansard: 11/02/1986, 18/02/1986, 25/02/1986, 03/03/1986, 23/04/1986, 25/04/1986; SA Namibia Update October 1984; telex to Donald Prosser, Herald parliamentary correspondent, concerning sentencing of youths for sabotage, April 1978; list of 'principal measures regarding security and affecting civil liberties' from 1950 to 1974.
  
- An CIVIL UNREST
  
- An1 Soweto Riots 1976 1 f
  
- An1.1 The Language Medium Issue as a causative factor in the Soweto disturbances, SAIRR 26 Jul 1976, 24p.
- An1.2 Events of 1976 which culminated in the riots of June 1976, SAIRR, 28 July 1976, 17p.
- An1.3 Soweto: The Background, SAIRR, 28 July 1976, 20p. (NB: may not be complete)
- An1.4 The Pupils' Revolt, by John Kane-Berman, 28p., marked 'Not for distribution'.
- An1.5 A Chronological Account of the Unrest in the Cape Peninsula from June till October, Centre for Intergroup Studies, UCT, 7p.; + 1977 RDM cuttings on blindings by birdshot and 1975 on Soweto housing crisis
  
- An1.6 Memorandum for Mr S. Moss, MPC for Parktown: Enquiry into the Riots at Soweto and Elsewhere (1976), 4p.
- An1.7 The Riots and the Constitution in 1976: An address to the Civil Rights League by Prof. W.H.B. Dean on 29/09/1976.
- An1.8 Soweto and After - A Diary of Urban Unrest in 1976, South African Outlook, Feb 1977.
- An1.9 The Urban African. Draft document, South African Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR), undated, 14p.
  
- An2 Vaal Triangle 1984 1 f.
  
- An2.1 Report on the investigation into education for Blacks in the Vaal Triangle following the occurrences of 3 September 1984 and thereafter, by Prof. Tjaart van der Walt, Rector of University of Potchefstroom, 1985.
- An2.2 The Causes of Upheavals and riots in the Vaal Triangle Townships, 30 Nov 1984, letter from S.M.Ntsoerena to J.A. Jordan, Ministry of Cooperation and Development, 4p.
  
- An3 Paarl Riots 1962 1 f.  
Commission of Enquiry into the Paarl Riots 20-22 Nov 1962 and the causes which gave rise thereto: Submissions of Counsel for the SAIRR and the Non-Europeans of Paarl, 25/03/1963, 36p.
  
- An4 Sharpeville 1960 1 f.
  
- An4.1 Submissions presented to the Commission of Enquiry into occurrences at Sharpeville (and other places) on 21st March 1960, on behalf of the Bishop of Johannesburg, Vol. 1, 15th June 1960.
- An4.2 Submissions presented to the Commission of Enquiry into occurrences at Sharpeville (and other places) on 21st March 1960, on behalf of the Bishop of Johannesburg, Vol. 2, 15th June 1960.
- An4.3 Article by Ian Berry and Humphrey Tyler with their eye-witness account, 7p., typescript; Memo: Sharpeville Riots; Rand Daily Mail cutting approx. 04/04/1960; 'Notes on Recent Events, Pass Laws', undated.

- An5 Dube Hostel 1957 1 vol, 1957  
Report of the Commission appointed by the City Council of Johannesburg to enquire into the causes and circumstances of the riots which took place in the vicinity of the Dube Hostel in the South-Western Native Townships over the weekend 14/15 September 1957, 02/04/1958, 89p. plus annexures.
- Ao BOSS (Bureau of State Security) / Department of National Security 1 f.  
Bug in the Spy Chief's Office, by Arthur McGiven (formerly of BOSS and NUSAS). From The Observer, 11 Jan 1980. Untitled notes. Press cuttings. 1971, 1979-1980.
- Ao1 1971: and Daily Mail articles 'BOSS Man on Terror Act, 22/11/1971, 'Helen Suzman jogs BOSS Chief's memory...', 25/11/1971
- Ao2 Memo on SA law and the right to privacy or lack thereof, 6p.
- Ao3 Defection' of former 'secret agent ' (and spy in NUSAS), Arthur McGiven and resulting newspaper articles December 1979- January 1980
- Ao4 Cutting (undated) 'Freedoms we have lost' by Jean Sinclair; extract from Hansard 09/06/1972
- Ap COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO CERTAIN ORGANISATIONS (Schlebusch Commission) (1 box, 5 volumes)
- Ap1 Third Interim Report: NUSAS, 11/04/1973
- Ap2 Fourth Interim Report: NUSAS, 07/12/1973
- Ap3 Fifth Interim Report: SAIRR, 1974
- Ap4 Sixth Interim Report - The University Christian Movement, 11/11/1974
- Ap5 Final Report - Christian Institute of Southern Africa, 20/11/1974
- Aq COURT CASE OF MZWAKHE MBULI, 1 box
- Aq1 Judgement against Mbuli in case of bank robbery, March 1999 (possibly incomplete)
- Aq2 Document entitled: "The Supreme Court of Appeal". Case No 422/2001
- Aq2.1 Copy of the Document in English
- Aq2.2 Copy of the Document in Afrikaans
- Aq3 Judgement by The Supreme Court of Appeal of South Africa in the matter between Mzwakhe Mbuli and the State
- Aq4 Judgement by the High Court of South Africa in the appeal of Mzwakhe Mbuli and The State. Case A1261/99.10/11/2000
- Aq5 Photocopy of the Appeal Document No A1261/99 to High Court of South Africa in the matter between M. Mbuli, H. Skwabane, Ben Masiso and the State, November 2000
- Aq6 Correspondence related to an Appeal Case of Mzwakhe Mbuli
- Aq6.1 Correspondence between attorneys D. H. Botha, Du Plessis & Kruger, Leslie Sedibe, Business Affairs Director and Helen Suzman (2001/2002). It includes mainly faxed and printed letters approaching the Law Society to lay a complain against J. W. Wessels for incorrect handling of Mbuli's case.
- Aq6.2 Correspondence between the Law Society of the Northern Provinces and the Wessels Attorneys relating to an official submission of " Complaint Against Attorneys J. W. Wessels & Partners Inc." by the Law Society acting on behalf of Helen Suzman's request. It includes printed emails and faxes exchanged between various authorities involved in the case of Mzwakhe Mbuli.
- Aq6.3 Correspondence of various organizations and institutions involved in the case of Mzwakhe Mbuli, (1998-2003). It includes typed and handwritten letters as well as faxes.
- Aq6.3.1 Correspondence between Helen Suzman, Gill Lloyd (Mbuli's agent in London) and Mr Mokhoba, Head of Pretoria Local Prison, relating to the matter of transferring M. Mbuli from the overcrowded cell in prison to a single one, (1998).
- Aq6.3.2 Typed letters , faxes and printed emails of Helen Suzman and Gill Lloyd discussing the outcome of Mbuli's case and their visiting him in Pretoria Maximum Prison, (1999-2000).

- Aq6.3.3 Correspondence related to Mzwakhe Mbuli's Appeal Case and the State. It includes printed emails and faxes. Correspondents: H. Suzman, Gill Lloyd, Mark Loeb, Judge Edwin Cameron, Leslie Sedibe and Judge J. Hefer. Matters discussed in the letters include: Independent Complaints Directorate Report on the Duiwelskloof Robbery, comments about the Report and recommendations for further investigations of the case, request addressed to the Acting Chief of Justice, J. Hefer to place the case of State versus M. Mbuli on the roll in November 2001, comments on the article in 'Focus' on M. Mbuli and legal defence in an Appeal Case of Mbuli.
- Aq6.3.4 Correspondence related to Mbuli's release on parole in 2003. It includes photocopies of letters, printed emails and a fax of the Parole Board Meeting with offender Mzwakhe Mbuli. Correspondents: H. Suzman, Clifford Shikwambane and Giyani Shivambo (reporter of 'This Day').
- Aq6.4 Conditions in prisons (1996-2001)
- Aq6.4.1 SAPS List of the victims of dog bites at Pretoria Central Prison
- Aq6.4.2 Correspondence between H. Suzman and Gill Lloyd related to the following issues: health condition of M. Mbuli, his operation and recovery at Rand Clinic, Mbuli's transfer to the Leeuwkop Prison and its conditions, inquiries about possibility of Mzwakhe's studies through UNISA, H. Suzman's visits to Mbuli in Pretoria Maximum Prison and his transfer to the Leeuwkop Prison (1999).
- Aq6.4.3 Correspondence related to: Mzwakhe's problems with the authorities at Leeuwkop Prison, the case of Randburg robbery, verdict of the Appeal Court on Mbuli and issues of H. Suzman's visitations to Mzwakhe in prison. It includes: handwritten letters of H. Suzman, faxes and printed emails. Correspondents: H. Suzman, Gill Lloyd and Mr S. Tsetsane.
- Aq6.4.4 Correspondence related to the following issues: Independent Complaints Directorate Case Investigative Final Report of the M. Mbuli's case and comments on the Report submitted to the ICD by Gill Lloyd, comments and recommendations on ICD Report on investigation of Mbuli's case, addressed to Julian Snitcher, Director of Investigations Gauteng branch ICD, ICD reply to the comments, preparations by H. Suzman, Mark Loeb and Gill Lloyd to an Appeal of M. Mbuli's case, press release prepared by Mark Loeb.
- Aq6.4.5 Contact numbers of Pretoria Prison and people's supporting Mbuli's case.
- Aq6.5 Publications
- Aq6.5.1 Statement on Mzwakhe Mbuli Case published in 'Mail & Guardian', 13 November 2000.
- Aq6.5.2 Short biography of Helen Suzman.
- Aq6.5.3 Newspaper cuttings (1999-2003). They relate to Mzwakhe Mbuli's case and his trial. The newspapers clippings come from various newspapers: 'Sowetan', 'The Star', 'The Citizen', 'Sunday Times', 'City press', 'The Guardian'.
- Aq6.5.4 An article entitled: "The case of the people's poet" by J. Redpath (an attorney) published in Issue 23, September 2001 of 'Focus'.
- Aq6.6 Miscellaneous. Material includes: brief chronology of events relating to the arrest, trial, sentence and appeal of Mbuli's case, Mzwakhe's poem dedicated to Helen Suzman, an article on Mbuli by H. Suzman entitled: "142 Million Seconds", Jean's Redpath Powerpoint Presentation: "Whatever happened to Mzwakhe Mbuli?" and her article published in 'Focus', information on release Mbuli's album in 2002 by L.W.S Productions and cards and Thanks letters to Helen Suzman from Mbuli.
- B REMOVALS 40 f.
- Ba TRANSVAAL 24 f.
- Ba1 Bloedfontein and Geweerfontein 1 f. 1986.  
Includes: Unrevised copy of parliamentary debate in the House of Delegates; The Planned Incorporation and Removal of Bloedfontein and Geweerfontein, 09/12/1986, 7p.; photocopy of 21/01/86 letter from headman B. Tema, Senotlelo Community Authority, to Minister of Development and Land Affairs objecting to the incorporation of Bloedfontein and Geweerfontein into Bophuthatswana; telex to HS from lawyers for the residents on the farms Bloedfontein and Geweerfontein, also Boschfontein in W. Transvaal, 4p.,
- Ba2 Brits ('Oukasie' 1986, 1988 1 f.  
Ba2.1 Trac Newsletter No. 11, July 1986 - The old Brits location ('Oukasie').  
Ba2.2 Brits: A clear indication that forced removals have not stopped, 7p.

- Ba2.3 Upgrading the Brits Old Location: feasibility report; commissioned by the Brits Action Committee, Brits branches of the Metal & Allied workers Union and the National Automobile & Allied Workers Union;
- Ba2.4 Letlhabile -the town with a bright future (pamphlet), issued by the Liaison Services Directorate of the Dept. of Development Aid, Pretoria, June 1987.
- Ba2.5 Letter and affidavit (by Abel Madumetsa Mathagane) concerning disturbing events in Brits, sent to HS by Geoff Budlender of the Legal Resources Centre, 22/02/1988
- Ba2.6 Press cuttings 1986, 1988
- Ba2.7 Draft blank affidavit and document 'Die inwoners var Brits nookkamp' signed by 'Superintendent', dated 26/04/1988.
- Ba3 Doornkop 1974-1975 1 f. [Missing, 09/06/2010]  
Correspondence and press clippings. Correspondents: B.Chemel, S.Kgoro, Maliak Moukangwe, Chairman Doornkop Committee, H. Suzman.
- Ba4 Driefontein 4 f.
- Ba4.1 Correspondence 1951, 1981-1983, 1989.  
Correspondents: J.Adler, G.M.Budlender, Moray Hathorn, P.G.J.Koornhof, Saul Mkhize, Stephen Msibi, Dr P. Ka I Seme [Missing], H.Suzman, E.Walt, J.J.G. Wentzel. Subject: Proposed Resettlement of the Residents of Driefontein; press cutting from the RDM on the murder of Saul Mkhize and a reconstruction of what happened (first week of April 1983); note addressed to "Dear Van" and signed by John Battersby (Parliamentary Press Gallery); March 1983: 2 handwritten letters from 'Ethel' [Walt?] to HS about visits to Driefontein
- Ba4.1.1 Copies of letters to and from Saul Mkhize (not HS), including some from Piet Koornhof, Minister of Cooperation and Development 1981-1982
- Ba4.1.2 Other items of correspondence (see above)
- Ba4.2 Notes, speeches and minutes of meetings  
Notes / speeches by Saul Mkhize: one is in fact signed by him and starts "Mrs. Suzman and Gentlemen"; speaks of the unmandated actions of Chairman Stephan Msibi and the unelected Community Board; another letter starts "Bishop Tutu & gentlemen" – about why black people are treated so badly - "We are black so we do not matter." – of old people being threatened, of graves being removed, of people being forced to live in tents 240 km away etc., Asks why Zulu and Swazi people are suddenly being separated even though they hold title deeds to their land and aren't part of any Bantustan;
- Ba4.2.1 Minutes and reports of meetings 3 Dec 1982, 26 Dec 1982; 03 Jan 1983; 11 Jan 1983
- Ba4.2.2 Undated memoranda / speeches: 'Mrs Suzman and Gentlemen', 'The Voice of the Driefontein People', 'Bishop Tutu and Gentlemen'.
- Ba4.3 Reports and Articles
- Ba4.3.1 Driefontein. Background: The Land; Some Alternative Proposals.
- Ba4.3.2 Field Report: Visit to Driefontein, 27-29 Jan 1982, by Buntu Mfenyana and Lungile Makapela, Khotso House, 16/02/1982, 15p.
- Ba4.3.3 Report on the proposed Usutu-Vaal River Govt. Water Scheme 1981-1982.
- Ba4.3.4 The Resettlement of the People of Driefontein, Saul Mkhize, 07/09/1982
- Ba4.3.5 District of Wakkerstroom. Replies to General Questionnaire No. NEC 51/7. 1931 Native Economic Commission: replies concern Driefontein, Daggaskraal, Wakkerstroom and Vlakplaats
- Ba4.3.6 "Feudalism" in the Age of Computers: An analysis of recruitment strategies to reserve and allocate labour, paper by Marian Lacey presented to Black Sash National Conference, March 1983
- Ba4.4 Miscellaneous  
Includes: Budget Speech by H.Suzman re shooting of Saul Mkhize; handwritten general notes on Driefontein; press cuttings 1982-1983; 2 cassette recordings of meetings held at Driefontein, 19 Mar 1983 & 3 April 1983.
- Ba4-4-01 Meeting, 19-03-1983, Audio tape
- Ba4-4-02 Questions and Answers, 03-04-1983, Audio tape  
NOTE: The audio recordings in this section have been digitised and may be accessed at the Historical Papers archive.
- Ba5 Kalkfontein 1 f. 1984-1985



Includes: Memorandum by Felicia Kentridge concerning the Tswana Community living on Portion 2 of Portion 1 of the farm Kalkfontein No.143JR Waterberg. Correspondence between Kentridge and HS 1984-1985.

- Ba6       Koster 1 item  
Information sheet on Koster, 4p.
- Ba7       Louis Trichardt 1 item  
Copy of letter from Titus Kganakga to Chris Heunis, re removal of N. Sothos from Louis Trichardt, 30 April 1986.
- Ba8       Majaneng Ndebeles 1 f. 1979-1981  
Correspondents: N.S.Kekana, Don MacRobert, H. Suzman. Subjects: 1979 Application for Registration of six schools to be in the Warmbaths district; threats regarding the land issue of the Ndebeles at the Moretele District; request that Majaneng be excised from Bophuthatswana; report on Meeting held on 29 May 1979 with the Hon. Minister for Co-operation and Development and senior members of the dept.; correspondence 1978-1981: Withdrawal of Kekana's exemption from visa requirement.
- Ba8.1     Feb-79  
Ba8.2     Mar-79  
Ba8.3     Apr-79  
Ba8.4     May-79  
Ba8.5     Nov-81
- Ba9       Makgato and Batlokwa 1 f. 1980  
Notes to be presented to Dr Piet Koornhof, Minister of Cooperation and Development, at an interview on Friday 22 Feb 1980. Compiled by Joyce Harris.
- Ba10      Mathopestad 1 f. 1982-1983  
Preliminary analysis of the Mathopestad household questionnaires: A Community under Threat of Removal, 1982, 13p., Press Cuttings; Correspondence, 1982-1983: correspondents: Heads of the Bakubung tribe: A.B.A.Brink, G. Budlender, J.Harris, Dr P. Koornhof, H.Suzman, J.J.G.Wentzel. Subject: The Removal of the Bakubung tribe at Mathopestad.
- Ba11      Magopa 3 f. 1986-1988
- Ba11.1    Notes, Minutes and Memoranda 1986-1987
- Ba11.1.1  Minutes: Meeting between the Deputy Minister of Development Aid and a delegation of the Bakwena Ba Magopa tribe of Bethanie, 5 Dec 1986.
- Ba11.1.2  Statement (for immediate release) by Dr. Gerrit Viljoen, Minister of Education and Development Aid, on the resettlement of a section of the Magopa tribe, 07/09/1987
- Ba11.1.3  Minutes: Meeting between the Minister of Education and Development Aid and the Magopa Committee, 5 Sept 1987.
- Ba11.1.4  Magopa: Land Proposals, 5 Oct 1987, 47p. (pages 24 and 47 missing)
- Ba11.1.5  Note on Meeting with Minister Viljoen in Pretoria, 28 November 1987 (notes by Geoff Budlender).
- Ba11.1.6  Memorandum on the Farm Holgat, 17p., plus annexures (possibly by the EDA)
- Ba11.2    Correspondence 1986-1988  
Correspondents: A. Claasens, Director-General: Development Aid; N.Haysom of Cheadle, Thompson and Haysom; M. Ludemann; H.J. Tempel; R.Tucker; G.Viljoen, Minister of Education and Development Aid; TRAC; Mr. Cillie
- Ba11.2.1  1986  
Ba11.2.2  1987  
Ba11.2.3  1988
- Ba11.3    Miscellaneous
- Ba11.3.1  Press Cuttings 1983, 1985
- Ba11.3.2  Magopa: And now we have no home, a TRAC Publication, 1987, pamphlet.

- Ba11.3.3 TRAC press briefing documents, 29/07/1987
- Ba11.3.4 Press statement by Dr. Gerrit Viljoen, Minister of Education & Development Aid, on the expropriation of the Farm Holgat, 04/08/1987
- Ba11.3.5 TRAC press statement, 09/05/1989
- Ba11.3.6 Botho Sechabeng: a feeling of community, a description of forms of tenure in the Transvaal rural communities by the Transvaal Rural Action Committee (TRAC), 1992
  
- Ba12 Moutse 4 f. 1983-1986
  
- Ba12.1 Petition  
Form of Petition to the House of Assembly, stamped 'Passed by Mr. Speaker, dated 30 January 1986; Petition to be heard at the Bar of the three Houses of Parliament, by the Moutse Community, including Annexures A,B,C (signed by John Dugard); Nota: Petisie in verband met Moutse (28 Jan 1986); House of Assembly Order Paper for Thursday 13 February 1986 (petition listed under Notices of Motion, p.57).
  
- Ba12.2 Articles, Reports and Memoranda
- Ba12.2.1 Why the Incorporation of Moutse into Kwandebele should be rejected, D.Mokgatle, 19 p.
- Ba12.2.2 A Place like Moutse: Colonialism Raises its Ugly Head, by John Dugard, Director, Centre for Applied Legal Studies, 2p.
- Ba12.2.3 Memorandum re incorporation of Moutse into Kwa Ndebele, by D.Mokgatle, 26 Nov 1985, 7p.
- Ba12.2.4 Fact sheet on: KwaNdebele Consolidation and the Moutse district dispute, by C. McCaul, SAIRR, 19/08/1993, 6p.
  
- Ba12.2.5 Report of visit to Moutse, 13 Nov 1985.
- Ba12.2.6 Report of events at Moutse, 14-30 Nov 1985.
- Ba12.2.7 Report on visit to Moutse on Monday 6th January 1986, by Sue Sparks, 8 Jan 1986, 3p.
- Ba12.2.8 Moutse - TRAC Newsletter No.10, April 1986
- Ba12.2.9 Report on a trip to Moutse on 5 Jan 1986 with MP Mrs H.Suzman, by Durkje Gilfillan.
- Ba12.2.10 TRAC Moutse Dossier, 1988, 13p.
  
- Ba12.3 Press Statements and Cuttings, 1982-1987
- Ba12.3.1 1982-1983, 1985
- Ba12.3.2 Jan-86
- Ba12.3.3 Feb-86
- Ba12.3.4 1987 and undated
  
- Ba12.4 Miscellaneous  
Includes: Notes, correspondence, The Moutse Issue, issued by Dept. of Foreign Affairs.
  
- Ba13 Pageview 1 f. 1980-1985  
Memoranda from the S.A.Indian Council to Minister of Environmental Planning, F.W. de Klerk (March 1980) and correspondence of the Save Pageview Association (1985)
  
- Ba14 Rust Der Winter 1 f.  
Notes and Memoranda, incl. a memo entitled "What you must know about Rust de Winter" distributed "under the auspices of the Pretoria District Agricultural Union and the Waterberg / Warmbaths District Agricultural Unions" (white farmers opposing the taking of their land) + appendix, no date.
  
- Ba15 Tshikota 1 f. 1986, 1988.  
Includes: Apartheid is Alive and Well: The Removal of Tshikota and the incorporation of Vleifontein; TRAC Newsletter, No.14, Feb 1988; Questions in House of Assembly; correspondence (Feb 1986); petition to TRAC, 19/02/86 signed by 55 people; 25/02/86 letter to Dr. G. Viljoen, Minister of Education & Development Aid from residents of Vleifontein / Tshikota
  
- Ba16 Valspan (Jan Kempdorp) 1980  
Correspondence.

- Ba17 Winterveld 1 f. 1980-1984
- Ba17.1 Winterveld: Interim Fact Paper: up to 31/01/1980, Black Sash, 3p.
- Ba17.2 A Profile on the Winterveld, Commission for Justice & Peace of the Archdiocese of Pretoria and the Winterveld Action Committee of the Pretoria Council of Churches, 1983, 8p.
- Ba17.3 Press cutting Pretoria News 06/12/84, Mrs. Suzman visits Winterveld "Pilgrimage to a Slum"
- Ba17.4 Extracts from unrevised copy of Hansard: 22 April 1982
- Ba17.5 Correspondence with Annica van Gylswyk, May-June 1983
- Ba17.6 10/02/81 handwritten letter to HS from Jappie Mahlangu in Winterveldt: "Now we beg people like yourself to be our spokesman there because according to the fashion, we are not needed in the white-man's parliament ... Have a pleasant parliamentary session."
- Ba18 General 1 f.  
Includes: Update of Transvaal Report: Vol.5, Nov 1983; 1982 departmental Memo T8/7/2/1, 'Resettlement of Black People', re Ventersdorp and Koster, also attached correspondence; Transvaal Overview, TRAC Newsletter No.1 May 1983; handwritten notes on Kwangema, Mogopa, Valspan, Machakaneng, Pachsdraai, Bethanie; RDM cuttings April & July 1982 concerning Daggakraal, Driefontein, Ngema, 'Black Spots', Barolong & Rooigrond; 11/07/1981 HS notes on Vryburg; also notes on Boputhatswana, Doornkop, De Hoop, on a House of Assembly notepad, 13p.
- Bb CAPE 8 f.
- Bb1 Bossiesgif (Plettenberg Bay) 1 f.  
Press cuttings and lists of signatures of Bossiesgif residents who wish to move.
- Bb2 Crossroads 1982-1984 1 f.
- Bb2.1 28/10/82 letter from Ken Andrew to HS, mentions no response from Piet Koornhof, also that the black community in Cape Town is having a war waged against it, "in less than a month 2000 arrested in pass raids ... and fined more than R40,000! Good news re the lowering of rents at the Nyanga new project housing scheme" from between R65 and R117 to a uniform monthly rental of R26.80 and Bright Bashe conveys the gratitude and sincere thanks of his community;
- Bb2.2 Affidavits from Crossroads residents re violent gang [Witdoeke] activities, all "signed and sworn to before me ... at Mowbray, Cape Town, Diana June Bishop, MPC Gardens", 30/01/1984.
- Bb2.3 Letter and statement from Ken Andrew, MP, to G. van N. Viljoen concerning Old Crossroads / Khayelitsha, 21/02/1985  
Hansard extract from 1977, typed with handwritten notes, and photocopy of 2 pages of Hansard of 05/04/1960 replying to HS questions concerning Sharpeville shootings; in the 1977 extract HS mentions that she had read "that the Minister had said to a newspaperman that the reason why South African police were not properly equipped [in Soweto in 1976] was that South Africans like to be unencumbered and, according to him, in the Western desert [in World War II] our men wore very short shorts. And I then asked him what the Hon. Minister knew about what our men wore in the Western desert."
- Bb2.4 Carbon copy of HS letter [apparently to a member of her family] interalia noting her attendance at "one or two boring diplomatic dinners, including one at the Austrian embassy where I found myself sitting next to Anton Rupert, who commiserated with me on the loss of Piet. I put him right on that one. Of course, being in the tobacco business he knew the brothers Suzman, Barney and Piet, quite well. He then said to me "You must be very pleased, Mrs. Suzman, that we are now on the right road" and I gave him one of my nastiest looks and said "You've got an awfully long way to travel on that road before you'll get any praise from me, Mr. Rupert." ... Have been very busy preparing the speech for Crossroads ... let me tell you, it is much more difficult to try and prepare a 15 minute speech than a half-hour speech ... I had a dramatic moment when I produced a rubber bullet which Max had sent down to me to show Parliament what the damned things looked like,"
- Bb2.5 Notes: 'Points raised at meeting with Dr. Viljoen Minister of Cooperation & Development regarding Crossroads by Dr. van Zyl Slabbert, Mrs. H. Suzman, Mr. Ray Swart and Mr. Ken Andrew (Feb. 19 1985)';
- Bb2.6 HS notes 'No consultation!'
- Bb2.7 Notes: 'points demanded by XR (Mr. Langa)'

- Bb2.8 Press cuttings: February 1985 and undated, including one by Dr. Ivan Toms of the Sacla Clinic, Sunday Tribune, 24/02/1985, and another by Francis Wilson, Sunday Times, 24/02/1985 'Blood AND unmoved'.
- Bb2.9 Drafts of a speech, probably to be given in parliament.
- Bb3 Dimbaza 1 f.
- Bb3.1 A Place called Dimbaza: A case study of a rural resettlement township in South Africa, published by Africa Publications Trust, London, November 1973, 30p.
- Bb3.2 A Place called Dimbaza, Report from South Africa, no date (appears to be a government-sponsored article)
- Bb3.3 07/03/74 double-page spread from the UK Guardian newspaper "Fair play code for British firms in South Africa: report of Commons Committee on pay and conditions of Africans employed by British companies", by Adam Raphael.
- Bb3.4 Statement by Mrs. H. Suzman, 16/03/1975, concerning removals and purchase of land, 1p.,
- Bb4 Kwanobuhle/Langa 1986 1 f.
- Bb4.1 The Langa/Despatch Removals: Conditions in the Tent Town, 6p.
- Bb4.2 Results of Survey of 56 houses in the Kwanobuhle Resettlement Area: Survey 1, 29 Oct 1986, 9p.
- Bb4.3 The Langa/Despatch Removals: Forced or Voluntary (includes "Results of survey of 20 households in Kwanobuhle, 12p. Resettlement Area, Survey 2, 3 Nov 1986;
- Bb4.4 Press Statement on the Kwanobuhle Resettlement, 6p.
- Bb5 Lawaaikamp 1983-1988 1 f.
- Bb5.1 Dossier on the Lawaaikamp removal, issued by South Cape Against Removals, 1987.
- Bb5.2 Leaflets against the Lawaaikamp removals, Issued by National Committee Against Removals (NCAR); SRC (UCT) & NUSAS
- Bb6 Majeng 1974-1976 1 f.
- Bb6.1 Correspondence with Benson B. Lekaota, Jan Kempdorp 1974-1975
- Bb6.2 HS to Robert Sobukwe, 17 March 1976, Mayen removals and 'fowls'.
- Bb6.3 Findlay Moulton enclosing charge sheet from Windsorton Police Station, Barkly West / Windsorton, against Monica Senge from Majeng dated 16/02/1976
- Bb6.4 Correspondence with Robert Sobukwe concerning his clients, the women of Majeng; parliamentary questions, answers and press cuttings attached, March 1976.
- Bb6.5 Press cuttings, February and May 1975
- Bb7 Mgwali 1 f.
- Bb7.1 Report on Mgwali, by Errol Moorcroft M.P. & Andrew Savage M.P., 25 Feb 1984, 2p. Plus attachments
- Bb8 Nyanga 1981 1 f.
- Bb8.1 Statement by various organisations concerning homeless families, 20 Aug 1981.
- Bc ORANGE FREE STATE 1 f.
- Bc1 Botshabelo
- Bc1.1 Botshabelo: Incorporation Now, Independence Next?' Published by NCAR (National Committee Against Removals), Pamphlet, 58p.
- Bd NATAL 3 f.
- Bd1 Limehill 1 f.
- Bd1.1 Typed notes on Limehill, 2p.
- Bd1.2 Limehill Revisited: A Case study of the longer-term effects of African Resettlement, by Cosmas Desmond. DSRG (University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg) Working paper No.5, 1978;
- Bd2 Roosboom 1 f.
- Bd2.1 The Removal of Roosboom, by E.Mngadi, Association for Rural Advancement (AFRA) Special Report No.2 1981, pamphlet

- Bd3 General 1 f.
- Bd3.1 Articles
- Bd3.1.1 Black Spot removals in Northern Natal, by D. Patrick. Black Sash Conference Fact Paper 1968, 6p.
- Bd3.1.2 Forced Removals in Natal: No more black South Africans - Apartheid's answer to majority rule by Cheryl Walker, AFRA. August 1982, 13p.
- Bd3.1.3 Kwazulu and its stance and problems associated with resettlement of persons in Natal, Dr. Oscar Dhlomo, Secretary General of Inkatha, paper delivered at the Annual Conference of the SAIRR, 24 June 1981, 15p.
- Bd3.1.4 Dispossession in Natal, by Cheryl Walker, South African Outlook, Dec. 1982, 3p.
- Bd3.2 Notes and documents referring to Mondlo, Hlatikulu, Uitval, Mhondu, Vryheid, Besterspruit, Vergelegen and the Kunene people
- Bd3.2.1 Personal letter, 2 pages, 1967, from Dr. Anthony Barker, District Surgeon, Nqutu, probably to HS [NB: fragile]
- Bd3.2.2 Transcription (ts.) of Daily News story "Area at Vryheid ideal for border industries";
- Bd3.2.3 "Harsh directive caused rush in Vryheid removals"
- Bd3.2.4 Document [might be part of a letter] relating the story of Hlatikulu and the forced removal of the Kunene people, who had bought the farm "80 years ago"; on page 2, paragraph 6 "Yet right until the moves started the Chief had been visiting our home before dawn to ask how he could prevent his people from being moved."
- Bd3.3 Map of Kwazulu attached to Government Gazette No. 7382, 23/01/81
- Bd3.4 Letter to H.Suzman concerning removals in Natal, 16/01/69, questions to ask in Parliament from Crevia Atholl [?], Wasbank, Natal
- Bd3.5 Pages 3-6 of an SAIRR Newsletter October / November 1982
- Bd3.6 The Black Sash, Vol.12 No.3, November 1968
- Be GENERAL 4 f.
- Be1 Articles & Memoranda, Speeches
- Be1.1 The economic implications of African Resettlement, Charles Simkins of SALDRU-UCT, SAIRR, 1980, 29p.
- Be1.2 Processes, Policies and African Population Relocation, by Gerhard Mare, SAIRR, 1981, 17p.
- Be1.3 Population Removal, Displacement, and Divestment in South Africa: Appendix, 31p.
- Be1.4 List of Conference papers presented to the 2nd Carnegie Inquiry into poverty and development in Southern Africa, 14p.
- Be1.5 Incorporation and the Development Aid Laws Amendment Bill - the new form of removal, TRAC, concerning Magwali, Ciskei and Bophuthatswana, no date, 9p.
- Be1.6 Memo re discussion: Mrs H.Suzman, MP, with the Honourable the Minister on Resettlement, 26 Oct 1982, 4p.
- Be1.7 TRAC - an introduction, 2p.
- Be1.8 Threatened Removals (Transvaal, Natal, Eastern Cape, OFS, 2p.
- Be1.9 Copy of "Removals", speech by Mrs Helen Suzman MP, given at the Black Sash Conference 24 June 1983, 11p.
- Be2 Publications
- Be2.1 Relocations: The Churches' report on forced removals, published by the SA Council of Churches and SA Catholic Bishops Conference, 1984, pamphlet, 64p.
- Be2.2 The Myth of Voluntary Removals, TRAC, 9p.
- Be2.3 Forced removals in many guises, National Committee Against Removals (NCAR), No.4 Sept 1987, pamphlet, 24p.

- Be2.4 Update on Volume 3 of the Surplus People Project Reports; "Forced Removals in South Africa", The Surplus People Project (SPP) Reports Volume 1, January 1983, 124 pages; incl. a large coloured map [in a pocket at the back of the report] "South Africa: A Land Divided" – Black Sash Publication, 1982, compiled by Ethel Walt
- Be2.5 List of main changes included in Volume 3 of the SPP Report, 8p.
- Be3 Press Cuttings
- Be3.1 1974-1975
- Be3.2 1979-1981
- Be3.3 1982-1983
- Be3.4 1986-1988 and undated
- Be3.5 South African Pressclips: Focus on Resettlement Part 2 1980-1981
- Be4 Miscellaneous  
Includes: Press statements; correspondence; notes; programme of Black Sash Vigil, Khotso House Johannesburg, 20-24 June 1983.
- C HOMELANDS / BANTUSTANS 21 f.
- Ca THE TOMLINSON COMMISSION 2 f.
- Ca1 Papers, Notes 1 f.
- Ca1.1 Summary of the contribution of the United Party to the debate on the development of the Bantu Areas (Tomlinson Report) 15th & 16th May 1956, prepared 18th June 1956, 8p. (fragile document)
- Ca1.2 Notes for 1956 Session: The Tomlinson Report and "White Paper", 23p.
- Ca1.3 The Tomlinson Report: Summary prepared for the U.P. by Helen Suzman and June van Lingen, 1956 (2 annotated and corrected drafts)
- Ca1.4 page of statistics projecting population figures from 1951 to 1981 and 2000
- Ca2 Publications 1 f.
- Ca2.1 The Tomlinson Report: A Summary of the Findings and Recommendations in the Tomlinson Commission Report, by D.Hobart Houghton, SAIRR, 1956, pamphlet, 76p. (page 60 missing)
- Ca2.2 Race Relations Journal Vol.xxiii Nos. 2&3 Oct 1956, the Tomlinson Report, pamphlet, 20p.
- Ca2.3 A Plan for the Union's Backward Areas: some economic aspects of the Tomlinson Commission's Report, by Dr. Sheila T.van der Horst, The South African Journal of Economics Vol. 24 No.2, June 1956, pamphlet, 112p.
- Ca2.4 Report on Tomlinson, South African Industry and Trade Vol.52 No.5, May 1956,
- Ca2.5 The Forum Vol.5 No.2, May 1956, contains pieces by Arthur Suzman, Alex Hepple, Ambrose Reeves, R.B. Ballinger, Julius Lewin& Arthur Keppel-Jones on the Tomlinson Report, pamphlet, 56p.
- Ca2.6 The Future in the Light of the Tomlinson Report, Prof. Z.K. Matthews, Dr. D.G.S. Mtimkulu, Race Relations Journal, Vol XXIV, Nos.1&2, Jan.-June 1957, pamphlet, 27p.
- Ca2.7 The Economic Development of the "Reserves": The extent to which the Tomlinson Commission's recommendations are being implemented, by Muriel Horrell. Fact Paper published by SAIRR. No.3, 1959, 26p.
- Ca2.8 The Native Reserves and their Place in the Economy of the Union of South Africa, by the Social and Economic Planning Council, Report No.9, Union of South Africa, 23 March 1946.
- Cb HOMELANDS 8 f.
- Cb1 Bophuthatswana 1 f.

Includes: copy of petition by the Bophuthatswana National (SeopoSengwe) Party opposing independence; Letter from the Bophuthatswana Cabinet re: matters relevant to Bophuthatswana becoming independent (23 May 1977), signed by L. Mangope and 6 others; Status of Bophuthatswana Bill; Explanatory Memorandum on the Status of Bophuthatswana Bill, 1977; Financial Mail interview with Mangope, 22/05/81

- Cb2 Ciskei 2 f.  
Cb2.1 Report of the Ciskei Commission, The Quail Report, 08/02/1980, 328p. (pages 4 and 8 missing)  
Cb2.2 Folder of Ciskei government pamphlets incl. 8th Annual Report of the Ciskei People's Development Bank, items (annotated by HS) on the Keiskamma, Tyefu & Shiloh irrigation schemes;  
Cb2.3 Paper entitled "Political Recommendations", nd, 3p.  
Cb2.4 Political Propositions: A Draft for the Ciskei Commission, Robert I. Rotber, Oct. 1979, 21p.  
Cb2.5 A description of social conditions in a Ciskeian Homeland, 36p., nd, no author  
Cb2.6 Press cuttings 1974-1984  
Cb2.7 Memorandum, dated 06/09/74, on Tyefu Irrigation Scheme paper, to Mrs. H. Suzman, Dr. A. Boraine "by phone", from Mr. G. Godden: it's a response to their (HS & AB) request to meet political detainees arranged for 7th Sept. at the Mdantsane Central Prison; detainees mentioned are Priscilla Maxongo, Nomakhepha Ntsatsha & Melvin Manponye.  
Cb2.8 Change Newsletter No.2, Sept. 1981, published by the Human Awareness Programme: "Ciskei: An Assessment".
- Cb2.9.1 May-Oct. 1984 correspondence concerning proposed visit by PFP MPs, incl. HS, to Ciskei at the invitation of Lennox Sebe;  
Cb2.9.2 Itinerary for visit of PFP delegation to Ciskei: 5th-7th Sept. 1984, annotated by HS  
Cb2.9.3 24/10/84 letter to HS from Alex Boraine concerning attached item from the Office of the Ciskei Presidency.
- Cb3 Kangwane 1 f.  
Interview with Enos Mabuza in Growth, Vol.1 No1. May 1981; memo outlining reasons by Chief Johannes Mkolishi Dlamini for not signing the document concerning additional land to KaNgwane Legislative Assembly, 1976.
- Cb4 KwaNdebele 1 f.  
Includes: Memorandum on the situation in KwaNdebele, by T.C.Gilfillen (31 July 1986); KwaNdebele Briefing Document press cuttings.
- Cb5 KwaZulu 1981 1 f.  
Cb5.1 "Report on Tugela Estates", Neil Alcock, Manager of the Church Agricultural Project, Nov. 1978, "written on behalf of the Mtembu tribes people living in the area", 29/01/79 letter from Alcock to Piet Koornhof, Cheryl Walker letter to HS enclosing Alcock material February 1979  
Cb5.2 Further reports by Neil Alcock on situation in the Msinga Area, including a petition drawn up by 'the Induna of the Majola clan', March 1979  
Cb5.3 A Political Strategy for the elimination of injustice in a growing South African economy, address by M.G. Buthelezi to 1st National Congress of The Political Students Society of SA, Pretoria, 7 July 1981, 17p.
- Cb5.4 Natal and KwaZulu: Their constitutional position, by Prof. J.A. du Pisanie, The Condenser, 1981  
Cb5.5 Ubuntu Batho, by Jordan Ngubane, The Condenser 1981  
Cb5.6 Combining state and private enterprise for KwaZulu sugar cane, 1981  
Cb5.7 SAPA stories 1981
- Cb6 Lebowa 1983 1 f.  
Correspondence re The African Child Development Centre, 1983.
- Cb7 Qwa Qwa 1 f.  
Qwa Qwa - Economic Revue: Benbo 1978.
- Cb8 Transkei 1 f.

Includes: Transkei Independence – An obvious case of incitement, S.Duncan, 3 March 1977; correspondence re Transkei citizens application for travel documents, 1976; motion to amend Transkeian Constitution Act; "Transkei Burgers: Aansoeke om bewysboeke, Transkei-Reisdokumente, Wettiging van Transkei-Burgers in die Republiek van Suid-Afrika en Aanverwante sake", 13/12/76

Cc MEETINGS OF BLACK LEADERS 1975-1976 1 f.

Cc1 Informal record, made by Mangosuthu Gatsha Buthelezi, of the conference of eight Black Leaders with the Hon B.J.Vorster and the Hon.M. C.Botha, Pretoria, 6 March 1974 (Eschel Rhoodie, Secretary of Department of Information also present), 68p. (pages 51-54 missing)

Cc2 Informal record, made by Mangosuthu Gatsha Buthelezi, of the conference of eight Black Leaders with the Hon B.J.Vorster and the Hon. M.C.Botha, Pretoria, 22/01/1975, 141p.

Cc3 Joint Communiqué issued after the meeting of Black Leaders, 21 Aug 1976, which Vorster was not present at; Black leaders very critical of SA government and of what took place on June 16th 1976 saying that if the SA government had taken heed of their warnings & requests made at the 2 meetings in 1974 and 1975, June 16th wouldn't have happened.

Cd HOMELANDS TOUR 1972-1973 1 f.

Correspondents: M.G.Buthelezi, Mr de Wet Nel, R.Dey, P.Koornhof, J.K.M.Mabandla. L.Mangope,K.Matanzima, M.M.Matlala, P.R.Mphephu, H.Ntanwisi, E.F.Potgieter, H.Suzman.

Cd1 HS letters to all Homeland / Bantustan leaders proposing visits in 1972, july-August 1972

Cd2 Responses to visit proposal, including 30/08/72: personal letter from Buthelezi to HS "We send our love, yours affectionately, Gatsha", thanking HS for attending his surprise birthday party and for a present that she gave him and proposes that she visit on Sept. 28th;

Cd3 Correspondence concerning the planned visits 01/09/1972-29/09/72, including a letter from HS to Richard Dey, National Secretary, Progressive Party, Cape Town, concerning arrangements for visit to Northern Transvaal: "Sorry to leave this all in your hot little hands; but as you know, I am off, thank God.", 26/09/1972.

Cd4 Further correspondence about the visit including 09/10/72 official and personal letters to HS from Buthelezi concerning her visit, 01/10/1972- 21/11/1972

Cd5 Letters and handwritten notes, incl. one on the back on a United Air envelope which contains a used ticket, costing R17.00, from Pietermaritzburg to Johannesburg and a timetable, December 1972 - January 1973.

Ce CONSOLIDATION 1 f.

Ce1 Consolidation of land used primarily for agricultural purposes, by G.McIntosh, 7 Mar 1980, 3p.

Ce2 Principles and Guidelines of Consolidation, by C.J.Jooste, SA Bureau for Racial Affairs, 23 June 1981, 9p.

Ce3 Meaningful consolidation?, James Rennie, Sept 1979, 2p.

Ce4 Some thoughts on Homeland consolidation, by E. Moorcroft, 4p.

Ce5 Opmerkings oor "Konsolidasie", 29 p. including appendices

Cf BORDER INDUSTRIES

Cf1 Financial Mail

Cf1.1 Financial Mail 18/08/1967, Vol. XXV No. 7

Cf1.2 Financial Mail 26/01/1968, Vol. XXVII, No. 4

Cf1.3 Lighten Our Darkness: Decentralisation, Financial Mail Special Survey, 30/03/1973

Cf1.4 Financial Mail article, 13/10/1967, pp. 107-110, Slow trek to the border

Cf2 FCI Viewpoint, January 1968 (official journal of the SA Federated Chambers of Industry)

Cf3 Black Industrial Labour – Cornucopia of Pandora's Box?, S. Biesheuvel inaugural lecture, 01/08/1974, published by Wits University Press, 1975, pamphlet, 26p.

Cf4 Speech by HS, "Border Industries", possibly given on 16/01/1968 in Cape Town;



- Cf5 Speech by Mrs. H. Suzman M.P., Progressive Party dinner, East London, 23/08/1973, 35p.
- Cg BANTU INVESTMENT CORPORATION 3 f.
- Cg1 General
- Cg1.1 Bantu Investment Corporation of S.A.Ltd, 15th Annual Report, 1974
- Cg1.1 Notes on the Bantu Investment Corporation, including statistics and items from the press
- Cg1.3 Further notes which also cover some discrepancies concerning funds which mention T.J. van Breda, C.J. Vorster, Zandberg Jansen, N. Heyns amongst others.
- Cg1.4 Statement by Minister of Bantu Administration & Development and of Bantu Education M.C.Botha, 10 September 1974, concerning Commission of Enquiry into the BIC; Summons for HS to appear at Court D, Office of the Bantu Affairs Commissioner in Pretoria on 06/01/1975, with a railway warrant attached; correspondence about the Commission.
- Cg1.5 Handwritten list of questions put to Mr. Janson / Jansen, [who was deaf] by journalist Stephen Mulholland; transcript of conversation between Stephen Mulholland and Dr Adendorff, Managing Director of the BIC.
- Cg1.6 Notes on the Bantu Development & Administration Dept., and the B.I.C
- Cg1.7 Notes on Babelegi, Vanucci factories, excerpt from the B.I.C. Act
- Cg2 Questions asked in the House of Assembly, 1972-1974
- Cg3 Press cuttings
- Cg3.1 1971-1973
- Cg3.2 1974, incl. 28/07/74 "Top official aided dagga smuggler's curio business" by Stephen Mulholland, Sunday Times News Editor
- Cg3.3 1975
- Ch GENERAL 4 f.
- Ch1 Articles, Memoranda
- Ch1.1 Social and Political Implications of Separate Development in the "White" areas, by Dr W.F.Nkomo, Jan. 1966, 10p; paper presented at the 36th Annual Council Meeting of the SAIRR, Cape Town, 18-21/01/66
- Ch1.2 Actual and Potential economic resources of the Homelands examined, by M.J.Moerane. Jan. 1966, 10p; paper presented at the 36th Annual Council Meeting of the SAIRR, Cape Town, 18-21/01/66
- Ch1.3 The Economics of Separate Development in White Areas, by J.A.Grobbelaar, Jan. 1966, 9p; paper presented at the 36th Annual Council Meeting of the SAIRR, Cape Town, 18-21/01/66
- Ch1.4 A Bruckner de Villiers Report on: The Practicability of South Africa's Black "Homelands" Project, November 1975, 43p.
- Ch1.5 Rural Poverty, by Ruth Imrie, March 1981, 5p.
- Ch1.6 Rural Poverty, by Ruth Imrie, undated, 2p.
- Ch1.7 Notes regarding the Self-governing Territories Bill.
- Ch1.8 Dossier on the Alteration of Boundaries of Self Governing Territories Bill 1989; Faxed document from TRAC, May 1989 "on advice of Jules Browdie [sic]"; authors appear to be Geoff Budlender and Jules Browde; NADEL (National Association of Democratic Lawyers) document; "Joint Statement by Communities Faced with Incorporation into the Homelands" issued by the communities of Braklaagte, Moutse, Leeufontein, Matjakaneng, Botshabelo, Thornhill, Peelton and Potsdam, 12/04/1989
- Ch1.9 Economic Aspects of Separate Development in the Bantu Homelands, by L.A.Pepler, 27-30 Jan 1970, paper presented at 40th Annual Council Meeting of the SAIRR, Cape Town, 27-30 January 1970
- Ch1.10 The Political Future of the Homelands, by Chief L.M. Mangope, 7p.
- Ch2 Publications
- Ch2.1 Independent homelands - Failure of a Fiction, by Prof. J. Dugard, 1979 Presidential Address at 50th Anniversary of the SAIRR 2-5 July 1979, pamphlet, 19p.

- Ch2.2 Optima. March 1963, includes Separate Development: A Look at the Facts, by J.W. Patten (page 26 missing)
- Ch2.3 World Bank
- Ch2.3.1 Land Reform, by World Bank, Sector Policy Paper, May 1975, booklet, 73p.
- Ch2.3.2 Letter to HS on Land Reform from Ian Hume at the World Bank, Washington DC 21/01/1980
- Ch2.4 The Homelands: Focus on Key Economic, No.9, July 1974, Dept. of Economics at University of Pretoria, published by Mercabank Ltd.
- Ch3 Newsletters
- Vestiging van Gesinne en Werkers vanuit die Blankegebiede van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika in Nasionale en Onafhanklike Swart State. Algemene Omsendbrief No. 2 of the Dept.of Cooperation and Development. 22 Jan 1982.
- Ch4 Miscellaneous
- Ch4.1 Press cuttings 1973-1973
- Ch4.2 Press cuttings 1974
- Ch4.3 Press cuttings 1975
- Ch4.4 Press Cuttings 1980-1981
- Ch4.5 Press Cuttings 1984-1985 and undated
- Ch4.6 Press statement Dept. of Home Affairs 'Employment of Alien (Foreign) Black Labour; excerpt from Hansard (unrevised copy) concerning 'Tweede Wysigingswetsontwerp op Bantoewetgewing'; map 'RSA Black Homelands Consolidation Proposals 1973', Dept. of Bantu Administration and Development
- Ch4.7 Draft speeches 'Bantu Laws Amendment Act' 2nd reading (2); typescript notes on removals.
- D URBANISATION 44 files
- Da URBANISATION: GENERAL 8 f.
- Da1 Articles, Addresses, Memoranda 1 f.
- Da1.1 Cities and Citizens, by Ann Bernstein, 5p., Urban Foundation
- Da1.2 Swartes en Stadsgebiede, by M.Olivier, Snr. Lecturer, UNISA, De Rebus, July 1982.
- Da1.3 Urbanisation in South Africa, Hon. J.H. Steyn. Johannesburg Chamber of Commerce Speech, 30 Oct 1984, 19p.
- Da1.4 Summary of Media Coverage on Urbanisation Speech, 34 pages of photocopied press cuttings
- Da1.5 Concept of urbanisation, 13p.
- Da1.6 Untitled paper on urbanisation, 27p.
- Da1.7 The Urbanisation and the Industrial and Constitutional Development of Blacks over the next twenty years: challenges and opportunities to local and regional authorities, address by J.C. Knoetze, Chairman of the West Rand Administration Board (WRAB), May 1972, 16p.
- Da1.8.1 The White Paper on Urbanisation, booklet, 73p., no date
- Da1.8.2 The White Paper on Urbanisation - 16 months later, 4p., no date
- Da1.9 The Budget of the West Rand Board ? Some Comments, by E. Hellmann, 30 Aug 1974, 2p., and a letter dated 01/09/74 to HS from Hellman: "My dear Helen, Many thanks for your letter and the answers about Soweto. I was a blasted idiot not to have requested you to ask them to give separate figures for houses provided to rehouse people from the condemned slum of Pimville and for Africans on the waiting list ... I am enclosing a short piece (in my unavoidable deadpan style) on the WRB which you might care to look at ... I do hope you are really well again and not being driven round the bend by either your colleagues or your opponents. Much love, Ellen"
- Da1.10 Urban Black government and policy, by Peter Franks and Pauline Morris, 1980, SAIRR Topical Briefing, 30/05/1980, 8p.
- Da1.11 Urban Black Aged: A study by the Transvaal region of the Urban Foundation, 1980, 170p. (pages 14, 28, 46, 94, 164 missing)

- Da2 Memoranda and Reports 1 f.
- Da2.1 Memorandum to the Hon. The Deputy Minister of Bantu Administration & Education, on Suggestions for the easing of the burden placed by legislation on African people living and working in the urban areas, 10p., Black Sash, 1 Sept 1973.
- Da2.2 Discussions with Urban Africans, report, 10p., 1974; people interviewed were: P. Lengene, MA Ramaite (in Chiawelo), MH Khanyile (Soweto), Ellen Kuzwayo, Joyce Seroke, Smangaliso Mkatslina [sic – probably Mkhathshwa], Rev. John Tau and Mr. Rheeder about Tembisa; topics included schools, school uniforms, hostels, transport, housing, divorcees, lodgers, police raids, clinics, widows, pass raids, school boards and crime; on first page one of the interviewees objects to tours of Soweto saying “it’s not a zoo.”
- Da2.3 Black Sash Johannesburg Advice Office Annual Report: Oct 1972 to Sept 1973, 8p.
- Da2.4 Report of the Dept. of Bantu Admin & Development: 1 Jan 1972-31 March 1973.
- Da2.5 Committee on Legislation concerning Black Community Development (Grosskopf Committee); appointed to consider draft legislation which had been prepared pursuant to the White Paper on the Report of the Riekert Commission) on legislation concerning black community development, 1981, 52p.
- Da2.6 Report of the Inter-departmental Committee on the Social, Health and Economic Conditions of Urban Natives, Dept. for Native Affairs, 1942-1943, booklet, 30p.
- Da3 A Change of Heart or a Change of Method? An Examination of the Riekert Report and the 'New Deal' for South Africa's Urban Townships, by Sara Ann Bernstein; M.A.Thesis, University of California (Los Angeles), 1981.
- Da4 Correspondence 2 f.
- Da4.1 General 1973-1975
- Da4.1.1 1970, 1973: incl. telex, 25/02/1970, to HS from Margaret Smith asking for comment on the Bantu Laws Amendment Bill as soon as possible “Many adjectives. Strongest language and some length please.”;
- Da4.1.2 February & August 1974: letters from HS to Ellen Hellman dated 02/08/74 & 13/12/74, one saying “Am up to my ears in Schibusch Commission Reports, eyes out on stalks trying to get through the bloody things. What a damp squib the Institute is. I always thought you had to be the decoy duck.”; 08/08/74 circular letter & memo from Jean Sinclair, Black Sash National President, about their meeting on 22/07/74 with Deputy Minister of Bantu Administration;
- Da4.1.3 August 1974; correspondence with Geoff Budlender, then Regional Chairman of the SAIRR (CT) and memos attached about influx control in the Cape
- Da4.1.4 October 1974 HS letter to T.N.H. Janson Deputy Minister of Bantu Administration; February 1975 W.J.P. Carr, Progressive Party Director of Information to A.H. de Villiers PP Research Assistant concerning home ownership, disabilities of urban African women, modernisation of “Pass Laws” and other matters.
- Da4.2 Dept. of Cooperation and Development 1980-1985 (mostly concerning individuals who asked HS for help in dealing with the Department because they needed a birth certificate or had been banished to a so-called homeland)
- Da4.2.1 1980: includes Helen Joseph forwarded a letter from a Mr. Laynas Mashile who had been banished; HJ to HS 27/04/80: “... as I always admire your spirited and principled stand and I wish we had a hundred like you, especially in parliament. And thank you for Hansard – it is very useful to me.”; 15/09/80 HS to P. Koornhof [Minister of Cooperation & Development]: “Dear Piet, Thank you for giving up so much of your time on Thursday afternoon, I enjoyed our talk and I look forward optimistically to the next session of Parliament when I anticipate some “goodies” from you”; HS goes on to list the items that they discussed: “Grahamstown, Mrs. Emily Modise [banished from Kwa-Thema to Qwa-Qwa], Laynas Mashile, schools in Bloemfontein, bus services, Alex Hostel, impending trouble in Soweto because of decision to greatly increase house rentals ... That should keep you busy for a day or two!”; Koornhof to HS 30/09/80: “Dear Helen ... It was indeed a pleasure to see you on Thursday 11 September and I, too, enjoyed our talk ... Warm regards ...”

- Da4.2.2 Feb. - March 1981: 03/02/81: includes letter from Melville Festenstein about the amendment to the Sectional Title Act and his purchase of a flat in Roxdale Gardens, 2nd Ave., Houghton; 04/08/80-18/02/81: correspondence about an increase in rents at Alexandra Hostel and the lack of hot water in winter just past – HS and Dr. G. de V. Morrison, Deputy Minister of Cooperation & Development; Feb. 1981: correspondence between HS and the SAIRR concerning Joseph Kobo and Livingstone Malotana who were banished from Ciseki and not allowed to visit or reside in Transkei or East London; Feb.-March 1981: Chief Moses S. Mabhoma's letter about actions taken against certain members of the South Ndebele people in Kwa-Thema;
- Da4.2.3 July-September 1981: 23/07/81: includes HS to Mr. Knoetze thanking him for information about housing in Soweto " ... hope you will be able to achieve your objective before you and I retire!" Goes on to ask that he see "what can be done" for Miss Margaret Mahlo [working for HS since 1953] who needs a house of her own "not in Jabavu or White City as these places are rough" [HS quoting her]; Mahlo and her daughters are all working and have a combined monthly income of R330.00; 25/08/81: HS letter to Dept. of Community Development concerning the families Farred (in Eldorado Park) and Rangasamy (in Booyens) need for housing;
- D4.2.4 Oct. - Dec. 1981, Oct. 1982: includes correspondence concerning whether Ben Mhlongo will be permitted to remain in Sandton as a 'displaced person'; Correspondence between HS and Alf Widman MP concerning Houghton Heights being 'de-controlled' from June 1981;
- D4.2.5 Aug.-Nov. 1985: includes correspondence between HS and SJ de Beer, Deputy Minister of Education and Cooperation; he addresses her as "Dear Helen" and signs himself "Kind regards, Sam"; he is responding to her letter dated 21/12/84 and regrets it's taken so long; the issue being whether town house owners have to apply for special "compassionate" permits to have live-in [sleep-in] domestic workers; HS writes " The day will come, no doubt, when ordinary flat dwellers will also be relieved of this burden. I suppose I shall live long enough to see many of the absurd restrictions which I have opposed over the years, gradually falling away!"; Sept. 1985: a 'Thank you' card from Mr. and Mrs. Mohamed Hoosen and family: "I was allocated a plot in Lenasia Extension 11 with thanks to you."
- Da5 Native Laws Commission of Enquiry (Fagan Commission) 1 f.
- Da5.1 Report of the Native Laws Commission 1946-48 (Fagan Commission), Department of Native Affairs, Union of South Africa, 1948 (annotated in pencil, pages 1-8 are loose, FRAGILE)
- Da5.2.1 SAIRR evidence to the Native Laws Commission of Enquiry, 25 Feb 1947 (Helen Suzman, Ellen Hellmann, J.D. Rheinallt-Jones were members of the SAIRR sub-committee), complete document
- Da5.2.2 Evidence of SAIRR, 25 Feb 1947 (index and last few pages missing)
- Da6 Press Cuttings 1 f.
- Da6.1 1965
- Da6.2 1973-1975
- Da6.3 1979-1980
- Da6.4 1981
- Da6.5 1982-1986
- Da6.6 undated
- Da7 Miscellaneous 1 f.
- Da7.1 Draft questions / notes: "Mr. Janson", 25/09/1974
- Da7.2 Draft speech 'The time has surely come to call a halt to a policy which is based on a pernicious system...'
- Da7.3 Draft Speech: Urban Africans
- Da7.4 Notebook includes notes on U.B.C, B.A.D., foreign Africans, 'Black Africa', 'Cloud Cuckoo Land'
- Da7.5 1974 notes and cutting concerning Bantu Administration and Deputy-Minister Janson
- Da7.6 Notes in pencil on yellow paper (first page missing) concerning SA society, effects of policies on African families etc.,
- Da7.7 HS parliamentary question 30/08/1974
- Db HOUSING 5 f.

- Db1 Articles, Papers, Memo 1 f.
- Db1.1 Mass Housing - its need and priorities, address by J.C.Knoetze 11 June 1982 at the AGM of Brick Development of SA Ltd., 10p.
- Db1.2 Housing in Soweto and other black towns and cities of the future: the road ahead in the light of the Viljoen Report, by J.C.Knoetze 12 August 1982, presented at a UNISA School of Business Leadership seminar, 17p.
- Db1.3 How can an improvement be effected in mass housing in South Africa, by J.C.Knoetze, 17 Sept 1982, talk given to the SA Association of Consulting Engineers, 6p.
- Db1.4 Stedelike swart behuising opsies tot by die jaar 2000, by J.C.Knoetze, 14 Oct 1982, at RAU, 16p.
- Db1.5 Urban Black Housing, Urban Foundation Transvaal Region, Feb. 1978, 20p. plus appendices
- Db1.6 Feb. / March 1986 - Freehold Title for Blacks, by Get Ahead Ltd., and correspondence between HS and Don MacRobert, MD of Get Ahead
- Db1.7 Black Housing in South Africa - Problem or Challenge? By Dr R.H.Lee (14 pages photocopied from a book)
- Db1.8 Seven potential dangers in the 'New Approach' to low income housing provision, by David Dewar, April 1982, Project Report produced by the UCT Urban Problems Research Unit, 11p.
- Db1.9 The Challenge of Replicability: Toward a new paradigm for urban shelter in developing countries, by Michael A.Cohen, 1983, World Bank Reprint Series No. 287,
- Db1.10 An example of upgrade, by Development Action Group, partly about Lawaaikamp, booklet, 14p.
- Db1.11 Draft statement on housing, by Andrew Savage, note attached
- Db1.12 In the service for human dignity, justice and shelter for all, Durban Central Residents' Association, 3 Aug 1988; The Case of the Homeless Victims by Sayed Iqbal Mohamed, 8p.
- Db2 Reports and Memoranda 1 f.
- Db2.1 Memorandum re Employment and Housing Prospects for blacks in Western Cape Area. From Peninsula Welfare Forum, 9 Sept 1981; 1981 correspondence with Minister of Cooperation & Development
- Db2.2 Report of Committee to Investigate Private Sector Involvement in resolving the Housing Backlog in Soweto, 1982 (Chairman A.F.V. Viljoen), booklet, 85p.
- Db2.3 Housing Report to Black Sash Conference, March 1979 re Mbekweni, 3p.
- Db2.4 160 Nuwe Wonings in Nyanga, Cape Town, 12-15/3/1982, 3p.
- Db2.5 Joint Submission to the Hon.O.P.F.Horwood and Dr the Hon. P.G.J.Koornhof re the Finances of the three Black Community Councils of Greater Soweto ("Soweb") and the possible consequences of two rapid increases in the service charges payable by Black households. 12 June 1981, from Die Johannesburgse Afrikaanse Sakekamer, The Johannesburg Chamber of Commerce and the Transvaal Chamber of Industries, 3p.
- Db3 Correspondence [NB: some of these letters are related to / continuations of correspondence filed at Da4.1-Da4.2]  
Correspondents include Dot Cleminshaw, Ken Andrew, Mr. S. O;Grady, Dr. de V. Morrison, Sam de Beer; Topics include: houses in Nyanga East; provisions of the Black Communities Development Bill; Kellogg building houses for employees in Kwa-Thema; HS employee Margaret Mahlo [trying in vain for a house since 1981];
- Db3.1 1979, 1982
- Db3.2 1984: includes 18/09/84 letter from HS to Morrison "Dear Morry" mentions that the house that Mahlo has finally managed to get "is a pretty scruffy structure, having no usable floors, no ceilings, no plaster and no inside doors."; 21/12/84 HS letter to Sam de Beer "Best wishes for 1985, though I have to tell you that I have seldom been more apprehensive about the future of our country than I am at the present time.";

- Db3.3 1985, 1989: includes 13/06/89 HS letter to Mr. D.J. Hough, Administrator of the Transvaal: " My apologies for not having replied sooner ... I have been very busy trying to clear the accumulated collection of 36 years of documents in my office at Parliament and also to prepare to vacate my flat in Cape Town. All very traumatic and I must say I am having withdrawal symptoms already. Nevertheless, I feel I have done the right thing in leaving while people are still asking why I am doing so rather than waiting until they ask why I am not doing so."
- Db4 Press Cuttings
- Db4.1 1969-1970
- Db4.2 1981
- Db4.3 1982
- Db4.4 1983
- Db4.5 1984, 1986, 1988
- Db4.6 undated
- Db5 Miscellaneous  
Notes on conditions in Pretoria / Mamelodi / Atteridgeville etc., mentions transport, lack of facilities, clinics, Garankuwa, Mabopane, trading facilities etc.; House of Assembly question 20/05/1983 re housing in Soweto; photocopy of information about housing rentals.
- Dc SQUATTERS 10 f.
- Dc1 Prevention of Illegal Squatting Bill 1988 2 f.
- Dc1.1 Submissions to the Parliamentary Standing Committee on the Prevention of Illegal Squatting Bill. Includes correspondence, memoranda, reports and comments.
- Dc1.1.1 Natal Provincial Administration 11/07/88
- Dc1.1.2 Urban Foundation 25/07/88
- Dc1.1.3 Office of the Administrator, OFS, 26/07/88
- Dc1.1.4 National Medical & Dental Association (NAMDA) 29/07/88
- Dc1.1.5 Joint Resident's Association Action Committee (JORAC), Durban
- Dc1.1.6 Enos Mabuza, KaNgwane 01/08/88
- Dc1.1.7 American Chamber of Commerce in South Africa 01/08/88
- Dc1.1.8 Legal Resources Centre (on instructions from 21 organisations including NAMDA, Jorac, Black Sash, Natal Indian Congress, Nusas etc.) 01/08/88
- Dc1.1.9 Chamber of Mines 01/08/88
- Dc1.1.10 General Bar Council of South Africa 09/08/88
- Dc1.1.11 SACBC 10/08/88
- Dc1.1.12 City of Durban 17/08/88
- Dc1.1.13 Urban Foundation Supplementary Submission 09/09/88 - note by HS on front page concerning an interaction with Dr. Bekker.
- Dc1.1.14 LRC additional submission 14/09/88
- Dc1.1.15 Report of the Committee for Social Affairs on the Prevention of Illegal Squatting Amendment Bill 29/11/88
- Dc1.1.16 Stapled compilation of 23 submissions from A to W
- Dc1.1.17 LRC: Analysis of Provisions of the Prevention of Illegal Squatting Amendment Bill, Geoff Budlender, 08/07/88
- Dc1.1.18 Association for Rural Advancement (AFRA), Pietermaritzburg, to Ray Swart MP on the Bill, 12/07/88
- Dc1.1.19 Letter from SA Institution of Civil Engineers to Ann Bernstein, Urban Foundation, saying SAICE wishes to be associated with UF submission, 28/07/88
- Dc1.1.20 SA Federation of Industries to D.L. van Coller, Urban Foundation, endorsing their submission, 28/07/88
- Dc1.1.21 Chamber of Mines of SA, as above;
- Dc1.1.22 LRC to HS re sections 6E and 6F, Moray Hathorn
- Dc1.1.23 Declaratory Statement by HS of behalf of the Progressive Federal Party, 29/09/88
- Dc1.1.24 Impact of the Committee System proposed for Rural Areas
- Dc1.1.25 The Association of Law Societies of the RSA memorandum on Prevention of Illegal Squatting Amendment Bill (B93-88)

- Dc1.1.26 The Illegal Squatting Amendment Bill and Black People Living in White Rural Areas
- Dc1.2 Speeches, Memos
  - Includes: Explanatory memorandum on the Prevention of Illegal Squatting Amendment Bill: notes for speech by H.Suzman, 22 Aug 1988; notice of meetings of Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs and Development Aid; HS draft speech for parliamentary debate, 29 Sept 1988.
- Dc2 Squatter Communities 7 f.
  - Dc2.1 Transvaal 5 f.
    - Dc2.1.1 Grasmere 1 f.
      - Dc2.1.1.1 21/11/1984 letter from Josie (Adler) to 'John' enclosing: 'Squatters with Urban Rights but No Houses' article on Grasmere squatters from Indicator SA, July 1984; full text of original paper entitled 'When legal is not good enough : the Grasmere Case', 1p.; press cuttings on Weiler's Farm, Ennerdale, Grasmere, Eikenhof, Kliptown.
      - Dc2.1.1.2 Press cuttings 1983-1984
      - Dc2.1.2 Finetown 1 item
        - Memorandum to HS re 'Arrests of and Assaults to Squatters... residing at a squatters camp known as Finetown', from Graeme A. Reid at Krish Naidoo & Company, 16/10/87.
      - Dc2.1.3 Vlakfontein 1 f.
        - Includes: correspondence to Minister of Law & Order and letter from Josie Adler to HS with documents that form the basis of an application to the Supreme Court in connection with repeated arrests of squatters on Portion 19 Vlakfontein, Oct. 1987.
      - Dc2.1.4 Kwa-Thema 1 f.
        - Dc2.1.4.1 Letter addressed to 'Leader, S.V.P., Kwa Thema, dated 17/10/1979 re 'Aromelina Mapokane - Vestitute with 3 children', from C.M. Ndlovu, Office of the Commissioner, Springs.
        - Dc2.1.4.2 Press release by Deputy Minister of Co-operation, Dr G. de V. Morrison, 02/11/1979, 'regarding the resettlement of squatter families in Kwa Thema, a black residential area near Springs.'
        - Dc2.1.4.3 25/02/80 letter to HS from Jean Henderson about the squatter camp at KwaThema, mentions Mrs. Emily Modise and family; attached are 2 examples of "a typical form given to the squatters when informed they would be sent to their homelands";
        - Dc2.1.4.4 23/06/81 correspondence from HS to Jean Henderson, attached is letter from Piet Koornhof mentioning Emily Modise had been resettled at her own request and also the case of Laynas Mashile and the Alexandra Hostel which ends off "Warm regards" and "Looking forward to seeing you again!"
        - Dc2.1.4.5 'My mother's hard times in search of shelter', by Sarah and Sophie Modise (handwritten), concerning the plight of Emily Modise who was 'dumped' in Qwa-Qwa, 6p.
        - Dc2.1.4.6 Press cuttings 1977 (Selcourt), 1979 (Qwa-Qwa)
      - Dc2.1.5 GNERAL 1 f.
        - Preliminary Notes on Wynberg Squatters, from 'G.G. Black Sash', July 1988, with attached press cutting and 'Media Release: the Handling of Squatters in the Walkerville and Evaton Area by JSA Mavuso and OAW van Zyl, MECs'; Notes from the Black Sash file: Private and Not for Publication 'Squatters Plot 120 Olifantsvlei', 28/02/87; front page of The Sowetan, 27/01/1988 "Squatters to Stay".
    - Dc2.2 Cape 2 f.
      - Dc2.2.1 Western Cape
        - Dc2.2.1.1 Map of Main Squatter Areas (KTC, Old Crossroads, Nyanga, Bush, Hout Bay etc.) with explanatory notes, Jan 1985;
        - Dc2.2.1.2 Copies of statements by Dr G.van N.Viljoen, on squatting at Crossroads: 18 Feb 1985, 19 Feb, 21 Feb 1985, 25 Feb 1985;
        - Dc2.2.1.3 HS speech concerning squatter camps in the Western Cape;
        - Dc2.2.1.4 25/05/84 'personal' letter from Piet Koornhof, Minsiter of Cooperation & Development, to HS about squatters and poverty;
        - Dc2.2.1.5 Press cutting (photo) from RDM 19/02/85 re police firing on crowds at Crossroads the day before
      - Dc2.2.2 Kwazakhele
        - Correspondence, March 1989; correspondents include HS, Rory Riordan (Human Rights Trust), Minister Chris Heunis, Roelf Meyer

- Dc3 Articles, Memoranda and Factsheets 1 f
- Dc3.1 Nearly an A-Z Guide to Homelessness on the Witwatersrand. Compiled by Black Sash, Homelessness Group & Community Research and Information Network. Feb 1989, 45p.
- Dc3.2 Memorandum on Aspects of Homelessness on the Witwatersrand, by G. Glover & J. Adler, July 1987, 20p.
- Dc3.3 Homeless in and around the Witwatersrand. Network Information sheet, No.3, Sept 1987, 4p.
- Dc3.4 Homeless on the Witwatersrand - Factsheets: Why are people homeless; No policies: Any solutions? The Group Areas Act.
- Dc3.5 The Freedom to Move - But no freedom to stop moving, by Josie Adler, Agency for Industrial Mission, Shack Dwellers Project, March 1987.
- Dc3.6 Shack dwellers: Network Information Sheet, by G. Glover and J. Adler, Black Sash & AIM Shack Dwellers Project, March 1987, 6p.
- Dc3.7 Of Squatters, Slums, Group Areas and Homelessness, by Black Sash, Johannesburg 1988
- Dc3.8 Homeless in South Africa - why?, 2p., no date
- Dd GROUP AREAS. BILLS 4 f.
- Dd1 Articles, Memoranda and Reports 1 f.
- Dd1.1 Group Areas - An Assessment and Change Implications, by TWS Public Relations, Community Relations Link, Aug 1986.
- Dd1.2 The Group Areas Bills, by N.J.J.Olivier. July 1988, 26p.
- Dd1.3 Group Areas Bills: Memo No.2, by N.J.J.Olivier. Sept 1988, 36p.
- Dd1.4 Submission by the Urban Foundation, in regard to The Free Settlement Areas Bill, the Local Government in Free Settlement Areas Bill & the Group Areas Amendment Bill, 28 July 1988.
- Dd1.5 A memorandum on the Group Areas Amendment Bill 1988, by Kate O'Regan, Labour Law Unit, UCT, 12 July 1988.
- Dd1.6 Extracts from articles and speeches on Group Areas. Prepared by the PFP's Ken Andrew, 09/09/88 for various PFP entities.
- Dd1.7 Report of the Committee for Constitutional Affairs to the President's Council on the Group Areas Amendment Bill 28/11/1988
- Dd1.8 Explanatory Annotations to Selected Data concerning Mowbray Group Area Removees, by John Western, 13p.
- Dd1.9 The Group Areas Act - Its effect on human beings, by Muriel Horrell, South African Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR), November 1956, 156p. Booklet
- Dd1.10 Carbon copy of an Amendment moved by Mr. H. Tucker in the Senate, 14 June, 1950 ... "this House declines to pass the second reading of the Group Areas Bill ..."
- Dd2 Parliamentary issues 1 f.  
Includes:HS draft speech for debate on Group Areas Amendment Bill, 28 Sept 1988; transcript of HS speech in debate on Group Areas Amendment Bill, 28 Sept 1988; Circular to Members of Parliament (29 Sept 1988); NP leaflet on Group Areas, Sept 1988.
- Dd3 Press Cuttings 1 f.  
1987-1988.
- Dd4 Applications for concessions in terms of Group Areas Act, 1f.
- Dd4.1 Bhulabhai Chhita re Stand 534 NBS Centre, Glenhazel, 11/11/1986
- Dd4.2 C.D.S Langa, Langa Dry Cleaners, Stand 0831, 68 Wynberg Road, Kew, 07/04/1987
- Dd4.3 B.J. Xaba, Elias Motor Spares, Stand 731 Wynberg Road, Kew, 28/08/1987 (recommended for approval, HS)
- Dd4.4 A.O. Nkabinde, Mbalenhle Lighting Enterprises, 731 Wynberg Road, Kew, 01/09/1987 (supported by HS)
- Dd4.5 S. Bolus, Multi Racial Nursery School, 48 1st Road, Kew, 23/09/1987



- Dd5 Statement by Nana Sita (age 69 years) in his trial under the Group Areas Act, Pretoria, 7 August 1967, 18p.
- De INFLUX CONTROL
- De1 Articles and Publications
- De1.1 The Black Sash Vol. 3 No.19, June/July 1959, "Why passes?", incl. piece by Lewis Nkosi 'I am a Reference Book', one by Nancy Dick 'What it costs' and another by Bertha Thage 'Why we don't want passes' (pamphlet)
- De1.2 A Progressive contrasts the United Party and Progressive Party policies on Pass Laws and Influx Control, 21 Mar 1960, 5p. (probably by HS)
- De1.3 The "Pass Laws": points for consideration by the Institute's Council. SAIRR, 20 Oct 1960, 7p.
- De1.4 The "Pass Laws": a Fact Paper compiled by M. Horrell, No.7, 1960, SAIRR, 78p. (page 56 missing)
- De1.5 The effect of the Pass Laws on African Life, by G.M. Pitje, Jan 1961; 11p., presentation to SAIRR Council Meeting, Cape Town, 17-20/01/1961, 11p.
- De1.6 Influx control as seen by an administrator of Non-European Affairs, by W.J.P. Carr (Manager, Non-European Affairs Dept., Johannesburg), 11p., presentation to SAIRR Council Meeting, Cape Town, 17-20/01/1961;
- De1.7 Brief historical survey of the Pass Laws, c. 1961, 12p.
- De1.8 Memorandum on the application of the pass laws and influx control, compiled by Black Sash, 1966, pamphlet, 32p.
- De1.9 The "Pass Laws" and their suggested improvement, signed by W.J.P. Carr, 5 Aug 1973, 7p.
- De1.10 Memorandum on the pass laws and influx control, Sash, Vol. 16 No.8, Feb 1974, pamphlet, 73p.
- De1.11 From pass courts to deportation: changing patterns of influx control in Cape Town, Martin West, African Affairs, Vol. 81, No. 325, Oct 1982 (one reprint, one photocopy)
- De1.12 Second Carnegie enquiry into poverty and development: influx control: the pass laws, A. Chaskelson, S. Duncan, 31 Jan 1984, 26p.
- De1.13 Influx control in urban South Africa: an international and empirical view, by Ann Bernstein, June 1984, 44p.
- De1.14 Migration and urbanisation: areas of investigation, 1984, 15p.
- De1.15 Workshop on urbanisation and influx control held by the Urban Foundation, 23 Jan 1985, 56p.
- De1.16 Identity documents and reference books, by N.J.J. Olivier, April 1985, 15p.
- De1.17 South African Outlook: Pass Laws? Vol. 116, no. 1382, August 1986.
- De1.18 The Pass Laws, 4 page leaflet published by the Consultative Committee of Fourteen Organisations, nd.
- De1.19 Everybody's guide to the pass laws, by Black Sash, undated, 4 p., booklet
- De1.20 Pass laws and the disorganisation and reorganisation of the African population in South Africa, by Michael Savage, undated first draft, 58p.
- De1.21 Sections photocopied from a book: chapters entitled "Is Influx Control Succeeding?", "Summary of Recommendations", Guidelines for an Urbanisation Strategy"
- De1.22 The New Townsmen: The Legal position of the African in the White Areas To-day, by Dr. O.D. Wollheim, M.P.C., published by the Civil Rights League, Cape Town, 8p., "reading time: 20 minutes".
- De2 Correspondence 1972-1985 1 f.
- De2.1 June-September 1972: includes correspondence about repatriation of black Rhodesians / Zimbabweans; 05/09/1972 letter from HS to editor of the RDM about the Alexandra Hostel, domestics living in blocks of "white" flats etc., in most of HS replies she recommends that people visit the Black Sash offices.
- De2.2 1974: includes Aug / Sept. 1974 letter to HS and to the Bantu Affairs Dept., from Will Carr, PFP, concerning alleviating the impact of influx control / pass laws;
- De2.3 1979: letter from Columbus A. Malebo, Mofolo Central, 20/01/1979, thanking HS for "helping me get a year's re-endorsement of my children's travel documents back to school in Lesotho ... I am afraid that these denials and refusals are having more than a double blow to a black parent. The frustration from being incapacitated, humiliation in us and sharp feeling of being humiliated in the presence of our children...", 3p.

- De2.4 1981: from and to Sheena Duncan, Black Sash, to G. Swart Office of the Reference Bureau re repatriation of Zimbabwean Mr. David Ndhlovu, Bill vd Merwe Dept. of Cooperation & Development re her constituent Mrs. M. Munro; Sept / Oct. 1981 HS comments to Sheena Duncan on her nomination for the Nobel Peace Prize "something tells me that this is as far as it will go, and certainly if I were on the selection committee I would choose Lesch Walesca [sic], as I told you."
- De2.5 1982: mostly about the continuing repatriation of Zimbabweans working in SA, Black Sash advice office, Key Kiwa Solomon Ndlovu, Rev. Joseph Moyo.
- De2.6 1984-1985: includes 12/03/85 letter from Sheena Duncan, Black Sash, to HS concerning Ekangala, Kwa-Ndebele and HS replies 22/03/85 congratulating her on her "confrontation with Viljoen. Poor fellow, it is not easy to defend the indefensible. I thought that you and Motlana did very well indeed.";
- De3 Press cuttings 1961-1972, 1979-1986.
- De3.1 1961, 1964
- De3.2 1972, 1975
- De3.3 1979
- De3.4 1980 AAC Industrial Relations Dept., Supplement to the daily press cutting service.
- De3.5 1982-1983
- De3.6 1984-1985
- De3.7 1986
- De3.8 1988 and undated
- De4 Miscellaneous
- De4.1 HS speech and other interventions, transcript of parliamentary debate, subsequently corrected by HS, no date, 18p.
- De4.2 Partial speech by HS, pp. 17-25
- De4.3 10 pages of handwritten quotes from various people such as Chris Ball and Mike Rosholt.
- De4.4 Questions in House of Assembly, letter re registration of black servants, HS notes on Rkhoto case and black family life.
- Df TOWNSHIPS 7 f.
- Df1 Individual Townships 5 f.
- Df1.1 Profiles on townships 1 f.
- Df1.1.1 An Historical Review of the Supply of Housing for Urban Africans in the Cape Peninsula 1900-1982 by C.M. Elias, Research Unit for Sociology of Development, Occasional Paper 7, University of Stellenbosch, May 1983, 138p.
- Df1.1.2 Profile of Greater Soweto, 11p.
- Df1.1.3 Profiles of Durban, Port Elizabeth, Cape Town and Pretoria townships
- Df1.2 Alexandra 2 f.
- Df1.2.1 Correspondence, 1975 1 f.  
Correspondents include: W.J.P.Carr, J.C.de Villiers, S.Duncan, G.Dyzenhaus, H.P.P.Mulder, WRAB, M. Sithole, H.Suzman. Subjects: 1975 Alexandra compensation for expropriation of properties; complaints from residents of Alexandra Women's Hostel; petition from residents of Alexandra Women's Hostel.
- Df1.2.2 Miscellaneous 1 f.
- Df1.2.2.1 HS notebook with notes concerning hostels in Alexandra
- Df1.2.2.2 The Alexandra Dossier, in Sash, Vol.17 No.2, Aug 1974
- Df1.2.2.3 BaNtu, May 1966, Vol. XIII No.5, article 'New Alexandra' p.146 (also 'SA's First Quintuplets', born to Mrs. Nokesi Tukutese)
- Df1.2.2.4 Memorandum on the Resettlement of families from Alexandra Township, by Black Sash, Aug 1974, 13p.
- Df1.2.2.5 Press cuttings 1971-1973, 1975-1976
- Df1.2.3 Henrietta Mqokomiso, forced eviction, 2001-2006.

- Df1.2.3.1 Henrietta Mqokomiso and Stanley Langa vs City of Johannesburg, Notice of Motion, July 2001, sent to HS by the Legal Resources Centre
- Df1.2.3.2 Correspondence, much of it by email, 2001: including 16/07/2001: email to HS from John Carlin "Well, well. I see that the old harridan from Houghton ... has, if anything, gained in mental sharpness with the passing of the years. The famous Suzman combination of rapier thrusts and large clubs in the back of the opponents' head, I see. And still, devastatingly, finding their mark."
- Df1.2.3.3 Correspondence 2002
- Df1.2.3.4 Correspondence 2004
- Df1.2.3.5 Correspondence 2005
- Df1.2.3.6 Miscellaneous notes and 'letter of authority' that Nonkosi Henrietta (Mqokomiso) Langa can take control of the assets of Stanley Langa who died on 04/02/2006
- Df1.2.3.7 Press cuttings
  
- Df1.3 Soweto 1 f.
- Df1.3.1 Soweto: Johannesburg's African City, by Ellen Hellmann, address given to the Natal Region of the SAIRR in 1967, 30p pamphlet;
- Df1.3.2 Soweto: a study by the Transvaal region of the Urban Foundation, 244p., 1980, includes large coloured map
- Df1.3.3 26/03/73 letter from "Cedric", Wits Graduate School of Business Administration about Soweto and trading therein, various documents attached.
- Df1.3.4 HS notes on Soweto in Eclipse Note Book written 'Envelope Writing Book'
- Df1.3.5 Press cuttings 1973-1974
- Df1.3.6 Housing in Soweto, telex and notes
  
- Df1.4 Mamelodi 1 f.
- Df1.4.1 Report on tour of Mamelodi Township - Wednesday 14th November 1973, K. Cokayne. PFP N. Transvaal Secretary, 3p.
- Df1.4.2 Letter to HS from Rowan Haarhoff, PFP N. Transvaal, Pretoria, 17/07/1974 enclosing copies of newspaper clippings on Pretoria Indian Traders and Mamelodi Hostels
- Df1.4.3 Newspaper cuttings 1970-1972
- Df1.4.4 Newspaper cuttings 1973
- Df1.4.5 Newspaper cuttings 1975
  
- Df1.5 Khayelitsha 1 f. 1984-1985.  
You and Khayelitsha, by Mary Burton, D.Cleminshaw & J. de Tolly, Black Sash booklet, Aug. 1984; From Crossroads to Khayelitsha, Dot Cleminshaw, in Reality, March 1985
  
- Df1.6 Nyanga and Crossroads  
Some aspects of social and economic activity. Working Paper of Urban Problems Research Unit of UCT, by K. Weichel, L.C. Smith, M.S. Putterill, Feb 1978, 52p.
  
- Df2 Correspondence 1 f.

Correspondents: S.J.de Beer, Dept. Bantu Administration & Development, Dube Vigilance Committee, Evaton Residents' Vigilance Association, T.Henderson, Min. T.N.H.Janson, Min. P.Koornhof, H.J. Mooi, S.R. Rabotapi, G.Simelami, H.Suzman, R.A.F.Swart, J. Nehang, D. Konyane, J.C. Knoetze; Subjects: 1974 Question of consultation between Evaton Residents and Local administration. 1974 Present position in Evaton. 1974 Conditions of Bantu in urban townships. 17/08/80 Memorandum on the Grahamstown situation. 1982 Rent increases in Dube Village. 1984-1985 Statement by the Hon. S.J.de Beer, MP on the circumstances in the residential areas of the Vaal Triangle. 1987 Demand for land: Soweto. 1988 Investigation: Urbanisation PWV area; acute housing shortage in 'Bantu' urban townships; health clinics; widows and unmarried women; conditions in Tembisa; school uniforms; Pretoria / Mamelodi; "Memo on the Grahamstown Situation: Proposals for positive measures to reduce the causes of unrest and to generally improve the living conditions of the Black Community", by Thelma M. Henderson, Constituency Chairman, PFP, 12/08/90; 29/08/90 letter from HS to Piet Koornhof forwarding the above memo and containing the paragraph "Please discuss the possibility of resolving the bus boycotts in the Cape peninsula with Chris Heunis. According to Mr. John Barnard of Tollgate, an amount of R2 – R2 ½ [two and a half] million would suffice as a subsidy to enable the bus company to maintain the old fares for the daily cash-paying users who are hardest hit by the increases."

- Df2.1 Evaton notes and letters 1974
- Df2.2 Evaton letters 1973-1974
- Df2.3 Correspondence concerning conditions in Grahamstown, 1980
- Df2.4 Dube Vigilance Committee, 1982
- Df2.5 Press Statements, 1984-1985, concerning situation in the (black) residential areas of the Vaal Triangle
  
- Df2.6 Investigation: Urbanization PWV Area, Town Clerk of Soweto, 1988
  
- Df3 Publications 1 f.  
Athlone Advice Office. Annual reports: Oct 1980- Dec 1981, Jan-Dec 1982.
  
- Dg LOCAL GOVERNMENT 2 f.
  
- Dg1 Articles 1 f.
  
- Dg1.1 The October Municipal Elections Background Information, Private Sector Council on Urbanisation, Urbanisation Unit, Sept 1988, 110p. Plus appendices
- Dg1.2 Beyond ungovernability: Township Politics and Local Level Negotiations, by Mark Swilling, Policy Issues and Actors, Centre for Policy Studies, Graduate School of Business Administration, Wits University, 13p.
  
- Dg1.3 On the Beaches...' South Africa's local government elections: October 1988, by R.Humphries, Policy Issues and Actors, Centre for Policy Studies, Graduate School of Business Administration, Wits University, 23p.
  
- Dg2 Miscellaneous 1 f.
  
- Dg2.1 Mbekweni / Paarl
- Dg2.1.1 May 1979 Paarl community cancels elections in Mbekweni, correspondence, cuttings and copy of election form sent to HS by people from Mbekweni
- Dg2.1.2 Further correspondence on the Mbekweni May 1979 election between HS and Piet Cronje (government official), Richard Rosenthal (attorney), F. Cronje Dept. Cooperation & Development,
- Dg2.2 Motion of No Confidence against the Mayor and Trades Committee of Lekoa Town Council; press cuttings.
  
- Dg2.3 Cutting: Zamdela quiet after rioting 14/12/1984
  
- Dh RENTS ACT: KILLARNEY FLATS 4 f.  
Rents Board attempted eviction of servants in Killarney Court: correspondents include HS, M.S. Schneider, Brian Martin, W. Kunz, Dept. of Community Development, Selma Browde, Neville, Harry Apple, SA Property Portfolios, Institute of Estate Agents of SA, Minister of Community Development A.H. de Plessis.

- Dh1 Correspondence 1974-1975 1 f  
Includes harassment of tenants; exemption of flats from control; increase of rents; Rent Control Act 43/1950, as amended
- Dh1.1 September - October 1974
- Dh1.2 Dec-74
- Dh1.3 February - March 1974
- Dh1.4 April - May 1974
- Dh1.5 Jun-74
- Dh1.6 September - December 1975
- Dh2 Memoranda, affidavits 1 f.
- Dh2.1 Memorandum from the SA Property Owners Association Ltd., to the Minister for Community Development on the Rents Amendment Bill (AB 91-'74), 13p.
- Dh2.2 Memorandum on the proposed legislation - Rents Amendment Bill No. B11/75, 5p.
- Dh2.3 Affidavits by residents of Seven Oaks, Killarney.
- Dh3 Press cuttings 1974-1975 1 f.  
Items on Killarney, Yeoville, Illovo, Ben Mouton of SAPPAM, Eddie Parnell (United Tenants' Rights Association), Chaim Wainer (property tycoon), Durban.
- Dh4 Miscellaneous 1 f.
- Dh4.1 HS notes for a speech on the Rents Act
- Dh4.2 Unrevised Hansard (2 different dates) with HS speaking on the Rents Act
- Dh4.3 Copy of the Rents Amendment Bill [A.B. 91-'74]; one page with detail from Rents Act No.43 of 1950
- Di RESETTLEMENTS 1 f.  
Statement by Dr G.Viljoen re resettlement of part of Magopa tribe, 1987 (NB: this item missing); Focus on resettlement Part I (a reissue): press cuttings supplement 1978-1979, produced by Barry Streek, Hout Bay.
- E LABOUR 13 f. 1951-1984.
- Ea LABOUR: GENERAL 4 f. 1968-1984
- Ea1 Articles, papers 1 f. 1968-1983
- Ea1.1 Industrial Relations in the South African workplace: A viewpoint from experience gained , by R.J.Ironside (Pres. FCI), presentation to Parliamentary Caucus Groups, 26/27 Jan 1983, 16p.
- Ea1.2 International Action and South African Labour Law, 21 Jan 1983, 11p.
- Ea1.3 The Political Economy of Employment and Unemployment in South Africa: Spatial Aspects, by N.Muller, University of Transkei, presented to the SAIRR Urbanisation Conference, 30/31 Oct 1982, 27p.
- Ea1.4 White paper on the Information Document about the Promotion of Industrial Development as an element of a Coordinated Regional Development Strategy for Southern Africa (incl. a map)
- Ea1.5 Black labour as a political factor, by Dr. Alex Boraine, address given at the Wits University Summer School, 4 Feb 1974, 23p.
- Ea1.6 The Effects of Industrialisation on Social Structure and Family Life, by E. Hellmann, paper presented to the SAIRR 38th Annual Council Meeting, 30/01/1968-02/02/1968, 21p.
- Ea1.7 A Mining Survey, issued by Wages Commission, SRC, University of Cape Town (UCT), 8p.
- Ea1.8 The Black-White wage gap: what can be done about it?, S.Biesheuvel, SAIRR booklet, 19p., Nov. 1972.
- Ea1.9 Black pay and productivity in South Africa, by J.A.Horner. SAIRR booklet, 23 p. Sept 1972.
- Ea1.10 Regulations for the establishment and control of native labour bureaux. 31 Oct 1952.

- Ea2 Correspondence 1 f.  
1973; 1979; 1982-1983. Correspondence concerning Bantu Labour Relations Regulation Amendments Bill 1973; Garment Workers Union (from David Hemson); Dudley Horner, SAIRR; Mrs. F.M. MacDonald, Durban, re daily work for Africans, 15/05/79; Mr. S.M. Nkohla, Mdantsane, about exploitation of black women workers by Berkshire International Stocking factory; HS writes to Alex Boraine, 28/02/83 about a letter she's received from 62 year old Mr. Kleinbooi Yemani, who still wants to work, "As an old lady of 65 who is still offering her services (not the sort you are thinking of..."; Memo by Ronnie Bethlehem, JCI Ltd., office of the Economic Consultant, on The costs of Job Creation 04/07/83
- Ea2.1 07/06/1973 (3 letters)  
Ea2.2 1979; 1982-1983  
Ea2.3 Paper by Margaret Patterson "Works Committees in South Africa & Decisions within the plant", 10p., photocopy; HS notes
- Ea3 Newsletters, Publications 1 f. 1959-1984
- Ea3.1 Manpower 2000 Vol 2, Nos. 2,3 7,9, August & November 1982;  
Ea3.2 Change Newsletter – Human Awareness Programme (HAP), Nov 1982, & Nov 1984.  
Ea3.3 The Southern Africa Financial Mail, Vol 1, No.15, 18 Sept 1959.  
Ea3.4 Black Pay and Productivity in South Africa, by J.A.Horner. SAIRR, June 1972.  
Ea3.5 2 pages covering various labour-related issues (no date or author)
- Ea4 Press Cuttings 1978 - 1985; 1988 1 f.
- Ea4.1 1978  
Ea4.2 1979  
Ea4.3 1980-1981  
Ea4.4 1982  
Ea4.5 1983-1984  
Ea4.6 1985  
Ea4.7 Jun-88  
Ea4.8 Undated
- Eb COMMISSIONS 5 f.
- Eb1 Industrial Legislation Commission of Enquiry, Report, 1951
- Eb2 Commission of Inquiry into Legislation affecting the Utilisation of Manpower 1978 (Riekert) 1 f.
- Eb2.1 Report of the Commission of Inquiry into Legislation Affecting the Utilisation of Manpower (Excluding Legislation Administered by the Departments of Labour & Mines) RP32/1979, 29 Aug 1978.  
Eb2.2 Statement on the White Paper on the Riekert Commission, by H.Suzman. 20 Jun 1979.  
Eb2.3 Memorandum on the Report of the Commission of Inquiry into Legislation affecting the Utilisation of Manpower and the Government White Paper thereon, 15 Feb 1980.  
Eb2.4 Implications of the Riekert Report for Metropolitan Areas and City Centres. Address by S.N. Mandy, 5 Oct 1979.  
Eb2.5 Papers at S.A.Institute of Race Relations Annual Council Meeting with the theme 'The Riekert and Wiehahn Reports', 1980.
- Eb3 Commission of Inquiry into Labour Legislation(Wiehahn) 1979 2 f.
- Eb3.1 Reports of the Commission of Inquiry into Labour Legislation Parts 1-6. Dept. of Manpower Utilisation.
- Eb3.1.1 Part 1 RP 47/1979  
Eb3.1.2 Part 2 RP 38/1980  
Eb3.1.3 Parts 3 and 4 RP 82/1980

- Eb3.1.4 Part 5 RP 27/1981
- Eb3.1.5 Part 6 RP 28/1981
  
- Eb3.2 White Paper on the Report of the Commission of Inquiry into Labour Legislation, parts 1-6.
- Eb3.2.1 White Paper on Part 1
- Eb3.2.2 White Paper on Part 2
- Eb3.2.3 White Paper on Parts 3 and 4
- Eb3.2.4 White Paper on Part 5
- Eb3.2.5 White Paper on Part 6
  
- Eb3.3 Summary of the Wiehahn Commission Report, Part 1 - Key Issues, 6p.
- Eb3.4 IPM Wiehahn Conference: Note for the Record, by R.M. Godsell. 29 May 1979, 4p.
  
- Eb4 National Manpower Commission 1980 1 f.  
Report. Dept. of Manpower Utilisation. 1 Sept 1980.
  
- Eb5 Report of the Witwatersrand Mine Natives' Wages Commission on the Remuneration and Conditions of Employment of Natives on Witwatersrand Gold Mines and Regulation and Conditions of Employment of Natives at Transvaal undertakings of Victoria Falls and Transvaal Power Company, Limited. Union of South Africa, 1943.
  
- Eb6 Report of Native Economic Commission 1930-1932, Chairman J.E. Holloway. Union of South Africa, January 1932.
  
- Ec FARM LABOUR 7 f. 1953-1982.
  
- Ec1 Notes by H.Suzman 1 f. c.1973
  
- Ec1.1 Stapled notes 5p.
- Ec1.2 Notebook
  
- Ec2 Department of Native Affairs 1 f. 1954
  
- Ec2.1 General Circular No.23 of 1954 "Scheme for employment of petty offenders in non-prescribed areas", 14/06/1954, annotated in parts;
- Ec2.2 Unauthored 4p. memo on "The administrative procedure which is followed by the Non-European Affairs Departments' Local Labour Bureaux in regard to the procedure followed in dealing with Natives who have been refused entry into the urban area of Johannesburg for the purposes of taking up employment ...", 1959
  
- Ec3 Press clippings 1 f.
  
- Ec3.1 1970
- Ec3.2 1971
- Ec3.3 1972-1973
- Ec3.4 FM Special Survey 13/10/72 "Calling All Farmers"
- Ec3.5 1981-1983
  
- Ec4 Publications
  
- Ec4.1 Report of the Department of Native Affairs 1953-1954, incl. introductory remarks by Minister H.F. Vorster
  
- Ec4.2 Report of the Department of Native Affairs 1954-1957, incl. introductory remarks by the Secretary for Native affairs, W.W.M. Eiselen
- Ec4.3 Labour in the farm economy, by Margaret Roberts, SAIRR, booklet, 1959.
- Ec4.3a African Farm Labour Survey: Race Relations Journal Vol. 26 No.3, July-Sept 1959, incl. obituary of D.D.T. Jabavu by Z.K. Matthews

- Ec4.4 The approaching crisis - land and population in the Transvaal and Natal, Presidential address, SAIRR, by D.C.Grice, 1973, pamphlet, 22p.
- Ec4.5 White farming: a case study of change in South Africa, by Merle Lipton, in Journal of Commonwealth and Comparative Politics, March 1974; letter from Merle Lipton to HS dated 30/07/74 sent from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Chatham House, London
- Ec5 Submission to Manpower Commission on Farm Labour by the Farm Labour Project, 1982, 47p. plus appendices
- Ec6 Surveys
- Ec6.1 Farm labour. Issued by S.R.C. Wages Commission, University of Cape Town, 1973, 13p.
- Ec6.2 The state and farm labour. Bulletin 9 of the Wages Commission, University of Natal, SRC, Durban, 7p.
- Ec6.3 A socio-economic survey into the Saligna Forestry and Development Co. at Eston, Natal. Wages Commission, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, 1973, 6p.
- Ec6.4 A socio-economic survey into the government forestry estates of Sihleza at Harding, Nkonzo at Creighton, Ingwangwane at Riverside, Sarnia at Bulwer, Ingeli at Weza and the State Saw Mills at Weza. Wages Commission, University of Natal, Durban, 9p.
- Ec6.5 Report on the conditions of African farm labour in the Republic of South Africa, 21p.
- Ec6.6 African Farm Labour by S.J. du Toit, Senior Professional Officer, Union Dept., of Agricultural Economics & Marketing, 1959, 8p.
- Ec7 South African Agricultural Union: Bantu Labour Policy, October 1974, sent to HS with a covering letter and press cutting 01/07/75
- Ec8 Miscellaneous 1 f. 1970-1971: Letter from Mrs D.Harper re wages, 17 Feb 1971; Notes on labour tenants in Natal, question asked in parliament 13 Apr 1971; press clippings re eviction of Zulu farmers, Jan-April 1971
- Ed MIGRANT LABOUR 1 f. 1945-1974
- Ed1 The implications of the policy of migratory labour, by Sheila T. van der Horst, 1945, 7p.
- Ed2 Evidence of the S.A.Institute of Race Relations to the Native Laws Commission of Enquiry, 1947, 25p.
- Ed3 Optima Vol.29 No. 2-3, Nov 1980, on migrant labour
- Ed4 Sash, Vol.16 No.2, Aug 1972;
- Ed5 Sash, vol. 16, No. 3, Nov. 1972
- Ed6 Sash, special issue on migrant labour, Vol.17 No.1, May 1974;
- Ed7 "Helen, my dear, As promised, and I'm sure you've got them all. Good luck with it & see you Friday ... ": Possible points for your motion on Migrant Labour", 1p.
- Ed8 S.A.Outlook, Jan/Feb 1973: Focus on Family Life – Special Double Issue
- Ed9 Press cuttings 1971, 1974, 1976
- Ed10 Typed extracts from "Fears & Pressures in the Union of SA", Virginia Quarterly Review, on House of Assembly paper
- Ed11 Migrant Labour in South Africa: A Report to the SA Council of Churches, by Francis Wilson, published by SACC & SPRO-CAS, Johannesburg 1972 (book)
- Ee SULLIVAN CODE 1 f. 1979-1983
- Ee1 Sixth Report on the Signatory Companies to the Sullivan Principles, 1 Nov 1982;
- Ee2 Why Sullivan's Code is a farce;
- Ee3 Press cuttings 1979-1983
- Ef MISCELLANEOUS 1f.
- Ef1 Draft speech, 23p., on HS opposition to 2nd reading of the Industrial Conciliation Bill;
- Ef2 Explanatory Memorandum on the Industrial Conciliation Amendment Bill, 1979



- Ef3 Parliamentary questions 1982
- Ef4 Anglo American Corporation Industrial Relations Dept. on the Bill, 2p.
- Eg EMPLOYMENT EQUITY BILL, 1998-1999
- Eg1 Employment Equity Bill and comments thereon
- Eg1.1 Employment Equity Bill, precis of the Bill and recommendations for changes (no author but possibly SAHRC), 7p.
- Eg1.2 Comments on the Employment Equity Bill (South Africa), faxed document from the USA, 2p.
- Eg1.3 Victoria Mayer, SAHRC, email to Idah Motsoeneng, SAHRC, with copy of her comments on the Bill for HS; 'Comments on the Employment Equity Bill, July 1998', 10p. In total
- Eg2 SAIRR
- Eg2.1 Issue Alert Special Service for Members: The Employment Equity Bill, Anthea Jeffery and Martin Schonteich, No. 1/98, January 1998, 18p.
- Eg2.2 Some Implications of the Employment Equity Bill, Professor Themba Sono, President, SAIRR, A Briefing for Business Executives, 29/01/1998, 6p.
- Eg2.3 The Employment Equity Bill of 1997: A Briefing to Business, DR. Anthea J. Jeffery, 29/01/1998, 15p.
- Eg3 Correspondence
- Eg3.1 HS letter ('urgent fax') to Peter Sullivan (The Star): Objections to the Employment Equity Bill, 21/07/1998; draft of letter; Dissenting Opinion sent by HS to the other SAHRC Commissioners, 20/07/1998
- Eg3.2 HS letter to Martin Brassey commenting on his Sunday Times article, 13/07/1998 (SEE Eg4)
- Eg3.3 HS letter to her son-in-law, Prof. Jeffrey Jowell, UCL, London, thanking him for sending Canadian Equity Acts, 24/02/1998; 'Canada - The Law', an extract, 1p.
- Eg4 Press Cuttings: None so silent as those afraid to speak, Martin Brassey, Sunday Times, 12/07/1998; Equity target is off beam, Martin Brassey, Business Day, 14/07/1998; Death blow for workplace apartheid, Chris Vick, The Star, 23/02/1998; Build-up to Employment Equity Act: Disarray, The Citizen, 15/04/1999.
- F WOMEN'S ISSUES 62 f.
- Fa ABORTION 32 F.
- Fa1 Correspondence 3 f. 1971-1988  
Correspondents include: ALRA, Abortion Reform Action Group, Abortion Reform Movement, R. Bernstein, P. Beumont, Birth Control Campaign, B. Bloch, D. Bourne, E. Cochrane, A.T. Cope, J. Cope, A.M. Crous, Dr M. Dyer, C. Eglin, Family Planning Association of South Africa, Federation of Women's Institutes, M.M. Kriseman, J.A. Kunst, Prof. W.T. McClain, D.M. Maister, E. Murray, National Council of Women of S.A., M.N. Radclyffe, P. Rooney, S.A. Abortion Law Reform League, S.A. Council of Soroptomists Clubs, S.A. Federation of Business and Professional Women, K. Tedder, Dr S. van der Merwe, G. Waddell, Women's Legal Status Committee, Dr S. Woodrow.
- Fa1.1 1971-1975
- Fa1.1.1 1971-1973
- Fa1.1.2 Feb. - Aug. 1974
- Fa1.1.3 Sept. - Dec. 1974
- Fa1.1.4 1975
- Fa1.2 1976-1979.
- Fa1.2.1 1976
- Fa1.2.2 March - May 1977

- Fa1.2.3 June - Nov. 1977
- Fa1.2.4 1978-1979
  
- Fa1.3 1980-1988.
- Fa1.3.1 1980- 1981
- Fa1.3.2 1982
- Fa1.3.3 1983, 1985-1986, 1988
  
- Fa1.4 1990-1997  
Includes documents by F Cleaton-Jones of Women's Lobby also Tony Leon, CF Slabber (Minister of Health), E. Ramaite, M. Dyer, Dolly Maister, M. Warrington, Dr. Nkosazana Zuma, P. Sutton, Margaret Lessing, Rina Venter (Minister of Health)
- Fa1.4.1 1990
- Fa1.4.2 1992-1993
- Fa1.4.3 1994
- Fa1.4.4 Jan. - June 1995
- Fa1.4.5 July - Sept. 1995
- Fa1.4.6 1996-1997
  
- Fa2 Organisations 4 f.
  
- Fa2.1 Abortion Law Reform Association (ALRA) (UK) 2 f.
- Fa2.1.1 ALRA 1 f.  
Abortion now; some figures and comments on the working of the Abortion Act , UK (1973).
- Fa2.1.2 Newsletter: Breaking Chains
- Fa2.1.2.1 1977-1978, Nos. 3, 5, 9, 10
- Fa2.1.2.2 1979 -1980, Nos. 14 - 18
- Fa2.1.2.3 1981, Nos. 23, 24
- Fa2.1.2.4 1982 - 1983, Nos. 25 - 29
- Fa2.1.2.5 1984 - 1985, Nos. 37, 39, 40
- Fa2.1.2.6 1986, Nos. 43 (50th Anniversary Issue), 44
- Fa2.1.2.7 1987 - 1989, Nos. 46, 47, 50; letter to members 16/04/1988
  
- Fa2.2 Abortion Reform Action Group (ARAG) 2 f.
- Fa2.2.1 Correspondence, submissions, draft legislation
- Fa2.2.1.1 Memorandum to the Select Committee on the Abortion and Sterilisation Bill submitted by the Abortion Law Reform Action Group, compiled by June Cope, 05/04/1973, 11p.
- Fa2.2.1.2 Letter from ARAG's President, June Cope, about the Abortion and Sterilisation Bill, 13/08/1974, 4p.
- Fa2.2.1.3 Includes: assorted 1976 correspondence, Press Release on G.B. McIntosh's defanatory statement to the Natal Mercury, minutes of a general committee meeting 03/08/1976
- Fa2.2.1.4 ARAG Memorandum: Comments & representations regarding the Abortion & Sterilisation Amendment Bill 1982, 8p.
- Fa2.2.1.5 Drafts of ARAG's Freedom of Choice Bill, May 1994
- Fa2.2.1.6 ARAG additional submission to the chairman and members of the Parliamentary Select Committee on Abortion, April 1995, 13p.
- Fa2.2.1.7 Leaflet: Abortion on Demand or Request - What does it mean?; publication order form
- Fa2.2.2 ARAG Newsletter
- Fa2.2.2.1 1974, 1976, Nos. 5, 10, 11
- Fa2.2.2.2 1977, Nos. 12, 13
- Fa2.2.2.3 October 1978, No. 16
- Fa2.2.2.4 1979 - 1980, Nos. 17, 19
- Fa2.2.2.5 May 1981 (Cape); Feb. 1982 No. 20
- Fa2.2.2.6 Cape Branch Newsletter: Sept. 1984, Oct. 1985
- Fa2.2.2.7 Cape Branch Newsletter: Sept. 1986, August 1987
- Fa2.2.2.8 Cape Branch Newslette:r Sept. 1988, Oct. 1995
  
- Fa2.3 Birth Control Campaign (UK) 1 f.

- The benefits of birth control: Aberdeen's experience 1946-1970; Report on Non-Medical Abortion Counselling, by N.Simms (MISSING); News bulletin No.4, 1973.
- Fa2.3a Co-ord (UK) 1 f.  
Co-ord Inform, No. 74, Dec 1978.
- Fa2.4 Family Planning Association of South Africa 1 f.  
Policy Statement on Abortion 06/08/77; Memorandum to Mr F.J.le Roux, MP (26 May 1977); Memorandum to the Cillie Commission on the causes of Urban Violence (18 Mar 1977).
- Fa2.5 National Abortion Rights Action League (NARAL) (USA) 1 f.  
Includes: Results of Congressional Questionnaires on the Abortion Issue; Abortion Factsheet; Facts and Figures on Legal Abortion; Newsletter, Sept 1976; The Abortion Issue and the first session of the 93rd Congress; The Issue of Abortion, The Washington Survey (Feb 1974); press statements.
- Fa2.6 National Council of Women of South Africa (NCWSA) 1 f.  
Includes: Address to the Institute of Citizenship on the S.A.Abortion Act of 1975 (handwritten); Conference 1977 Resolutions; comments on the Department of Health Reports for 1979 and 1980.
- Fa2.7 Pro-Life 1 f  
Fact Sheet. April 1979.
- Fa2.8 Reason (UK) 1 f.
- Fa2.8.1 Material from the launch of 'Reason', 1973, incl. list of high profile supporters
- Fa2.8.2 Abortion in Perspective, November 1973: Abortion: the continuing controversy; Longterm side effects of abortion; Abortion Answers 1-7; Five years after the Abortion Act.
- Fa2.8.3 Abortion in Perspective, Janaury, April, May, Sept. 1974; July, Sept. 1978
- Fa2.9 South African Abortion Law Reform League 1 f.  
Includes: Representations to the select committee on the Abortion and Sterilization Bill; Newsletters and articles.
- Fa2.10 South African Council Soroptomists International 1 f.  
Memorandum re Abortion and Sterilization Act 1975. (30 Nov 1975); SABC Women's World, October 1975: Abortion in a Modern World
- Fa2.11 Women's Bureau of South Africa 1 f.  
Includes: Memorandum to Dr W.A.van Niekerk, Minister of Health and Population Planning re the Abortion and Sterilization Act No.2 1975, by M. Lessing, April 1986; Report presented by Prof. M.Mellish at the end-of-the-decade for women conference held in May 1985; Comments on the memorandum on the Abortion and Sterilization Act No.2 of 1975, submitted by the Women's Bureau; List of delegates to meeting with Min. of Health and Population Planning; organisations that have requested former ministers of health to set up a commission to enquire into the workings of the 1975 Abortion and Sterilization Act; Cosmopolitan's Abortion survey.
- Fa2.12 Women's Legal Status Committee (WLSC) 1 f.  
Newsletter, Feb 1985; The 1975 South African Abortion Reform Law, (1976 convention, UNISA).
- Fa3 Newsletters and Journals 1 f.
- Fa3.1 IPPF Medical Bulletin Vol.5 No.2, Apr 1971.
- Fa3.2 Medical News May 17 1976.
- Fa3.3 Medical Proceedings Vol.17 No.15, July 1971.
- Fa3.4 Medical Proceedings, Vol. 17 No. 16, August 1971
- Fa3.5 Population Report: Series G No.6, Sept. 1976; Series E No.3, March 1976; Series J No.10, July 1976.
- Fa3.6 S.A.Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology Vol.2 No.3, Nov 1978: The Abortion and Sterilisation Act 2 of 1975: A Third Opinion (Part II), A.R.L. Bertrand
- Fa3.7 Part of S.A.Medical Association Newsletter, Oct 1985, 3p.

- Fa3.8 S.A.Medical Journal Vol.42 No.28, 20 July 1968: 4 papers / articles on abortion / termination of pregnancy
- Fa4 Articles 2 f.
- Fa4.1 Two Years' Experience with a Liberal Abortion Law: its impact on Fertility Trends in New York City, by C.Tietze, Family Planning Perspectives, Vol. 5, No. 1, 6p.
- Fa4.2 Jewish Views on Abortion, by D.M.Feldman, The American Jewish Committee, New York, no date, 12p.
- Fa4.3 SA's Greatest Challenge: The human flood, by P.H. Moore.
- Fa4.4 Family Planning in South Africa: A Review, by E.P. Woodrow, SA Medical Journal, 11 Dec 1976.
- Fa4.5 Abortion: The Deadly Favour, by C.Millar, Reader's Digest, Aug 1977.
- Fa4.6 Gynaecologists, contraception and abortion - from Birkett to Lane, Madeleine Simms, World Medicine, 23 Oct 1974.
- Fa4.7 Sekere houdings weens Aborsie, by J.M. Lotter & L. Glanz, Raad vir Geesteswetenskaplike Navorsing, Pretoria, 1980, 23p.
- Fa4.8 Abortion, C.Servan-Schreiber, Fair Lady, 29 May 1974.
- Fa4.9 Bursting populations are outdating old sex laws, by Dr G.Machanik, Apr 1977, 7p.
- Fa4.10 Therapeutic Abortion & South African Law, by S.A.Strauss, SA Medical Journal, Vol.42 No. 28, 20 July 1968; letter from Strauss to HS 31/07/68
- Fa4.11 Therapeutic Abortion: Two Important Judicial Pronouncements, S.A.Strauss, SA Medical Journal, 11 March 1972.
- Fa4.12 The Organisation and Results of a Pregnancy Termination Source in a National Health Service Hospital, by M.G.R.Hull, C.Gordon, R.W.Beard, Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology of the British Commonwealth, Vol.81 No.8, Aug 1974.
- Fa4.13 Family Planning in Society, by Mrs. N.V. Trollip, 7p.
- Fa4.14 The Law and Family Planning, by B.G. Ranchod (Dean, Faculty of Law, University of Durban-Westville) draft copy of a paper delivered at the Conference of the Society of University Teachers of Law, Stellenbosch, January 1977, 12p.
- Fa4.15 South Africa's population crisis, Virginia van der Vliet, 7p.
- Fa4.16 School pregnancies, British Medical Journal, 4 Sept 1976, 2p.
- Fa4.17 Abortion - a major problem in Southern Africa, J.M.Mbere and A.Rubin, Gynaecology Supplement to the Journal of Hospital Medicine, June 1979, 7p.
- Fa4.18 The South African Gynaecologists Attitude to the present Abortion Law, J.Dommissie, April 1980, 4p.
- Fa4.19 Twelve questions and answers about abortion, ARAG (in English and Afrikaans), 6p.
- Fa4.20 Some thoughts on Abortion, by M.Aitken, F.M. Connell, annotated
- Fa4.21 Legal issues relating to increasing the role of health and auxiliary personnel in family planning programmes, by J.N.Paxman.
- Fa4.22 Abortion in Britain today, address by Prof. Francois Lafitte to the Royal College of General Practitioners Yorkshire Faculty Annual Conference, Leeds, 16 Sept 1972, 14p.
- Fa4.23 Abortion: A World Survey, IPPF News Supplement, March 1972, 4p.
- Fa4.24 The Abortion Act, editorial
- Fa4.25 Decision in case of Paton v. BPAS & Paton vs. Paton, High Court, Liverpool/UK, QB Division, 24/05/78
- Fa4.26 Talking Politics: The White Bill on Abortion, by D.McKie, The Lancet, 15 Feb 1975.
- Fa4.27 Contraceptive practice before and after outpatient termination of pregnancy, Beard, Lal, Lewis et al, Family Planning, April 1974
- Fa4.28 Address by Professor Strauss: Abortion and Society, 11p.
- Fa4.29 The War Against Choice: Inside the Anti-abortion Movement, Deirdre English, Mother Jones, Feb-March 1981, 9p.
- Fa4.30 Termination of Pregnancy Law - an unresolved problem of the German criminal code of 1975, Barbara Huber-Pryor to the Faculty of Law, UNISA, 21/10/1983 (reprint),
- Fa4.31 Talking Point: Abortion, Ippa Green and Belinda Walker, Cosmopolitan, June 1992
- Fa5 Reports 2 f.
- Fa5.1 South Africa 1 f.
- Fa5.1.1 Report of the Select Committee on the Abortion and Sterilization Bill, 1973, booklet (annotated)
- Fa5.1.2 Report of the commission of Inquiry into the Abortion and Sterilization Bill, 1974 (annotated)

- Fa5.1.3 Report of the Ad Hoc Select Committee on Abortion and Sterilisation, 29/06/95
  
- Fa5.2 England and Other 1 f.
  - Fa5.2.1 Extracts from the Report of the Committee on the Working of the Abortion Act (UK), Vol.1, April 1974.
  - Fa5.2.2 Extracts from On the State of the Public Health, Annual Report of the Chief Medical Officer of the Dept. of Health and Social Security for the year 1972, HMSO, 1973
  - Fa5.2.3 Selections from the Report of the Committee on the Working of the Abortion Act, 1974 (Lane Committee), Birth Control Campaign, London, booklet, 26p.
  - Fa5.2.4 The Abortion Controversy: Is there any end to it? An Examination of the Abortion (Amendment) Bill 1975 in relation to the Lane Committee Report 1974, Birth Control Campaign, London, 38p.
  - Fa5.2.5 Draper World Population Fund Report, No.1, Autumn, 1975: Mothers Too Soon, booklet, 27p.
  - Fa5.2.6 Report on non-medical abortion counselling, Madeleine Simms, Birth Control Trust, London, 1973, 32p.
  
- Fa6 Publications and Books 1 f.
  - Fa6.1 Abortion in South Africa and Attitudes of Natal Medical Practitioners towards South African Abortion Legislation, J.Westmore, CASS, University of Natal, Durban, 1977.
  - Fa6.2 Abortion in Demand, by Victoria Greenwood and Jock Young, Pluto Press, 1976 (book) (page 12 missing)
  - Fa6.3 Abortion, Ten Years On, Birth Control Trust (UK), May 1978.
  
- Fa7 Statistics 1 f.
  - Fa7.1 Annexures 21, 22, 34: abortion, sterilisations, family planning, pregnancy,
  - Fa7.2 Abortion now; some figures and comments on the working of the Abortion Act (UK), Winter 1973, No. 2 Edition 2
  - Fa7.3 Office of Population Census and Surveys (UK), OPCS Monitor, AB 75/4 and AB 75/8
  - Fa7.4 SA statistics, 1974-975, 1975-1977, 1978 and undated
  
- Fa8 Population Explosion and Birth Control 1 f.
  - Fa8.1 Birth control, by Patrick Laurence (5 Nov 1970);
  - Fa8.2 World Population Explosion: Just how far can we go? by Dr G.Machanik (10 March 1970);
  - Fa8.3 Population Growth: South Africa's Ticking Time Bomb, Optima Sept 1986;
  - Fa8.4 Notes by H.Suzman - Interesting question of population statistics;
  - Fa8.5 Advances in Fertility Control, ExcerptaExcepta Medica Foundation, Vol.5 No.2, Sept 1970;
  - Fa8.6 Population Control: It's sorely needed, Dr. P.R. Erlich, Daily News 06/08/1970;
  - Fa8.7 opening address by H.Suzman for Family Planning Conference, 31 July 1975;
  - Fa8.8 press cuttings
  
- Fa9 Parliament 4 f.
  - Fa9.1 Questions and Answers 1 f
    - Fa9.1.1 South Africa
      - Fa9.1.1.1 1968-1969
      - Fa9.1.1.2 1977-1978
      - Fa9.1.1.3 1980
      - Fa9.1.1.4 1985
    - Fa9.1.2 UK
      - Fa9.1.2.1 Parliamentary Questions and Population References (PQR) Information Services (UK) Written Answer, Hansard 23 Nov. 1973, 29 Nov. 1973
      - Fa9.1.2.2 PQRIS: Extract from Budget Debate, Hansard 28 Mar. 1974, Mrs. Castle; Hansard 03 Apr. 1974; Registrar General's Weekly Returns, 1974 No. 14; The Lancet Oct. 12 1974 'Why Admit Abortion Patients?'; Registrar General's Weekly Returns for England & Wales, week ended 13 Sept. 1974
      - Fa9.1.2.3 PQRIS: Written Answer, Hansard 15 Oct. 1975

- Fa9.2 Debates, Readings and Motions 1f.
- Fa9.2.1 Unrevised Hansards - with some corrections by HS, no dates
- Fa9.2.2 Hansard (copy): debate on the Second Reading of the Abortion and Sterilisation Bill, 02/03/1982
- Fa9.2.3 Motions by HS and Alex Boraine on the Abortion and Sterilisation Bill (A.B. 51-'74) 1974
- Fa9.2.4 Motions by HS on Abortion and Sterilisation Bill, 1982
  
- Fa9.3 Bills, Acts 1 f.
- Fa9.3.1 Abortion and Sterilization Bill, 1973 [VW. 15-'73] (introduced by the Minister of Health as Read a First Time); Abortion and Sterilization Bill, 1974 [A.B. 51-'74], annotated by HS; Abortion and Sterilization Bill, 1975 [W. 7-'75]; Motion put by HS that "this house decline to pass the Second Reading...."
  
- Fa9.3.2 Abortion and Sterilization Act, No.2 of 1975
- Fa9.3.3 Abortion and Sterilization Draft Amendment Bill, in Government Gazette No. 7684, Vol. 193, 29/07/1981; Abortion and Sterilization Amendment Bill [B. 35-'82] as read a first time; House of Assembly Order Papers with amendments to the Bill
- Fa9.3.4 Abortion Act 1967 (UK), 4p.
  
- Fa9.4 Speeches made by H.Suzman 1 f.
- Fa9.4.1 Abortion & Sterilisation Act (amendment bill) AB 35-82, draft speech, 8p.
- Fa9.4.2 Draft speech, no date, 19p.
- Fa9.4.3 Draft speech to be given in House of Assembly on 2nd reading of the Bill, 28p.
- Fa9.4.4 Health Vote 1985, Personal Views, embargoed until delivered, 9p.
- Fa9.4.5 Draft speech which begins "Was disappointed to hear from the new Minister of Health ...", no date, 6p.
  
- Fa9.4.6 Draft speech "A good deal has been said in the House this session about the population explosion...", no date, 6p.
  
- Fa9.4.7 Speech, Health Vote (Own Affairs) 19/08/1987, 7p.
  
- Fa10 Notes 1 f.
  
- Fa10.1 Assorted handwritten notes
- Fa10.2 Notes on legislation in the UK, 15p.
- Fa10.3 Some Personal Comments', PB, 5p.
- Fa10.4 Situation in the USA, 5p.
  
- Fa11 Press Cuttings 1 f.
  
- Fa11.1 1968, 1971-1976
- Fa11.1.1 1968 and Undated
- Fa11.1.2 1971
- Fa11.1.3 1972
- Fa11.1.4 1973
- Fa11.1.5 1974-1975
- Fa11.1.6 1976
  
- Fa11.2 1977 - 1985
- Fa11.2.1 1977
- Fa11.2.2 1978-1979
- Fa11.2.3 1980
- Fa11.2.4 1981-1982
- Fa11.2.5 1983-1986
- Fa11.2.6 Undated
  
- Fa12 Miscellaneous 1 f.  
Includes press cuttings on Mrs. Barbara Castle (UK Labour MP) on the NHS and abortion.
  
- Fb MARRIAGE 9 f.

- Fb1 Matrimonial Affairs Act 1 f.
- Fb1.1 The Rights of Married Women, Hester M. Steyn, National Council of Women, pamphlet, English and Afrikaans, 20p.
- Fb1.2 Report in regard to the right of recourse of a spouse married out of Community of Property in respect of contributions for necessities for the joint household in terms of section 3 of the Matrimonial Affairs Act, 1953, SA Law Commission, 1975
- Fb1.3 HS speech 'Brides Beware', 8p.
- Fb2 Matrimonial Property Law 4 f.
- Fb2.1 Select Committee on Matrimonial Property 1982. 1 f.
- Fb2.1.1 Submissions to the Select Committee. Includes letters and memoranda, 7 vols.
- Fb2.1.1.1 Volume 1: AA - II
- Fb2.1.1.2 Volume 2: JJ - ZZZ
- Fb2.1.1.3 Volume 3: 4A - 6B
- Fb2.1.1.4 Volume 4: 6C - 7G
- Fb2.1.1.5 Volume 5: 7H - 8C
- Fb2.1.1.6 Volume 6: 8D - 9S
- Fb2.1.1.7 Volume 7: 9T - 9X
- Fb2.2 Reports 1 f.
- Fb2.2.1 Report pertaining to the Matrimonial Property Law with special reference to the Matrimonial Affairs Act, 1953, the status of the married woman, and the law of succession in so far as it affects the spouses, RP 26/1982
- Fb2.2.2 Report of the Select Committee on Matrimonial Property Law 1983.
- Fb2.2.3 Annual Report of the South African Law Commission 1980.
- Fb2.2.4 Transcript of discussion between H.Suzman and June Sinclair on the Matrimonial Property Bill, 59p.
- Fb2.2.5 Comments on the Matrimonial Property Bill, annotated and corrected, 10p.
- Fb2.2.6 Bill to Amend the Matrimonial Property Law and to Provide for Incidental Matters, 3p.
- Fb2.3 Memoranda 1 f.
- Fb2.3.1 Memorandum by the NCWSA re The Inheritance Rights of Spouses from each other, 31 July 1974, 4p.
- Fb2.3.2 Memorandum on the Proposed Matrimonial Property Act of 1978, Women's Legal Status Committee, May 1975, 7p.
- Fb2.3.3 Memoranda: Matrimonial Properties Bill, Women's Action Council of the PFP, Feb 1979, 7p.
- Fb2.3.4 Matrimonial Property and Women's Legal Disabilities, by Mr A.de Kock, paper given at the 1976 National Convention to Advance Women's Legal Rights, 2p.
- Fb2.3.5 Memorandum on behalf of the National Council of Women of South Africa, by Mrs. Eily Murray, 3 Dec 1980, 5p.
- Fb2.3.6 SA Law Commission: Project No.6 of 1974, completed questionnaire by E.Murray of NCWSA on Matrimonial Property Law and related topics, 5p.
- Fb2.3.7 Explanatory Memorandum in respect of the Matrimonial Property Bill, SA Law Commission (?), 15p.
- Fb2.3.9 Review of the Law of Succession: report by S.A. Law Commission, Project 22, August 1987, booklet, 34p.
- Fb2.3.9 Marriage: a new deal, by Old Mutual, 1986, pamphlet, 16p.
- Fb2.3.10 Correspondence and documents on Matrimonial Property Bill, 1994
- Fb2.3.10.1 Dept. of Justice: Draft Explanatory Memorandum on the Matrimonial Property Bill 1984 (B4-1984), 31p.
- Fb2.3.10.2 HS typescript article for The Star on the Bill, 18/06/84, 4p.
- Fb2.3.10.3 Document concerning a seminar to take place at UNISA, convened by the UNISA Forum Ladies Club, for husbands and wives to discuss the Matrimonial Property Bill and to be held on 09/09/85, 3p.
- Fb2.3.10.4 Four (4) page document 'for June Sinclair' headed 'Chapter 9 – 33 – Mozambique' (this was probably written after 05/10/92 as part of her memoir and is about the Matrimonial Property Bill), 5p.
- Fb2.3.10.5 Matrimonial Property Bill [B. 94-84, annotated by HS

Fb2.2.10.6 Printed copy of the Dept. of Justice Explanatory Memorandum on the Matrimonial Property Bill, [W.P. 7-84]

Fb2.3.10.7 Amendments to the Bill

Fb2.3.10.8 Article from the Financial Mail on the Act, 26/10/84

- Fb3 Correspondence 1966, 1976-1978, 1980, 1982-1984, 1987 1 f.  
Correspondents include: Margaret Babb, Ethne Cochrane, Min. H.J. Coetsee, S.de C.O'Grady (Bowman, Gilfillan & Blacklock), Mary de Haas, Min. J.Kruger, M.Lessing, V.G.Mansell (Edward Nathan & Friedland Inc.), Matrimonial Law Reform Society of SA, Eily Murray, R.Newton, Else Schreiner, Prof. C.H. (Cathy) Smith, R.Vice, Women's Legal Status Committee; J. Barrow, E. Moorcroft, E.H. Isaacs, Carmen Nathan. NB: there is much discussion in this correspondence of the effect that changes in the law will have on black women and their current legal status.
- Fb3.1 1966  
Fb3.2 1976  
Fb3.3 1977-1978: includes Letter to HS from Eily Murray (NCWSA) 08/03/78 mentioning riots in Port Elizabeth Prison and a possible visit there; letter from E. Murray 19/04/78 about the black community's attitude to the SA Police and why could there not be black women police who could handle cases to do with the Children's Act, Maintenance Act etc., the black delegates to the NCWSA conference also concerned about birth certificates and about how the 'ethnic group' of a particular baby was determined;
- Fb3.4 1980, 1982  
Fb3.5 1983: includes letter from Minister of Justice, H.J. Coetsee, 08/12/83 to HS "I would like to avail myself of the opportunity to express appreciation for your contribution towards meaningful [sic] law reform."
- Fb3.6 1984 includes: 07/06/84 letter from E. Murray about Child Welfare; 20/06/84 PS on a letter from HS to E. Murray "Not a single, solitary, female in the gallery to give silent encouragement while the debate was going on the whole of last week. Most extraordinary." Letter from Mary de Haas, July 1984, about black women, the Matrimonial Affairs Bill and her research on marriage & divorce amongst black people in Durban;
- Fb3.7 1987
- Fb4 African Women and Marriage 1 f.
- Fb4.1 SA Law Commission, Working Paper 10, Project 51, Marriages and Customary Unions of Black Persons, Sept. 1985
- Fb4.2 Draft response to SA Law Commission Discussion Paper 74, Customary Marriages 22/01/1998 (SAHRC?); Media Statement by the SA Law Commission concerning its investigation into the review of the Marriage Act 25 of 1961, 07/01/1998
- Fb4.3 Penultimate draft of 'The Changing Relationship between African Women and Property in Urban South Africa', by S.Burman, 38p., Centre for Socio-Legal Studies, Wolfson College, Oxford.
- Fb4.4 The Interaction of Legislation relating to Urban Africans and the laws regulating family relationships, by S.Burman, Acta Juridica, 1984.
- Fb4.5 Property, Marriage and Inheritance: The implications for Black South Africans, booklet, Standard Trust Ltd., Feb 1986, 32p.
- Fb4.6 Kwazulu Act on the code of Zulu Law, 1981 (Act 6 of 1981)
- Fb4.7 You and the Law: A Guide Book for Women who fall under the Natal Code of Native Law, by Z.Seedat and M.Nyembezi (in Zulu and English), The Women's Federation, 1975
- Fb4.8 Legal aspects of marriage in the townships, paper presented by Henry Helman, to the Conference on African Family Life organised by the Southern Transvaal region of the SAIRR & the Witwatersrand Christian Council, Nov 1967, 12p.
- Fb4.9 The suggested amendments to the laws recommended by the select committee appointed by the Kwazulu Government (carbon copy on flimsy paper), 6p.
- Fb5 Press cuttings 1 f.



- Fb5.1 1965, 1970, 1975-1976
- Fb5.2 1977
- Fb5.3 1978-1979
- Fb5.4 1980
- Fb5.5 Undated
  
- Fb6 Miscellaneous 1 f., incl. the Matrimonial Homes (Family Protection) (Scotland) Bill (H.L.) 27/04/1981; HS notes.
  
- Fc DIVORCE 2 f.
  
- Fc1 Articles, Reports and Notes 1 f.
  
- Fc1.1 Report on the Law of Divorce and matters incidental thereto, South African Law Commission, 1978.
- Fc1.2 Aanvullende verslag - Die Egskeidingsreg en aangeleenthede wat daarmee verband hou, S.A.Law Commission, 9 April 1979.
- Fc1.3 Comments on the Divorce Bill, by June Cope, 7p.
- Fc1.4 Views of the NCWSA on the bill to amend the law relating to divorce, 1978, 2p.
- Fc1.5 Divorce and deprivation in South Africa, by S.B. Burman and J.Barry, Carnegie Conference Paper No.87, April 1984, booklet, 54p.
- Fc1.6 Divorce and the "Guilty" party, by Abri Meiring, in Her Own Financial Forum, Vol.2 No.1, 1981.
- Fc1.7 Divorce Bill, HS draft speech to House of Assembly, 17p.
- Fc1.8 Zeeman v. Zeeman. The question of 'token maintenance'; note from Carmen Nathan, Wits, 11/04/1979
  
- Fc1.9 Investigation into the possibility of making provision for a divorced woman to share in the pension benefits of her former husband, Report by S.A.Law Commission, 1986.
- Fc1.10 Divorce: what both parties should know, by Ian McNally, pamphlet, Women's Bureau of SA and Old Mutual, 28p.
  
- Fc2 Correspondence 1978-1980 1 f.  
Correspondents include: Henry Helman, Jennifer Johnson, Roberta Johnston, Babette Kabak, A.I.Mackenzie (Pres. of NCWSA), Eily Murray, H.Suzman, Mrs. M.Viljoen.
- Fc3 Press Cuttings
  
- Fd WOMEN'S RIGHTS 6 f.
  
- Fd1 Legal Status of Women 4 f.
  
- Fd1.1 Articles, Papers and Addresses 1 f.
- Fd1.1.1 The legal position of black women in South African Society, Carmen Nathan, University of the Witwatersrand, August, 1980, 38p.
- Fd1.1.2 Legal position of African women, Joan Church, Codicillus 1975(2), 6p.
- Fd1.1.3 The Legal Status of Black Women, speech to the 1976 National Convention to Advance Women's Legal Rights, G.M. Pitje, 1976, 8p.
- Fd1.1.4 The Legal Disabilities of Black Women in Employment, speech to the 1976 National Convention to Advance Women's Legal Rights, Lucy Mvubelo, 3p.
- Fd1.1.5 Women's Legal Disabilities, 9p.
- Fd1.1.6 The Legal Disabilities of African Women, by Zubie Seedat, Daphne Nene, Merina Nyembezi, Virginia Gcabashe, 8p.
  
- Fd1.1.7 Women and the Law by J. Lindemann and Z.Seedat.
- Fd1.1.8 Extracts from 06/03/1930 Debate on Women's Franchise, Hansard
- Fd1.1.9 1976 National Convention to Advance Women's Legal Rights. Opening Address of Justice Trengove, 27/09/1976
  
- Fd1.1.10 Report of Committee on the Legal Status of African Women, by SAIRR, 03/11/1958.
  
- Fd1.2 The Legal Disabilities of Zulu Women 1973 - 1982
- Fd1.2.1 Copy of a report by the Select Committee on the Legal Disabilities of Zulu Women (as appointed by the Kwazulu Legislative Assembly in May 1974), 35p. Plus Annexures A to E

- Fd1.2.2 Original / later version (?) of 'Report to the Executive Councillor for Justice by the Select Committee investigating legal disabilities of Zulu women', sent to HS by M.G. Buthelezi, Mhlabatini, Kwazulu (includes a large pasted together survey of which there is a copy at Fd1.2.1) large spread sheet [not computer generated – 15 pages stuck together] entitled 'A Summary of Views of the People in Places Visited by the Select Committee' which range from Okhahlamba, Maphumulo and Umlazi to Nongoma Eshowe and Soweto.
- Fd1.2.3 "The Final Report of the Select Committee that was appointed to investigate the legal disabilities of Zulu women: It would be recalled that this Committee submitted an interim report of its finding to the Executive Councillor for Justice on the 6/3/1975 and that that report was subsequently tabled before the Assembly in May 1975. The Committee wishes to point out that infact that report was complete in that all the terms of reference had been fully canvassed .... it was decided to table an interim report instead of a final one.", 8p., (part in Zulu)
- Fd1.2.4 The Suggested Amendments to the Laws recommended by the Select Committee appointed by the Kwazulu Government", 2p.
- Fd1.2.5 Iziphakamisi sekomidi zokujobeleia imithetho - Natal Native Code, 4p., Zulu
- Fd1.2.6 Reality, November 1975, A Journal of Liberal and Radical Opinion: Inside - Chief Buthelezi Speaks on Inkatha, M.L. Lipton on Zulu Women's Rights, 20p.
- Fd1.2.7 Republic of South Africa Government Gazette, No. 6188, Vol. 160, 20/10/1978 Amendment of the Natal Code of Black Law and Proclamation 103 of 1973
- Fd1.2.8 Kwazulu Government Notice No. 47 of 1982: Kwazulu Act on the Code of Zulu Law, 1981 (Act 6 of 1981), 18p., photocopy
- Fd1.2.9 HS notes 'Natal (Kwazulu) Code, 29/10/1982', 5p.
- Fd1.3 Correspondence 1973, 1975, 1977  
Correspondents include: Dr P.M.Clark, M.Horrell, M.Lessing, K.E.Lindner, P.H.R.Loppert, J.Mann, Min. H.Muller, P.Sharratt, Dr S.Singh, H.Suzman, B.Walker, R.Webb, M.Wilson.
- Fd1.3.1 1973 and Jan. - March 1975: includes 19/02/75 telegram from Ronnie Webb of TUCSA congratulations to HS from the Equal Opportunity Committee of TUCSA for her "historic fighting speech on women's rights"; 10/03/75 letter, on the embossed notepaper "Governor Sind" [presumably Sind in India] sending 'you my personal congratulations and all good wishes' from Raana Liagnat [?] Ali Khan.
- Fd1.3.2 April - Aug. 1985, 1977
- Fd1.4 Women's Legal Status Committee
- Fd1.4.1 Correspondence 1977
- Fd1.4.2 Correspondence 1978
- Fd1.4.3 Newsletters: Dec. 1979, April 1981, Jan. 1982, May 1988
- Fd1.5 Women's National Coalition
- Fd1.5.1 Compilation of papers submitted by foreign experts & background material for the International Conference 'Ensuring Gender Equality in the New SA', 7-9 May 1993, Jhb, SA.
- Fd1.5.2 Correspondence 1992-1993' document 'Multi-Party negotiating process monitoring report to the Women's National Coalition, 9th Report, 19/11/1993, Elsabe Wessels, 2 p.
- Fd1.6 The Women's Lobby  
Programme of action, 1992
- Fd2 Women's Rights in other countries 3 f.
- Fd2.1 Britain 1 f.
- Fd2.1.1 Women in Britain – Their Part in Public Affairs, booklet, Central Office of Information, 1954, booklet, 33 p.
- FD2.1.2 Women In Britain, Central Office of Information (COI), 1966, booklet, 33p.
- Fd2.1.3 Sex Discrimination – a guide to the Sex Discrimination Act 1975, COI, booklet, 54 p.
- Fd2.1.4 Sex Discrimination Act, 1975, HMSO
- Fd2.1.5 Women in Britain, COI, April 1975, booklet, 56 p.
- Fd2.1.6 Women in Britain, COI, August 1958, 20p.
- Fd2.1.7 Sex Discrimination Bill, Explanatory and Financial Memorandum, HMSO, 1975, 64 p.
- Fd2.1.8 Equality for Women, White Paper, HMSO, 1974

- Fd2.1.9 Equal Pay for Women, COI, London Reference Division, April 1975, 3p.
- Fd2.1.10 Factel, Britain & International Women's Year, COI Reference Division, 1975, 4p.
- Fd2.1.11 Chapter 3: Women's Space in a Men's House: The British House of Commons by Silvia Rodgers (from: Women & Space – Ground Rules and Social Maps, edited by Shirley Ardener, Cromm Helm, London, 1981) with a note to HS 29th January from 'Virginia', photocopy
- Fd2.1.12 Equal Opportunities Commission leaflets, 1975: A Guide for Employees; A Guide for Employers; Equal Opportunities - Education; EO - Housing, Goods, Facilities and Services; EO - A Short Guide to the Sex Discrimination Act 1975.
- Fd2.2 U.S.A.
- Fd2.2.1 The Proposed Equal Rights Amendment to the US Constitution: A Memorandum, Citizens Advisory Council on the Status of Women (CACSW), March 1970, 18p.
- Fd2.2.2 The Equal Rights Amendment and Alimony and Child Support Laws, CACSW, 1972, 11p.
- Fd2.2.3 The Equal Rights Amendment – what it will and won't do, CACSW, August 1970, 4p.
- Fd2.2.4 Interpretation of the Equal Rights Amendment in accordance with legislative history, 1974, 15p.
- Fd2.2.5 Recognition of Economic contribution of homemakers and protection of children in divorce law and practice, CACSW, 1974, 13p.
- Fd2.2.6 The Equal Rights Amendment – Senator Ervin's Minority report and the Yale Law Journal, 1972, 13p.
- Fd2.2.7 Programme of the International Conference on the Status of Women, University of Wisconsin-La Crosse, April 9-12 1975
- Fd2.2.8 Women's Power to influence US Policy, Irene Tinker, Equity Policy Centre, Washington DC, 1984, 21p.
- Fd2.2.9 Equality of Rights Shall not be Abridged on Account of Sex – Questions & Answers on the proposed 27th Amendment to the Constitution, 4p.
- Fd2.2.10 How Women's Rights could be the key to many of the world's problems, Helvi Siplia, UN Assistant Secretary General, The Times, 23/04/75
- Fd2.2.11 ERA leaflets produced for the National Federation of Business & Professional Women's Clubs
- Fd2.2.12 How & why to ratify the ERA, leaflet, NFBPWC
- Fd2.2.13 Answers to Questions about ERA, National Women's Party, Washington DC
- Fd2.3 Other 1 f.
- Fd2.3.1 Africa Report, March-April 1981: Special Issue on Women and Africa
- Fd2.3.2 Women - a world survey, by Ruth Leger Sivard, World Priorities, Washington D.C., 1985.
- Fd2.3.3 Some Thoughts on Japanese Women, by M.Kuniko, 1980, 1p.
- Fe EMPLOYMENT 1 f.
- Fe1.1 Memorandum on Women in Employment, The study group on Women in Employment, Hillbrow, Johannesburg, Feb. 1978, 60p. plus annexures
- Fe1.2 Where are Women in South Africa's Labour Force? Paper presented to Conference of Women in the Economy, Rand Afrikaans University (RAU) by Dr Dina Wessels, 22 Sept 1980, 3p.
- Fe1.3 South African Women, no date, no author, 8p.
- Fe1.4 Career Woman, No.56, May 1981, published by South African Federation of Business and Professional Women, booklet, 32p.
- Fe1.5 Statistics and List of Female Judges in different courts, SA Constitutional Court, 2004, fax 4p.
- Ff TAXATION 4 f.
- Ff1 Memoranda, Articles and Reports
- Ff1.1 To the Honourable Senator O.P.F. Horwood, Minister of Finance: Petition concerning the taxation of married couples, March 1980, 6p.
- Ff1.2 To the Honourable Senator O.P.F. Horwood, Memorandum concerning separate taxation of married couples, submitted by the South African Society of Medical Women, 14 March 1980
- Ff1.3 Taxation as it affects women, the 1976 National Convention to advance women's legal rights, speech by Mr. B.Wunsh, 10p.
- Ff1.4 Taxation as it affects women, by B.Wunsh, English and Afrikaans, 3p.

- Ff1.5 Report on the Inquiry into the Taxation of the income of married women conducted by the Department of Inland Revenue in co-operation with the Standing Commission of Inquiry with regard to the taxation policy of the Republic, 1976, English and Afrikaans
- Ff2 Correspondence 1979-1980  
including: 29/03/79 Handwritten letter on 'J. Levine & Company Taxation Consultants' headed notepaper "Hi Sweetie Pie, I really couldn't be earlier off the mark on the Budget than this could I? Especially in view of my optical disability following recent cataract op. Thanks for your messages of condolence and hope. ... Love Joe. [NB: in a 1978 letter HS calls him "My Skat"]; notes by HS for debate in parliament re taxation of married women, approx. April 1980. notes by HS for debate in parliament re taxation of married women, approx. April 1980.
- Ff3 Press Cuttings
- Ff3.1 1975 and undated  
Ff3.2 1976 - 1978  
Ff3.3 1979  
Ff3.4 1980  
Ff3.5 1981
- Ff4 Miscellaneous  
June 1977 telegram from Adelemarie van der Spuy, Chairwomen of Action 75 Aksie, 11th Ave. Parktown North: "Kindly refrain from representing married women as if they were beggars requesting further tax relief stop The promulgation of this attitude further institutionalizes joint taxation which the public does not want."; 09/06/77 HS replies: "Suggest you read my entire speech before you presume to instruct me on how to argue taxation case in Parliament."; also HS notes, unrevised Hansard and short speech for the Budget debate, questionnaire on the taxation of the income of married women.
- Fg SEXUAL OFFENCES 5 f.
- Fg1 The Criminal Law and the Criminal Procedure Act Amendment Bill 3 f.
- Fg1.1 Correspondence 1987-1988.
- Fg1.2 Memoranda and comments on the Criminal Law and Criminal Procedure Act Amendment Bill 1987 [B106-87 (GA)]: these are submissions from various individuals and entities on the Bill: there is an index; submissions are in 4 sequences A-Z (1987), A-Z (1988), 2A-2Z, 3A-3Z; NB - the collection is not complete
- Fg1.2.1 Index  
Fg1.2.2 J-Z (1987) (section N missing)  
Fg1.2.3 2A-2Q (1987) (sections 2F, G, M, O missing)  
Fg1.2.4 2R-2Z (1987)  
Fg1.2.5 3A-3I (1987-1988)  
Fg1.2.6 A-U (1988) (section C missing)  
Fg1.2.7 Miscellaneous un-numbered submissions
- Fg1.3 Miscellaneous.
- Fg1.3.1 HS speech, draft and final version, Criminal Law & Criminal Procedure Act Amendment Bill 'Rape Bill'
- Fg1.3.2 The Criminal Law and the Criminal Procedure Act Amendment Bill, 1987, 1b-1v-2404884, 14p (summarises supporting and opposing viewpoints)
- Fg1.3.3 The Criminal Law and the Criminal Procedure Act Amendment Bill, 1987, 1b-sg-2007886, 15p (support for and opposition to amended clauses)
- Fg1.3.4 The Criminal Law and the Criminal Procedure Act Amendment Bill [B 106-87 (GA)], 1b-th-0205886, alternative clauses document (shorter and longer versions, one annotated by HS)
- Fg1.3.5 Unrevised translation "The Minister of Justice: Mr Chairman, I move ...", 2p.
- Fg1.3.6 Documents concerning the Bill (Afrikaans)

- Fg1.3.7 Notice of Meeting of Joint Committee on Criminal Law and Criminal Procedure Act Amendment Bill, 07/02/1989, Draft Report (attached) with HS annotation as follows: "Most chauvinistic statement I've ever read and totally confused. Refuse to be party to such a statement."
- Fg1.3.8 Criminal Law and the Criminal Procedure Act Amendment Bill [B 106-87 (GA)] (as introduced), annotated by HS; Government Gazette No. 10986, 09/10/1987
- Fg1.3.9 The Criminal Law and the Criminal Procedure Act Amendment Bill [B 106-87 (GA)] (as agreed to and rejected by the Joint Committee on the Criminal Law and the Criminal Procedure Act Amendment Bill)
- Fg1.3.10 The Criminal Law and the Criminal Procedure Act Amendment Bill [B 106-87 (GA)]-[B 36-89 (GA)], (as amended by the Joint Committee on the Criminal Law and the Criminal Procedure Act Amendment Bill)
- Fg1.3.11 Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, Announcements, Tablings and Committee Reports, Friday 10/02/1989
- Fg1.3.12 HS notes, 1p.
- Fg2 Articles, memoranda and reports 1 f.
- Fg2.1 Report on Women and Sexual Offences in South Africa, Project 45 of the South African Law Commission, April 1985, 200p.
- Fg2.2 Memorandum on proposed definition of rape, 3p.
- Fg2.3 Second report of the PMB Rape Crisis Group, 29 Nov 1982, 12p.
- Fg2.4 Motivations for Legal Reforms, proposed at the POWA / Rape Crisis Conference in Johannesburg, 10-11 April 1982, 3p.
- Fg2.5 Memorandum for Helen Suzman M.P., Rape Crisis (Judy Sandison), 17 May 1983, 2p.
- Fg2.6 Completed questionnaire on Project 45, Women and Sexual Offences in South Africa, Eily Murray NCWSA, 1983, 13p.
- Fg3 Miscellaneous 1 f.
- Fg3.1 Correspondence between Mike Tarr and Judy Sandison, 1988
- Fg3.2 Press cuttings: The Argus, 2-3 May 1983
- Fg3.3 Press cuttings: The Star, no date.
- Fh GENERAL 3 f.
- Fh1 Articles 1 f.
- Fh1.1 Preliminary Research on Rural Women in South Africa, by Elize Moody, (notes taken from tape recording, original speech not available), 3p.
- Fh1.2 Natal Convention of Women, NCAWSA Durban Branch, 'Women: What of Your Future?', 12/07/1975, 3 papers: 'What remains to be done for women in South Africa', Helen Suzman, M.P., heavily corrected, 5p., 'The Blossoming Woman', DR. K. Goonam, LRCPS, 5p.,; 'Women - Prisoners of Normative Systems', DR. Harriet Sibisi, 5p,
- Fh1.3 South African Outlook, July 1975, Special Edition on women, with articles by Monica Wilson, Cheryl Walker, Sindi Sayedwa, Katherine Whitehorn, Han Suyin.
- Fh1.4 Article by Nicholas Smythe re Natal and Kwazulu codes of Zulu law (re women), 1994, 16p., letter to and from HS re the article.
- Fh2 Speeches (mostly drafts) by H.Suzman (See Mb2 for more speeches)
- Fh2.1 On the Power of women, to the Union of Jewish Women, 11/06/1974, 18p.
- Fh2.2 What remains to be done for women in South Africa, address by Mrs. Helen Suzman to the National Council of Women's Conference, Durban City Hall, 12/07/1975, 27p. (final version)
- Fh2.3 Women's Legal Disabilities, Private Member's Motion, 18/02/1975, 28p.
- Fh2.4 Address to Association of University Women, 18/08/1975, 17p. (imcomplete)
- Fh2.5 Critical Appraisal of Women in the Professions: Women in Politics, Grahamstown Convention, 01-05/12/75

- Fh2.5.1 Manuscript version
- Fh2.5.2 Typescript version
- Fh2.5.3 Carbon copy version (incomplete)
  
- Fh2.6 Address to Women's Luncheon, Durban, 30/08/1977, 4p.
- Fh2.7 Women's Rights, speech to the Congress of the Federation of Women of South Africa, Grahamstown (only page 1 of this document in file)
- Fh2.8 Women in Public Life, Herzlia School, 18/05/1978, 13p.
- Fh2.9 Speeches given to the Cape Town Business & Professional Women's Club Symposium on Equal Pay for Equal Work with Equality of Opportunity, 23/05/1956, by DR. Myra Beyers, Mr. A. Roland Cohen, Mrs. Bertha Solomon, Mr. A. Loxton, Mrs. Helen Suzman
- Fh2.10 Toast to Federation of Business & Professional Women of South Africa, 3p., no date
- FH2.11 Women in Politics in South Africa (carbon copy), 7p., no date
- Fh2.12 Women's Role in Politics (carbon copy), no date, 3p.
  
- Fh2.13.1 Handwritten in pencil: "Mr. Chairman, Ladies & gentlemen, in proposing the motion 'In our age of progress South African Women lag behind' ... ", no date, 10p.
- Fh2.13.2 Notes for Fh2.13.1, pencil, 'Summary women in Britain', 7p.
- Fh2.13.3 More pencilled notes for Fh2.13.1 – 'In an age of progress do SA women lag behind? 12 points'; some notes also on the reverse;
- Fh2.13.4 More pencilled notes for Fh2.13.1, 8p.
  
- Fh3 Press Cuttings
  
- Fh3.1 1975-1976
- Fh3.2 1977
- Fh3.3 1981
- Fh3.4 1982, 1988, 1992, undated
  
- Fh4 Miscellaneous
  
- Fh4.1 'Very confidential': Women's case as put to the Public Service Commission, concerning the South African government Treasury Circular No.2 of 1958 [probable date 30/09/1958] concerning women's status and pay being reduced in SA civil service; "We are not interested in relief measures. What we want is a restoration of existing rights – they still exist up to 30th Sept. 1958. We have been placed in a paralytically inferior position and the possibility of ever again competing with men on anything approaching equal terms has been taken from us by the ill-timed Treasury Circular No. 2 of 1958"; 7p., no author.
  
- Fh4.2 Majority Report, a publication of the Office for Women's Affairs, Indiana University, Bloomington, USA
  
- Fh4.2.1 Vol. 3, Nos. 2-3, March 1990;
- Fh4.2.2 Vol. 5 No.1 Sept 1991;
- Fh4.2.3 Vol. 5 No.2 Jan. 1992;
- Fh4.2.4 Vol. 5 No.3 March 1992;
  
- Fh4.3 Maintenance of Surviving Spouses Act, No. 27 of 1990
- Fh4.4 Breaking Chains, the newspaper of the Abortion Law Reform Association (ALRA) UK, Spring 1991
- Fh4.5 Committee of Enquiry into Sexism & Sexual Harassment: Report, January 1992, Wits University, 27p.
- Fh4.6 ANC Women's League (Written) Representations to CODESA, 06/03/1992, 18p.
- Fh4.7 HS to the Director-General of the Department of Justice, Advocate J.J. Noeth, re 'Equality for Women' questionnaire, 17/03/1993
- Fh4.8 Adv. Noeth to HS replying to her letter / fax of 17/03/1993
- Fh4.9 Notes for the Women's Conference of 17-18 May 1993, 3p.
- Fh4.10 27/07/93 & 10/08/93 correspondence between HS & Adv. F. Bosman, Dept. of Justice, about the Women's Bureau that existed in 1984
- Fh4.11 Women's Charter for Effective Equality Working document, adopted in principle at the National Convention convened by The Women's National Coalition, 25-27/02/94, 11p.

- Fh4.12 25/02/94 & 12/03/94 Dot Cleminshaw to HS asking for her support for the "Declaration on raising the status of Women" & HS signed support document; Maintenance of Surviving Spouses Act, 27 of 1990
- Fh4.13 Abstract, 9p.
- Fh4.14 Corrected proofs for HS memoirs, Chapter 10 'Women's Affairs' 'Abstract', pp. 335 - 355
- Fh4.15 Draft speech (?), 'Women', 9p., 2 pages notes
- Fh4.16 Handwritten 'Message from Helen Suzman to Gertrude Shope' concerning campaign to ensure participation of women in the negotiation process, 30/03/1993
- G EDUCATION 12 f.
- Ga Education: General 9 f.
- Ga1 Articles, Addresses and Notes 1 f.
- Ga1.1 Some comments on Bantu Education, Ellen Hellmann, 17-20 Jan 1961, SAIRR, Annual Council Meeting, Cape Town, 9p.
- Ga1.2 Financing of Bantu Education, by F.J. de Villiers, Secretary for Bantu Education, SAIRR, 18 Jan 1961, 22p.
- Ga1.3 The Financing of Bantu Education, SAIRR, 31 Aug 1964, (English and Afrikaans)
- Ga1.4 Secondary Education for Africans, SAIRR, 1965, 14p.
- Ga1.5 Address to the Teachers Educational and Professional Association, Cape Town, by Stanley G. Osler, 28 June 1965, 43p.
- Ga1.6 The Africans' Drive for Education in South Africa, by R.K. Muir and R. Tunmer, reprint from Comparative Education Review, Oct 1965, p. 303-322
- Ga1.7 Note on Introduction of Compulsory Primary Education for Bantu Children, Prof. Robert Birley, 30 Nov 1965, 8p.
- Ga1.8 Speech by Prof. R. Birley to Black Sash, 8 Dec 1965, 15p.
- Ga1.9 Context of speech delivered by Mrs T. Henderson when she spoke to the following resolutions at the Transvaal Congress, 23 June 1973, 4p.
- Ga1.10 The Real Cost of Education in South Africa, by G.R. Bozzoli, Sept 1973, p. 263-266, reprint from SA Journal of Science Vol. 69, Sept. 1973
- Ga1.11 People's Education for People's Power', SAIRR Topical Briefing, 3 Mar 1986, 8p.
- Ga1.12 Education for Blacks, policy Statement by Dr the Hon G. van N. Viljoen, MP, Min. of Cooperation, Development and Education, undated, English & Afrikaans, 13p.
- Ga1.13 Advisory Committee on Education. Background information to resolutions A17, A18 and A19, undated, 17p.
- Ga1.14 Human Resources and Education in the Republic of South Africa, by C. Wyndham, undated, 13p.
- Ga1.15 Some Educational Problems of East Africa, by Prof. Robert Birley, SAIRR, Dec 1964, 17p.
- Ga1.16 The school and the community: education for progress with special reference to the needs of the Coloured community, Achmat Davids, SAIRR conference, UCT, Jan 1971, 5p.
- Ga1.17 Coloured schools in chaos, Labour Party Bulletin - Transvaal Division, 19/01/1973
- Ga1.18 Education in South Africa: What has been done and what remains to be done, Mary McLarty, South African Affairs Pamphlets published by Society of the Friends of Africa, no date, pamphlet, 40p.
- Ga1.19 The Failure of Bantu Education, by Dr. W.G. McConkey, a publication by the Progressive Party (PP), undated, 15p.
- Ga2 Memoranda 2 f.
- Ga2.1 Memorandum submitted to Select Committee on the Union Education Advisory Bill, by the Home and School Council, undated, 27p.
- Ga2.2 Memorandum on Higher Education for Non-whites in South Africa consequent upon the enactment of the extension of University Education and Fort Hare University College Transfer Legislation, NUSAS, SAIRR Council Meeting, Cape Town 17-20 Jan 1961, 29.
- Ga3 Statistics 1 f.

- Ga3.1 Progressive Party's Educational Cutting and comments: No. 3, Oct. 1973, No. 5 April 1974, No. 10 May 1975.
- Ga3.2 Summary of dates of the introduction and extension of the limits of compulsory attendance for whites in the 4 provinces; Statistical Facts About Bantu Education; Schools and Pupils in the Union according to the type and course as at the 30th June 1960; other statistics
- Ga3.3 Document prepared by Frans Cronje from the South African Institute of Race Relations, giving an overview of African participation in education , December 2005, the document lists schools and pupils "in the Union" (the then Union of South Africa) according to type of school and course as at 30/06/1960
- Ga4 Publications 1 f.
- Ga4.1 Blackout: A commentary on the Education Policy of the Instituut vir Christelike Nasionale Onderwys, 1959, The Education League, Sept. 1959, 35p.; enclosed is a leaflet: 'C.N.O. A Thing of the Past? What Verwoerd says and what we say", The Education League.
- Ga4.2 The 13th Step? The Education League, 1961, 20p. (English & Afrikaans)
- Ga4.3 The Bantu Education Act in Operation. NCW (National Council of Women) News, Sept 1962, Vol. 28, No. 3
- Ga4.4 The Mankind Quarterly, Vol v No.5, July-Sept 1964.
- Ga4.5 Saturday Review (US magazine), 15 May 1965, articles on education and poverty.
- Ga4.6 Bantu, Vol. 14 No. 2, Feb 1967, 'Education Explosion: S.A. Bantu all literate by 2,000'
- Ga4.7 Bantu Education Journal, Vol XIII, No.2, Feb 1967.
- Ga4.8 Wits University Convocation Commentary, Dec 1973, p. 14 'The day Helen got her DCL (Hon. Causa)', S.C. Newman
- Ga5 Correspondence 2 f.
- Ga5.1 General 1962-1975, 1979, 1986-1988.
- Ga5.1.1 1962, 1966: 14/03/62 letter from W. Colbourne [?], Secretary of Progressive Party offices in East London re the Joint Matriculation Board figures for 1961; also comments on extracts from the Daily Dispatch on the Treason Trial and Luthuli quotes on the franchise, Freedom Charter, ZK Matthews quote and from speech by Sir John Maud at the King Williamstown centenary celebrations in 1961; at the end he says "Please do not divulge the source of this information in any way."; June 1966 [from London] Albert Beit [?] writes to HS about giving correct information re employment possibilities for qualified black people to a professor Manning;
- Ga5.1.2 1974 includes: 06/03/74 written reply to HS parliamentary question No. 129 about how many pupils enrolled in state schools, teachers and language of instruction in the previous year; 04/04/74 HS writes to Prof. I. Gordon "As you can imagine, life in Parliament is very much easier now for me. It is so good to have my sextuplets, all very nice chaps, as well as being able in their particular field. I can even contemplate taking a few days leave during the session – something previously unheard of for me"; she goes on to write about a possible merger with people who've left / are going to leave the United Party and about the "damn fool electorate in Natal" who repeatedly reject Ray Swart; 21/08/74 Barry Streek writes to HS about black students being refused by UNISA on the grounds that they have no 'good conduct' certificates from their previous universities that they were expelled from during "the disruptions last year."
- Ga5.1.3 1975, 1979 includes: letter from Prof. E.G. Malherbe, Prof. I. Gordon and Feb. 1979, Henry Helman, attorney, re Ithole School, Amsterdam location;
- Ga5.1.4 1986 and undated: Sept.-Nov. 1986 correspondence between Charlene Smith, HS and Sam de Beer (Deputy Minister of Education & Training) about Bramwell Ndlovu's attempts to write his matric exams for previous 3 years; Dec. 1986 – Jan. 1987 Travers Lister about setting up a farm school and finding funding for it; 07/09/87 letter to Richard Eyeington, headmaster of Wareford School in Swaziland about Mandla Mandela [Nelson Mandela grandson] and funds for his schooling from Form 1 to Form 5; Undated note about Rochelle Mtirara [young relative of Nelson Mandela] needing money for school fees etc., an additional note says "Bursary granted by USAID programme."
- Ga5.2 Education Trust 1972-1973.



Most of the material in this folder consists of requests for educational funds / bursaries - see also Gb3

- Ga5.2.1 July-August 1972
- Ga5.2.2 September - December 1972
- Ga5.2.3 1986
- Ga5.2.4 1987-988
  
- Ga5.3 Coloured schools in Riemvasmaak Reserve 1 f. 1966-1967.  
21/10/66 James Rennie re Damaras and 'Bantu education' taking over Roman Catholic Schools, the children need to be taught in Afrikaans; should Riemvasmaak Bantu Reserve be re-classified as a Coloured area; correspondence between HS and Minister Viljoen (Coloured Affairs) on same topic, Nov. & Dec. 1966
  
- Ga6 Press Cuttings, 1978, 1986 1 f
  
- Ga7 Newsletters 1 f.
  
- Ga7.1 TACT (Transvaal Association of Coloured Teachers), Nov 1971
- Ga7.2 TACT Oct. 1972
  
- Ga8 Miscellaneous 1 f.
  
- Ga8.1 Article from Illustrated London News, 16/09/67, on using TV as a medium for teaching
- Ga8.2 "South Africa in Fact", leaflet, Ministry of Information, 1967 (?);
- Ga8.3 Cuttings on the closure of the Lebagong Farm School, Muldersdrift (1972) and text of parliamentary question
  
- Ga8.4 1973 notes and cuttings and Action Committee agenda on Chris Jan Botha High School, Bosmont;
  
- Gb SPECIAL TOPICS 3 f.
  
- Gb1 De Klerk Bills, 1987 1 f.  
1987 documents concerning attempts by the SA government / Minister of Education to amend Section 25(1) of the Universities Act, No. 61 of 1955, to reduce the autonomy and to curtail on-campus protests by students and / or staff, threatening to withhold subsidies if they don't comply; includes correspondence between P.J. Clase, Minister of Education and Culture and N. Stutterheim, Chairman of Council (1987); Statements and responses to the Minister's letter; The Truth about Wits; Wits World, Vol.3 No.2, Dec 1987; legal opinion; Academic Staff Association Statement (18/08/87); Statement by Student Observers on Council who were Rosemary Hunter, Etienne Marais and Scott Hazelhurst; other statements by Vice-Chancellor K. Tober, Prof. R.W. Charlton and President of the Convocation Eyvin Finsen.
  
- Gb1.1 Letter from Minister of Education and Culture, P.J. Clase, to Chairman of the Council, University of the Witwatersrand, 'Conditions Determined under Section 25(1) of the Universities Act, 1955 (Act 61 of 1955)', 05/08/1987
- Gb1.2 Letter from Minister of Education & Culture dated 5th August, 1987: Advice, 12/08/1987, 10p.
- Gb1.3 Academic Staff Association: Statement by the Executive Committee on the conditions which the Minister of Education and Culture intends to determine as a basis for the allocation of subsidies', 18/08/1987; Memorandum issued after discussion by student leaders, Etienne Marais, Scott Hazelhurst, Rose Hunter (Student Observers on Council), 19/08/1987;
- Gb1.4 Letter to P.J. Clase from Prof. Karl Tober, VC and Principal Wits, 25/08/1987; letter to P.J. Clase from N. Stutterheim, Chairman of Council, 25/08/1987; The Senate's Response to the Minister's letter; statement by the Vice-Chancellor and Principal, Professor K. Tober, 28/10/1987; 'The Truth About Wits: Excellence in teaching and research - let the facts speak', signed by various Faculty Deans;
- Gb1.5 Letter to Dr. N. Stutterheim from Minister P.J. Clase, 13/10/1987; declaration by the Vice-Chancellor Designate, Prof. R.W. Charlton, 28/10/1987
- Gb1.6 Wits World, Vol. 3, No. 2, December 1987, 'University's Autonomy Challenged'
- Gb1.7 Statement on Academic Freedom and the Autonomy of the Universities, President of the Convocation of the University of the Witwatersrand, Eyvind Finsen; Call for Nominations - President of the Convocation.

- Gb2 Turfloop 1 f.  
(1146 students expelled on 04/05/72)
- Gb2.1 Telexed text of Abraham Onkgopotse Ramothibi Tiro's graduation speech at the end of which he said "Remember that Mrs. Suzman has said 'There is one thing which the Minister cannot do: he cannot ban ideas from men's minds.'";
- Gb2.2 HS Committee Speech on Bantu Education Vote referring to 'recent events at the University of the North at Turfloop', undated, 4p.
- Gb2.3 House of Assembly paper with text of HS question on declarations of loyalty being demanded at 'Bantu' universities, and the answer thereto, 12/03/1971; 05/02/1971 letter from Geoffrey Norman, Wits SRC, enclosing a copy of the 'oath' or declaratio; cuttings from The Star 10/12/1970, 02/03/1971.
- Gb2.4 Assorted press cuttings on situation at Turfloop, May 1972
- Gb3 Bursaries 1 f.
- Gb3.1 Register of Bursary Funds available to Black, Coloured and Indian students for the 1987 and 1990 Academic Year, Education Information Centre, Johannesburg
- Gb3.1.1 1987
- Gb3.1.2 1990
- Gb3.2 Correspondence 7 f. 1973-1989
- Gb3.2.1 1973-1975  
Includes: Iketsetseng Private School for Girls – Lesotho, 1973; The United Sisterhood, Temple Emmanuel; AH Leon; Patience Sithole (recipient); Zach de Beer; Pearl Nkumane (recipient); H.M. Hirsch; ASSET (American-South African Study & Education Trust) report 1975; Merle Lipton;
- Gb3.2.1.1 1973-1974
- Gb3.2.1.2 January - August 1975
- Gb3.2.1.3 Sept. -Dec. 1975
- Gb3.2.2 1976 - 1977  
Includes: Alex Boraine MP; Isaacson Foundation Bursary Fund, Valerie Chipkin; David Brodie; M. Seedat; letter from H.M. Hirsch to HS has a postscript which says "Can we doing anything for Winnie? Together? I am so busy – but if there is anything I can do – I will find the time."
- Gb3.2.2.1 1976
- Gb3.2.2.2 1977
- Gb3.2.3 1978  
Includes: Ernest Oppenheimer Memorial Trust letter with statistics attached showing distribution & racial breakdown of donations in 1976-78; United Sisterhood; Rosemary Thabisile Dlamini (bursary recipient) "... I wish you a Happy Christmas and please may I know your birthday date. I have always heroworshipped you, I never knew you would do me such a big life-saving favour. Whatever good I shall be hereafter, I will be, because of you ... I have got a lot of your newspaper-cutting-pictures I feel I already know you."
- Gb3.2.3.1 Jan - Sept 1978
- Gb3.2.3.2 Oct - Nov 1978
- Gb3.2.4 1979-1980  
Includes: July 1979 Mrs U.B. Mothopeng (wife of man recently jailed for 15 years at the Bethal Trial) re her Nightingales Choir in Orlando West; V. Chipkin, SAIRR; Ernest Oppenheimer Memorial Trust (EOMT); United Sisterhood – Temple Emmanuel; Thabisile Rosemary Dlamini; Alcott P. Blow (who says he's PAC and was on Robben Island 1963-66); Clare Rheinallt-Jones (re the Bridgman Memorial Trust); Andrew Browne;
- Gb3.2.4.1 Jan-Aug 1979
- Gb3.2.4.2 Sept-Dec 1979
- Gb3.2.4.3 1980
- Gb3.2.5 1981-1982  
Includes: EOMT; Dr. Sandra Burman; Randolph Erentzen (UWC); Zach de Beer about Rebecca Mphahlele; Bishop Desmond Tutu (SACC);
- Gb3.2.5.1 1981
- Gb3.2.5.2 Jan-Aug 1982

Gb3.2.5.3 Sept-Dec 1982

Gb3.2.6 1983-1985

Includes: Bishop Tutu who addresses HS as "My dear child"; Raymond Tucker; Z. de Beer; Winnie Mandela (in Brandfort); HS letter to de Beer mentions "... A rather strange-looking fellow called Matthews Malefane, who lives with Winnie as a general factotum – body guard (what have you?). Don't be put off by his appearance – he's a Rastafarian."; letter from Rosemary Dlamini (Nov. 1984) now doing her Masters degree in education, "Dear Mother – I have every right to call you mother because you have brought me to where I am ... when I saw you on TV battling Ciseki's battles I just felt a great rush of emotion . You are the greatest! ... God bless you are a rare find, I will always love you."; Pierre Hugo, UNISA, SAIRR; McLean Trust re Letaba Junior School; De Beer's Chairman's Fund Education Trust;

Gb3.2.6.1 1983

Gb3.2.6.2 1984

Gb3.2.6.3 1985

Gb3.2.7 1986-1989

Includes: letter from HS to BP to ask for help with school fees for Sino Xaba (Winnie's niece, daughter of her sister who was killed in car crash in 1985), letter also mentions Coretta Scott King's visit to SA; Himie Bernadt, 25/06/87 "Dear Helen, Thank you for your letter on 23rd instant. I have conveyed contents to Nelson as well as the gist of our telephonic discussion on 22nd instant. I look forward to hearing from you concerning any progress regarding Mandla Mandela."; Billy Gundelfinger, The SA ORT Bursary Trust; HS letter to a Mr. Freimond, at EOMT re the possibility of them funding 13 year old Mandla Mandela through Waterford School; Rose Magid re artists to study opera in New York, Bongani Tembe & Sinda Bukhosini & HS replies mentioning that her husband Mosie is in hospital after a suspected stroke; Mr. B.L. Matlala of St. Peter's Secondary School, Ga-Rakgoadi about a bursary to be in HS name for female students to attend university

Gb3.2.7.1 1986

Gb3.2.7.2 1987

Gb3.2.7.3 1988

Gb3.2.7.4 Jan-Aug 1989

Gb3.2.7.5 Sept-Dec1989

Gb4 Universities 1 f.

Gb4.1 Analysis of the 2nd Interim Report of the Van Wyk de Vries Commission of Inquiry into Universities by Senate Academic Freedom Committee, University of the Witwatersrand, April 1975.

Gb4.2 The rights and responsibilities of Universities in contemporary society: A series of special lectures given in July-August 1973 at the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, edited by L.J. Suzman, Professor and Head of the Department of Philosophy.

Gb4.3 Universities and Utopia, lecture by Robert Birley for The Chancellor's Lecture, Witwatersrand University Press, 1965, with personal letter and dedication to Helen Suzman by Dr Robert Birley.

Gb4.4 The Open Universities in South Africa, published on behalf of the conference of representatives of the University of Cape Town and the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, held in Cape Town, 9, 10 and 11 January 1957, Witwatersrand University Press, 1957

H HEALTH AND WELFARE 19 f.

Ha HEALTH: GENERAL 4 f.

Ha1 Articles 1 f.

Ha1.1 S.A.Progressive Reform Party: Health Policy; includes comments on draft health policy by Dr. Selma Browde, Oct 1975 (page 2 missing)

Ha1.2 Apartheid Medicine, by David Mechanic, a reprint from Society, March/April 1973.

Ha1.3 Family Planning is the Only Solution, by P.H. Moore.

- Ha1.4 Apartheid and Medical Education: The training of black doctors in South Africa, by Phillip V. Tobias, Journal of the National Medical Association, Vol.62 No.4, 1980, with annotation " For Helen Suzman in admiration and affection from Philip Tobias"
- Ha1.5 The perverse politics of procreation, by Denis Beckett, Frontline, Feb 1982
- Ha1.6 Health: Basic Statistics, 4p.
- Ha2 Reports 1 f.
- Ha2.1 Department of Health Services & Welfare, Annual Report, 1986.
- Ha3 Correspondence 1976, 1982 1 f  
Includes: 22/01/1976 to Dr. A.L. Boraine from Dr. G.O. Barbezat concerning health policy; correspondence concerning Leonard Gordon, certified and in Valkenberg, HS, Gordon and Marius Barnard M.P.; correspondence between HS and Dr. C. vd Heever concerning article by J.F. Smith on Baragwaneth Hospital (1982)
- Ha4 Press Cuttings 1 f.  
1975, 1981, 1986.
- Hb MALNUTRITION 3 f.
- Hb1 Articles and Reports 1 f.
- Hb1.1 The Problem of Gastro-Enteritis and Malnutrition in the Non-European Preschool Child in South Africa, I.Robertson, J.D.L.Hansen, A.Moodie, reprint from S.A. Medical Journal, Vol.34, 23 April 1960, 7p.
- Hb1.2 The Management of Gastro-Enteritis with dehydration in Out-patients, M.D.Bowie, reprint from S.A. Medical Journal, Vol. 34, 23 April 1960, 4p.
- Hb1.3 The Clientele of a Children's Hospital in Cape Town, F.J.Ford, G.M.Lurie, W.Wittman, F.Harri, reprint from S.A. Medical Journal, Vol.35, 23 Dec 1961, 5p.
- Hb1.4 Kwashiorkor in Cape Town: the Background of Patients and their progress after discharge, A. Moodie, reprint from The Journal of Paediatrics, Vol.58 No.3, March 1961, 12p.
- Hb1.5 Optimal Nutrition and the Responsibility of the Nutritionist, M.M.Suzman, 7 Nov 1960, Presidential address to the Nutrition Society of SA, 8p.
- Hb1.6 Paper on Malnutrition. Response to Questionnaires by the Dept. of Health, 34p.
- Hb1.7 Malnutrition in South Africa, T.Vergnani. Unit for Future Research (UFR), Stellenbosch Bureau for Economic Research (BER) Occasional Paper 83/1, Feb 1983.
- Hb2 Correspondence 1 f.  
1974, 1976, includes: Sept. / Oct. 1974, correspondence between HS, Dr. R.S. Henderson (about Ngwelezama Hospital) S.J. de Beer (Secretary for Health) & Deputy Minister for Bantu Administration & Development Raubenheimer; 23/01/1976 HS to Dr. Peter Price in Bloemfontein about malnutrition to again be a notifiable disease and mentions "This is going to be a terrible session – much patriotic breast-beating over Angola ... I had a little letter from Sakkies Fourie. He is a wonderful old man. Please give him my love. How I wish he were here with us." HS also sends condolences to Mrs. Marquard on the death of Dawie Marquard
- Hb3 Press Cuttings 1 f.
- Hb3.1 1959-1960
- Hb3.2 1961-1962
- Hb3.3 1963, 1980, undated
- Hc DRUGS 7 f.
- Hc1 Articles 1 f.

- Hc1.1 Papers (5) given at The American Federation for Clinical Research Symposium on Drug Abuse, Atlantic City, New Jersey, 01/05/1971
- Hc1.2 Medical Progress: Marihuana, Richard Colestock Pillard, M.D., NEJM, Vol. 283, No. 6, 06/08/1970, 10p.
- Hc1.3 LSD Revisited: A Ten-Year Follow-up of Medical LSD Use, W.H. McGlothlin and D.O. Arnold, Arch Gen Psychiat, Vol. 24, Jan 1971, 15p.
- Hc1.4 Drug Abuse and Medical Leadership, editorial, Arch Gen Psychiat, Vol. 25, Oct. 1971, 2p.
- Hc1.5 Narcotics and Medical Practice: Medical Use of Morphine and Morphine-like Drugs and Management of Persons Dependent on Them, Council on Mental Health, JAMA, 25/10/1971, Vol. 218, No. 4, 6p.
- Hc1.6 Special Communication: Patterns of Drug Use Among Marihuana Smokers, A.S. Carlin and R.D. Post, JAMA, 08/11/1971, Vol. 218, No. 6, 2p.
- Hc1.7 Cerebral Atrophy in Young Cannabis Smokers, A.M.G. Campbell, M. Evans, J.L.G. Thomson, M.J. Williams, The Lancet, December 4 1971, 8p.
- Hc1.8 South Africa's New Pattern of Drinking, SA Outlook, December 1972; press cutting "Arrests not the answer to drugs"
- Hc1.9 House of Assembly 'Question standing over from Friday 04/05/1973', 'Mrs. H. Suzman to ask Minister of Statistics...', reply included; press cutting 'Suzman attacked on dagga question'
- Hc1.10 ISR Newsletter, Institute for Social Research, University of Michigan, Winter 1975, 'Increasing Marijuana Use Accompanied by Decreases in Other Offenses, National Survey of Youth Shows' pp. 4-6
- Hc1.11 Party, on the debate in Parliament on drugs, 1p.
- Hc2 Statistics 1 f.
- Hc2.1 SA House of Assembly questions and answers on various drug-use related matters, 1974, 1979, 1980
- Hc2.2 UK Statistics of Drug Addiction and Criminal Offences involving Drugs, 1958-1971
- Hc2.3 1967 Statistics for Drug Addiction and Drugs Offences, Home Office, 8p.
- Hc2.4 1968 Statistics for Drug Addiction and Drugs Offences, Home Office, 810p.
- Hc2.5 1969 Statistics for Drug Addiction and Drugs Offences, Home Office, 5p.
- Hc2.6 1970 Statistics for Drug Addiction and Drugs Offences, Home Office, 6p.
- Hc2.7 1971 Statistics for Drug Addiction and Drugs Offences, Home Office, 5p.
- Hc3 Reports 1 f.
- Hc3.1 Report of the Committee of Inquiry into the Abuse of Drugs, 1970;
- Hc3.2 Powers of Arrest & Search in Relation to Drug Offences, UK Advisory Committee on Drug Dependence, HMSO, 1970;
- Hc3.3 The Amphetamines and Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD), Advisory Committee on Drug Dependence, HMSO, 1970;
- Hc3.4 Misuse of Drugs Bill (UK), HMSO, 10/12/1970;
- Hc3.5 Misuse of Drugs Act (UK), HMSO, 1971;
- Hc3.6 Drug Abuse Prevention Report Vol.1 No.3, July / August 1973 (USA);
- Hc3.7 Drug Abuse Prevention Report Vol. 1, No. 4, Sept. / Oct. 1973 (USA);
- Hc3.8 A 'NORML' Special Report, 15/08/1975, A compilation of State Citation Laws for Minor Marijuana offences (USA);
- Hc3.9 Drugs and the Schools, Department of Education and Science, UK, pamphlet, 20p.
- Hc3.10 National Drug Abuse Personnel Selection and Data system, Executive Office of the President, Washington DC (nd)
- Hc4 Correspondence 1971-1973, 1 f.
- Hc4.1 1971-1972  
Includes: 09/06/1971 HS to the editor of the Sunday Tribune on the United Party's misrepresentation of what she said and did in parliament; 26/06/1972 HS to the editor of The Star replying to letter from A.D. Bensusan;
- Hc4.2 1973

Includes: correspondence with Ralph M. Sussman, member of the US National Commission on Marijuana and Drug Abuse; 14/08/1973 HS sets out her position on drugs in a letter to Mr. A. Cahill of Scottburgh South; draft PFP / HS notes on the 'Dagga issue' 12/12/1973;

Hc5 Publications 1 f.

Hc5.1 Medical Proceedings: SA Journal for the Advancement of Medical Science, Vol. 17, No. 19, 18/09/1971;

Hc5.2 as above, Vol. 17, No. 8, 17/04/1971

Hc5.3 as above, Vol. 17, No. 26, 25/12/1971

Hc5.4 'New York' magazine, August 25 1975: Entering the New Age of Pot, by Albert Goldman

Hc6 Press Cuttings 1971-1973, 1975 1 f.

Hc6.1 1971

Hc6.2 1972

Hc6.3 1973

Hc6.4 1975 and undated

Hc7 Miscellaneous 1 f.

Includes: assorted notes, draft speeches, letters, press cuttings on the issue of drugs in South Africa and HS opinion on the matter; Mayor's Committee on Dagga (Office of the Mayor, City of Johannesburg) – leaflet on drug dealers and children (nd); HS question in parliament about Mdadeni Township drugs rehabilitation centre

Hc8 Legalisation of Marijuana

Hc8.1 Correspondence re input and opinions on the legalisation of marijuana, 1f. 1998-2005

Correspondents include: Sheila Camerer, Ethan Nadelson (Drug Policy Alliance, New York), Andre du Plessis, Richard Tren, Dr. Frances Ames, Phillip O. Coffin (the Lindesmith Centre, New York), J. Odendaal (Sandringham Precinct Drug Forum, Johannesburg); HS letters to newspapers;

Hc8.1.1 May 1998, 15-17/06/1998, includes: 17/06/1998 Frances Ames to HS commenting on hemp and at the end of her letter she says "I always remember how you made time to drop in to the Supreme Court during the Biko case hearing – it put new strength into it." 17/06/1998 Frances Ames to HS commenting on hemp and at the end of her letter she says "I always remember how you made time to drop in to the Supreme Court during the Biko case hearing – it put new strength into it."

Hc8.1.2 24-30/06/1998, includes: June 1998 correspondence between HS and Frances Ames: FA's quite personal – concerning her son in the US amongst other things; June 1998: Stephen Suzman, HS nephew in the USA, sends her 9 pages of info on hemp and marijuana, HS replies "My dear Nephew, ... I don't intend to make this Custer's last stand, but it will certainly be useful, as I still have a couple of television interviews on my death-defying statement on decriminalising dagga. ... Life here proceeds as usual. We advantaged neo-conservative liberals continue to live our privileged life; unemployment is as high as ever; crime and violence continue to occupy suburban dinners conversations, and the Rand goes down the drain."

Hc8.1.3 August-Sept. 1998, includes: 14/09/1998 HS to Simon Jenkins, a journalist at The Times in London who sent some of his articles on the UK Drugs Act etc., HS puts forward her views on dagga decriminalisation, the Human Rights Commission "most of the complaints we receive are not for us" and "However now and then we do get an interesting case to deal with, other than white boys at integrated schools calling the black boys baboons, which infuriates most of my fellow commissioners, but which I don't consider to be sufficiently serious to warrant full-scale public hearings." She also writes about the case of a woman who's been "house-arrested by the tribe for 10 months" (this was near the Botswana border, the community of Chief Pilane) because she refuses to perform a "tribal ritual" because it clashed with her religion as a Jehovah's Witness. She goes on to mention that there are too many expensive meetings, workshops and bosberade – which money should go to "building houses which provide shelter and jobs, both desperately needed."

- Hc8.1.4 1999-2000, includes: more correspondence with Dr. Frances Ames HS writes about the Democratic Party (DP) and “nasty little Mr. Crystal”, she is “bothered re the number of card-carrying SACP members there are in the ANC caucus”, COSATU doesn’t “give a damn about unemployment, they are only out for higher wages for their own members”, cats – “it’s lovely to have furry, purry creatures next to you while you are reading or snoozing. Me – I much prefer them to little children. I should be in the Guinness [sic] Book of Records as the only politician who, while in office for 36 years, never kissed a baby!”;
- Hc8.1.5 2001-2002
- Hc8.1.6 2003-2005, includes: correspondence with Sheila Camerer, M.P.,
- Hc8.2 Personal notes and information on dagga (mraijuana)
- Hc8.2.1 The Anatomy of Prohibition, Andre Croucamp, February 1998, 68p.
- Hc8.2.2 Includes: Towards a Sane National Drug Policy, Ethan Nadelman and Jann S. Wenner, Rolling Stone, 03/05/1994; article from the San Francisco Examiner on the 'pros' and 'cons' of cannabis, 27/12/1997; Reefer Madness 1997, Ethan Nadelman, Rolling Stone, 20/02/1997;
- Hc8.2.3 HS notes, assorted
- Hc8.3 News clips and personal replies by H.Suzman to various newspapers 1 f.  
Including: Peter Mascher cartoon of a Rasta Party meeting “Helen for President” and a Zapiro cartoon of HS smoking a spliff (dagga joint) labelled ‘Decriminalisation’ and a badge written ‘Skankin’ Suzman’; one set of cuttings with letter from HS to the Citizen newspaper concerning Ronelle Sartor, Director of Phoenix House Rehabilitation Centre has “Sod her” written across the top;
- Hc8.3.1 2000
- Hc8.3.2 2001
- Hc8.3.3 2002-2005
- Hc9 The case of Brigene Young,  
Convicted of Drug trafficking in Mauritius. Included: notes; various correspondence with the Prime Minister of the Republic of Mauritius, Paul Raymond Berenger and Government offices of Mauritius and South Africa; email correspondence with concerned individuals; correspondence with Brigene Young, from the Women's prison in Mauritius, 2003-2007 1 f.
- Hc9.1 August-October 2003
- Hc9.2 03-Nov
- Hc9.3 03-Dec
- Hc9.4 January-May 2004
- Hc9.5 June-October 2004
- Hc9.6 2005
- Hc9.7 2007-2008, undated
- Hc9.8 Southern African Development Community (SADC) Protocol of Extradition, 9p.
- Hd MEDICAL AID SCHEMES 2 f.
- Hd1 Correspondence 1966, 1974-1975 1 f. mainly between HS, Dr. Hymie Penn and Dr. Selma Browde
- Hd1.1 1966, letters to Dr. H. Penn from the Ministry of Health
- Hd1.2 1974
- Hd1.3 1975, Hymie Penn and Selma Browde, item from SA Medical Journal 02/03/75;
- Hd1.4 03-09/04/1975 Hymie Penn (Ear, Nose and Throat Surgeon) to HS
- Hd1.5 Undated 'Friday 8pm', DR. Hymie Penn to HS, 6p.
- Hd2 Miscellaneous 1 f.
- Hd2.1 HS notes 29/12/1972
- Hd2.2 One page from Government Gazette No. 3750, 29/12/1972; one page from SA Mediese Tydskrif, 14/12/1972 'New Statutory Tariff';
- Hd2.3 Recognised Medical Aids', Confidential, January 1973, fax, 6p.

- Hd2.4 Minutes of a Special Meeting of Federal Council held on Saturday 8 February 1975, Medical Association of SA, supplement to SA Medical Journal 08/03/1975
- Hd2.5 Medical Schemes Amendment Bill, [B. 50-'75], as read a First Time
- Hd2.6 HS notes, undated
- Hd2.7 Memorandum re Proposed Amendments to the Medical Schemes Act (1967), 6.,; undated press cuttings
- Hd2.8 Unrevised Hansard, undated, HS speech in Parliamentary debate
- He PENSIONS 1 f.  
Includes: correspondence (1970, 1979, 1988); Pensions should add life to years; incl. 1970 letter to Dr. Bella Shawsin from HS thanking her for curing fibrositis in her shoulder, 1979 letter from Mr. Thomas Baloyi an OAP in Mamelodi and 1988 from Mrs. Sandy Stewart of the PE Black Sash re speedier processing of pensions for Black pensioners
- Hf SOCIAL SERVICES 1 f.
- Hf1 Photocopied chapters from the book 'The Reagan Experiment' by John Palmer, c. 1982
- Hf2 Photocopied pages from the book 'Meeting Human Needs: Towards a New Public Philosophy' edited by Jack A. Meyer, 1982 (pages 434-437 missing)
- Hf3 Unemployment Insurance Fund, Dept. of Manpower, Report for the Year End 31/12/1983
- Hf4 Photocopied pages from Public Administration Review September/October 1984
- Hf5 Photocopied pages from the book 'Politics in the American States: A Comparative Analysis, 4th edition, edited by V. Gray, H. Jacob and K.N. Vines (pages 392-393 missing)
- Hf6 Photocopied pages from 'Health and Human Services': Food Stamps, Medicaid, Social Services and Aging
- Hf7 Photocopied chapter from the book 'The County and Public Welfare': 'Welfare - Federal, State, Local' by Arthur E. Fink
- Hf8 Photocopied pages from 'State and Local Governments': 'Welfare, Health and Housing' (page 354 missing)
- Hf9 Government documents on welfare sent to HS from the USA, 29/01/1985
- Hg MISCELLANEOUS 1 f.
- Hg1 The case of Sister Zebia Mpendu  
Correspondence, 1971-1976, concerning repeated attempts to effect the restoration of nurse Miss Zebia Mpendu to the nursing register (she was convicted under the Suppression of Communism Act, and served time in prsion); correspondents include Reverend David Russell, Lilly Herbstein, Peggy Levey, Judge J.H. Steyn, the SA Nursing Council, Mrs. A.M. Gurney (Hutton and Cook Attorneys), Justice J.H. Steyn, the Minister of Health Dr. J. de Beer
- Hg1.1 1971
- Hg1.2 1972
- Hg1.3 1973
- Hg1.4 1974
- Hg1.5 1975
- Hg1.6 1976: includes a 'Thnak you' card to HS from Sister Mpendu
- Hg2 The Pros and Cons of Fluoride 1 f.
- Hg2.1 Fluoride: Facts for the Health Professions in South Africa, The Dental Association of SA, May 1978, pamphlet, 28p.
- Hg2.2 Journal of the Dental Assoxiation of SA, Vol. 34, No. 3, March 1979 - Fluoridation Issue
- Hh HIV/AIDS
- Hh1 Publications & Articles



- Hh1.1 The Politics of AIDS, by Virginia van der Vliet, Bowerdean Briefings, Bowerdean Publishing Company, 1996
- Hh1.2 AIDS Alert, OMEGA Investment Research, The Expert Analysis Service by Virginia van der Vliet, printouts of various electronic copies, 2004-2006
- Hh1.3 Articles
  - Hh1.3.1 Health care reform and the crisis of HIV and AIDS in South Africa, by Solomon Benatar, The New England Journal of Medicine, July 2004
  - Hh1.3.2 Old ways, new rules: On integrating Traditional and Western medicine, Part I: Practicalities, by Virginia van der Vliet, in response to the Traditional Health Practitioners Act of January 2008, published April 2008.
  - Hh1.3.3 HIV/AIDS and Human Rights: a new South African Struggle, a John Foster Lecture, no author (possibly Zakie Ahmat), 2004, 39p.
  - Hh1.3.4 AIDS in South Africa, by Donald R. Morris, 28 February 2001
  - Hh1.3.5 A newly revealed aspect of AIDS, by Joseph Hattersley, 5 March 2001
  - Hh1.3.6 Look at Brazil, by Tina Rosenberg, New York Times, 28 January 2002(?)
  - Hh1.3.7 The most devastating health crisis in history', published in Fast Facts, a publication of the South African Institute of Race Relations, December 20004
- Hh2 Correspondence and notes, 1998-2004  
Correspondents include Virginia van der Vliet, Gavin Humphrey, HS, Steven Markovitz (Big World Cinema), Joseph G. Hatterley (USA); HS letters to the Citizen; Dr. Nthato Motlana; Dr. N.C.D. Zuma, Minister of Health, Prof S.R. Benattar
  - Hh2.1 1998; includes letter to Dr. Nathato Motlana saying: "Herewith a copy of the letter I sent to DR. Zuma about AIDS and the rape of virgins, together with an article I have just received, which was published in the Los Angeles Times. Please see if you can persuade that obstinate Zulu lady about a media campaign to counter this dangerous belief."
  - Hh2.2 1999
  - Hh2.3 2004
- Hh3 Newspaper clips
- J SOUTH AFRICA'S RELATIONS WITH OTHER COUNTRIES
  - Ja AFRICA 12 f.
    - Ja1 South West Africa/Namibia 4 f.
      - Ja1.1 Ovamboland Strike 2 f.
        - Ja1.1.1 Articles and Publications 1 f.
          - Ja1.1.1.1 Contract Labour in South West Africa, by John Kane-Berman, SAIRR, April 1972, 69p.
          - Ja1.1.1.2 The Ovambo Strike, by John Kane-Berman, Feb 1972, paper delivered at PFP meeting in Houghton, 5p.
          - Ja1.1.1.3 The Labour Situation in South West Africa, by John Kane-Berman, SAIRR Annual council meeting, 16-19 Jan 1973.
          - Ja1.1.1.4 The Ovambo Workers' Strike, David Hemson, NUSAS Press Digest 2/72, 12p.
          - Ja1.1.1.5 The Workers' struggle in South West Africa, Bulletin of the Wages Commission, S.R.C., University of Natal Durban, 6 & 7, March & April 1972.
          - Ja1.1.1.6 Kontrak soos die Owamba dit sien, deur Rauha Voipio, published by the Evangelist Lutheran Church of Ovambokavango, 36p.
          - Ja1.1.1.7 South West Africa - The strike. South African Outlook, February 1972.
        - Ja1.1.2 Miscellaneous 1 f.
          - Ja1.1.2.1 Press cuttings 1971
          - Ja1.1.2.2 Press cuttings 1972

- Ja1.1.2.3 Correspondence 1972: letter to HS from Miss Marja Ilmatar Vaisala, a Finnish missionary in South-West Africa since 1941 (and now over 60 years old) writes about what the Finnish missionaries have heard is going on in Ovamboland since the emergency was proclaimed such as shootings, killings, collaborators being attacked, police using torture, including electric shocks, wet blankets, hanging people from poles, "I just wanted to let somebody know what we know."; 27/04/1972 from John Kane-Berman, then a SA Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR) research assistant, about SWA Employment Bureaux Regulations;
- Ja1.1.2.4 HS notes 'Ovamboland', 8p.
- Ja1.1.2.5 House of Assembly Question and Reply, 11/04/1972; Government Gazette No. 3377, 04/02/1972; Government Gazette No.3442, 30/03/1972
- Ja1.2 Commission of Enquiry into Security Legislation in South West Africa 1 f.  
Report of the Council of Churches in Namibia, 21/05/1984, 96p.
- Ja1.3 General 1 f.  
Includes: SWA/Namibia: Review of the international Dispute, by J.Dugard (1973); The Internal Situation in SWA, by C.Kapuu, Chief of the Council of Herero Headmen (1973); Notes; 1973 telexes from John Dugard to HS about SWA; South Africa Namibia Update Vol.8 No.3, March 1984.
- Ja1.3.1 HS notes, telex and quotes for use in 'S.W.A 3rd reading' debate in House of Assembly
- Ja1.3.2 HS notes on 'S.W.A.'
- Ja1.3.3 Cuttings; notes (not made by HS)'Attitude to 1968 Bill on S.W.A.'; telex from Prof. John Dugard; 'The Internal Situation in South-West Africa, Clemens Kapuu, Chief of the Council of Herero Headmen, SAIRR 16-19/01/1973;
- Ja1.3.4 South West Africa / Namibia: Review of the International Dispute, Prof. John Dugard, SAIRR 43rd Council Meeting, Johannesburg, 16-19/01/1973 (annotated), 14p.
- Ja1.3.5 Press cuttings, 1980, 1981
- Ja1.3.6 South Africa Namibia Update, Africa Policy Information Center of the African-American Institute, Vol. 8 No. 3, March 1984, 4p.
- Ja2 Mozambique 1 f.
- Ja2.1 1974 press cuttings
- Ja2.2 Africa Report, America's Leading Magazine on Africa, November-December 1982, 'Mozambique - South Africa's Secret War'
- Ja2.3 Post-Nkomati Security, Dr. Tom Millar, 1984, 13p.
- Ja2.4 Documentos da Gorongosa (extractos) / (extracts) Gorongosa Documents: Caderno 2 / Notebook 2 and Caderno 3 / Notebook 3 [ extracts from documents found when the FPLM - Mozambican Army - captured the Renamo base in Gorongosa].
- Ja2.5 Colin Eglin parliamentary question to Minister of Mines
- Ja3 Angola 1 f.  
Includes: 19/01/1976 confidential briefing letter to Senator Brian Bamford of the Progressive Reform Party 'The Angolan Situation and the PRP Response' by Bobby Godsell, National Chairman, Youth Progressive Reformists; Angola ? Why is South Africa involved? How to Arrange Disaster, by A.Lewis.
- Ja4 Rhodesia/Zimbabwe 2 f.
- Ja4.1 Unilateral Declaration of Independence (UDI) (11 November 1965) 1 f.
- Ja4.1.1 Draft letter to Sunday Times, 01/12/1965, defending the United Party's Steytler's attitude, and that of the SA government towards Rhodesia after UDI, 6p.
- Ja4.1.2 HS letter to Rand Daily Mail, 24/02/1966
- Ja4.1.3 South Africa, Britain and Rhodesia', Prof. B. Cockram, given at SA Institute of International Affairs (SAIIA), Jan Smuts House, 13/09/1966, 12p.
- Ja4.1.4 Press cuttings 1964-1965
- Ja4.1.5 Draft speech and quotes, 10p.
- Ja4.1.6 Notes for City Hall speech

- Ja4.1.7 Draft Hansard, corrected by HS, debate on UDI, HS speaking on Rhodesia and UDI and the issue of oil supplies for the RF regime, 13p.
- Ja4.1.8 Draft speech, 4p.
- Ja4.1.9 The Economist, 27 November-3 December 1965 'What's Better After UDI?'
- Ja4.1.10 The Economist, 13-19 November 1965, 'Tackling Rhodesia'
- Ja4.1.11 The Economist, 8-14 January 1966, 'Why Not Talk to Him?'
- Ja4.1.12 Parliamentary comments by HS, Cape Town, 11 February 1966
  
- Ja4.2 Settlement Proposals 1 f.
- Ja4.2.1 Rhodesia Settlement Proposals – Courage and Faith Needed, For the Record No. 16, reprint of an article, by Rev R.G.Forrest (first published in The Rhodesia Herald on 19/01/1972), Ministry of Information Salisbury;
  
- Ja4.2.2 Settlement Proposals: Yes or No?', The Centre Party, Salisbury, booklet, 11p.
- Ja4.2.3 08/02/1972 letter, 4p., written in Salisbury, from Geoff Budlender to HS about the political situation in Rhodesia, and the possible support for a settlement; Centre Party newsletter and leaflet attached
  
- Ja4.2.4 Press Cuttings
- Ja4.2.5 Notes
  
- Ja4.3 Zimbabwe crisis and Robert Mugabe (post 1998)
- Ja4.3.1 Political opinion and the crisis of Zimbabwe, by R.W. Johnson, Director Helen Suzman Foundation, October 2000, 83p.
- Ja4.3.2 Various emails and documents relating to political violence; land invasions; the court case against Roy Bennett
- Ja4.3.2.1 Speech, notes and thank you letter: Willie Musarwa Memorial Trust Dinner, 23/05/1997, Harare, Zimbabwe
- Ja4.3.2.2 Includes: emails from Dren Nupen, Anthony Hazell, Ken Andrew, Sokwanele Newsletter; email from R.W. (Bill) Johnson to HS, 11/06/2003 on how he “slipped in and out of Zimbabwe last week and interviewed Morgan – quite an emotional meeting since we hadn’t seen one another for months”, also the article he then wrote for the London Sunday Times;
- Ja4.3.2.3 Media Conference: Roy Bennett, 30/05/2006: media statement; High Court Judgment on alleged "arms cache"; Statement by Zimbabwe Lawyers for Human Rights in support of Roy Bennett's asylum application; Statement by Amnesty International; Dept. Home Affairs (SA) reply to Bennett's application; ACHPR resolution on Human Rights situation in Zimbabwe.
- Ja4.3.2.4 HS letter, handwritten, to the South African Sunday Times re Mbeki’s “softly, softly” approach to Mugabe, 18/06/2000; Citizen article 'Zim wants Mugabe out, says Suzman poll', 26/10/2000
  
- Ja4.4 General
- Ja4.4.1 Report of the Franchise Commission, Southern Rhodesia, Salisbury 1957, 23p.
- Ja4.4.2 Summary of Proposed New Franchise provisions, issued by the Southern Rhodesia Government, Salisbury 1957, 7p.
  
- Ja5 Zambia 1 f.
- Ja5.1 Manifesto on Southern Africa, 5th Summit Conference of East and Central African States, 14-16/04/1969, Lusaka, 9p.
- Ja5.2 Zambia and South Africa, Robert Molteno, paper prepared for the University of Zambia School of Humanities and Social Sciences, November 1970, 11p.
- Ja5.3 Zambia: The Educational and Student Scene, Robert Molteno, paper prepared for the University of Zambia School of Humanities and Social Sciences, November 1970, 11p.
- Ja5.4 Dear Mr Vorster...: Details of exchanges between President Kaunda of Zambia and Prime Minister Vorster of South Africa', Zambia Information Services, Lusaka, 1973; covering letter to HS from Mr. S. Wina, Zambian Minister of Information, 19/05/1971
- Ja5.5 Press cuttings on Mrs. Suzman's visit to Zambia: November 1970
- Ja5.6 Press cuttings on Mrs. Suzman's visit to Zambia: December 1970 and undated
- Ja5.7 Letter to HS from Ministry of Foreign Affairs re comments on Lusaka Manifesto, 23/04/1971; cuttings from The Economist, 13/06/1970, 'South Africa - Exporting an Image';

- Ja6 Africa: General 2 f.
- Ja6.1 Publications
- Ja6.1.1 Voices of Africa on the Troubled South, The Scotsman Magazine, Vol.4 No.5, Aug 1983.
- Ja6.1.2 New Nation magazine, edited by Denis Worrall, July 1971.
- Ja6.1.3 Apartheid and its elimination; speeches by Dr. K.A. Busia, Prime Minister of Ghana, on apartheid also the Lusaka Declaration (booklet) 14-16/04/1969
- Ja6.1.4 Forging links in Africa, speeches by C. Eglin (Progressive Party) and B.C.Thema of the Botswana Government, Gaborone, 26 March 1967.
- Ja6.1.5 Parliamentary Debates, Republic of Ghana, 19 Mar 1971; 22 Mar 1971; 31 Aug 1971.
- Ja6.1.6 Africa Report, May-June 1981. (pages 17-28 and 43-46 were torn out)
- Ja6.1.7 Africa News, Vol XIV, No.6, 21 April 1980.
- Ja6.2 Miscellaneous
- Ja6.2.1 Press Digest No.42, 21/10/1971
- Ja6.2.2 Press cuttings 1970 and May-Sept. 1971
- Ja6.2.3 Press cuttings Oct-Nov 1971
- Ja6.2.4 Press cuttings 1972
- Jb UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
- Jb1 Articles 6 f.
- Jb1.1 General 5 f. 1978-1984
- Jb1.1.1 South Africa: What is to be done?, Clyde Ferguson and William R. Cotter, reprint from Foreign Affairs, January 1978, 21p. (annotated)
- Jb1.1.2 The influence of Black Americans on US policy towards Southern Africa, Richard J. Payne with Eddie Ganaway, reprint from African Affairs, Vol, 79 No. 317, October 1980, 14p.
- Jb1.1.3 South Africa: Change and confrontation, Report of a study mission to SA, July 3-11 1980 to the Committee on Foreign Affairs, US House of Representatives, 29p.
- Jb1.1.4 Text of the address by US permanent representative Jeane Kirkpatrick on rejection of South Africa's credentials by UN General Assembly on 02/03/1981
- Jb1.1.5 Ronald Reagan's Boer War, Claudia Wright, New Statesman, 13/04/1981
- Jb1.1.6 Article based on briefing by a senior US official at the conclusion of the visit of SA Foreign Minister Roelof R. (Pik) Botha to Washington D.C., 18/05/1981, USA International Communication Agency
- Jb1.1.7 The election of the President of the United States of America, 4 November 1980, John H. Chettle, The Condenser, 1981
- Jb1.1.8 Personal View: Southern African reactions to Reagan, Gwendolen M. Carter, Africa Report, May-June 1981
- Jb1.1.9 Reagan and Africa: Which Way in Southern Africa?, John Seiler, Africa Report, May-June 1981
- Jb1.1.10 Silence is not golden, John Dugard, Foreign Policy, No. 46, Spring 1982, photocopy, 7p.
- Jb1.1.11 Constructive Engagement at Mid-Term, Ambassador Herman W. Nickel, American Chamber of Commerce, Johannesburg, 16/02/1983, 10p.
- Jb1.1.12 The United States and Africa in the 1980s, Secretary of State George Schultz, address to Boston World Affairs Council, 15/02/1984, USA International Communication Agency
- Jb1.1.13 America's Role in Peaceful Settlements in Southern Africa, Ambassador Herman W. Nickel, Pretoria Press Club, 14/03/1984, USA International Communication Agency
- Jb1.1.14 The South Africa Investment Debate: Divestiture or Stockholder Pressure?, the moral dilemma of owning stock in corporations doing business in South Africa', Business and Society Review, August 1984.
- Jb1.1.15 United States Policy Toward South Africa Act of 1984, photocopy, 29/09/1984, 20p
- Jb1.1.16 Reverend Leon H. Sullivan, Press Conference, National Press Club, Washington D.C., 08/11/1984
- Jb1.1.17 Law, Race and American Labour, Abe Raskin, 14p.; State & Federal Associates, Inc., 'South Africa Divestment Laws and Divestment Related Legislation in 1984 as of October 12th', 1p.
- Jb1.2 1985
- Jb1.2.1 Congressional Record, 03/01/1985, S.147 A bill to prohibit U.S. banks from making loans to enterprises in South Africa....

- Jb1.2.2 U.S. urges S. Africa to move toward equality (U.S. statement in U.N. Security Council), United States Information Service (USIS) 13/03/1985 (?)
- Jb1.2.3 Proposed Legislation on South Africa: 'There follows a summary of the Bills introduced thus far in the 99th Congress regarding South Africa, 11p.
- Jb1.2.4 Conservatives propose anti-Apartheid, Rights Bill, Yaro Bihun, USIA staff writer, 13/03/1985, 3p.
- Jb1.2.5 The Economist, 30/03/1985, America and South Africa, pp. 17-30 and 33-34
- Jb1.2.6 Address by Secretary of State George Schultz on United States - South Africa Relations, National Press Club, Washington, USIS, (full text as prepared for delivery), 16/04/1985
- Jb1.2.7 Testimony before the House Foreign Affairs Subcommittees on African Affairs and International Economic Policy and Trade, Chester A. Crocker Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, 17/04/1985, USIS
  
- Jb1.2.8 Southern Africa: Toward an American Consensus, George Schultz, Washington, 16/04/1985, USIS
- Jb1.2.9 Disinvestment, a Leadership Publication, June 1985, with articles by Hugh Murray, Harry Oppenheimer, Alan Paton, Jan Steyn, Mangosuthu Buthelezi amongst others(annotated in places)
- Jb1.2.10 Don't push South Africa to the Wall, Karen Elliott House, 30/10/1985, 2p.
- Jb1.2.11 South Africa: Why constructive engagement failed, Stanford J. Ungar and Peter Vale, book chapter, 1985, 13p. (annotated in parts)
  
- Jb1.3 1986
- Jb1.3.1 Will South Africa Survive?, U.S. lecture (HS annotated speech), October 1986, 35p.
- Jb1.3.2 Southern African Interdependence, Stephen R. Lewis Jr., CSIS Africa Notes, No. 56, 27/03/1986
- Jb1.3.3 President Reagan's address on South Africa, USIS, 22/07/1986
- Jb1.3.4 Testimony by Secretary of State George Schultz on US policy toward South Africa before the Senate Foreign Relations Committee (as prepared for delivery), USIS, 23/07/1986
- Jb1.3.5 Congressional Record - House, 12/09/1986, Anti-Apartheid Act of 1986, 10p.
- Jb1.3.6 Sanctions: Another View, Michael Spicer, CSIS Africa Notes, No. 62 20/09/1986
- Jb1.3.7 Beyond Constructive Engagement, Michael Clough, Foreign Policy, 1986 (annotated)
- Jb1.3.8 U.S. Sanctions Moves, 1p.
- Jb1.3.9 What America Should Do About South Africa: A South African liberal tells U.S. liberals 'Why sanctions against Pretoria would hurt blacks most of all', Helen Suzman (corrected in pencil), pamphlet published by Freedom House
- Jb1.3.10 Choosing the Right Prescription for our South African Policy, Armistead M. Lee, with covering letter addressed to Richard C. Lugar, Chairman of the US Senate Foreign Relations Committee, 01/07/ 1986; A.M. Lee letter to Senator Larry Pressler 05/08/1986; A.M. Lee letter to John H. Chettle, Director of the South Africa Foundation, 12/10/1986
- Jb1.3.11 US Policy toward South Africa, Council on Foreign Relations Studies Program Background Papers; inside is a 'One Man's plan for peaceful change in South Africa' (a profile of Robert Conway), article by David G. Wilck published by the Christian Science Monitor, 18/07/1983
  
- Jb1.4 1987
- Jb1.4.1 HS notes
- Jb1.4.2 Documents from the 100th (United States) Congress, 1st Session: S.556, a Bill to prohibit investments in, and certain other activities with respect to, South Africa, and for other purposes, 19/02/1987; H.R.1580, 12/03/1987; H.R.3328 - To prohibit investment in US capital markets by certain South African mining interests, 22/09/1987; H.R.3317 - To require divestiture from the oil industry in SA unless certain conditions are met, and for other purposes, 21/09/1987; H.R.2443 - To prohibit US intelligence and military cooperation with South Africa, 18/05/1987;
- Jb1.4.3 Have sanctions worked? An International conference on the effects of sanctions on the process of peaceful reform in South Africa, Jefferson Educational Foundation, 21/10/1987
- Jb1.4.4 Journal of Defense and Diplomacy, Study Series No.1, The Republic of South Africa: Sanctions, 1987
  
- Jb1.5 1988-1990
- Jb1.5.1 Ambassador Herman Nickel, Foreign Policy Institute, Washington D.C., 11/01/1988, "... this report is almost exclusively the Ambassador's response to my questions" (on sanctions and disinvestment)
- Jb1.5.2 South African Sanctions Counterproductive, Freeman testimony before House Banking committee, 06/03/1988, USIS Wireless File, 4p.

- Jb1.5.3 The Erosion of Apartheid, testimony before the sub-committee on Africa and international economic policy etc., of the House of Representatives, by John Kane-Berman, Washington DC, 22 pages, 22/03/1988;
- Jb1.5.4 Freeman Congressional Testimony, text of a statement on US-SA relations by US Deputy Assistant Secretary of State Charles W. Freeman, 22/03/1988, USIS, 5p.
- Jb1.5.5 PFP Comment, April 1988, Egling, Suzman Slam Sanctions in US, 2p.
- Jb1.5.6 Morning Comment, 29/04/1988, "Dellums Bill" - Prohibition of investment in South Africa; Futile Gesture, Ronald Bailey, Forbes, 16/05/1988
- Jb1.5.7 Fax to HS from Davis Borkum Hre & Co. Inc., parts of US sanctions legislation
- Jb1.5.8 HS speech [in SA parliament] during the Foreign Affairs vote, 09/05/1988, in which she speaks about current sanctions and the possibility that there will be more, "Surely the intelligent adult attitude South Africa should adopt in the short remaining period before total isolation faces us, and we end up tasking in each other's washing, would be to assist our few remaining allies by at least refraining from provocative actions ... Withdraw Orderly Internal Politics Bill ... cease threatening the alternative press ... drop all plans to reverse the Moutse decision ... cease all harassing communities into forced removals such as is happening in Oukasie ... desist from raids into neighbouring countries" (annotated and corrected by HS);
- Jb1.5.9 Tough Sanctions Against South Africa are sought by House Democrats, New York Times article by Susan F. Rasky, sent to HS by Raymond R. Snider, 1st Secretary, Political Section, US Embassy in South Africa
- Jb1.5.10 Fax to HS from the USIS Cape Town, The Export Administration Act of 1979 (as amended, 1985), Foreign Policy Controls, Section 6, annotated in pencil "Congress could be uncomfortable with implications for Israel".
- Jb1.5.11 Press Statement by US Senator David Boren, Chairman, US Senate Select Committee on Intelligence and Senator Sam Nunn, Chairman, US Senate Committee on Armed Services, 10/12/1988, on the future of US-SA relations, 4p.
- Jb1.5.12 American Chamber of Commerce in SA, The Impact of Economic Sanctions /Disinvestment Legislation, 19/12/1988, 4p.
- Jb1.5.13 A Guide to American State and Local Laws on South Africa, edited by Meg Voorhes, Investor Responsibility Research Center, June 1990 (pages 18, 58, 68-70 missing)
- Jb1.6 Chester Crocker
- Jb1.6.1 A U.S. Policy for the 80s, Chester Crocker, SAIIA Occasional Paper, 20p., May 1981; A U.S. Policy for the 80s, C. Crocker with Mario Greznes and Robert Henderson, Africa Report, Jan.-Feb. 1981
- Jb1.6.2 South Africa: Strategy for Change, Chester A. Crocker, Foreign Affairs, Winter 1980/1981, Vol. 59, No. 2
- Jb1.6.3 Biographic information: Chester A. Crocker, USICA, 2p.
- Jb1.6.4 The Crocker Mission, African Index, April 14 1981, Vol. IV, No. 5
- Jb1.6.5 Text of address to the U.S. Congress hearings on Southern Africa by Chester Crocker, no date, 9p.
- Jb1.6.6 Reagan and Africa: edited text of Chester Crocker's statement at his confirmation hearing before the U.S. Senate, no date, press cutting
- Jb2 Press Cuttings 1 f.
- Jb2.1 1974-1975
- Jb2.2 1981
- Jb2.3 1983-1984
- Jb2.4 1985-1986
- Jb2.5 1987
- Jb2.6 Undated
- Jb3 Correspondence 1 f. 1976-1988
- Jb3.1 1976-1977  
Includes: copy of 18/06/1976 letter from Charles C. Diggs Jr. to Henry Kissinger which mentions "wanton massacres of 50 African youth in Soweto"; March / April 1977, copy of letter from Andrew Young concerning remarks he was supposed to have made about HS (cutting attached);
- Jb3.2 1979

- Includes: Feb. /March 1979, letter from Bob (Robert) Rotberg, a professor at M.I.T. about his unhappy participation in a "Ciskei Commission" and response from HS; general correspondence from HS during her 1979 visit to Smith, Harvard and the Council on Foreign Relations
- Jb3.3 1980, 1985-1986  
January 1980 letter from Stephen J. Solarz, Chairman of the Subcommittee on Africa of the US Congress and HS reply; 30/05/1985 letter from HS to Derek Bok, President of Harvard about his changed stance on divestment [was anti, now pro];
- Jb3.4 1988  
Includes: 'Representations by Mr. Colin Eglin, M.P., Leader of the PFP and Mrs. Helen Suzman, M.P., National Chairman of the PFP to the Congressional Sub-Committee on Africa in respect of proposed measures to combat apartheid in South Africa', 10/03/1988, 9p.
- Jc UNITED NATIONS 1 f.
- Jc1 Criticism of "South Africa: Crisis for the West", as described in Review in R.D.M. 26/9/64, TS copy, 9 pages;
- Jc2 Apartheid and United Nations: collective measures, an analysis, edited by A.C.Leiss, Cranegie Endowment for International Peace, New York, March 1965, 170pp;
- Jc3 The Simonstown Agreement: South Africa, Britain and the United States, by C.J.R. Dugard, offprint from S.A.Law Journal, May 1968, annotated on the front cover by Dugard "Mrs Suzman, a few thoughts on Simonstown which may interest you, [signed] John Dugard";
- Jc4 United Nations (UN) Commission on Human Rights, 1989, 45th Session, Geneva: 3 documents;
- Jc5 Intervention / speech by HS in the National Assembly on 21/02/1989, possibly in reply to speech by the Minister of Education & Culture, corrected transcript, 6 pages, refers to hunger-striking detainees (St. Alban's and Westville Prisons), book by David Beresford called Ten Men Died (about Northern Ireland)
- Jd BRITAIN AND THE COMMONWEALTH 1 f. 1986
- Jd1 Implications of the Report of the Commonwealth Eminent Persons Group – Part 1, June 1986, Part 2, 29 July 1986, issued by the SA Institute of International Affairs;
- Jd2 Wilton Park Conference No. 282, Report 22-26 July 1985 ? Southern Africa: the search for ways out of conflict, 29 pages [cover has printed colour photo of HS talking with Joaquim Chissano, then Foreign Minister of Mozambique and Geoffrey Denton then Director of Wilton Park];
- Jd3 Paper on sanctions submitted by S.A.Foundation to the All Party Foreign Affairs Select Committee of the British Parliament, July 1986;
- Jd4 One page of notes by H.Suzman on E.P.G. 1986;
- Jd5 Handwritten speech by HS to Union of Jewish Women, 19/11/1986, after her return from visit to the USA, 16 pages;
- Jd6 Sixth (6th) Report of House of Commons Foreign Affairs Committee, Session1985?1986: South Africa, July 1986;
- Jd7 Sixth (6th) Report of House of Commons Foreign Affairs Committee, Session1985?1986: South Africa: Observations by Government, October 1986;
- Jd8 Commonwealth Heads of Government Meeting, Vancouver, Statement on Southern Africa and Programme of Action 16 October 1987, 6 pages;
- Jd9 Faxed 3 page report on meeting between British Minister of State for Africa, Mrs. Lynda Chalker and businessmen, from David Villiers in London to Michael Spicer, Anglo-American in Johannesburg, 30/09/1986;
- Jd10 "What to do about South Africa" by Malcolm Fraser and Olusegun Obasanjo, 9 pages [appears to be a photocopy of pages 154-162 of a book chapter];
- Jd11 An Open Letter to the South African Ambassador, from Robert L.C. Hunter, Writer to the Signet, Senior Lecturer in Jurisprudence, University of Aberdeen, 4 pages, no date;
- Jd12 Press clippings (4) 1984-1988
- Je SANCTIONS: GENERAL 1 f. 1978-1988
- Je1 Correspondence

- Je1.1 22/09/1978 from 'Laurie' [Laurence Schlemmer?] in Southbroom to HS on the issues of sanctions and disinvestment. He concludes on a personal note [with reference to her forthcoming visit to Australia]: " I just want to send you good wishes for this daunting trip and for a safe return. Some protective clothing, some additional insurance and a gas pistol might not come amiss and your various hosts should certainly see there are no loose stones lying around.", 4p.; 22/06/1988 to Ronnie Bethlehem thanking him for sending a publication; 09/02/1989 thanking Dennis Solomon for sending various Citrus Exchange 'Fact Sheets' (which are attached). Solomons also writes to HS on 25/01/1989 at some length about his farm 'Crocodile Valley Estates cc' near Nelspruit, about the 2000 black people on the farm and what a tragedy sanctions would be for them
- Je2 Press clippings, assorted topics, 1982-1991;
- Je2.1 1982, 1985
- Je2.2 1986, incl. piece by HS 'What America should do about South Africa', published in The New York Times Magazine, 03/08/1986
- Je2.3 1987-1988
- Je2.4 1989-1991, incl. a clipping apparently sent as 'hate mail' where the sending has typed above the headline "Always the same Jewish agitators".
- Je3 Publications
- Je3.1 South African Outlook, 'Sanctions', May 1987, Vol. 117, No. 1392;
- Je3.2 PFP Comment April 1988: Eglin, Suzman slam Sanctions in US;
- Je3.3 Disinvestment, the struggle and the future: what Black South Africans really think' by Mark Orkin, 1986, Ravan Press, Johannesburg;
- Je3.4 Mobil Foundation Report: Policy, Activities, Projects Sept. 1986-June 1988;
- Je3.5 'Views of coal miners in South African on sanctions', H. Puhe & K.P. Schopper, Deutsche Afrika-Stiftung, Schriftenreihe, Heft 45, Bonn, 1987;
- Je4 Papers and speeches
- Je4.1 PFP Position Paper on Sanctions and Disinvestment, by James Selfe, 12/11/1985, 3 p.
- Je4.2 HS speech for Lloyds Conference: Does South Africa Deserve a Break?", 11/02/1988;
- Je4.3 'Towards the 21st Century: The Silent Revolution', address by John Kane-Berman, SAIRR to the SA Institute for Librarianship & Information Science, 29/09/1988;
- Je4.4 Businessmen and sanctions' by M.Lipton, 1989 (?), 6 pages;
- Je4.5 'The Challenge of Sanctions', Merle Lipton, Investor Responsibility Research Center (IRRC), Washington DC, Sept. 1989;
- Je4.6 Prepared Statement of Merle Lipton before the House of Representatives Subcommittees on Africa etc., Washington DC, 21/01/1990;
- Je4.7 Assorted documents from the US Senate, 1990
- Je4.8 "If not Disinvestment, then what?", appears to be a speech, no date, 5p.
- K POLITICS
- Ka PARTIES
- Ka1 African National Congress 1 f. 1969-1984
- Ka1.1 ANC prepares for Consultative Conference: report by Howard Barrell, 1985, 5 pages;
- Ka1.2 Towards a climate for Negotiation, SAIRR Topical Briefing, 21/11/1984, SAIRR press release re the banning of political organisations, 20/11/1984;
- Ka1.3 'Planning for a People's War', Howard Barrell interviews the ANC's Oliver Tambo (for the New Statesman), 25/01/1985, 1p.



- Ka1.4 ANC press statement: Alfred Nzo, 30/08/1985, condemning 'Mr. Sabela, a local leader of Inkatha', 1p.
- Ka1.5 Ten (10) transcripts of Radio Freedom broadcasts 08/02/1985-08/11/1985
- Ka2 All African Convention 1 f. 1958.  
'The National Situation', an address delivered at the Edendale Conference of the All African Convention, December, 1958, original pamphlet, 8p.
- Ka3 Ossewa Brandwag 1 f. 1942-1962.  
Secret reports 1942-1944 on the O.B. and press clippings on B.J.Vorster, former chief of the O.B. 1961-1962; material appears to have been faxed and is ordered (in red pen) A - I (NB: some pages are almost illegible)
- Ka4 Progressive Party (PP), Progressive Federal Party (PFP), Democratic Party (DP) and Democratic Alliance (DA)
  - Ka4.1 Memoranda & Speeches 1 f. 1961-1988.
    - Ka4.1.1 Articles by Donald Molteno, Q.C., published in the Natal Mercury: 'Progressives have social security plans' 30/11/1961, 'Progressives will not let reserves decay' 01/12/1961, typescript
    - Ka4.1.2 Statement by the leader [of the P.F.P.], Dr. J. van A. Steytler on constitutional policy, 4p.
    - Ka4.1.3 The "Colour" policy of the Progressive Party, 08/03/1966, 3p.
    - Ka4.1.4 Towards Unity, a memorandum on franchise policy for South Africa submitted by the Progressive Party in November, 1966, to the Commission of Inquiry into Improper Political Interference and the Political Representation of the Various Population Groups', booklet, 20p.
    - Ka4.1.5 PRP Comment, Issue 1, The South African Progressive Reform Party, 'Angola and its consequences'; PRP-Kommentaar, Nommer 2, die Suid-Afrikaanse Progressiewe Reformisteparty, 'Die Verdedigings-wetsontwerp'.
    - Ka4.1.6 Principal measures regarding security and affecting civil liberties, no date
    - Ka4.1.7 Message to the Congress of the Progressive Party of South Africa by the Hon. M. Gatsha Buthelezi, Chief Executive Councillor of KwaZulu, Durban, 04/09/1973, 8p.
    - Ka4.1.8 The Role of the South African Businessman Now, an address by Mr. C. W. Eglin, leader of the PRP, to the Cape Town Graduate School of Business, 23/09/1976, 12p.
    - Ka4.1.9 National Advisory Committee on Education, PFP Fact Sheet No. 61, November 1983, 21p.
    - Ka4.1.10 The Functioning of the New Tricameral Parliament, N.J.J. Olivier, PFP Research Dept., October 1984, 19p.
    - Ka4.1.11 Promoting the politics of negotiation, press statement by the leader of the P.F.P., Dr. Van Zyl Slabbert, 19/06/1985, 2p.
    - Ka4.1.12 The Role of the PFP in Parliamentary and extra-Parliamentary politics, Colin Eglin, leader of the PFP, (based on address to Special Meeting of the Cape Western Region of PFP, Mowbray Town Hall, 06/03/1986, 4p.
    - Ka4.1.13 There can be no substitute for direct participation by all the people of South Africa in the central parliament of S.A., Colin Eglin M.P., (slightly edited version of speech delivered by Eglin during Budget Debate in Parliament 10/01/1986), pamphlet, 9p.
    - Ka4.1.14 National Council Bill, speech Helen Suzman, June 1988: note attached 'speech not delivered, copy handed to Peter Fabricius for article in Pretoria News; The National Council Bill, PFP memorandum, no date, 6p.
    - Ka4.1.15 Promotion of Constitutional Development Bill, Colin Eglin, 21/06/1988, 12p., ; PFP Viewpoint / Standpunt, Council 'Fatally Flawed' - Eglin, 27/06/1988, 4p.
    - Ka4.1.16 Memorandum on Progressive Economic Policy, A Positive Policy for Full Employment, 14p.
    - Ka4.1.17 Annexure: Economic and Labour Policy, 2p.
  - Ka4.2 Correspondence and statements, press comments 2 f. 1962-1987
    - Ka4.2.1 Correspondence 1961-1981
      - Ka4.2.1.1 1961-1962

Includes: 02/12/1961 HS writes "Dear Mac, Now that what is humorously known as the heat and dust of the election is over, and cold light of the dawn has revealed my lonely future, I am writing to you for some fatherly advice." HS goes on to list 8 questions that bother her ranging from where she should sit in the house and will she be allowed to attend Whip's meetings to can she move an amendment at 2nd reading even if she has no seconder, and, lastly, "Why did I ever start in politics?"; reply dated 09/01/1962 author states that he is returning from "the worst fishing holiday I ever had" and goes on to answer her questions; copy of letter to the Editor of the Cape Times from Donald Molteno Q.C., 21/02/1962, annotated in pencil: "This was published. Is it surprising that the U.P. prevailed upon somebody to prevail upon Victor to silence the Progs in the Western Cape?"; 30/03/1962 ms [in red pen] to HS about what troubles 'ordinary' people and ends "Last point! I have found most effective to the left of us always the contention that we provide the only conceivable basis of compromise between adult suffrage (African Nationalism) on the one hand, and white baaskap (as 'supremacy' or whatever) on the other. Unless we "bring it off" there can be nothing but civil war!", writer's signature could be Peggy R.;

#### Ka4.2.1.2 1964-1968

Includes: letters to Natal Mercury, the Evening Post, Die Vaderland, The Star and telexes between HS and one of her parliamentary staff

#### Ka4.2.1.3 1970

Includes: 09/02/1970, letter and draft speech, one TS one MS, to HS from someone at 44 Main Street Johannesburg [Anglo-American HQ] "Why One Should Vote Prog"; 14/03/1970 letter to 'Dear Ray' from E.G. 'Ernie' Malherbe looking at income and education levels amongst blacks and ends "I hope these figures may help to allay the "swart gevaar" fears of being swamped overnight if people subscribed to Prog. Policies."; 'Comment' by E.G. Malherbe, published in The Daily News of 14/04/1970 criticising educational and income statistics released by "Mr. Wood, M.P."; 16/04/1970 letter to HS from Malherbe on item he sent to Ray Swart [above], "You cannot think how much I admire you and love you. It would have done your heart – brave little (& big-hearted) heart, - good to have heard the thunderous applause in the packed City hall in Durban whenever your name was mentioned ... last Tues. night." [...] "I am already happy in being associated with such a lovely, adorable & able little person like yourself in this great cause. May God grant you and Jan a big victory on the 22nd. This is the fervent prayer of Janie – and Ernie."

#### Ka4.2.1.4 1971-1972

Includes: 20/03/1971 roneoed partial copy of letter from Ellen Hellman to Colin Eglin on the income and property qualifications; draft letter to Editor, Sunday Tribune, 09/07/1971, 7p.; 16/03/1972 carbon-copy of personal (?) letter from HS which begins "Well here I am back from Lesotho, feeling very much like the Big White Queen ... " and recounts her visits to Chief Jonathan, "who is nobody's fool", "tea with Her Majesty" and dinner with King Moshoeshoe, and "Perhaps the most remarkable thing about this trip was the astonishingly cordial greeting that I got from the South African Policeman at the Border - stuck his hand through the window, said he'd always wanted to shake me by the hand, and told me to carry on with my good work! Hard to believe, but true!"; draft letter to Die Transvaler, 1972

#### Ka4.2.1.5 1974-1975

Includes: 05/08/1974 letter to HS from Walter Stanford [?] in Swaziland who is to be "working on the Criminal Procedure Bill"; 17/03/1975 letter from Ernie Malherbe to HS on the Progressive's educational and property-related franchise qualifications matter – for 'Coloureds, Asiatics and Bantu', 5p. document attached

#### Ka4.2.1.6 1980, 1981 and undated

Includes: 29/10/1980 & 05/01/1981 letters from 'Leader of the Opposition' Dr. F. Van Zyl Slabbert M.P. on allocation of portfolios to PFP members of parliament for 1981; undated note congratulating HS on her 'Silver Report Back meeting', "you have a very special place in our hearts, Love from all in Houghton" and signed by, amongst others Irene Menell, Jill Wentzel, Janet Levine and Dawn Cohen; Undated note, clearly passed to HS in parliament, from John Wiley, addressed to "Dear Bishop Boraine or Helen!!!"; 2 sheets of PFP blank letterheads

#### Ka4.2.2 Compilations / lists of HS activities in Parliament, speeches made, press comment on HS, quotes 1962-1970

Ka4.2.2.1 List of HS interventions in Parliament 1962-1969, 9p.

Ka4.2.2.2 Comments from newspapers on HS, 1966-1969, 3p.

Ka4.2.2.3 "The Easiest Task in Parliament" - statistics of Mrs. Suzman's work in Parliament since the 1966 General Election, 1966-1970, 2p.

- Ka4.2.2.4 "U.P. failure in opposition: Mrs. Suzman fights alone", press comment, 1963-1970, 4p.
- Ka4.2.2.5 Listing of HS activities in Parliament in 1962: speeches and questions, 1962-1963 (handwritten and typed)
- Ka4.2.2.6 List of HS meetings 1962-1965, 3p., and list of 1965 speeches and questions, 3p.
- Ka4.2.2.7 2 lists of 'press comment on Mrs. Suzman', 1962-1966 and 1962-1969 and press cutting 'A fitting tribute' on the award by the World Council of Synagogues
- Ka4.2.2.8 3-page document headed 'Mrs. J. van Lingen's objections to your statement ...', 3p.
- Ka4.2.2.9 1967 Session of Parliament, 26/06/1967, 7p.
- Ka4.2.2.10 Document on Progressive Party policies, March 1972, 4p.
- Ka4.2.2.11 Statement by Mrs. Helen Suzman, M.P., r the Communist Party and the PFP's attitude to it, 13/02/1974, 1p.
- Ka4.2.2.12 Typed HS quotes taken from Hansard 1962-1965
- Ka4.3 Press clippings 1 f. 1960-2007  
On H.Suzman, F.van Zyl Slabbert, PFP policy, Mozambique, H.Suzman and W.Mandela; including anti-PFP adverts placed in The Star on 05/05/1987 by the National Party on the eve of 1987 election
- Ka4.3.1 1960, 1962, 1970
- Ka4.3.2 1984
- Ka4.3.3 1987
- Ka4.3.4 1989, 2007
- Ka4.3.5 On H.Suzman, F.van Zyl Slabbert, PFP policy, Mozambique, H.Suzman and W.Mandela; including anti-PFP adverts placed in The Star on 05/05/1987 by the National Party on the eve of 1987 election
- Ka4.3.6 Progress - newspaper of the Progressive Party in the Transvaal, 1965-1974, incomplete (stored as folio item in flat folder with collection)
- Ka4.4 Elections
- Ka4.4.1 1952-1983 2f.  
Political propaganda, posters and leaflets for H.Suzman; notes for speeches by H.Suzman for parliamentary and municipal elections; copy of Election poster (A3 size), as printed in Rand Daily Mail, 23 April 1974, mounted (stored as folio item in flat folder with collection). (See also collection AG883 / Posters)
- Ka4.4.1.1 Speeches: 7 speeches, ts and ms, mostly for municipal, national and by-elections, one given at a Progressive Party social function;
- Ka4.4.1.1. Ms. speech, possibly from 1961 election, which begins: "Ladies and Gentlemen, We have now reached the final stage in our election campaign, & tomorrow you will go to the polls ..."; 30p.  
1
- Ka4.4.1.1. Ms. speech, which begins: "Let me say at once I have no illusions about the personal side of my being the only (temporarily) voice in Parl. of Prog. Party ..."; 19p.  
2
- Ka4.4.1.1. Ms. speech, which begins: "It is a great pleasure for me to be here tonight speaking in support of our Progressive Party candidate ... What do I see as I sit in the House of Assembly? - On the Govt. side sit 105 people, smug & fat & revelling in power & dedicate to a course which can only lead to disaster ..."; 27p.  
3
- Ka4.4.1.1. Ms. speech, which begins: "Pleasure to be at a Prog. Social function for a change - all of us have had enough of election meetings for time being. You have had your share in Cape but the poor Jhb Progs have really had no respite at all since the Party first came into existence in Nov. 1959 ..."; 9 p. in green House of Assembly notebook.  
4
- Ka4.4.1.1. Speech by Mrs. Helen Suzman, M.P., made at Rosebank School on Monday 18th August, 1960, Ward 8 By-Election', ts., 11p.  
5
- Ka4.4.1.1. Speech by Mrs. Helen Suzman, M.P.,: Houghton School: Monday 14th February, 1972, Municipal Elections, ts., 10p.  
6
- Ka4.4.1.1. Ts. speech, which begins: "It is said that the first priority is to get the Nats. out - that the Opposition can't afford the luxury of quarrelling among themselves. There is an appealing ring to this sentiment - sometimes believe it myself."; 2 drafts; total 16p.  
7
- Ka4.4.1.1. 2 pages (5 & 6) of speech, p. 5 begins: "... to wait until all faith in the good intentions of the White man towards the Black man has vanished, and then offer concessions - such concessions will only be greeted with suspicion ...".  
8
- Ka4.4.1.2 Progressive Party election material, assorted

- Ka4.4.1.2. PFP leaflet 'You have never had a Member of Parliament like this!', probably 1966, 2 copies.  
1
- Ka4.4.1.2. PFP leaflet 'U het nog nooit so 'n Volksraadslid gehad nie!', probably 1966, 2 copies.  
2
- Ka4.4.1.2. PFP leaflet announcing meeting featuring Helen Suzman and Zach De Beer, Houghton School, 28th March, 2  
3 copies
- Ka4.4.1.2. Cyclostyled handwritten letter from HS to constituents which encloses "a card which gives your voting number  
4 and tells you where to vote on 30th March.", 2 copies of letter, 1 copy of voting card
- Ka4.4.1.2. Cyclostyled handwritten letter from HS to constituents which encloses "'n kaartjie in wat u stemnommer aantoon  
5 asook waar u moet stem", 2 copies of letter, 1 copy of voting card
- Ka4.4.1.2. Stapled photocopy of a PP leaflet giving some highlights of HS report to her constituents for the year 1969  
6
- Ka4.4.1.2. PP leaflet 'Helen Suzman for Houghton, 1966, English and Afrikaans, 3 copies  
7
- Ka4.4.1.3 Lists (5) of HS private member's motions in parliament, 1960-1980;  
Ka4.4.1.3. 1960-1980, 2 copies, one with handwritten notes attached  
1
- Ka4.4.1.3. 1962-1969, 2p.  
2
- Ka4.4.1.3. 1960-1980, different version, 2p.  
3
- Ka4.4.1.3. 1961-1980, draft, 6p.  
4
- Ka4.4.1.4 Cuttings, telegrams, letter on the occasion of HS 30th anniversary of entering parliament (1983); includes letter  
from the government Chief Whip, Alex van Breda, 15/04/1983, "It gives me great pleasure to congratulate you on  
behalf of the whips of my party .... Though my colleagues and I differ from you politically, we hold you in high  
esteem as parliamentarian."  
Ka4.4.1.5 26/04/1982 letter to Sheena Duncan on prisons, and upcoming legislation;  
Ka4.4.1.6 27/03/1966 cutting from Sunday Times suggesting people vote for HS rather than her opponent Dr. Bensusuan, 2  
copies; 07/02/1980 cutting, The Herald, 'Suzman ordered out of House'.  
Ka4.4.1.7 PFP election flyers and leaflets  
Ka4.4.1.7. Helen Suzman in Parliament 1966, report back, letter to constituent and 'calling card'  
1  
Ka4.4.1.7. Election '81 Helen Suzman & Irene Menell in Houghton, flyer, letter, postal voting form, addressed envelope  
2  
Ka4.4.1.7. 1970 flyer 'Put Helen Suzman Back'; 'Helen Suzman Houghton'; DP HS report back flyer  
3  
Ka4.4.1.7. Joint publicity material for Helen Suzman and Selma Browde 'The Team You Can Trust', 5 items  
4  
Ka4.4.1.7. Progressive Party flyers: The PP and Your Job, Your Property, Your Language, Your Security....; Colin Eglin - for  
5 effective opposition; The PP - Real Federation;  
Ka4.4.1.7. PFP - The Alternative: security through consensus government; The PP's Real Federation - The Policy for the  
6 Provinces; For South Africa's sake.  
Ka4.4.1.7. PP: This is Our Policy; For effective opposition vote Progressive; PP - safeguard your future.  
7  
Ka4.4.1.7. 1977, 1981, 1987 PFP flyers incl. 'Your team for Houghton' featuring HS with Irene Menell  
8  
Ka4.4.1.7. PP pamphlet 'Ten good reasons why you should support the Progressive Party...'; 'A Life Without Hate - isn't this  
9 what we all want?'  
Ka4.4.1.7. Safeguard your Future - the Progressive Way!'; Vote PFP: Helen Suzman - Peace Freedom Prosperity (2 copies)  
10  
Ka4.4.1.7. Helen Suzman for Houghton: 'Dear Fellow Voter, we are four ordinary people who live in the Houghton  
11 Constituency..', features pictures of HS, J. Douglas Roberts, Mrs. Jean Trollip, E. Bradlow and G.A.J. Cronje, 3  
copies, one annotated.  
Ka4.4.1.8 Letters to voters  
Ka4.4.1.8. 24/11/1952, top copy and flimsy  
1

- Ka4.4.1.8. 07/09/1961, one addressed to Mr. Ariason and one to Mr. Alteman (annotated)  
2
- Ka4.4.1.8. 18/03/1966 signed by Bernard Friedman  
3
- Ka4.4.1.8. 1970  
4
- Ka4.4.1.8. 20/10/1977, thank you letter from HS and Irene Menell  
5
- Ka4.4.1.9 Press cuttings 1960, 1970, 1973, 1974 and undated
- Ka4.4.1.10 National Party pamphlets
- Ka4.4.1.10 October 1977 National Party elections pamphlet "A New Policy Dispensation for Whites, Coloureds and Indians",  
.1 annotated by HS;
- Ka4.4.1.10 Undated NP pamphlet (in English & Afrikaans) about the PFP and HS, compiled by F.W. de Klerk MP, and issued  
.2 by the Federal Council of the National Party;  
Itinerary for PFP [?] visit to People's Republic of China (undated)
- Ka4.4.1.11 PFP publications
- Ka4.4.1.11 The PFP's plan and policies for a better, safer New South Africa - What it means to you  
.1
- Ka4.4.1.11 Progressive Federal Party: What it stands for, your questions answered  
.2
- Ka4.4.1.11 PFP Constitution Plan for a New South Africa - a framework within which South Africa can be governed in a  
.3 peaceful, stable and democratic way
- Ka4.4.1.11 Twelve Points for Education (2 copies); A Call To Opposition Voters  
.4
- Ka4.4.1.11 PFP Security Commission Report, for the information of delegates, 11p.  
.5
- Ka4.4.1.11 The PFP Policy: Consensus Government, English & Afrikaans, 16p.  
.6
- Ka4.4.1.11 Progressive Party Comment, printed version of speech made by candidate Professor Frederik van Zyl Slabbert,  
.7 English & Afrikaans; Fact Paper - Progressive Party of SA: Let's Talk Sense About Rhodesia, 17/02/1966, 2p.
- Ka4.4.1.12 HS quotes copied from the press; invite to a public meeting on 1981 parliamentary session; Itinerary for the PFP  
Delegation (visit to the People's Republic of China 1987), 2p.
- Ka4.4.1.13 DP: Helen Suzman Report Back poster (stored separately with folio items)
- Ka4.4.1.14 Election poster: Helen Suzman Progressive vir / for Houghton (stored separately with folio items)
- Ka4.4.2 1981 Election 1 f.
- Ka4.4.2.1 HS speeches
- Ka4.4.2.1. Ms. speech which begins: "Some Nats have a noticeable habit of talking Prog. When they are abroad - they throw  
1 off the shackles of the Nat caucus when the ocean lies between them & the beady eyes of Dr. Treurnicht.", 15p.  
Incl. one typewritten page
- Ka4.4.2.1. Speech which begins: "I would be less than honest if I comenced this speech by telling you how glad I am to be  
2 here tonight to help our candidates in this election campaign - honoured, yes, but glad, no. For when you come to  
think of it, this election is farcical.", 2 copies (the carbon copy is written 'Constantia'), 13p.
- Ka4.4.2.1. Speech by Mrs. Helen Suzman, M.P., Durban, 12/03/1981, 23p. (page 15 missing)  
3
- Ka4.4.2.1. Speech which begins: "In Kimberley South you have to choose between three Parliamentary candidates - N.P.,  
4 H.N.P. or P.F.P.", three copies, of which two are 6 pages long, third copy is 12 pages long
- Ka4.4.2.1. Speech which begins: "There is no good basic reason for this election - the Prime Minister's reasons, i.e. too many  
5 by-elections pending, makes no sense, and the other reasons not mentioned are all bound up with party political  
expediency...", annotated by HS, 14p.

- Ka4.4.2.1. Speech which begins: "It is vitally necessary to strengthen the Official Opposition in Parliament where it can push and prod the Government into implementing meaningful change, and where it can use the forum of Parliament to present a real alternative to the people of South Africa.", top copy and carbon copy, 2p.  
6
- Ka4.4.2.1. Speech which begins: "Only genuine reforms will provide moderate Blacks with ammunition to counter the extreme radicals who look to a violent solution in South Africa.", incomplete, pages missing, 7p.  
7
- Ka4.4.2.1. Genera Election, April 1981, speech which begins: "I'm very glad to be here in support of the P.F.P. candidate...", top copy and carbon copy, 9p.  
8
- Ka4.4.2.1. Three possibly incomplete speeches or interventions each 2 pages in length, one written 'Wynberg'  
9
- Ka4.4.2.1. Speech which begins: "Piet du Plessis, Minister of Agriculture, speaking near Thabazimbi on 20/3/81 - called Alec Boraine and me the new liberals - (I, of course, am not new at all - I am a very old liberal).", annotated by HS, 3p.  
10
- Ka4.4.2.1. Speech which begins: "Certain anti-Government newspapers, says the Prime Minister, Mr. Botha, are doing the work of Soviet Russia in South Africa.", 3p.; three losets. Pages, possibly from draft speeches  
11
- Ka4.2.2.2 Possible Election Points' which begins: "Is there not a lesson for South Africa in the dramatic events in Poland during the past few months?", annotated, 3p.
- Ka4.4.2.3 African Index, 11/02/1981, Vol. IV No. 2; South Africa Namibia Update 11/02/1981, Vol. 5 No. 2
- Ka4.4.2.4 Press cuttings, incl. 2 articles by Helen Zille, Political Correspondent
- Ka4.4.3 1987 Election 1 f.
- Ka4.4.3.1 Speeches
- Ka4.4.3.1. Lyndhurst Laer School, 22/04/1987, Houghton Election, ms. 16p.  
1
- Ka4.4.3.1. Extracts from speech by Helen Suzman at election meeting Lyndhurst Laer Skool, Houghton Constituency 22/04/1987, photocopy, ms., 4p.  
2
- Ka4.4.3.1. Speech by Mrs. Helen Suzman M.P. at final election campaign meeting at Houghton Primary School on Monday 4th May 1987, 23 typed pages plus 2 handwritten pages of thanks  
3
- Ka4.4.3.1. Speech which begins: "Every now and then, something really nice happens to one in life, and for me tonight is one of those occasions. It is a rare privilege and a great honour to have been asked by Helen to share the platform with her.", 21p.  
4
- Ka4.4.3.2 Notes, article
- Ka4.4.3.2. Notes for 1987 General Election, Helen Suzman, page one starts off: "There is a popular conception going around on many campuses...", typed copy (annotated) 12p., photocopy, annotated, 6p.  
1
- Ka4.4.3.2. Notes for 1987 General Election, Helen Suzman, page one starts off: "I think it is common cause that South Africa is more beleaguered now than at any other time in its history.", 2 slightly different versions, photocopies, 7p.  
2
- Each
- Ka4.4.3.2. Handwritten notes, 9p.  
3
- Ka4.4.3.2. Handwritten 'Article by Helen Suzman, M.P.' which begins: "The widespread campaign to present the election on May 6 as irrelevant has been reinforced recently by two articles written by Mr. Murphy Morobe, the acting National Publicity Secretary of the U.D.F.", photocopy, 5p.  
4
- Ka4.4.3.3 NP campaign material, 5 flyers distributed by the National Party candidate Girogio Pagan in 1987 (the first time that the N.P. had contested Houghton)
- Ka4.4.3.4 Press cuttings concerning free speech and bans being imposed on certain speakers at Wits and UCT, 1986-1987
- Ka4.4.3.4. Articles by Kenneth Minogue, Anthony Kenny and Peter Brimelow in The Times (UK) on free speech, mentions of South Africa, 1986-1987 (Brimelow article headline is 'For Alabama read Pretoria')  
1
- Ka4.4.3.4. 23/03/1986-24/04/1987 articles from SA press on UCT (Connor Cruise O'Brien) and Wits (Helen Suzman) bans  
2
- Ka4.4.3.4. 26/04/1987-01/05/1987 articles from SA press on Wits speaker ban  
3
- Ka4.4.3.4. 04/05/1987-04/06/1987, on the Wits ban of HS and other topics  
4
- Ka4.4.3.4. Undated items on Wits ban and sanctions  
5

- Ka4.4.3.5 April 1987 exchange of letters between Tony Leon M.P. and Wits law lecturer and Mervyn Shear Wits DVC; notice signed by Prof Karl Tober Wits VC and Principal
- Ka4.4.3.6 Article by Helen Suzman M.P. 29/04/1987, which begins: 'Professor Tober< Vice-Chancellor of Wits University, defends the electioneering curb at Wits by pointing to "the fragile situation on campus in relation to the circumstances existing in the country."' (The Star, 27th April).', ms., photocopy, 4p.
- Ka4.4.4 Post 1990 – 1f.  
Speeches: 'Women's Day: Westonia' on gender equality, 9 pages, no date; 'An overview of South Africa's recent election', 4 pages, 08/06/1999; 'DP Rally Soweto 27/04/1999', 5 pages plus ms. notes
- Ka4.5 Reports of United Party (UP) Information Officer (H.Suzman) 1 f. April 1950 – August 1951  
These were written before HS entered parliament and consist of , amongst other items, 10 very detailed reports on what was going on in the SA parliament in the 2 years when the NP was pushing ahead with it's apartheid legislation (some were made to the 'Women's Council) ; topics covered include the Disabilities of Women Commission, the Population Registration Bill, the Potchefstroom University Bill, Passports Bill, Bill to Outlaw Communism in SA, amendment to Native Urban Areas Act, Apartheid, Group Areas Bill (incl. here is a leaflet on the subject by the SAIRR), Unauthorised Organisations Bill, divisions within the Dutch Reformed Church on apartheid policy, the Suppression of Communism Bill, Immorality Bill, Rents Act, the Afrikaner Party congress in July 1959 (led by Havenga), the Franchise Bill (removal of Coloured voters from the roll), South-West Africa (S.W.A.), the Radio Bill, the tot system, immigration, Wolmeranstad, the Vote Bill, the Torch Commando, Bill to Compensate ex-Internees, 'temporary settlement of [the] go-slow strike' [by railway workers?] in August 1951, language / bilingualism, the United Trust Fund, the Johannesburg Bar Council's opposition to the appointment of Dr. Steyn as a judge (1951), the cost of living, and an address [?] to the "Pretoria Women's Rally".
- Ka4.5.1 Report of Information Officer to Women's Council April 1950, ms., pencil, 12p., includes one typescript page statement from the SAIRR
- Ka4.5.2 Political Review May 31st 1950 - June 20th 1950, ms., 7p.
- Ka4.5.3 The Suppression of Communism Bill, ms., pencil, 5p.
- Ka4.5.4 Report to Women's Council July 4th 1950, ms., pencil, 4p.
- Ka4.5.5 Women's Council, Report of Information Officer 1st August 1950, ms., pencil, 15p.
- Ka4.5.6 Report of Information Officer Sept. 1950, ms., partly pencil, 6p.
- Ka4.5.7 Information Officer [Report], April 1951, ms., 2p.
- Ka4.5.8 Report of Information Officer May 1951, ms., 6p.
- Ka4.5.9 Information Officer [Report], June 1951, ms., pencil, 5p.
- Ka4.5.10 Report of Information Officer Aug. 1951, ms., 8p.
- Ka4.5.11 Cost of Living (date probably 1951), ms., 6p.
- Ka4.5.12 Pretoria Women's Rally (probably 1952), more of a speech than a report, 4p.
- Ka4.6 Newsletters from parliament 1 f. 1953-1959.  
The newsletters, of which there are 17 are addressed to Houghton Branch members (of the United Party) and consist of succinct accounts of what has been going on in parliamentary sessions; the first was sent out 3 weeks after HS took her seat in July 1953. Topics covered include the South Africa Act Amendment Bill, her first few weeks in parliament, rifts in the UP, February 1954 no-confidence debate, the Native Land and Trust Amendment Bill, the Natives Resettlement Bill, the Coloured Franchise Bill, the 'Locations in the Sky' bill, maladministration of SA Railways & Harbours, the Appellate Division Quorum Bill, various budgets, the Industrial Conciliation Bill, the Separate University Education Bill / the University Apartheid Bill, the National Anthem, the Bantu Investment Corporation Bill;
- Ka4.6.1 News Letter to Branch Members, 25th July 1953, 3p.; News Letter to U.P. Branch Members - Houghton Division, 05/09/1953, 4p.
- Ka4.6.2 Newsletter to Branch Members 12/02/1954, 2p.; Newsletter to Branch Members (No. 2), 11/03/1954, 2p.
- Ka4.6.3 Newsletter to Branch Members (No. 3), 27/04/1954, 3p.; Newsletter to Branch Members (No. 4), 10/06/1954, 2p.
- Ka4.6.4 Parliamentary Newsletter No.1, 12/02/1955, 2p.; Parliamentary Newsletter No.2, 15/03/1955, 2p.
- Ka4.6.5 Parliamentary Newsletter Number 3, 10/05/1955, 3p.; Newsletter to Branch Members, 18/02/1956, 2p.; Newsletter to Branch Members (No. 2), 13/04/1956, 2p.

- Ka4.6.6 Newsletter to Branch Members, 14/02/1957, 2p.; Newsletter No. 2, 04/04/1957, 2p.; Newsletter No. 3, 09/05/1957, 2p.
- Ka4.6.7 Newsletter No. 1, 13/02/1959, 2p.; Newsletter No. 2, 12/03/1959, 1p.; Newsletter No. 3, 04/05/1959, 2p.
- Ka4.6.8 Houghton Divisional Committee: Chairman's Report for period June 1953 to April 1955, 2p.
- Ka4.6.9 Letter from HS introducing herself "as a candidate for the Houghton Parliamentary nomination...", 24/11/1952, 1p.; letter to The Star, 21/10/1953, concerning 'rebels' who split from the United Party, 2p.
- Ka4.7 Reports-back 1 f. 1982, 1987
- Ka4.7.1 Houghton Report Back, 03/08/1982, F. Van Zyl Slabbert, 13p.
- Ka4.7.2 Excerpts from Report Back Meeting – Mrs Helen Suzman, 26/06/1989 (where HS confirmed she would not stand again for parliament), 11p.
- Ka4.7.3 Excerpt from Report Back Meeting – Mrs Helen Suzman, 26/06/1989, 4p., written 'embargoed until 8pm'
- Ka4.8 Notes by H.Suzman  
Includes note for a no-confidence debate
- Ka4.9 The Constitution of the Progressive Party
- Ka4.9.1 The Constitution incorporating the Principles of the Party as adopted by the National Congress of the Party, pamphlet, no date
- Ka4.9.2 Safeguarding your future – the Principles and Policies of the Progressive Party of South Africa, pamphlet, 23p.
- Ka4.9.3 The Constitutional Policy of the PFP, Report of the Constitutional Committee of the Progressive Federal Party and Policy Decisions taken by the Federal Congress of the PFP in Durban on 17th and 18th November 1978, pamphlet, 31p.
- Ka4.9.4 The South African Progressive Reform Party – Alternative to Apartheid, address at the inaugural congress by Colin Eglin, M.P., 26/07/1975, pamphlet, English and Afrikaans.
- Ka5 South African Bond 1 item post-1948  
'The truth about Etienne Malan', (then the UP candidate for Orange Grove), issued by Jack Klipin (SA Bond parliamentary candidate);
- Ka6 United Party 2 f. 1952-1975.
- Ka6.1 Correspondence
- Ka6.1.1 Copies of correspondence to Harry Lawrence in August-September 1959 concerning the resignation of a group of 'liberals' from the UP [which led to the formation of the Progressive Party] from Walter Stanford, 'Gray', Zach de Beer, 'Sidney' and a cable from Harry Oppenheimer to Harry Lawrence 01/09/1959;
- Ka6.1.2 Letters to Sunday Times 20/12/1961 (no author) and 27/12/1961 (no author) about the UP federation plan
- Ka6.2 Copy of 'Zac's original statement' (1959): handwritten, concerning "the United Party's congress today took a decision to oppose further purchase of land for Native settlement by the present government ... deeply disturbed by the whole undertone of congress..", signed by 11 people including Zach de Beer, Helen Suzman, Colin Eglin, Leo Boyd, Jannie Steytler
- Ka6.3 original 1952 United Party campaign pamphlet about HS; copies of political campaign material for H.Suzman at 1952 election and subsequent elections;
- Ka6.4 UP Policy documents, Congress agenda, campaign material
- Ka6.4.1 The Native Policy of the United Party, as approved by the Union Congress of the Party, Bloemfontein, 16, 17, 18 November 1954, pamphlet, 26p.
- Ka6.4.2 Letter to UP members, 28/02/1955, from Henry Cooper concerning the Provincial Council meeting of 15/02/1955
- Ka6.4.3 Agenda for 12th Union Congress of the U.P., 11-13 August 1959, Bloemfontein



- Ka6.4.4 UP election campaign material, September 1961
- Ka6.4.5 Progressive Party of SA, Fact Paper No. 12, The Common Roll and the United Party, 3p.
  
- Ka6.5 Press clippings 1961-1962, 1975, undated: includes, photocopy of 1952 articles on HS being likely to win UP seat in Houghton; Optima, June 1961, 'The double roll as a means of enfranchising Africans', Sir Ivor Jennings, K.B.E., Q.C.; article by HS 'Progressive analyses U.P. Race Federation plan' Sunday Times 07/01/1962
  
- Ka7 Democratic Party (DP) / Democratic Alliance (DA)
  - Ka7.1 General
    - Ka7.1.1 Speeches, papers, policy documents
      - Ka7.1.1.1 The State of Our Democracy, David Welsh, no date, 10p.
      - Ka7.1.1.2 Speech by AJ Leon, M.P., State of the Nation Debate, Parliament, 08/02/2000 'The Signs Needed for a Prosperous, Free and Safe South Africa', 12p.
      - Ka7.1.1.3 Article for Liberal Democrats UK), Helen Suzman, 14/09/2002, 3p., and faxes concerning the article
      - Ka7.1.1.4 Freedom from Fear: Making the Criminal Justice System Work - A Policy Programme for Positive Change, DA Document for Discussion, June 2003, 24p.
      - Ka7.1.1.5 A Social Market Economy, Democratic Party Economic Proposals, no date, 11p.
      - Ka7.1.1.6 Proposed Electoral System for South Africa, DA submission to the Electoral Task Team chaired by Dr. F. Van Zyl Slabbert, 16/10/2002, 17p.
    - Ka7.1.2 Correspondence (includes emails)
      - Ka7.1.2.1 1999-2000: includes letter to Business day on Ken Owen's decision to vote for the ANC in 1999; letter from Ray Barrell to HS explaining his decision to join the ANC caucus in the Johannesburg Council, 29/11/2000
      - Ka7.1.2.2 2002-2003: includes HS letter to M. Lowe, M.P., 22/03/2004, "... I must say I am very depressed on the few occasions that I turn on the TV to listen to the parliamentary debates. They seem so shallow and spiteful."; also comments on the lack of acknowledgement of whites who were involved in "the struggle" in the Apartheid Museum; speech by Janet Semple M.P. 'Enhancing participation of women in African Party Politics', Dakar Senegal, 23/10/2003
      - Ka7.1.2.3 2004-2006
      - Ka7.2.1.4 2007-2008: includes extract from a lecture by Helen Zille, leader of the DA, at Wits Law School 'The new verligte and verkramptein South Africa', 22/07/2008
    - Ka7.1.3 Press clippings 1999-2001
    - Ka7.1.4 Miscellaneous
      - Includes: DA Gauteng Provincial Legislature Portfolios 2008; Freedom Day Rally material, Gauteng South Region April 1999, held at Orlando East Community Hall, HS was one of the speakers; DA Youth Honorary Membership certificate, thank you email and photo November 2003; Association of Democratic Alliance Councillors questionnaire - completed by HS, 01/02/2003
  - Ka7.2 1999 Elections
    - Ka7.2.1 Notes: HS handwritten notes for speeches
    - Ka7.2.2 Speeches: DP lunch at Gosforth Park 16/02/1999; DP Houghton 40th Anniversary 11/03/1999; Speech for DP Pretoria 22/04/1999 (and invitation); DP Seminar Cape Town 14/08/1999
    - Ka7.2.3 Correspondence: 2 letters from Tony Leon; correspondence with Hennie Van Vuuren, F.E.S. concerning postal votes and letters to the media on this topic;
    - Ka7.2.4 Issues with the IEC: faxes and other items to do with the regulations / legislation governing 'Special Votes', which includes postal votes from overseas.
    - Ka7.2.5 Newspaper cuttings; photocopied pages from 'Launching Democracy in South Africa', ed. R.W. Johnson & L.Schlemmer, Yale University Press, 1996
  - Ka7.3 Bill of Rights
    - Ka7.3.1 HS comments, and other correspondence, on the DP's draft Bill of Rights, May-June 1993
    - Ka7.3.2 Freedom under the rule of Law: Advancing Liberty in the New South Africa, Democratic Party Draft Bill of Rights, May 1993, 17p.
    - Ka7.3.3 Newspaper article by Tony Leon 'A shield ... and a sword: The DP Bill of Rights could bridge divisions in SA', The Star 18/05/1993; 'Blueprint for the new South Africa', The Star 26/07/1993, Esther Waugh 'explain the nuts and bolts of the draft Interim Constitution'.

- Kb POLITICS: GENERAL
- Kb1 Memoranda and articles 1 f.
- Kb1.1 Will we be banned for this?, pamphlet, Springbok Legion of Ex-Service Men and Women, 1951, 32p.
- Kb1.2 'Is South Africa a good risk?', 05/11/1959, H.F. [Harry] Oppenheimer to the Institute of Directors, London, 8p.
- Kb1.3 South Africa: the future, G.H.Le May, no date, 7p.
- Kb1.4 South Africa's position in the world: a European perspective, Marion Countess Doenhoff, presented at SAIIA, 31/08/1981, 21p.
- Kb1.5 Reconstructing South African liberalism, Charles Simkins, SAIRR, 1986, 100p.
- Kb1.6 Liberalism and the Middle Ground: 1986 presidential address and the proceedings of a symposium on liberalism at S.A. Institute of Race Relations, 21/03/1986, with contributions by Stuart Saunders, Simon Bekker, Ken Owen, Jonathan Suzman, David Adler, Jill Wentzel;
- Kb1.7 Black politics at the Crossroads, Steven Friedman, SAIRR Topical Briefing, 1986, 20p.
- Kb1.8 The plight of responsible Black leaders in South Africa, address by Mangosuthu Buthelezi, Boston University, 17/11/1986, 12p.
- Kb1.9 Incremental Change or Revolution?, F. Van Zyl Slabbert in 'Democratic Liberalism in South Africa', Chapter 24, pp. 399-409, photocopy
- Kb1.10 South African Letter by Joe Clark, Canadian Secretary of State for External Affairs, 16/09/1988, 4p.
- Kb1.11 The carrot or the stick: reflections on the reform process in South Africa, Laurence Schlemmer, undated, 28p.
- Kb1.12 Beyond Protest: thoughts on change strategies in South Africa, Lawrence Schlemmer, Centre for Policy Studies, Wits University, 12p.
- Kb1.13 South Africa - the Afrikaner angst, Pauline H.Baker, in Foreign Policy, no date, pp. 61-79;
- Kb1.14 South Africa and the walls of Troy, C.W.de Kiewiet, in Virginia Quarterly Review, no date, pp. 515-537;
- Kb1.15 Mandela's speech just before he was sentenced, part of HS book, pp.123-131
- Kb1.16 PFP Progress, December 1987
- Kb1.17 Report of the Commission of enquiry into the circumstances of the death of the late Dr. the Honourable Hendrik Frensch Verwoerd, published by Authority, December 1966.
- Kb1.18 Letter from Rowland 'Rowley' Huttley Peart to David Welsh re his paper "FW de Klerk – Enlightened Conservative", Ms note to HS, January 2003
- Kb1.19 Democratic challenges and opportunities for South Africa, by David Welsh, June 2004, 13p., annotated by HS
- Kb1.20 Perspective, President Mbeki and the question of racism, David Welsh, October 2004, 3p.
- Kb1.21 Hollowed-Out Democracy?, David Welsh, 2005, 5p.
- Kb1.22 Thank God we didn't try to save South Africa, Simon Jenkins, no date, 3p.
- Kb1.23 Believe in Miracles – a reporter's story, memoir of his life as a journalist by Gerald Shaw, copy of the manuscript with HS note for back cover, 2007;
- Kb2 Press clippings 1 f. 1979, 1981, 1985, 1986, undated
- Kc POLITICS: SPECIAL TOPICS
- Kc1 Apartheid 1 f. 1960-
- Kc1.1 Race classification in South Africa: its effects on Human beings, A Fact paper published by the South African Institute of Race Relations, No.2, 1958.
- Kc1.2 Days of crisis in South Africa (Events up to 15th May 1960), A Fact paper compiled by Muriell Horrell and published by the South African Institute of Race Relations, No.5, 1960.
- Kc1.3 Conference at Bulugha, South Africa's first All-Race Assembly, convened by Donald Woods, Conference proceedings, 1973.
- Kc1.4 Press clippings: 1979, 1980, 1985
- Kc1.5 American Psychiatric Association: Resolution against apartheid 1985; Report of the Committee to Visit South Africa, 1979

- Kc1.6 Anti-Apartheid Act of 1985, Proceedings of the 99th Congress, Washington, with personal dedication written on cover to HS: "To Helen, Who is with us in principle, even if she disagrees with us in practice!", June 1985.
- Kc1.7 What is apartheid?, Topical briefing, SAIRR, 1985, 12p.
- Kc1.8 The crumbling of apartheid: crisis, confusion and opportunity, address by J.Kane-Berman to Chicago Council on Foreign Relations, 1985 (NOT given)
- Kc1.9 Apartheid - How much longer? Report about the journey of an ISHR Delegation to South Africa, International Society for Human Rights (pages 71-72 missing)
- Kc2 Censorship 1 f. 1973.
- Kc2.1 Press clippings 1973,
- Kc2.2 'A Free Press?', address to 18th AGM of the Black Sash by Benjamin Pogrud, 6p., reprinted in The Black Sash August 1973
- Kc2.3 Censorship and the Courts: The (Suggested) Abolition of the Right of Appeal to the Supreme Court from Decisions of the Publications Control Board, Arthur Suzman (Chairman of the South African PEN Centre of International PEN), SALJ, pp.191-205
- Kc3.4 Handwritten notes by H.Suzman for a speech on censorship; corrected typescript of draft talk, by HS, 'Censorship – it's features and futilities' 7p.
- Kc3 Civil liberties 1 f. c.1973.
- Kc3.1 Control breeds Subservience, Address delivered at Annual Meeting of the Civil Rights league (Cape Town), by Dr. Sheila T. van der Horst, October 1950.
- Kc3.2 Statistical Profile of the Negro American, no author, 03/12/1963, 21p.
- Kc3.3 The Civil Rights Act, Alexander M. Bickel, Yale Law Professor, published in Commentary Vol. 38 No. 2, August 1964
- Kc3.4 America's New Civil Rights Act, pamphlet, 1964, 21p.
- Kc3.5 Civil Rights News Letter (Cape Town), Vol. XX: No.5, 27/06/1973 and No. 6, 27/07/1973
- Kc3.6 First Century of Freedom, John Hope Franklin, USIS, London, pamphlet, 23p.
- Kc3.7 HS handwritten notes for talk at R.A.U., 'Civil Rights in S.A.', 13/09/1973, 28p.
- Kc3.8 A South African Looks at the Southern States [of the USA], no author, no date, carbon copy with corrections, 7p.
- Kc4 Coloureds 1 f. 1951-1973.
- Kc4.1 The Coloured vote and the Constitution, issued by the Civil Rights League (Witwatersrand) in response to the Coloured Franchise Bill, 1951.
- Kc4.2 Community sentiment at the New Coloured townships: paper by Achmat Davids, delivered at a General Meeting of Coloured Prisoners Aid Committees, National Council of Social Services Association of SA, 8-9 July 1970;
- Kc4.3 Motion: "That this Management Committee calls upon the responsible Authority to declare the area Riverlea Extension a slum and unfit for human occupation in accordance with the Slums Act and the Public Health Act...", July 1973
- Kc4.4 Memorandum from the Transvaal region of the Labour Party of SA to the Minister of Community Development: living conditions of Johannesburg's Coloured community, August 1972; response to Labour Party Memo from the Commissioner for Coloured Affairs, March 1973;
- Kc4.5 Memorandum submitted to the Commission of Inquiry into matters relating to the Coloured population group by the Progressive Party, 1973;
- Kc5 Commonwealth 1 f. 1960-1961.
- Kc5.1 Extract from UK Hansard: Debate on South-West Africa 15/12/1960, columns 671-729
- Kc5.2 Extract from UK Hansard: Debate on "South Africa (Withdrawal from the Commonwealth)", 22/03/1961, columns 441-532
- Kc5.3 Articles from The Economist: Blood on the Club Steps, 26/03/1960; Urgent Africa: How Tough Can You Get?, The Union's Moment of Truth, Africa in London, 02/04/1960; Notes of the Week, 09/04/1960; Commonwealth in Convoy, 16/04/1960

- Kc5.4 Articles from The Economist: One Month after Sharpeville, 23/04/1960; The Commonwealth - The Shadow of Parkinson, 07/05/1960; In Black and White, 14/05/1960.
- Kc6 Flag controversy 1 f. 1981.  
Press clippings on the burning of the SA flag by Wits University students, May-June 1981; notes by H.Suzman, letter to HS on the subject from Janet Speck
- Kc7 Immorality Bill 1 f. 1960-1985.
- Kc7.1 Corrected page-proof of article by Julius Lewin 'Sex, colour and the law', Africa South, April 1960
- Kc7.2 Draft speech by H.Suzman 'Immorality Amendment Bill', 1962, 16p. (page 4 has been renumbered as 13a)
- Kc7.3 Questions in the House of Assembly, 1962; statistics 1975;
- Kc7.4 Press cuttings: article from New Age, 15/09/1960 on New Statesman censored for carrying Lewin's article; Statement by H. Suzman on the scrapping of the Act 1985
- Kd SEPARATE REPRESENTATION OF VOTERS  
Report, Proceedings and Evidence of the Joint Committee on the Subject of the Separate Representation of Voters Act Validation and Amendment Bill, April 1954
- Ke ELECTIONS AND PARLIAMENTARY REPRESENTATION
- Ke1 Parliamentary issues pre 1994 1f.
- Ke1.1 Parliamentary Register 1910-1961, published by the House of Assembly.
- Ke1.2 Programme of the Opening of Parliament, 19 January 1962
- Ke2 Parliamentary issues post 1994
- Ke2.1 General
- Ke2.1.1 DA document on 2005 Budget Votes; (overview of how political parties voted and analysis)m prepared by Gareth van Onselen, 26p.
- Ke2.1.2 The re-hanging of the portrait of Helen Suzman in the caucus room of the Democratic Party (DP) in Parliament, June 2000;
- Ke2.1.3 South Africa – Thabo Mbeki's Presidency, A Profile by Stanley Uys and James Myburgh, 11 pages (no date, no publisher);
- Ke2.1.4 Draft transcript of debate on Question 2 – HIV / AIDS and Rape, President's Question Time, Parliament, 21/10/2004; ANC Today and SA Today, 22/10/2004
- Ke2.1.5 Research requested by HS (from the SAIRR)on: women in parliament and historic matters to do with Prime Ministers of SA; 'Power couples' - ANC Ministers etc. with equally important spouses; proportion of women MPs per political party; MPs accused of crimes (from Rhoda Kadalie);
- Ke2.1.6 Transcript (not Hansard though) of President's Budget Vote Debate (part), 25/05/2005; press cuttings 2004, 2007
- Ke2.2 Elections. 1f.
- Ke2.2.1 Pre-Election Speech, April 1994, HS handwritten notes, 6p.
- Ke2.2.2 South Africa Free Elections Fund Final Report, December 1994 (Chairman was Anthony 'Tony' O'Reilly)
- Ke2.2.3 Press cuttings and other items concerning 2004 general elections - voter registration, voter turnout, results etc.,
- Ke2.2.4 HS notes; press cuttings
- Ke2.3 Travel facilities for former Members of Parliament 1f.
- Ke2.3.1 Submission to Parliament by J.H. Heyns in response to the Steyn Commission: A Preliminary evaluation on the travel privileges of former Ministers, political office bearers and long-serving parliamentarians, 3p; letter to HS from Secretary to Parliament, S.G. Mfenyana, with attached proposed conditions of revised travel facilities scheme for former M.P.s, 18/11/1999; HS letter to Mfenyana, 28/09/2000

- Ke2.3.2 Legal opinion: 'Certain Former Members of Parliament - Domestic Travel at State Expense', A.M. Breitenbach, 18/06/2004, 38p., related email annotated by HS "Phoned Johan to say I think case is hopeless & I no longer want to be associated with it."
- L MISCELLANEOUS
- La ECONOMICS
- Laa Third Interim Report of the Industrial and Agricultural Requirements Commission: Fundamentals of Economic Policy in the Union, 1943
- La1 Publications 1 f. 1979-1993.
- La1.1 Towards equal opportunity in South Africa, by H.Oppenheimer, chancellors' Lecture, University of the Witwatersrand, 20/03/1979, 8p.
- La1.2 South Africa in the eighties: a selection of three speeches. Southern African Forum Occasional Paper 2, 1981, pamphlet, 34p.
- La1.3 Prospects for 1981, Bureau for Economic Research (BER), A.J.M. de Vries & O.D.J. Stuart, Stellenbosch University, pamphlet, 30p.
- La1.4 South Africa: mainstay of Southern Africa, issued by the Dept. of Foreign Affairs Pretoria, September 1985, photocopy, 20p.
- La1.5 The South African Co-ordinating Consumer Council Annual Report 1989.
- La1.6 Book Review of An Economist's Testimony: The autobiography of S.Herbert Frankel, 1993.
- La2 Memoranda and articles 1 f. 1960-
- La2.1 Africa and the economic awakening of our times: address to the Economic Society of southern Africa by Prof. S. Herbert Frankel (Nuffield College, Oxford), 1960, 12p.
- La2.2 Reorganisation of the Industrial Relations Department: Anglo-American Corporation of SA Ltd, 1981, 3p.
- La2.3 Memorandum on the economic situation for ASSOCOM Executive Council meeting, May 1981, 8p.
- La2.4 Article by Helen Suzman for The Observer, July / August 1985, 2p. (incomplete)
- La2.5 Report from South Africa: Economic Sanctions aren't working: Why South Africa shrugs at sanctions, Peter Brimelow, Forbes, 09/03/1987
- La2.6 Notes and Comments: The Poverty Datum Line, J.F. Potgieter (Professor, University of Port Elizabeth); Median Incomes of Economically Active Population (annexure of paper by Dr. E.G. Malherbe)
- La3 Press clippings
- La3.1 1978
- La3.2 1980-1981
- La4 Disinvestment/sanctions
- La4.1 Articles 2 f.
- La4.1.1 1976, 1978: South Africa – can it go it alone? Forbes, 01/05/1976; Campaigning for Divestment by Shelly Pitterman and David Markun, Africa Report, Sept-Oct, 1978;
- La4.1.2 1984-1985: South African Divestment: the investment issues, Wayne h. Wagner, Allen Emkin & Richard L. Dixon, Financial Analysts Journal, Nov-Dec., 1984; Some thoughts on the disinvestment debate, Dr. J.C. van Zyl, Executive Director, SA Federated Chamber of Commerce, 11/02/1985 (some incomplete)

- La4.1.3 1986: Opportunities for the funding of education and small business development in south Africa, a note for the record, Anglo American Corporation of SA Ltd., 1986; Beyond Divestment: The Moral University, reprint of speech by Alan Pifer, Carnegie Corporation, New York, SA International, July 1986; Reflections of a retired American Foreign Service officer, 07/07/1986; Sanctions and the processes of adjustment, R.W. 'Ronnie' Bethlehem, JCI Ltd., 12/09/1986; A Marshall Aid Plan for SA?, David Welsh address to UCT's Graduate School of Business (GSB) July 1986;
- La4.1.4 1987: What happens when U.S. companies sell their south African operations?, David Hauck, May 1987, South African Review Service, 16p.; Sanctions won't end Apartheid by Helen Suzman, New York Times, 04/10/87; HS article for Canadian magazine Chatelaine (typescript and published version);
- La4.1.5 1988: Representations by Colin Eglin, M.P. and Mrs. Helen Suzman M.P. to the Congressional Sub-Committee on Africa in respect of proposed measures to combat apartheid in South Africa, Cape Town, 10/03/1988; Congressional Hearings on further sanctions Amcham submission, American Chamber of Commerce in South Africa, 07/03/1988; Economic muscle is the ONLY weapon for blacks, Archbishop!, Helen Suzman, Sunday Times 29/05/1988
- La4.1.6 Undated
- La4.1.6.1 Epilogue – January 1986, concluding chapter in (book) 'Capitalism and Apartheid';
- La4.1.6.2 Disinvestment of American Companies as experienced by Black South Africans on the management level: a qualitative investigation undertaken by the HSRC, G. Puth;
- La4.1.6.3 Socialism, Capitalism and the Freedom Charter, David Welsh, 16p.
- La4.1.6.4 What America should do about South Africa, Helen Suzman, New York Times Magazine 03/08/1986; State and Municipal Action Against Investment in South Africa, CAISA;
- La4.1.7 H.R. 1580: A Bill to prohibit investements in, and certain other activities with respect to, South Africa, and for other purposes,
- La4.1.8 H.R. 3317: A Bill to require divestiture from the oil industry in South Africa unless certain conditions are met, and for other purposes,in the House of Representatives, 100th Congress, 1st Session, 21/09/1987
- La4.1.9 Sanctions and the processes of adjustment, a chapter by R.W. Bethlehem, 30 March 1987 (a version appeared in Sunday Tribune on 12/10/1986)
- La4.1.10 1985
- La4.1.10.1 Press cuttings Sept-Oct. 1985
- La4.1.10.2 The effect of South African sanctions on its neighbours, Joseph Hanlon, released by the Catholic Institute for International Relations, London, 12 September 1985, 6p.
- La4.1.10.3 Press cuttings, August 1985
- La4.10.1.4 Conference Report submitted to the House of Representatives of the USA, to amend the existing bill to the proposed Anti-Apartheid Act of 1985, 1 August 1985.
- La4.1.10.5 Seven scenarios for South Africa, by Robert I. Rotberg, published in Africa Notes, a publication of the Georgetown University Center for Strategic and International Studies, October 1985.
- La4.2 Speeches and addresses 1 f. 1972-1990
- La4.2.1 Sppeches by Helen Suzman
- La4.2.1.1 HS speech, Houghton School, 14/02/1972, 2 versions
- La4.2.1.2 Handwritten speech re Alan Paton and his new book "Save the Beloved Country", 4p.
- La4.2.1.3 Handwritten speech "What can America do about South Africa?", 9p.
- La4.2.1.4 Talk by Helen Suzman to European Democratic Group, Luxembourg, 10/07/1985, 15p.; Extracts from the talk, 3p.
- La4.2.2 Speeches by others
- La4.2.2.1 US denounces apartheid at UN Forum, 16/02/1981, speech by Representative Richard Schifter; George Bush, US Vice-President speech to Kenya Chamber of Commerce, 19/11/1982;
- La4.2.2.2 Construction and Engagement at Mid-Term, Ambassador Herman W. Nickel to the American Chamber of Commerce, Johannesburg, 16/02/1983, 11p.
- La4.2.2.3 Secretary of State George Schultz remarks on the role of US business in South Africa, Blair House, 29/04/1984, 8p.
- La4.2.2.4 Speech by John McQuiggan, Director of UKSATA, Eastbourne UK, 08/11/1984: Why British business prefers constructive engagement in South Africa, 13p.

- La4.2.2.5 Think Tank: Disinvestment – Food for thought and action, addresses and comments made at the meeting held on 12/11/1984 at Fourways Park, Johannesburg, 13p.
  - La4.2.2.6 The South African Economy in 1985: Address by Arthur Hammond-Tooke, Director Economic Affairs of the SAFCI to Parliamentary Groups, January 1985;
  - La4.2.2.7 Extracts of a speech by the Foreign and Commonwealth Secretary, Sir Geoffrey Howe, to the Royal Commonwealth Society, 23/07/1985, 6p.
  - La4.2.2.8 Text of a live interview of the Director of UKSATA, John McQuiggan, on the BBC Radio 4 “Today” programme, 24/07/1985 and on BBC TV “Breakfast Time”, 26/07/1985 and again on BBC Radio on 01/08/1985; Text of a live interview of the Director of UKSATA, John McQuiggan, on the BBC Radio 4 “Today” programme, 24/07/1985 and on BBC TV “Breakfast Time”, 26/07/1985 and again on BBC Radio on 01/08/1985;
  - La4.2.2.9 Presentation to the Board of Regents, University of Washington, Paul Suzman [nephew of HS], 18/04/1985, 4p.
  - La4.2.2.10 Great Risks and Uncertain Gains – South Africa and Sanctions, keynote address by the Director of the SAIRR, John Kane-Berman to the inaugural conference of the NAFCO Transvaal Regional Convention, 11/06/1986, 11p.
  - La4.2.2.11 Address by Gavin Relly to Financial Economic Magazine, 10/09/1987, The Hague, Netherlands, 18p.
  - La4.2.2.12 Securing the Future, address by R.W. Tookey, Director Shell Petroleum, to the International Conference on South Africa in Transition, Sept. 1987, 8p.
  - La4.2.2.13 David Welsh, Professor of Southern African Studies, UCT, to the US House of Representatives; no date, 4p.
- 
- La4.3 Reports 1 f.
  - La4.3.1 Draft report on sanctions and their effect on the economy and employment compiled for COSATU by CRIC (Community Resource & Information Centre), 1986, 35p.
  - La4.3.2 Implications of the Report of the Commonwealth Eminent Persons Group, SA Institute of International Affairs, Special Report for SAI Members Only, 27/08/1986, 24p.
  - La4.3.3 Eleventh report on the Signatory Companies to the Statement of Principles for South Africa, compiled by Arthur D. Little for the Industry Support Unit, 05/11/1987, booklet, 46p.
  - La4.3.4 Code of conduct for companies with interests in South Africa: Analysis and summary of companies' reports for the period 01 July 1983 to 30 June 1984, Department of Trade and Industry [UK];
  - La4.3.5 Code of Conduct for Companies with Interests in South Africa, Government Guidance to British Companies on the Code of Conduct Adopted by the Governments of the Nine Member States of the European Community on 20 September 1977, HMSO, 1983
  - La4.3.6 The Voice of the South African People, A survey of South Africans on the subject of sanctions and foreign corporate divestment, conducted by the Gallup Organisation for the SA Chamber of Mines, May 1989.
  - La4.3.7 Codes of Conduct, Trade Union Directory 1984-1985
- 
- La4.4 Correspondence 1 f. 1978-1988
  - La4.4.1 1978: Harvey Picker, Columbia University to HS concerning the retention of "securities of corporations which have holdings in South Africa in their portfolios" by US universities, HS reply 22/06/1978
  - La4.4.2 1983-1984: Timothy O'Shea to C.A. Sadlow re pressure in the USA for divestment 25/03/1984; Robert C. Frasure, Political Section, U.S. Embassy London to HS with a message from Ambassador Herman Nickel, 04/10/1985
  - La4.4.3 1985: Marion E. Doro, Connecticut College re anti-apartheid demos in the USA and calls for sanctions, 25/04/1985; HS to President of Harvard, Derek Bok, 30/05/1985; Face the Press, Sarah Lovegrove to HS re a forthcoming panel discussion, 05/07/1985
  - La4.4.4 1988: cable from Congressman Sal Marzulo, 05/03/1988; HS to J.P. Raath, SA Transport Services thanking him for stats sent and saying 'it will be extremely useful to me when I go overseas in two weeks time and try to talk some sense into United States citizens on the question of sanctions...', March 1988; telex from Canadians re their imports from and exports to SA, 1988
- 
- La4.5 Statements 1 f. 1985.
  - La4.5.1 Statement of Derek Bok, President, Harvard University, before the Senate Committee on Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs on S. 635, the Anti-Apartheid Act of 1986, 24/05/1985, 10p.

- La4.5.2 Canadian Government Policy Statement on South Africa, Secretary of State for External Affairs Joe Clark, 06/07/1985, 9p.
- La4.5.3 Statement by President Ronald Reagan on South Africa, text of Executive Order on relations with SA, Reagan's message to Congress on SA, and other matters, USIS, 10/09/1985
  
- La4.6 News reports and press releases, 1984-85, 1988 1 f.
- La4.6.1 New York Times, 04/08/1984 'Pension System to Drop Stocks Over Apartheid'
- La4.6.2 USIS Wireless File, appears to be the full text of the Anti-Apartheid Action Act of 1985, sent 06/08/1985
  
- La4.6.3 Summary of U.S. South Africa Bills "approved last week by the Senate Foreign Relations Committee and the House", July 1985
- La4.6.4 South Africa Sanctions Bills Advance in Congress, US Information Agency; Anti-Apartheid Act of 1985 announcement by Bi-Partisan Committee
- La4.6.5 SAIRR Press Release, statement in London By John Kane=Berman on non-violent strategies for change in SA, 19/02/1988
  
- La4.7 United States Senate & Congress, 1f. 1985-1986.
- La4.7.1 The Comprehensive Anti-Apartheid Act of 1986, 11/08/1986
- La4.7.2 Congressional Record – Senate, 03/01/1985;
- La4.7.3 House of Representatives report No. 99-76, Parts I and II, 99th Congress, 1st Session, To express the opposition of the United States to the system of apartheid in South Africa, and a Bill;
  
- La4.8 Publications 1 f.
- La4.8.1 Prospects for change in Southern Africa, by H. Oppenheimer, address to the Foreign Policy Association, New York, 14/10/1977, pamphlet, 8p.
- La4.8.2 How the United States should react to apartheid: a liberal South African's view, the Gabriel Silver Memorial Lecture delivered by H.Suzman, Columbia University 31/10/1978, pamphlet, 30p.
- La4.8.3 Interviews with five prominent Americans on US investment in South Africa, Professor Meyer Feldberg, Director, UCT GSB, Occasional Series Paper 6, November 1978, pamphlet, 26p.
- La4.8.4 British trade with South Africa: a question of national interest, UKSATA, 1982, booklet, 71p.
- La4.8.5 The Sampson Letter, 22, 30/07/1985, 8p.
- La4.8.6 Disinvestment: a Leadership Publication, June 1985;
- La4.8.7 International Affairs Bulletin, Vol. 9, No. 2, 1985.
- La4.8.8 CSIS Africa notes, Nos. 52, 60, 55, 57, 94, 1985, 1986, 1989, The Georgetown University Center for Strategic & International Studies, Washington DC
- La4.8.9 Divestment on Campus: Issues and Implementation, Jennifer D.Kibbe, Investor Responsibility Research Center, November 1989.
- La4.8.10 Conflict Studies No. 179, The South African crisis: time for international action, William Gutteridge, August 1985;
  
- La4.9 Press clippings 1977-1989
- La4.9.1 1977-1979
- La4.9.2 1981, 1983-1984
- La4.9.3 1986
- La4.9.4 1987, 1989
- La4.9.5 Jan-March 1985
- La4.9.6 April-May 1985
- La4.9.7 Jun-85
- La4.9.8 July 1985 Pt. 1
- La4.9.9 July 1985 Pt. 2
- La4.9.10 Aug-85
- La4.9.11 Undated
  
- La4.10 Lifting of sanctions from 1990 1f.
- La4.10.1 Correspondence with overseas politicians and business urging them to lift sanctions against South Africa, particularly after the release of Nelson Mandela. Press clips.
- La4.10.2 Press clipping



- La4.10.3 South Africa Review Service, Facts and Figures on South Africa – answers to 12 frequently asked questions, August 1990, IRRC
- La4.11 Farming in South Africa: The future of farming in South Africa, Report No.4 by the Social and Economic Planning Council (Including comments on the Report of the Reconstruction Committee of the Department of Agriculture and Forestry on the 'Reconstruction of Agriculture'), Pretoria, 31 August 1944.
- Lb TOMLINSON COMMISSION 2 f. 1956.
- Lb1 Publications 1f.
- Lb1.1 Summary of the Report of the Commission for the Socio-Economic Development of the Bantu Areas within the Union of South Africa, with Forewords by W.W.M.Eiselen, Secretary for Native Affairs and F.R.Tomlinson, Chairman of the Commission, Government Printer, Pretoria, 1955, annotated in places by HS
- Lb1.2 Hansard, 14 May to 18 May 1956, debate on the Tomlinson Report
- Lb1.3 Various articles in response to the Tomlinson Report, published in The Forum, Vol.5 No.2, May 1956, by A.Suzman, Q.C., A.Hepple, M.P., Julius Lewin, A.K.Fryer, J.R.Neame.
- Lb1.4 SABRA Nuusbrief / Newsletter N. 18, May / June 1956;
- Lb1.5 Special Issue of: A Commentary on Politics To-Day, on The Tomlinson Commission Report, issued by the United Party, pamphlet, November 1956;
- Lb1.6 Memorandum: Government decisions on the recommendations of the Commission for the Socio-Economic Development of the Bantu Areas within the Union of South Africa, Government Printer, 1956;
- Lb2 Miscellaneous
- Lb2.1 HS summary of the Tomlinson Report (or 'Brown Book') 20 ts. pages and 2 ms. pages
- Lb2.2 Letter to "Dear Clyde" from "your loving brother Thomas" (whose address is 88 Athol Street, Highlands North), 28/02/1955, on the topic of Evert Frederick Potgieter's D.Phil. thesis "An ethnological investigation into the process of integration of the Bantu into the White economic system in South Africa", 8p., summary in English of the thesis is attached, 12p.
- Lb2.3 Notes from HS to "Dear Tommy", April / May 1956 firstly asking for his comments on the Tomlinson Report and then thanking him for them saying "I shall use them with gusto (if I get into the debate) ... By the way, I found the five million missing Africans – according to the Report, the Reserves will, by 2000 AD, be able to hold not 10,000,000 Africans but 70% of the total black population. Easy, ain't it?";
- Lb2.4 Handwritten pencil notes on the Tomlinson Report, written on the back of a section of the 1954 Johannesburg Municipal Voters Roll;
- Lc HUMAN RIGHTS: GENERAL 1947, 1988-1989, 1993, 1998 1f.
- Lc1.1 S.A. Law Commission Working Paper 25: Project 58, Group and Human Rights, 1989 and Summary thereof;
- Lc1.2 S.A.Journal on Human Rights, Vol.4 Part II, July 1988;
- Lc1.3 International Conference on Human Rights 1947, 'Mrs Suzman's Statement' on behalf of the SAIRR (page 4 missing); press cutting 06/06/1947
- Lc1.4 SA Law Commission: Project Group and human rights - Summary of the most important conclusions and recommendations, 2p.
- Lc1.5 "CEO's Report to Commissioners Meeting, 01 September 1998"
- Lc1.6 Proposed Agenda for the Meeting of the Trustees of the Human Rights Trust to be held on 02/12/1993 and letter to trustees 20/10/1993
- Lc2 International League for Human Rights 1f.
- Lc2.1 Programme and invitation to H.Suzman, in award of the League's Human Rights Award 1983, for which she sent her regrets telephonically, November 1983

- Lc2.2 Including correspondence regarding the case of 13 jailed Iranian Jews accused of spying for Israel, 1999.
- Lc3 Legal Resources Centre / and Lawyers for Human Rights 1f.  
Support of the nomination of the Legal Resources Centre for the European Human Rights Prize made by President Nelson Mandela, 1994. Letter of acceptance by H.Suzman for her nomination for election to the office of trustee of Lawyers for Human Rights, 1995.
- Ld FREEDOM OF THE PRESS 1 f. 1979.
- Ld1 Legislative and other provisions affecting the Press and Press freedom in South Africa – A Synopsis, by N.J.J, Olivier (mostly taken from 1977 edition of Kelsey Stuart's "The Newspaperman's Guide to the Law"), photocopy, 14p.
- Ld2 Why the Press must pursue the truth, by Ben Bradlee, speech made at the Stellenbosch Farmers' Winery Awards for Enterprising Journalism, SA Outlook, February 1979 pp. 29-31
- Ld3 Press clippings re press freedom in South Africa, 1979
- Ld4 To The Point, Vol. 8, No. 22, 01/06/1979, "How Free is the SA Press?"
- Le SOWETO RIOTS AND THE CILLIE COMMISSION 1 f. 1976-1977.
- Le1 Memoranda on the riots by the South African Institute of Race Relations: Events of 1976 which culminated in the riots of June 1976, 28/07/76, 17p.
- Le2 South Africa in Travail: The disturbances of 1976/77, Evidence presented to the Cillie Commission by the Institute of Race Relations, 1978, booklet, 143p.
- Le3 South African Outlook Vol. 106, No. 1223, August 1976, mainly covering the disturbances in Cape Town;
- Le4 Memorandum presented to the Cillie Commission of Inquiry into the riots at Soweto and elsewhere in June 1976 by Mrs H.Suzman, 12p. (see also: An1 in this collection)
- Le5 Affidavits by parents on their children's involvement and death, Soweto, Athlone and Crawford (Cape townships), 1976
- Le6 Message for 1977 – to those in authority and to white South Africa, sent to parliamentarians by the Ministers Fraternal of Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga, 13/01/1977, 2p. And cover note
- Le7 Press clippings concerning HS visit to Soweto school 11-12/02/1977
- Le8 Role of Riot Police in the Burnings and Killings Nyanga Cape Town Christmas 1976, issued by the Ministers' Fraternal of Langa, Gugulethu and Nyanga, January 1977, 4p.
- Le9 Memorandum by the SAIRR on 'The language medium issue as a causative factor in the Soweto disturbances', 26/07/1976, 24p.
- Le10 Statements on events of 1976, mostly by youth who were arrested
- Lf RIGHT WING MOVEMENTS 1f  
Letter to HS from Alex (Boraine), 13/03/1986, forwarding right-wing material that had been sent to PFP supporter Brian Watkyns; the material appears to be from the "Anti-communist Anti-terrorist resistance movement" including what appears to be a kind of 'hit list': 'definite and suspect enemy activists', names include "Cheryl Karolis", Sefako Nyaka, Hohhman Galeng, Gus Silber, P. Qoboza, Janet Cherry, Mono Badela, Thabo Mbeki, "Tutu", Ronnie Kassirls (sic) amongst others; [Boraine's letter also says "... I am of course deeply distressed that my recent resignation has obviously gravely affected a friendship and a relationship which I have treasured over many years. I honestly still believe that once Van Zyl had resigned, I was left with no other alternative...."]
- Lg INTER ACTION COUNCIL 1f 1988
- Lg1 Correspondence: HS, Olusegun Obasanjo, Hans d'Orville
- Lg2 Inter Action Council Statements: 'Statement on Southern Africa', Harare, 22/03/1988;'Positions by the Inter Action Council on Southern Africa and Apartheid' 1985-1987
- Lh INTERCEPTION OF MAIL 3f 1979-1980

The Observer (UK) broke the story of the defection of BOSS agent Arthur McGiven and the material that he had taken with him from South Africa, on 30/12/1979, which included letters to and from Helen Suzman. This folder includes photocopies of the BOSS folders and comments as well as of Mrs. Suzman's letters; correspondents included Bob Rotberg, Winston Churchill M.P., Rex Collings, Walter Morris-Hale, Arlene P. Jacobs, Anne T. Fraker and others; the letters are dated from 1976 to 1979.

- Lh1 Press Cuttings 1979-1980, including the original Observer story and follow-up items
- Lh2 Legal opinion from Sidney Kentridge and Rex van Schalkwyk of Edward Nathan & Friedland Attorneys, 28/05/1980, 18p.
  
- Lh3 Photocopies (presumably the ones obtained by The Observer from McGiven) of the secret (Geheim) files of intercepted mail and comments thereon, 1976, 1978, 1979
  - Lh3.1 1976: HS to Winston Churchill
  - Lh3.2 1976: Rex Collings to HS
  - Lh3.3 1978: Columbia University, Cynthia Tharaud, Dean Harvey Picker, Arlene Jacobs
  - Lh3.4 March 1979: Anne T. Fraker, Patrick O'Meara (Indiana University)
  - Lh3.5 June 1979: concerning the Herstigte Nasionale Party
  - Lh3.6 June 1979: Smith College - Walter Morris-Hale
  - Lh3.7 June 1979: Robert I. Rotberg, M.I.T., Cambridge Massachusetts
  - Lh3.8 July 1979: Jonathan Moore, John F. Kennedy School of Government
  
- Lh4 Intercepted correspondence
  - Lh4.1 Winston Churchill, July 1978
  - Lh4.2 Robert Rotberg, January 1978 (several versions)
  - Lh4.3 Letter to HS from her daughter Francie Jowell in London, concerning The Observer story and the intercepted correspondence, undated, 2p.
  
- Lh5 Miscellaneous
  - Lh5.1 Draft Affidavit by Mr. McGiven, sent to B. Wunsch Esq., from N.C.D. Hall of Linklater & Paines, London
  - Lh5.2 Notes taken during a visit to General H.J. van den Bergh on 13/05/1980 by C. Graham and R. Shapiro concerning about his time as head of the Bureau for State Security (BOSS) and the interception of mail, 3p.
  - Lh5.3 Handwritten notes and office stationery
  
- Lh6 Report in terms of Section 5(1) of the Advocate-General Act, 1979 (Act 118 of 1979) to the Honourable S.P. Botha, Leader of the House of Assembly, 22/04/1980, re a complaint by the Herstigte Nasionale Party
  
- Lh7 Photocopies of parts of certain Acts, highlighted in places
- Lh8 Questions by HS put to the Prime Minister, the Minister of National Security and Minister of Post and Telecommunications
  
- Lh9 Draft Hansards
  - Lh9.1 Draft Hansard, with corrections, no date, 'Interception of potsal articles, telegrams or communications by telephone to or from Members of Parliament', debate features HS on the interception of her own mail, 16p.
  - Lh9.2 Photocopy of draft, corrected, Hansard: debate in Afrikans, copy of June 1979 letter from Robert Rotberg attached
  - Lh9.3 Draft, corrected, Hansard which begins: 'Committee Stage, Clause 1 - Mrs H. Suzman: Mr Chairman I want to try to clarify a very interesting point which has arisen out of the reply which the Hon. The Minister gave to me in the Second Reading debate...', 28p.
  - Lh9.4 Hansard, unrevised copy, highlighted in places, English and Afrikaans, on the interception of HS mail, 7p.

- Lh9.5 Hansard, unrevised copy, yellow carbon copy, 7p.
- Lh10 Very large compendium of documents which includes extracts from SA Statutes, extracts from Hansards, unrevised Hnsards and more copies of the intercepted correspondence
- Li REPORT  
Report of the Commission of Enquiry into the events which occurred on the campus of the University of Cape Town, Oct. 1986, signed by Commissioners D.J. du Plessis, A. Chaskalson and I. Mahomed, 18/12/1986, 93p. (the Conor Cruise O'Brien affair)
- Lj INDEPENDENT ELECTORAL COMMISSION (IEC), 1994 1 box
- Lj1 Publications
  - Lj1.1 IEC publications
    - Lj1.1.1 An End to Waiting, the Story of South Africa's Elections 26 April to 6 May 1994, IEC, editors Paul Bell & Riaan Malan, Johannesburg, 1995, 128pp (page 35 missing)
    - Lj1.1.2 Report of the Independent Electoral Commission: the South African Elections of April 1994, IEC, Johannesburg, October 1994, 88p. plus maps and appendices; contains covering letter to HS from Judge Johann Kriegler (IEC Chairperson) saying: "Heaven knows, Helen Suzman may not be the easiest colleague on earth but she is certainly one of the most valuable. Thank you."
    - Lj1.1.3 IEC: Directorate Voter Education - Final Report (draft)
    - Lj1.1.4 IEC: Election Administration Directorate - Final Report, May 1994 (draft)
    - Lj1.1.5 The Ten Years of Democracy Award, booklet, IEC, Johannesburg, 2004
  - Lj1.2 Other publications
    - Lj1.2.1 You and the Vote, Black Sash, Johannesburg, September 1992, 35pp;
    - Lj1.2.2 The New South Africa: The Dawn of Democracy – Report of a Mission by W.J. Butler, Prof. B.B. Lockwood Jr., P.O.A. Solbert & Dean J.P. Tomain, American Association for the International Commission of Jurists, Pretoria, 1994, 54pp (page 42 missing)
- Lj2 General IEC Matters, 1993-1994
  - Lj2.1 Documentation Pack for the Meeting of the IEC to be held on 27 January 1994, Volume 1, 146p.
  - Lj2.2 RSA 1994 General Election National results by Province / District prepared by Election Administration Directorate IEC, 26/05/1994; Talk to the School of Journalism by Helen Suzman, nd, 5 pages;
  - Lj2.3 Two Information Packs, one for internal use dated 02/02/1994 and one for the press / media
  - Lj2.4 Documentation concerning proposed Transitional Executive Council's (T.E.C.) Sub-Council on Women National Conference, March 1994
  - Lj2.5 Two sample ballot papers; suggestions for IEC logo
  - Lj2.6 Report of the Chief Executive Officer (IEC) on the Planning Session held February 11-12, 1994,
  - Lj2.7 Legal matters: Memorandum to Ms. McDougall Re: Jurisdiction over Bophuthatswana; section of the Electoral Act sent to Prof. E. Mureinik, 17/02/1994; extract of Electoral regulations faxed by CALS; Documentation Pack: Meeting between representatives from the NMC and IEC, 11/02/1994
  - Lj2.8 Documentation from persons / companies wanting to tender for balloting technology provision to the IEC
  - Lj2.9 Talk to School of Journalism' (probably by HS), 5p.; article from the Financial Mail, 14/01/1994, 'Election Brief: A Heavy Burden'.
  - Lj2.10 Miscellaneous internal IEC documentation: memoranda, agendas, complaints procedures, item on Special Voting and template for letter to the Auditor General dated 09/11/1994
- Lj3 Prisons / Prisoners Voting in 1994
  - Lj3.1 Memoranda sent to IEC / HS by the Ecumenical Eminent Persons Group, EMPESA, concerning conditions of voting on 26th and 27th April 1994
  - Lj3.2 Memorandum: to HS, Oscar Dhloomo, Dawn Mokhobo from R. Alberts (Voter Education: Business Liaison) concerning Correctional Services and the practicalities of prisoners voting, 03/02/1994

- Lj3.3 Proposals and comments concerning the possibility of the Electoral law being altered to allow prisoners to vote from the T.E.C., Correctional Services and Lawyers for Human Rights (LHR), March-April 1994
- Lj3.4 HS handwritten notes
- Lj3.5 List of voting stations (annotated), undated 'Contact Report' concerning meeting between IEC and Correctional Services
- Lj4 Correspondence 1993-1994
- Lj4.1 November 1993 - January 1994 includes: HS accepts nomination to IEC (proposed by Sheena Duncan and Laura Pollecutt, 18/11/1993; fax from TEC appointing HS to IEC, 15/12/1993; HS declares sources of income, 22/12/1993; fax from Peter Bruckner of full list of 'IFEE' membership, 18/01/1994;
- Lj4.2 February - March 1994 includes: HS letter to Albert Mokoena, IEC Voter Education Unit expressing her unhappiness with the work of the Unit, 07/02/1994; list of forthcoming Black Sash Voter Workshops for Business, 24/02/1994; letter from HS to Mr. Fouere, President of the European Union, requesting finding for IEC Women's Desk, 05/03/1994
- Lj4.3 April - May 1994 includes: fax from Richard Suzman in the USA, with New York Times article by Bill Keller on the SA election attached, also mentions Ambassador Harry Schwartz, 25/04/1994; letter from Cliff Smith, Mmabtho concerning alleged irregularities (nepotism) by a Ms. Felicia E.T. Roberts at the IEC Mafikeng office, 10/05/1994; letter and questionnaire from the International Republican Institute, Washington D.C..
- Lj4.4 Undated letter from HS to Patricia J. Keefer, National Democratic Institute for International Affairs, USA, June 1994; 'Comments on the Report of the IEC by Helen Suzman', 30/09/1994, 4p.
- Lj4.5 IEC full-page newspaper advertisement, Sunday Times 13/02/1994 (stored with folio items)  
3 Posters published by the IEC, explaining the work of the Commission and the Election process (stored as folio items in flat folder separately from collection)
- Lk SOUTH AFRICAN HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION (SAHRC) 6 boxes 1994-1999
- Lk1 Publications / General / Plenary Meetings
- Lk1.1 Annual Reports
- Lk1.1.1 1995-1996 Draft Annual Report
- Lk1.1.2 1995-1996 Annual Report
- Lk1.1.3 1996-1997 Draft Annual Report
- Lk1.1.4 1996-1997 2nd Draft Annual Report
- Lk1.1.5 1996-1997 Annual Report
- Lk1.2 Other SAHRC publications
- Lk1.2.1 South African Human Rights Commission – What You Need To Know, Protecting You, Protecting Your Rights, booklet, 13p.
- Lk1.2.2 My Rights, Your Rights: Respect, Responsibilities and the SAHRC, English, booklet, 1998, 40p.
- Lk1.2.3 Undocumented Immigrants, an SAHRC Policy Paper, 1997 no. 3, 4p.
- Lk1.3 Other publications
- Lk1.3.1 Human Rights Institutions, 3. The South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC), published by the Human Rights Committee of South Africa, 1997, 10p.
- Lk1.3.2 You and the Constitution, English, booklet, 30p. Published by the Constitutional Assembly
- Lk1.3.3 Rights Brought Home: The Human Rights Bill, Home Office (UK), October 1997, 22p.
- Lk1.4 General
- Lk1.4.1 HS nomination as a Human Rights commissioner, appointment and related matters, 1994-1995, 1998-1999
- Lk1.4.2 Setting up the SAHRC, 1995
- Lk1.4.2.1 Includes: letters and faxes exchanged with Minister of Justice Dullah Omar, incl. the matter of remuneration and a copy of the SAHRC Bill
- Lk1.4.2.2 Includes: letters to the Premiers of Gauteng and North-West, an early SAHRC organogram and an information pack from the launch and oath-taking ceremony 21/03/1996

- Lk1.4.3 Resignation of Rhoda Kadalie, 1997
  - Lk1.4.3.1 Rhoda Kadalie letter to DR. Barney Pityana, SAHRC Chairperson, concerning her reasons for resigning from the Commission on 17th July 1997; letter from Dr. Pityana to Ms. Kadalie concerning her resignation and the way it had been handled, 24/09/1997
  - Lk1.4.3.2 Correspondence and evidential material concerning Ms. Kadalie's resignation, including items from and to the Commission for Conciliation Mediation and Arbitration (CCMA), 1997-1998
- Lk1.4.4 Papers given by HS and Dr. Barney Pityana
  - Lk1.4.4.1 Development of Human Rights in South Africa, paper given by HS at the Konrad Adenauer Stiftung, 18/11/1996, 11p., document entitled 'Functions of the Human Rights Commission', 8p.
  - Lk1.4.4.2 Human Rights Beyond the Millenium, address to Trocaire's 25yh Annoversaty Conference, Dublin, Dr. Barney Pityana, Chair, SA Human Rights Commission, 26/02/1998, 13p (pages 11-12 missing)
  - Lk1.4.4.3 Xenophobia: A Violaton of Human Rights, N. Barney Pityana, 15/10/1998, 5p.
- Lk1.4.5 First Annual Human Rights Conference, 1997
  - Lk1.4.5.1 Programme, An Agenda for Action 20-23 May 1997, Eskom Conference Centre
  - Lk1.4.5.2 Workshop 2: Civil and Political Rights, Background Paper, booklet
  - Lk1.4.5.3 The South African Human Rights Commission, introduction and background (profile of the SAHRC), 2nd ed., May 1997
  - Lk1.4.5.4 Experiences of the Swedish legslation on fundamental rights and freedoms, Rune Lavin, Sweden, 21p.
  - Lk1.4.5.5 Human Rights and equality in divided societies - experience in N. Ireland, Europe and Africa, a working paper, Tom Hadden, Queen's University Belfast, 21p.
- Lk1.4.6 Miscellaneous
  - Lk1.4.6.1 January 1997, includes: letter from Minister of Justice re lack of funds
  - Lk1.4.6.2 February 1997, includes: draft Code of Conduct, radio broadcast draft script, Racism Workshop Programme,
  - Lk1.4.6.3 March, July 1997, includes: memoranda on crime in SA and an ccount of HS activities on behalf of SAHRC
  - Lk1.4.6.4 September 1997: Defining 'Relevant Organs of State' in Scetion 184(3) of the Constitution, prepared by Karrisha Pillay, UWC Community Law Centre, 12/09/1997
  - Lk1.4.6.5 October 1997: Report on Gauteng - August, September, October 1997, report by HS, 14/10/1997
  - Lk1.4.6.6 February 1998: South Sfrica Capacity Building Programme - Assistance to the SAHRC, Strategic Planning Workshop, Consultant Report 16-20 February 1998, 29p.
  - Lk1.4.6.7 March-April 1998 reports and memoranda
  - Lk1.4.6.8 July 1998: Minutes of a Commissioners' Meeting 13/07/1998; documents for the 2nd Conference of African National Institutions, July 1998
  - Lk1.4.6.9 September 1998, Undated: inter-office memo re new commissioners; document concerning the admission of female SANF members to the army medical system
- Lk1.5 Plenary Meetings
  - Lk1.5.1 15th Plenary Meeting of the HRC, 22/23 January 1997
  - Lk1.5.2 22nd Plenary Meeting of the HRC, 18/19 February 1998
  - Lk1.5.3 25th Plenary Meeting of the HRC, 19/20 August 1998 (incomplete)
  - Lk1.5.4 26th Plenary Meeting of the HRC, 10/11 November 1998 (incomplete)
- Lk2 Reports and documentation on socio-economic rights
  - Lk2.1 Socio-Economic Rights Workshop June 30th-1 July 1997
    - Lk2.1.1 Socio-Economic Rights Workshop: issues raised by 'working group A', 8p.
    - Lk2.1.2 Draft Protocols
      - Lk2.1.2.1 Draft Protocol for requesting information from relevant organs of state in terms of Section 184(3) pf the Constitution: Education Draft Protocol
      - Lk2.1.2.2 Draft Protocol for requesting information from relevant organs of state in terms of Section 184(3) pf the Constitution (different version)
      - Lk2.1.2.3 Draft Protocol for requesting information from relevant organs of state in terms of Section 184(3) pf the Constitution: Amended Draft Housing Proposal
      - Lk2.1.2.4 Draft Protocol for requesting information from relevant organs of state in terms of Section 184(3) pf the Constitution: Social Security and Assistance

- Lk2.1.3 Some preliminary points for and interpretation of 'Relevant Organs of State' for the purposes of Section 184(3) of the Constitution, prepared by Karrisha Pillay, 30p. (pages 19-23, 26 missing)
- Lk2.1.4 Monitoring Socio-Economic Rights in South Africa – The Role of the SA Human Rights Commission: Report of a Joint Workshop organised by the Community Law Centre (UWC), Centre for Human Rights (University of Pretoria), SA Human Rights Commission, 30 June – 1 July 1997, booklet, 40 p.
  
- Lk2.2 Draft Rights documents
  - Lk2.2.1 Draft Rights concerning Education
  - Lk2.2.2 Draft Rights concerning the Environment
  - Lk2.2.3 Draft Rights concerning Food
  - Lk2.2.4 Draft Rights concerning Housing
  - Lk2.2.5 Draft Rights concerning Water (page 39 missing)
  
- Lk2.3 Draft Report on Socio-Economic Rights
  - Lk2.3.1 Draft Report on Socio-Economic Rights, (Preface, Parts 1-4) 107p. (incomplete)
  - Lk2.3.2 Annexure A and Annexure B, 100p. (incomplete)
  - Lk2.3.3 Annexure B, 217p.
  - Lk2.3.4 Annexure C: CASE Report, 100p.
  - Lk2.3.5 Annexure D: SANGOCO Report - Poverty and Human Rights, 55p.
  
- Lk2.4 Miscellaneous documents
  - Lk2.4.1 Supervision of the implementation of economic, social and cultural rights from an international perspective, presentation for the SAHRC, Catarina Krause, Johannesburg, 18/09/1996, 11p.
  - Lk2.4.2 The Maastricht Guidelines on Violations of Economic, Social and Cultural Rights
  - Lk2.4.3 Identifying violations of socio-economic rights under the South African Constitution - The role of the SAHRC, Sandy Liebenberg, UWC, May 1997, 32p.
  - Lk2.4.4 A comparative overview of reporting on socio-economic rights under international human rights law (Provisional Report), N. Bayat, G. Bekker, C. Heyns, University of Pretoria, 30/06/1997, 61p.
  - Lk2.4.5 Internal Memorandum: Draft copy of the Socio-Economic Report, 27/10/1998
  - Lk2.4.6 Monitoring the Implementation of Socio-Economic Rights in South Africa Draft Report, researched for the SAHRC by Piers Pigou, Ran Greenstein, Nahla Valji and David Everatt of CASE, May 1998, 77p. (pages 8, 9, 11, 53 missing)
  - Lk2.4.7 Various documents, including: memos from the CEO, Louisa Zondo, 1997; draft CASE questionnaire, 1997; 'Annexure 1 Socio-Economic Rights Protocol, Explanatory Memorandum, 30/04/1998; copy of questionnaire sent to Dept. of Housing; Report of Group 1 on Economic and Social Rights; letter from JULia Smuts re mental health issue, 11/04/1998; memo from M.C. Moodliar, SAHRC Legal Dept., re Boshoff High School, 11/05/1998
  
- Lk3 Poverty Hearings 1998
 

The Poverty Hearings were held jointly by Commission on Gender Equality (CGE), SANGOCO and the SA Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)

  - Lk3.1 Correspondence concerning the Hearings 1998-1998, includes: items from SA NGO Coalition (SANGOCO) and the National Poverty Forum to HS and also suggestions made by HS on the hearings
  - Lk3.2 Internal Memo from SAHRC CEO Louisa Zondo to Commissioners on the proposed hearings, fax, 14p.
  - Lk3.3 Launch documentation, 'Speak Out on Poverty' (the name for the campaign / hearings), February 1998
  - Lk3.4 Poverty and Inequality in South Africa, Summary Report, 01/03/1998, 63p. (pages 36-37 missing)
  - Lk3.5 Poverty and Inequality in South Africa, Summary Report, 13/05/1998, prepared for the Office of the Executive Deputy President & the Inter-Ministerial Committee for Poverty and Inequality, photocopy, 67p. plus appendices (page 67 missing)
  - Lk3.6 Confronting the segregation and apartheid legacies of urban poverty and inequality, Background paper on housing and urban development: South African Poverty Hearings, Cape Town, June 1998, Susan Parnell, UCT, 34p.
  - Lk3.7 Draft Summary Report on the National Speak Out Poverty Hearings, March-June 1998, Debbie Budlender, CASE, July 1998, 19p. (2 versions)
  - Lk3.8 War on Poverty Forum documentation, 1998

- Lk3.9 Poverty and Human Rights: National Speak Out on Poverty Hearings, March to June 1998, CGE, SANGOCO, SAHRC, 64 pages;
- Lk3.10 The People's Voices: National Speak Out on Poverty Hearings, March-June 1998, CGE, SANGOCO, SAHRC, 106 pages;
- Lk4 Procedures, instruments and evaluation of the Commission 1f.
  - Lk4.1 Legislation and Regulations
    - Lk4.1.1 Human Rights Commission Act, No. 54 of 1994, photocopy
    - Lk4.1.2 The Human Rights Commission: Regulations in Terms of Section 12(5) of Act No. 54 of 1994, draft for discussion, 10p.
    - Lk4.1.3 General Notice of 1996, Human Rights Commission, Determination of Procedure Contemplated in Section 9(6) of the Human Rights Commission Act, 12p.
    - Lk4.1.4 Government Gazette 17183, Proclamation, 17/05/1996, Commencement of Certain Sections of the Human Rights Commission Act, 1994
  - Lk4.2 Correspondence and memoranda:
    - Lk4.2.1 Press Statement issued after first plenary session of the SAHRC, October 1995; fax from Rhoda Kadalie 26/11/1995; draft letter from SAHRC, drafted by Chairperson Barney Pityana, to Minister of Justice Dullah Omar, concerning "the level of frustration we have been experiencing in establishing the Commission", 13/08/1996
    - Lk4.2.2 Memo from Barney Pityana to Commissioners, 'Towards a Rationalisation of Human Rights Instruments', 14/08/1996, 4p.; memo from M.C. Moodliar, SAHRC Legal Dept., Minutes of Complaints Committee Meeting, 24/08/1998
  - Lk4.3 SAHRC Human Rights Commission, Procedures Manual
  - Lk4.4 Lessons from the SAHRC: An Examination of a National Human Rights Institution, Report on the SAHRC by Dr. Rachel Murray, School of Law, Birkbeck College, London, 22/01/2003
  - Lk4.5 Miscellaneous items: Agenda, meeting with the Human Rights Commission, 02/10/1995; CNSL Committee Policy Position on Fundraising for Joint Projects; Task of Human Rights Commission; Cultural Rights, Prof. C. Dhlamini, 14/08/1996
- Lk5 Complaint by the South African Foreign Graduates Association (SAFGA) of the Medical Association of South Africa (MASA), 1996-2000. 3f.
 

Including: correspondence (including to and from Minister of Health), court records, HRC report, legal opinions and newspaper clips relating from a lengthy complaint laid by SAFGA, later SAFQDA, about the registration of foreign medical qualifications with the Medical Council of South Africa

  - Lk5.1 1995-1996 (mainly faxes)
    - Lk5.1.1 1995
    - Lk5.1.2 Feb-April 1996
    - Lk5.1.3 May-July 1996
    - Lk5.1.4 Aug-96
    - Lk5.1.5 Sep-96
    - Lk5.1.6 Oct-96
    - Lk5.1.7 03/12/1996-11/12/1996
    - Lk5.1.8 17/12/1996-20/12/1996
    - Lk5.1.9 Press cuttings Nov-Dec 1996
    - Lk5.1.10 Minutes of 9th Plenary Session of the HRC, 20/06/1996 (might be incomplete)
    - Lk5.1.11 Enquiry into the Registration of Doctors with Foreign Qualifications, submission of the South African Foreign Graduates Association of the Medical Association of SA, DR. A.J. Jeffery, 30/11/1996, 15p.
    - Lk5.1.12 Opinion: Registration of Foreign Qualified Doctors, Prof. Christof Heyns, 23/07/1996, 9p.
    - Lk5.1.13 Before the Human Rights Commission in the matter between The South African Foreign Graduates Association (SAFGA) of MASA and the South African Medical and Dental Council (psiral bound document pack)
  - Lk5.2 1997-1998



- Lk5.2.1 11/01/1997-21/01/1997
- Lk5.2.2 30/01/1997-21/02/1997
- Lk5.2.3 Oct. 1997
- Lk5.2.4 Comments on the Judgement of the Case of the Foreign Doctors (The Complainant) submitted on behalf of the SAHRC, Helen Suzman 'minority report', 06/01/1997, 8p.
- Lk5.2.5 Memorandum to all Commissioners from Liesl Gertholtz, copy of the 2nd draft of the 'Foreign Judgement', 11p.
  
- Lk5.2.6 Opinion for the SA Foreign Graduates Association of the Medical Association of South Africa, Dr. Anthea J. Jeffery, 12/02/1997, 18p.
- Lk5.2.7 The Interim National Medical and Dental Council of SA, Report to Council on the New System of Registration for Medicine and Dentistry compiled by the Technical Group on the New System of Registration and Postgraduate Vocational Training for Medicine (Detailed Report), 24/06/1997, 22p.
- Lk5.2.8 South African Foreign Qualified Doctors Association (SAFQDA), Specialist's Committee of the SAFQDA, Opinion for the Technical Group of the INMDCSA on the proposed new system of registration in the specialist's category, 21/09/1997, 9p.
- Lk5.2.9 1998
- Lk5.2.10 Press Cuttings 1998
  
- Lk5.3 1999-2000
- Lk5.3.1 1999 (mainly letters / faxes to HS who had, by this time ceased to be an SAHRC Commissioner)
- Lk5.3.2 June-August 2000
- Lk5.3.3 Sept. 2000, Undated
- Lk5.3.4 In the Supreme Court of Appeal of South Africa, Judgment in the matter between the Minister of Health, the National Interim Medical and Dental Council of South Africa (Appellants) and 11 Respondents, deate of hearing 11/05/2000, date of delivery 30/05/2000, Justice P.J.J. Oliveira, 32p. (page 8/44 missing)
  
- Lk6 National Prisons Project 3f.
  
- Lk6.1 Report of The National Prisons Project of the South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC), August 1998 (with notes by H. Suzman)
  
- Lk6.2 Inquiry into the events at Leeuwkop Prison, November 1996 1f. Includes: notes by H.Suzman; Draft Report of the inquiry, 03/03/1997
- Lk6.2.1 HS detailed notes on the Leeukop Prison Inquiry (CNA Shorthand Book)
- Lk6.2.2 Unbound / unstapled transcript of the resumed inquiry which commenced in 1996 and continued on 14/01/1997, 160p. (page 49 missing)
- Lk6.2.3 Draft (SAHRC) Report - Leeukop Prison, 01-03/11/1996, 03/03/1997
  
- Lk6.3 Correspondence, memoranda, statistics, copies of newspaper clips. 1996-1999 1f.
- Lk6.3.1 Baviaanspoort Gevangenis: Die onstan, geskiedenis en ontwikkeling, booklet
- Lk6.3.2 Memoranda
- Lk6.3.2.1 Memo from SAHRC National Coordinators Tlakula and Kollapen to Provincial Coordinators, 03/02/1997; List of prisons and prison personnel, Gauteng, Afrikaans, 11p.
- Lk6.3.2.2 Findings of the investigation into an alleged incident on Thursday 13 February 1997 at Helderstroom Maximum Prison, SAHRC, 19p.
- Lk6.3.2.3 Various one-page office memos, February 1997
- Lk6.3.2.4 Legal Services Department: Report to the Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson and HOD's Meeting 14 March 1997, 5p.; Chapter 11, Conclusions and Recommendations, 6p.
- Lk6.3.3 Assorted typed and handwritten notes concerning visits to prisons
- Lk6.3.4 Press Cuttings: 04/03/1997, 05/03/1997, 18/03/1997
- Lk6.3.5 Two letters from prisoners, November 1996 and February 1997
- Lk6.3.6 March 1997, includes: Letters from prisoners to HS, incl. one from Clive Derby-Lewis and one from Gail Derby Lewis
- Lk6.3.7 April 1997, includes: poem 'Prison Walls' and crocheted cross by woman prisoner Lilian Muller
- Lk6.3.8 Feb-Mar and June 1998, includes: letters from HS to prison authorities re complaints by prisoners
- Lk6.3.9 August 1998: letters and faxes concerning prisoner with AIDS, Cecil van Biljon, in Pretoria Local Prison

- Lk6.3.10 October 1998, January 1999: letters re complaints
  
- Lk7 Request from the Black Lawyers Association (BLA) and the Association of Black Accountants of South Africa that the Commission conduct an investigation of certain newspapers for alleged violations of fundamental rights of black persons, 1998/1999 (see also collection A3266).
  
- Lk8 National Project on Monitoring Human Rights of Older Persons (SAHRC) and Draft Bill to amend Aged Persons Act (M.P. James Selfe)
  - Lk8.1 Correspondence June 1997-August 1999
  - Lk8.2 Draft Bill to amend Aged Person Act
  - Lk8.3 Aged Persons Act, No. 81 of 1967
  - Lk8.4 Includes: Report from the Secretary's Task Force on Elder Abuse, Dept. of Health and Human Services, USA;
  
- Lk9 Various other cases of the HRC 2f.
  - Lk9.1 Employment of Expatriate Teachers, 1995
  - Lk9.2 Report on a visit by the HRC to the Lindela Repatriation Centre, 1997
  - Lk9.3 Detention of Aliens at Alexandra Police Station, 1997
  - Lk9.4 Report on a visit by the HRC to the newly created C-Max section at Pretoria prison, 1997
  - Lk9.5 Visits to Rand Afrikaans University (RAU) & the University of Pretoria, 1998
  - Lk9.6 Response to The Green Paper on International Migration published by the Department of Home Affairs.
  
  - Lk9.7 Equality Legislation Drafting Project, May 1998
  - Lk9.8 Comment on the Draft Open Democracy Bill, November 1997
  - Lk9.9 The South African Law Commission's Discussion Paper on Euthanasia and the Artificial Preservation of Life, June 1997
  
- LI CRITICISM OF ISRAEL (see also Ab5)
  - LI1 Includes: Ronnie Kasrils's (Minister of Intelligence) articles criticising Israel 1f. 2006-2008  
Including: correspondence, opinions and newspaper clips in response to Ronnie Kasrils's article entitled and a summarized version which was published in the Mail and Guardian of the 1 September 2006; 2 anti-Semitic notes sent to HS
    - LI1.1 Letters from HS to the press criticising Ronnie Kasrils and his comments on Israel, some replies from Kasrils, 2006, 2008
    - LI1.2 Press cuttings: letters about Ronnie Kasrils
    - LI1.3 David and Goliath - 'Who is who in the Middle East', Parts 1 and 2, Ronnie Kasrils, Umrabulo, November 2006 and March 2007
    - LI1.4 Letters and other documents concerning the accusation that Kasrils was guilty of 'hate speech' (including by HS) which was referred by him to the SAHRC, 2006-2007
    - LI1.5 Letters and faxes to and from HS, including from Michael Kransdorff concerning SA at the United Nations, 2006-2008
    - LI1.6 Includes: Briefing Document: United Nations General Assembly Resolution Condemning Holocaust Denial and comment on South Africa's positions at the UN
    - LI1.7 Several copies of press advertisement headlined: 'We fought apartheid; we see no reason to celebrate it in Israel now!', published in May 2008
  
- Lm AFFIRMATIVE ACTION 1f
  - Lm1 University of South Australia, Affirmative Objectives for 1991
  - Lm2 Draft Affirmative Action Statute, drafted by Al and Rugh Blumrosen and Linda Human, April 1993, University of Stellenbosch (AP15 page 10 missing)
  - Lm3 Affirmative Action in Restructuring Provincial and Local Governments, presentation by Regina V.K. Williams; An Affirmative Action Planning Guide, Dr. Beverley A. Scott; both papers presented at 'From Theory to Practical Implementation of Affirmative Action, 11-13/10/1994, Cape Town

- Lm4 Towards an Affirmative Action Policy, Anne Routier, 27/09/1996, 5p.  
 Lm5 Section 18: Equal Opportunity Policy, IDASA, pp. 73-78  
 Lm6 Affirmative Action in South Africa, Chapter 1: How do we think about Affirmative Action, photocopied book chapter, pp. 2-12
- Ln SOUTH AFRICAN LIBERAL STUDENTS ASSOCIATION 1f 1994-1997
- Ln1 Letters exchanged between HS, who became a founding patron of the association, and the SALSA 1994-1997
- Ln2 Letter to HS from from Malcolm Lennox, SALSA President, 06/10/1994, policy document attached (incomplete)
- Ln3 Assorted SALSA documents including: resignation letter from Lynne Hofmeyr and others, SALSA Federal Council Meeting Minutes May 1995
- Ln4 Year End Report of the South African Liberal Students Association, 1994, prepared for Mrs Helen Suzman by Malcolm Lennox
- Ln5 Resignation letter from Vincent Maher, 26/04/1995 and later clarification, 02/05/1995; SALSA Executive Committee Meeting, Wits, 15/07/1997
- Ln6 HS speech for SALSA Congress, 28/06/1996, 9p.
- Lo WITS UNIVERSITY 5f 1990-1997
- Lo1 Documents relating to events at WITS (Suzman was a member of Council)
- Lo1.1 Numbered set of documentation concerning the student 'unrest' events of 1993-1994 (probably incomplete)
- Lo1.2 August 1993, includes: SRC statement, SASCO statement, faxed letter from the ANC to the Chair of Wits Council, Council Resolution 31/08/1993
- Lo1.3 September 1993, includes: Statement by Wits University and delegation representing ANC (PWV), NECC, NEHAWU, UDUSA, SRC and SASCO (Wits) 01/09/1993
- Lo1.4 October 1994, includes: press cuttings about 'turmoil at Wits' and letters
- Lo1.5 Documentation pack for a Special Council Meeting to be held on 02/11/1994
- Lo1.6 March, May 1995 and undated includes: apology letter from HS to Robert Charlton re Special Council meeting, 08/03/1995; Wits Reporter 22/05/1995
- Lo1.7 August 1989, Oct-Nov 1990, March 1991, includes: letter to HS from VC Robert Charlton concerning the breaking up of a meeting on 31st July; several versions of HS nomination of Sir Robin Renwick as a candidate for an Honorary Doctorate.
- Lo1.8 1991-1992 includes: Wits Gender Forum items concerning conditions of service for women at Wits
- Lo1.9 February 1993 includes: items concerning the development of a Mission Statement for the University
- Lo1.10 June, October 1995 includes: submission to the National Commission on Higher Education 12/06/1995
- Lo1.11 March-April 1996 includes: HS letter to Judge Richard Goldstone asking if she could nominate him for Chancellor of Wits
- Lo1.12 June-July, Sept-Oct. 1996, includes: Charles Simkins statement concerning John Kane-Berman
- Lo1.13 January, March 1997: documentation for Council meetings
- Lo1.14 1994-1996: correspondence, publications and cuttings to do with Prof. W. Malegapuru Makgoba, Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) and his position and policies at Wits; articles by John Qwelane and HS response to these
- Lo1.15 Memorandum, Council of the University of the Witwatersrand 'Unsolved Assassinations in South Africa 1977-1988: A preliminary memorandum': individuals mentioned include Dr. Robert and Mrs Jeanne-Cora Smit, Rick Turner, Sparrow Mkonto, Florence Ribeiro Esther Masuku
- Lo1.16 Procedures for the selection of new Vice-Chancellor of Wits
- Lo1.17 Documents, correspondence and newspaper cuttings concerning HS unsuccessful nomination for the post of Vice-Chancellor of Wits, 1975
- Lo1.18 Documents, correspondence and newspaper cuttings concerning HS unsuccessful nomination for the post of Vice-Chancellor of Wits, 1982 (when Nelson Mandela was also a last minute candidate)
- Lo1.19 HS letter to The Star re Wits and 'its progress towards "transformation"', December 1995; Facts on Wits 1995-1996: Wits faces the challenges of the future today, booklet, 26p.

- Lo1.20 Includes HS letter to Justice Edwin Cameron concerning the appointment of new members of Convocation, 09/08/1998
- Lo2 Wits Alumni Trust 1f 1990-2001
  - Lo2.1 List of 50 Top Alumni; Deed of Trust Summary of provisions; corrected draft of part of the deed
  - Lo2.2 Draft Deed of Trust
  - Lo2.3 Draft Deed of Trust
  - Lo2.4 Deed of Trust: The Wits Alumni Trust (Master's Ref No. 441/91, 1991)
  - Lo2.5 Wits Alumni Trust Financial Statements for 1996
  - Lo2.6 Correspondence to do with the Trust, 1990-2001, includes: possible source of funds, items concerning disbursement of funds, a thank-you letter May 1995
- Lp VAAL REEF DISASTER FUND
  - Lp1 Correspondence 1996-1998
    - Lp1.1 1996-1997, includes: Business Day cutting 'Vaal Reefs disaster memorial unveiled', 08/07/1996; notes, letters and faxes concerning a Mail & Guardian article dated 06/06/1997 concerning details of payouts from the Fund; 19/11/1997 detailed monthly report concerning field visits to Fund recipients
    - Lp1.2 1998 includes: Minutes of 8th Trustees Meeting 29/01/1998; monthly report, agenda, HS notes, press release concerning the Funds 'First Report', letters concerning deaths of Fund recipients, minutes of 9th Trustees meeting 08/08/1998, field visits itinerary
  - Lp2 Correspondence 1999, 2005
    - Lp2.1 Jan-March 1999 includes: News Release concerning Fund donation to a school in Maputo, January 1999; items re Fund children's function at Johannesburg Zoo, 15/03/1999;
    - Lp2.2 May-Nov 1999, 2005 includes: HS contribution to the Fund's annual report, 29/05/1999; income statement for quarter ending 31/05/1999; Recommendations for Amendments to Educational Policy, 3p.; HS letter re her retirement, 26/08/1999; fax re 'Placing of VRDT children into Cathcart boarding school, 31/08/1999; HS typed statement apologising for her not being able to attend 10th anniversary of the Vaal Reefs mine disaster, 10/05/2005
  - Lp3 Trustees Meetings
    - Lp3.1 Meeting of the Trustees: The Vaal Reefs Disaster Fund, Friday 28 July 1995, information pack.
    - Lp3.2 Meeting of the Trustees: The Vaal Reefs Disaster Fund, Thursday 13 June 1996, information pack.
    - Lp3.3 Vaal Reefs Disaster Fund, Trustees Meeting to be held on 27 August 1999, information pack
    - Lp3.4 Vaal Reefs Disaster Fund, Trustees Meeting to be held on 25 November 1999, information pack
    - Lp3.5 Vaal Reefs Disaster Trust, Progress Report, April 2005
  - Lp4 Publications
    - Lp4.1 Report on the visits by the trustees, Vaal Reefs disaster (to Lesotho, Mozambique, Swaziland, Botswana, Eastern Cape, North-West, Kwazulu Natal, no date
    - Lp4.2 The Vaal Reefs Disaster Trust Annual Financial Statements 28/02/1999
    - Lp4.3 The Vaal Reefs Disaster Trust Fund: First Report
    - Lp4.4 The Vaal Reefs Disaster Trust Fund: Second Report - 1999
    - Lp4.5 Vaal Reefs Disaster Trust Annual Report 2003
- Lq VRYBURG HIGH SCHOOL 1f 1998
  - Lq1 Report of the Task Team investigating racism
- Lr ERNEST OPPENHEIMER MEMORIAL TRUST 1f 1990

- Lr1 Correspondence & minutes
- Ls ALAN PATON 1979-1998 1f
  - Ls1.1 Letters, 1998
  - Ls1.2 Press cuttings (including obituaries) 1988, 1998
  - Ls1.3 Paton and 'Cry' - The Man, The Book and The Message, Ray Swart, Lecture given in Pietermaritzburg, 13/05/1998, 20p.
  - Ls1.4 Programme: Thanksgiving Service for the Life and Work of Alan Paton, St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town, 21/04/1988; HS speech at the event, 7p.
  - Ls1.5 Alan Paton - Liberalism and the New South Africa, Pietermaritzburg, Helen Suzman, 03/09/1998, 15p.
  - Ls1.6 Notes for HS to use in Pietermaritzburg, by 'Bill' of the Helen Suzman Foundation, 22/04/1998, 6p.
  - Ls1.7 Towards Racial Justice: will there be a change of heart?', 1979 SAIRR Alfred & Winifred Hoernle Memorial Lecture, Alan Paton, pamphlet, 21p.
  - Ls1.8 Federation or Desolation', 1985 SAIRR Hoernle Memorial Lecture, Alan Paton, 1985, 15p., vote of thanks by John Kane-Berman
  - Ls1.9 Concord, Newsletter of the Alan Paton Centre for the Study of the Literature and Politics of Conflict and Conciliation, February 1998
  - Ls1.10 Concord, Newsletter of the Alan Paton Centre for the Study of the Literature and Politics of Conflict and Conciliation, December 1998
- Lt CODESA PAPERS
  - Lt1 Plenary Sessions transcripts
    - Lt1.1 First Plenary Session: Personal Copy, H. Suzman (Democratic Party), Volume 1: 20 December 1991
    - Lt1.2 First Plenary Session: Personal Copy, H. Suzman (Democratic Party), Volume 2: 21 December 1991
    - Lt1.3 Second Plenary Session: Personal Copy, H. Suzman (Democratic Party), Volume 3: 15 May 1992
    - Lt1.4 Second Plenary Session: Personal Copy, H. Suzman (Democratic Party), Volume 4: 16 May 1992
  - Lt2 CODESA Documents (all in a blue plastic 'CODESA' wallet)
    - Lt2.1 CODESA 1 documents
      - Lt2.1.1 Agreed Terms of Reference for Working Groups for CODESA, 10p.
      - Lt2.1.2 Speech by the State President, Mr. F.W. de Klerk, First Session of CODESA, World Trade Centre Kempton Park, 20/12/1991, 5p.; Statement of the South African Communist Party presented by General Secretary Chris Hani, to the Convention for a Democratic South Africa, 20/12/1991, 4p.; Address to CODESA by Rev. Allan Hendrickse, Leader of the Labour Party of South Africa, 20/12/1991, 8p.
      - Lt2.1.3 CODESA 1 agenda; Standing Rules of Procedure for Plenary Sessions; Practical Information for CODESA 1 Conference; Management Committee Report: Agreements reached in the Working Groups and tabling of the Gender Advisory Committee Report; CODESA structure: 2 organograms; Annexure to Standing Rules; 1 page HS notes on CODESA notepaper
    - Lt2.2 CODESA 2 documents
      - Lt2.2.1 Working Documents for CODESA 2, 15 & 16 May 1992, Volume 1, Volume 2
      - Lt2.2.2 Delegates of Participant Organisations, 41p.
      - Lt2.2.3 Management Committee recommendations on the way forward to CODESA2 on 16 May 1992; Seating arrangements on Convention Floor, CODESA 2; Statement by Minister R P Meyer on the Government's approach to the Constitutional Process and to a New Constitutional Dispensation: 14 May 1992, 3p.
- Lu ADVISORY COUNCIL ON NATIONAL ORDERS

- Lu1 Includes: Appointment by President Mandela to be a member of the Advisory Council for National Orders, 3 February 1998; List of members of the Advisory Council; Agenda for the Inaugural meeting of the Advisory Council, 26 May 1998; summary of occasions on which certain Honours may be worn as well as the dress regulations.; correspondence
- Lu2 Highest Honour: South African National Orders, published by The Presidency, June 2004
- Lu3 Report on the Transformation of National Orders in South Africa and Annexures, published by the Advisory Council on National Orders, Pretoria, 1998.
- Lu4 Awards Ceremony for National Orders, Pretoria, 16 June 2004; VVIP card for the ceremony

M PERSONAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL

Ma Personal & Biographical

Ma1 Biographical items

Ma1.1 Curricula vitae (CV)

Ma1.1.1 CVs prepared in 1960s

Ma1.1.2 CVs prepared in 1970s

Ma1.1.3 Undated CVs

Ma1.1.4 Typescript of article about HS published in the Rand Daily Mail on 13/10/1961 (written before 1961 election); Mauritius visit itinerary 4-9 October 1975; list of awards 1973-2008

Ma1.2 Certificate of degree B.Com, 1942 (large item, see oversize box)

Ma1.3 Scrapbook, 1974-1992. Mostly press cuttings on and by Helen Suzman (large item, see oversize box)

Ma2 Honorary degrees (NB: all photos from this section are to be found in the photo collection 'P')

Ma2a Copies (colour) and list of ALL Honorary doctorates, 1973-2008 (large items, see oversize box);

Ma2b 1 photo, unidentified graduation (with collection of photos - P / original photo frame see oversize box)

Ma2.1 Hon. Doctorate in Civil Law, Oxford University, Encaenia, 27 June 1973

Ma2.1.1 Encaenia, 27 June 1973, programme and addresses

Ma2.1.2 Citation (address) given at the Ceremony by Mr. Colin Hardie, the Public Orator, about Helen Suzman, handwritten original (also reproduced in Ma2.1.1) 3p.

Ma2.1.3 Instructions for graduates concerning the ceremony; a seating plan; a luncheon menu; a dinner menu

Ma2.1.4 Correspondence concerning the warding of the degree, the ceremony and also from St. Hughes College proposing to award her an Honorary Fellowship, 1972-1973

Ma2.1.5 Letters of congratulations, 1972-1973

Ma2.1.6 HS letters to friends concerning the award, includes Lord John Redcliffe-Maud, Prof. John Dugard and Bernard Levin, 1973; HS notes headed 'Prospects for Change' (on Don't Forget notepad)

Ma2.1.7 Newspaper clips

Ma2.2 Hon. Doctorate of Laws, Harvard University, 17 June 1976

Ma2.2.1 Correspondence concerning the awarding of the degree and arrangements for the ceremony, 1976

Ma2.2.2 Order of Exercises for commencement, Harvard brochure with previous candidates

Ma2.2.3 Newspaper clips

Ma2.2.4 Announcement by the Council on Foreign Relations of a Meeting in Honour of The Honourable Helen Suzman 'Current Crisis in South Africa', 30/06/1976

Ma2.3 Hon. Doctorate of Law, University of the Witwatersrand, 14 September 1976

Ma2.3.1 Graduation programme, citation delivered by Professor Dugard, 1f.; photographs (with collection of photos - P)

Ma2.3.2 HS Graduation Address 20/11/1976

- Ma2.3.3 Newspaper clip and Wits publications Convocation Commentary (Oct. 1976 & Feb. 1977) and The Reporter (Nov. 1976 & March 1977), critical statement issued by the Wages & Economics Commission (Wits SRC)
  
- Ma2.4 Hon. Doctorate of Law, Columbia University, 18 May 1977
  - Ma2.4.1 Correspondence concerning the awarding of the degree, Jan-April 1977
  - Ma2.4.2 Commencement programme, citation by President W.J. McGill
  - Ma2.4.3 Newspaper clips, Columbia Daily Spectator 18/05/1977
  
- Ma2.5 Hon. Doctorate of Law, Smith College, 22 May 1977, 1f.
  - Ma2.5.1 Commencement programme, correspondence, Smith Alumnae Quarterly August 1977
  
- Ma2.6 Hon. Doctorate of Law, Brandeis University, 24 May 1981
  - Ma2.6.1 Commencement Exercises and Brunch, acceptance speech 1f.
  
- Ma2.7 Hon. Doctorate of Humane Letters, Denison University, 29 May 1982, 1f.
  - Ma2.7.1 Commencement programme, Baccalaureate programme, acceptance speech by H. Suzman, correspondence and Denison magazine, March-April 1982
  
- Ma2.8 Hon. Doctorate of Humane Letters, New School for Social Research, 25 April 1984
  - Ma2.8.1 Convocation programme, correspondence, newspaper clip
  
- Ma2.9 Hon. Doctorate of Humane Letters, Sacred Heart University, 8 November 1984
  - Ma2.9.1 Program for Conferral of the Degree, address by H. Suzman (ms. & ts. versions) , correspondence, notes 1f.
  
- Ma2.10 Hon. Doctorate of Humane Letters, Jewish Theological Seminary of America, 11 May 1986
  - Ma2.10.1 Correspondence, newspaper clip, the Jewish Theological Seminary at 100
  
- Ma2.11 Hon. Doctorate of Law, University of Cape Town, 27 June 1986
  - Ma2.11.1 Correspondence
  - Ma2.11.2 HS speech, three versions
  - Ma2.11.3 Laurence Gandar speech
  - Ma2.11.4 Graduation programme, citation by Professor Reid
  - Ma2.11.5 Newspaper clips
  
- Ma2.12 Hon. Doctorate of Humane Letters, Ohio University, 11 June 1988
  - Ma2.12.1 Copy of Honorary Citation, see Ma2a (large item, see oversize box)
  
- Ma2.13 Hon. Doctorate of Law, University of Western Ontario, 26 October 1989
  - Ma2.13.1 Convocation programme; letter of congratulations, Canadian Assistant Deputy Minister Edward G. Lee, Q.C.
  
- Ma2.14 Hon. Doctorate of Law, Rhodes University, 6 April 1990
  - Ma2.14.1 Correspondence, 1989-1990
  - Ma2.14.2 Graduation programme
  - Ma2.14.3 Citation, newspaper clips
  
- Ma2.15 Hon. Doctorate of Law, University of Cambridge, 14 June 1990
  - Ma2.15.1 Correspondence Jan-Dec 1990
  - Ma2.15.2 Order of Proceedings, seating arrangements
  - Ma2.15.3 Invitations
  - Ma2.15.4 HS notes for response to a toast, newspaper clips
  
- Ma2.16 Hon. Doctorate of University, University of Glasgow, 20 June 1990
  - Ma2.16.1 Order of Proceedings, citation, invitations
  - Ma2.16.2 Correspondence Feb-Oct. 1990

- Ma2.17 Hon. Doctorate of Letters, University of Ulster, 5 July 1990
  - Ma2.17.1 Congregation Programme and arrangements for the award
  - Ma2.17.2 Correspondence 1989-1990
  - Ma2.17.3 Citation and a newspaper clip
  
- Ma2.18 Hon. Doctorate of Laws, University of Nottingham, 12 July 1990
  - Ma2.18.1 Programme and arrangements
  - Ma2.18.2 Correspondence
  - Ma2.18.3 Citation, HS speech, newspaper cutting
  
- Ma2.19 Hon. Doctorate of Laws, University of Warwick, 13 July 1990
  - Ma2.19.1 Correspondence, 1989-1990
  - Ma2.19.2 Citation, Press Release, map of the university, newspaper clipping (with photo of HS and actress Janet Suzman, her niece, who also was awarded an honorary degree), programme for the Congregation
  - Ma2.19.3 Vision 2015: The International Dimension, University of Warwick, 2009 (contains an obituary of HS and a photo of her with Sir Shridath 'Sonny' Ramphal taken in 1990)
  
- Ma2.20 Hon. Doctorate of University, Brunel University, 14 March 1991
  - Ma2.20.1 Correspondence (which includes letter from South African Felicity Kaganas asking for information on the issue of rape in marriage in South Africa, and HS reply)
  - Ma2.20.2 CV, citation, a guest list
  - Ma2.20.3 HS speech
  - Ma2.20.4 Silver medal (removed from document box and stored separately from collection)
  
- Ma2.21 Hon. Doctorate of Laws, Indiana University, 9 May 1992
  - Ma2.21.1 Commencement programme, press release, programme for HS visit to Indiana University
  - Ma2.21.2 Correspondence (which includes letters to and from the President Thomas Ehrlich, Prof. Patrick O'Meara and also Dr. Henry Remak of the Institute of Advanced Studies of which HS was a visiting Fellow; some of the letters mention ongoing CODESA negotiations & political situation in SA)
    - Ma2.21.2.1 Sept. 1990 - Nov 1991
    - 1
    - Ma2.21.2.2 Apr-92
    - 2
    - Ma2.21.2.3 May-92
    - 3
    - Ma2.21.2.4 June - Aug & Oct 1992
    - 4
  - Ma2.21.3 Address by H. Suzman
  - Ma2.21.4 Photocopy of Africa Confidential Vol. 33 No.8 17/04/1992, sample Primary Ballot Democratic Ticket (Indiana), newspaper clip, leaflet on Indiana University for Advanced Study, (leaflet) The Inaugural Lecture of The Priscilla Glickman '92 Ivy Club Lecture Series, Mrs Helen Suzman, Speaker
  
- Ma2.22 Hon. Doctorate of Laws, Rutgers University, 22 May 1992
  - Ma2.22.1 Convocation programme,
  - Ma2.22.2 Correspondence (includes programme for her visit) Dec.1991 - May 1992
  
- Ma2.23 Hon. Doctorate of Laws, University of Toronto, 18 June 1993
  - Ma2.23.1 Convocation programme, convocation speech by
  
- Ma2.24 Hon. Doctorate of Laws, De Montfort University (formerly Leicester Polytechnic), 1 November 1994
  - Ma2.24.1 Correspondence, list of Honorary awardees of the (former) Leicester Polytechnic
  
- Ma2.25 Hon. Doctorate of Laws, University of Wales, 20 April 1996
  - Ma2.25.1 Correspondence 1f (incl. for the public lecture at the University of Wales see item Mo)
  - Ma2.25.1.1 July 1994-Dec.ember 1995
  - 1



- Ma2.25.1. January-March 1996  
2
- Ma2.25.1. April-September 1996  
3
- Ma2.25.2 Honorary Degree Congregation, 20 April 1996, Programme (in English and Welsh); Honorary Degree Congregation, 20 April 1996, Addresses of Presentation (parts in Welsh)
- Ma2.25.3 Press Release (2 copies), arrangements, CV
  
- Ma2.26 Hon. Doctorate of Laws, University of Natal, 8 May 1998
- Ma2.26.1 Correspondence 1997-1998
- Ma2.26.2 HS speech
- Ma2.26.3 Graduation ceremony programme, Laudation by Professor Gardner, guest tickets
  
- Ma2.27 Hon. Doctorate of Laws, Yale University, May 1999
- Ma2.27.1 Honorary degrees programme 1f
  
- Ma2.28 Hon. Doctorate of Laws, University of Stellenbosch, 15 December 2006
- Ma2.28.1 Correspondence, newspaper clips
- Ma2.28.2 Graduation programme
- Ma2.28.3 HS speech and acceptance speech
- Ma2.28.4 CV, press clips, guest list
  
- Ma2.29 Hon. Doctorate of Laws, Kings College London, 6 February 2008  
(CD with photographs of the ceremony stored separately from collection)
- Ma2.29.1 Correspondence
- Ma2.29.2 Brochure for the ceremony (held at the Brenthust Library); guest list; invitation
- Ma2.29.3 HS speech
- Ma2.29.4 SA newspaper clips; articles in publications including: Kings College publication Report number 16 2008, Focus Issue 49, April 2008 by the Helen Suzman Foundation, Comment Issue no.180 March 2008, by Kings College London,
  
- Ma3 Awards and honours
  
- Ma3a List of Awards and Honours (incomplete); Letter by the Chairman of the Subcommittee on Africa of the Congress of the United States, Committee on Foreign Affairs, nominating for the 1981 Nobel Peace Prize, dated 30 December 1980
  
- Ma3.1 National Awards
- Ma3.1.1 Moses-Mendelssohn-Preis, 1988
- Ma3.1.1.1 Correspondence (some in German with English translations attached) July-December 1988
- Ma3.1.1.2 Citation (German) by Dieter Sauberzweig; Reden zum Moses-Mendelssohn-Preis 1988: zur Forderung der Toleranz gegenüber Andersdenkenden und zwischen den Volkern, Rassen und Religionen an Helen Suzman, booklet, 31p.; Moses Mendelssohn: Gesammelte Schriften Jubiläumsausgabe, leaflet, 16p.
- Ma3.1.1.3 HS speech: English and German versions
- Ma3.1.1.4 Itinerary, press clip (German), invitations
- Ma3.1.1.5 Prize document by the Berlin Senate (large item, see oversize box)
  
- Ma3.1.2 Honorary Dame of the Order of the British Empire, 1989
- Ma3.1.2a Service of Dedication of the Order of the British Empire, St Paul's Cathedral, 8 May 1996; correspondence pertaining to the Service
- Ma3.1.2.1 Letter of Investiture to be held at Buckingham Palace on Tuesday, 31 October 1989 requesting the attendance of ; Statutes of the Order of the British Empire; The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire: A Monograph by Kenneth Rose; photographs (with collection of photos - P)

Ma3.1.2.2 Letters of congratulations - Organisations, political parties, Embassies, other collective

Ma3.1.2.2 Sep-89

.1

Ma3.1.2.2 Oct-89

.2

Ma3.1.2.2 November-December 1989

.3

Ma3.1.2.2 Undated cards

.4

Ma3.1.2.3 Letters of congratulations - Individuals, includes: Ellen Kuzwayo, Francis Wilson thanking her for all she did for Bram Fischer's family, "Evita Bezuidenhout" (Pieter-Dirk Uys), Anton Rupert, HS response to Mrs. Joan Halse "... de Klerk's moves to dismantle apartheid ... he does have a bottom line ... [which] is of course is a refusal to hand power over to the black majority. (I have to add too that I myself would not be so keen to do this unless there were some sort of guarantees against excessive use of power by such a majority, and who knows if such guarantees will hold. As you can see I have become somewhat more cynical in my old age ...)."; from Ruth Rice (Ruth Fischer) and Ilse Wilson (Ilse Fischer) thanking HS for "so much that you did for our family over so many years ... I know that for us the knowledge that you were there made a great difference to our lives .. What fun if Bram and Molly could have been alive to be here now!"; Laura Pollecutt; Barbara Mouat (her former researcher in Parliament); US Ambassador to Malawi

Ma3.1.2.3 Sep-89

.1

Ma3.1.2.3 Oct-89

.2

Ma3.1.2.3 Nov-89

.3

Ma3.1.2.3 Dec-1989 and Undated (1989)

.4

Ma3.1.2.4 Newspaper clips, Sept-Nov 1989

Ma3.1.3 Commander's Cross of the Order of Merit, Federal Republic of Germany, 1998  
Copy of the award document, dated 1 September 1998, newspaper clip 1f.

Ma3.2 Other academic honours

Ma3.2.1 Hon. Fellow, The London School of Economics and Political Science, 1974

Ma3.2.1.1 Correspondence

Ma3.2.1.2 Information on LSE Fellowship

Ma3.2.1.3 News clips

Ma3.2.2 Wits Alumni Award, University of the Witwatersrand, 1971, 1979  
Certificate of 1971, Medal of 1979 (removed from documents box and stored separately), acceptance speech of 13 December 1979, 2 versions

Ma3.2.3 Roger E. Joseph Prize, Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, 1986

Ma3.2.3.1 Correspondence

Ma3.2.3.2 Service of Ordination and Investiture, The Chronicle No.37 1986, Annual Report 1986

Ma3.2.3.3 Copy of the Certificate (large item, see oversize box)

Ma3.2.4 Distinguished Citizen Fellow, The Indiana University Institute for Advanced Study, 1992  
Copy of Certificate

Ma3.2.5 The Notre Dame Award, University of Notre Dame du Lac, 1995  
Programme and brochure of Award

Ma3.3 Civic awards

- Ma3.3.1 Citation by World Council of Synagogues, 1966, 1f.
  - Ma3.3.1.1 Correspondence
- Ma3.3.2 New York City's Mayor's Medal of Honour, 1980
  - Newspaper clips
- Ma3.3.3 Key to the City of Washington, DC, 1986
  - Copy of Certificate, newspaper clip
- Ma3.3.4 Hon. Freedom of Sandton, 1989
  - Scroll in oversize wooden box, Agenda for conferment of the award, including proofreading sheet thereof, programme of the event, acceptance speech by , newspaper clips 1f
- Ma3.3.5 Hon. Member of the National Liberal Club, London 1989
  - Copy of Certificate (large item, see oversize box)
- Ma3.3.6 Courageous Leadership Award from South African Women for Women, Toronto 2001
  - Copy of Certificate, programme of the 5th Annual South African Women for Women Awards, acceptance speech by
- Ma3.3.7 Western Cape Government Award, 2007
  - Box with Medal, buttonhole needle and small medal needle (NB: medal removed from documents box and stored separately)
- Ma3.4 Human Rights awards
  - Ma3.4.1 United Nations Human Rights Award, 1978
    - Ma3.4.1.1 Correspondence
    - Ma3.4.1.2 Programme of ceremony, speech by ,
    - Ma3.4.1.3 Newspaper clips
  - Ma3.4.2 American Liberties Medallion, awarded by the American Jewish Committee, 1984
    - Ma3.4.2.1 Programme, speech by , news release 1f.
  - Ma3.4.3 Freedom Prize, Politiken og Dagens Nyheter, 1984
    - Award of these newspapers' Freedom Prize to Winnie Mandela and Helen Suzman in Copenhagen, September 1984. Mandela's daughter, Zenani Dhlamini, received the prize on behalf of her mother.
    - Ma3.4.3.1 Acceptance speech by , newspaper clips 1f;
    - Ma3.4.3.2 Programme, motivation for the nomination
    - Ma3.4.3.3 HS speech; newspaper cuttings
    - Ma3.4.3.4 Special insert of Politiken 1884-1984 (large item, see oversize box); photos with amongst others Zenzi Mandela (see under Photographs P)
  - Ma3.4.4 B'Nai B'Rith Dor L'Dor Award, 1992
    - Ma3.4.4.1 Newspaper clip referring to the award, correspondence
  - Ma3.4.5 The Abraham Fund award, 1999
    - Ma3.4.5.1 Correspondence, Jan-Nov 1999
    - Ma3.4.5.2 Programme for the event, 20/10/1999, New York; HS acceptance speech
    - Ma3.4.5.3 Brochure about the Abraham Fund
    - Ma3.4.5.4 Information Pack on the Abraham Fund and it's work for co-existence
      - Award letter, speech by , speech by Lord Steel of Aikwood, correspondence, newspaper clips 1f
  - Ma4.4.6 Paul Harris Fellowship Award, Rotary International, 1994 and 2004
    - Copies of the two Certificates issued for the awards
  - Ma3.4.6 Liberal International: Prize for Freedom 2002

- Ma3.4.6.1 Correspondence 2001-2002
- Ma3.4.6.2 Citation and itinerary
- Ma3.4.6.3 HS speech (handwritten), press clips, correspondence about an exhibition
- Ma3.4.7 Jewish National Fund Award, 2004  
Certificate of Award and an item in the traditional Jewish folk art of Paper-cutting (large item, see oversize box)
- Ma3.4.8 Human Rights Award, South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 2007  
Copy of the Certificate (large item, see oversize box)
- Ma3.4.9 Human Rights Walkway honour, City of Cote Saint-Luc, Canada, 2007  
(DVD with audio visuals of the event is stored elsewhere; photograph (with collection of photos - P)
- Ma3.4.9.1 Correspondence
- Ma3.4.9.2 Printed photo compilation of the event (book)
- Ma3.4.9.3 Birthday card and invitation
- Ma3.5 Other awards and honours
  - Ma3.5a The Noel Foundation/UNIFEM Award, 1995
    - Ma3.5a.1 Correspondence incl. letter from Adelaide Tambo "best wishes and much love as always"
    - Ma3.5a.2 HS acceptance speech, programme, HS notes
    - Ma3.5a.3 The Noel Foundation Report
    - Ma3.5a.4 Brochure for The 1995 Noel Foundation Awards, 20/10/1995, Beverly Hills, California
  - Ma3.5.1 Americans for Progressive Israel, 1982
    - Ma3.5.1.1 Certificate of Recognition, correspondence
      - Ma3.5.1.2 Programme for The 1982 Human Rights Luncheon Honouring Jacobo Timerman, New York; news clips; Israel Horizons, Vol. 30 No. 5/6, May / June 1982
      - Ma3.5.1.3 Speeches: Jacobo Timerman and David Living ston (given at the awards luncheon)
  - Ma3.5.2 Allied Visionary Award, 1990
    - Ma3.5.2.1 HS acceptance speech, Sandton Sun, 28/08/1990
      - Ma3.5.2.2 Certificate of award (large item, rolled up)
  - Ma3.5.3 Our Parents' Home, Life membership, 1990  
Certificate of award (large item, see oversize box)
  - Ma3.5.4 American School in London, 1994  
Letter of Salute by students
  - Ma3.5.5 American Women for International Understanding, 1996  
Certification of appreciation
  - Ma3.5.6 Helen Suzman Rose, 1998  
Correspondence, newspaper clips, invitation card for the launch by Keith Kirsten
  - Ma3.5.7 Senate of Pennsylvania, 1998  
Copy of Certificate of congratulations
  - Ma3.5.8 Veteran Women Celebration, 1999  
Folder with Certificate of honour
  - Ma3.5.9 Recognition by Johannesburg S.P.C.A., 2002  
Certificate of award (encapsulated)
  - Ma3.5.10 "70 over 70: our icons and their wisdom" project, 2007  
Correspondence by PQ Blackwell regarding their worldwide multimedia project, letter by The Most Reverend D.M. Tutu encouraging the project, other correspondence relating to the project, Terms of Agreement with PQ Blackwell
  - Ma3.5.11 Trees for Africa, acknowledgement of contribution

- Certificate of award (large item, see oversize box)
  - Ma3.5.12 Union of Jewish Women of South Africa Award
    - Certificate of award of outstanding service
  - Ma3.5.13 ORT South Africa honours
    - Programme and menu of event
  - Ma3.5.14 Soweto Awards, Legends Awards, 2002
    - Programme and invitation to Awards ceremony
  
  - Ma4      Autobiography "In no Uncertain Terms"
  
  - Ma4.1     Publishers
    - Ma4.1.1    Curtis Brown Literary Agents
      - Correspondence (incl. one from David Philip of Independent Publishers Association of SA on how overseas publishers should assist local publishing industry) , Curtis Brown brochure 1f.
    - Ma4.1.2    Sinclair-Stevenson / Jonathan Ball Publishers
      - Ma4.1.2.1 Book "In no Uncertain Terms", Autobiography, signed by , hardcover
        - Ma4.1.2.2 Correspondence, printed book cover 1f.
  
  - Ma4.1.2.2 1991
    - .1
  - Ma4.1.2.2 1992
    - .2
  - Ma4.1.2.2 1993
    - .3
  - Ma4.1.2.2 1994, 1999
    - .4
  - Ma4.1.3    Alfred A. Knopf Publishers
    - Ma4.1.3.1 Correspondence and book covers
      - Ma4.1.3.1 1991-1992
        - .1
      - Ma4.1.3.1 Jan-Mar 1993
        - .2
      - Ma4.1.3.1 April-May 1993
        - .3
      - Ma4.1.3.1 June-Nov 1993
        - .4
      - Ma4.1.3.1 Undated
        - .5
      - Ma4.1.3.1 Book covers
        - .6
    - Ma4.1.3.2 Index and picture layout for proof reading
      - Ma4.1.3.2 Draft index
        - .1
      - Ma4.1.3.2 Copies of photos
        - .2
      - Ma4.1.3.2 HS handwritten list of corrections
        - .3
- 
- Ma4.2     Notes and Editing
  - Ma4.2.1    Manuscripts / Notes
    - Ma4.2.1.1 Editing with daughter Frances (Francie) Jowell 1993-1994, mainly faxes
      - Ma4.2.1.1 Jan-93
        - .1

- Ma4.2.1.1 Feb-July 1993
  - .2
  - Ma4.2.1.1 Sept-1994, Undated
    - .3
    - Ma4.2.1.2 Assorted editing notes: sections
    - Ma4.2.1.3 Assorted editing notes: chapters
  - Ma4.2.2 Mandela's Foreword 1f.
- Ma4.3 Related material for the book
  - Ma4.3.1 Rubicon speech; Putter case
    - Ma4.3.1.1 P.W. Botha's "Rubicon speech" at the opening of the National Party's Natal Congress, 15 August 1985 as delivered
      - Ma4.3.1.2 Original draft of 'Rubicon' speech, faxed to HS by Patrick Laurencen, which was much more 'liberal'
      - Ma4.3.1.3 The case of prisoner P. Putter, 1967 (SEE Aa8 for original material concerning Putter and his letter to HS); HS notes on the Rubicon speech
    - Ma4.3.2 General background material for use by HS in her book
      - Ma4.3.2.1 Newspaper cuttings (some are duplicates / photocopies of cuttings also to be found elsewhere in the collection)
      - Ma4.3.2.2 Typed-up notes from HS speeches and quotes by her (typed by 'Phyllis'); HS handwritten notes; excerpts from 2 speeches
      - Ma4.3.2.3 Comments (handwritten) on the manuscript (one set on 'Jack Lewsen' headed notepaper); assorted edited chapters from the book; typed-up excerpts letters from HS to family and non-family
      - Ma4.3.2.4 Assorted material for possible use in book, including fax from James Selfe about their trip to People's Republic of China in 1987 and a document entitled 'Mfengu Focus', 29p.; postcard from friends with suggested titles for the book
  - Ma4.4 Launch and Publicity
    - Ma4.4.1 Correspondence and preparations for the overseas and South African book launches: includes faxes to and from HS daughter Francie Jowell, to the South African publishers re launches in Johannesburg, Durban and Cape Town; correspondence to Jonathan Ball publishers with corrections to manuscript of book
    - Ma4.4.2 Includes correspondence concerning quotes for book cover, reactions to the uncorrected proofs, reviews of book, invite to CNA literary awards; catalogues of Sinclair-Stevenson and of Knopf Publishers for 1993
  - Ma4.5 Letters in response to book publication, incl. one from a Mr. Harry Isaacman giving the full story of an incident mentioned on page 104 of the book and another from Mr. Rory Steyn, one of President Mandela's protection team leaders, 1997, 4p., one from the CFO of Daimler Benz, Dr. Gerhard Liener, a critical letter from Anne Paton (widow of Alan Paton) and one from Attie de Villiers, Secretary to Parliament under the Nationalist Party
    - Ma4.5.1 1993
    - Ma4.5.2 1994; 1997
  - Ma4.6 Press reviews
    - Ma4.6.1 News clips - South Africa
    - Ma4.6.2 Foreign Press
      - Ma4.6.2.1 US - Knopf Publishers
        - Ma4.6.2.2 UK - Sinclair-Stevenson; one cutting from South China Morning Post, 11/10/1993
  - Ma4.7 Earlier approaches by Publishers to publish autobiography, 1966-1990 1f.
  - Ma5 Values alive: a tribute to Helen Suzman'
    - Ma5.1 Book, "Values alive: a tribute to Helen Suzman", Robin Lee (Ed.), 1990, autographed by , hardcover

- Ma5.2.1 Includes: brochure and letter for book launch; project outline by Writing Projects; correspondence; minutes of project committee
- Ma5.2.2 Includes: book launch guest book; full article "Helen Suzman: The rule of law and the death penalty", by Prof. John Dugard; newspaper clips; letters of thanks to HS
- Ma5a The Biography - Helen Suzman: Bright Star in a Dark Chamber, Robin Renwick, 2014, Bite back Publishing, London,
  
- Ma6 Exhibition "Helen Suzman Fighter for Human Rights", 2005/2006
  
- Ma6a Exhibition visitor's books for both exhibitions in Cape Town and Johannesburg, 2 items
- Ma6.1 Exhibition at the Jewish Museum, Cape Town
- Ma6.1.1 Exhibition Catalogue "Helen Suzman Fighter for Human Rights" 1f
- Ma6.1.2 Launch of the Exhibition, including: invitation to the opening; guest lists; notes and copy of speech by at the opening function, 21 March 2005, with copy in the newsletter of the Kaplan Centre at the University of Cape Town; speech by David Welsh 1f.
- Ma6.1.3 Correspondence, news clips 1f.
  
- Ma6.2 Lectures in honour of  
Lectures in honour of entitled "Liberalism and its Challenges in South Africa", which coincided with the Exhibition at the South African Jewish Museum, and which were held at the Kaplan Centre of Jewish Studies and Research, University of Cape Town, 31 March-5 May 2005. Included is the programme of the lectures and copies of the lectures by Helen Zille, Tony Leon and Hermann Giliomee 1f.
  
- Ma6.2a Book "Opposing Voices. Liberalism and Opposition in South Africa Today", introduced and edited by Milton Shain. The book was published as a result of the lecture series and contains all contributions, as well as the tributes by David Welsh and Colin Eglin at the opening of the exhibitions in Cape Town and Johannesburg and the text of the speech by at the exhibition opening. 1f
  
- Ma6.3 Exhibition at the Rabbi Cyril Harris Community Centre, Johannesburg  
Includes: invitation to the opening on the 5 March 2006; guest lists; notes and copy of speech by at the opening function; copy of speech by Raenette Taljaard, Director of the Helen Suzman Foundation, at the Rabbi Cyril Harris Community Centre, 29 May 2006; correspondence, including photocopy of letter from Nelson Mandela; newspaper clips 1f.
- Ma6.4 Helen Suzman: Fighter for Human Rights, 21 March 2005. VCR containing the audio-visual taping of the exhibition, converted to DVD (not stored with papers)
  
- Ma7 Interviews
  
- Ma7.1.1 The reminiscences of Helen Suzman: typed transcript of Oral history memoir based on interviews with H. Suzman, conducted by Ed Edwin, Columbia University Oral History Research Office, 1984, 219 pages
- Ma7.1.2 Correspondence concerning the above interview and also the possibility of access to it 1984, 1988, 1990(SEE also reference made by HS to this interview in her autobiography "In no Uncertain Terms" - Ma4.1.1.
  
- Ma7.2 Various interviews
- Ma7.2.1 HS interviewed by David Welsh, no date, (interesting because HS goes into quite a lot of detail about her childhood and university years), transcript, 8p.
- Ma7.2.2 Interview with Professor Johnson of Rutgers University, focused on South African political situation, 01/03/1990, 18p.
- Ma7.2.3 A Lifetime of Liberalism, interview by Rory Riordan, published in the Monitor, journal of the Human Rights Trust, Port Elizabeth, July 1989
- Ma7.2.4 In the run-up to the 2004 elections Bobby Godsell talked to veteran South African politician Helen Suzman, published in Optima, Anglo American Corporation of South Africa, 2004
- Ma7.2.5 Suzman looks ahead, interview conducted for the West German news magazine Der Spiegel, by Paul Schumacher, published in Inside South Africa, February 1987; 1f.
- Ma7.2.6 Interview with the Consolidator Post, publication of The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited, October 1995;

- Ma8 Letters of congratulations and tributes
- Ma8.1 30 years in Parliament  
Letters and cards of congratulations, April 1983 Incl. from Piet Koornhof, Joyce Aggett; also the menu from the 30th anniversary lunch hosted in Parliament by Ray Swart and Colin Eglin with dishes such as "Sweet Melon Gallant Lady" and "Vegetables a la Mosie"
- Ma8.2 On retirement, 1989
- Ma8.2.1 Contributions by South African personalities and other individuals 2f.  
Amongst others: Nelson Mandela (Victor Verster Prison), Mangosuthu Buthelezi, Nthatho Motlana, Sheena Duncan, Harry Oppenheimer, Benjamin Pogrud, Joyce Aggett, Chris Giffard, Dieter Gerhardt (in prison in Pretoria, more about local & international politics and his own situation), Tony Heard, Enos Mabuza, Janet Suzman (HS niece), Josi Jowell (granddaughter), Gordon Waddell, Gillian and Bobby Godsell, Maurice Tempelsman [Jackie Onassis companion], Sister Zebia Mpendu, Joyce Harris, Jan Steyn, Jackie Beck [HS researcher for many years], Eulalia Stott; [NB: many of HS response letters speak about her feelings on the PFP merging with the DP, the "troika", Denis Worrall, Irene Menell and Tony Leon]
- Ma8.2.1.1 01/05-20/05/1989
- Ma8.2.1.2 21/05-31/05/1989
- Ma8.2.1.3 Jun-89
- Ma8.2.1.4 July 1989 - 1990; undated
- Ma8.2.2 Messages from South African organisations, companies and others, May-Aug 1989  
Incl. Des & Dawn Lindberg, (Frederick) Van Zyl Slabbert (at Wits Graduate School of Business Administration), Piet Koornhof (SA Ambassador in Washington), Willie Esterhuyse (Stellenbosch), Manubhai Desai, Sally Motlana – Black Housewives League of SA ("my children ... are what they are today because of you.."), Harvey Tyson (The Star), The Board of Deputies of British Jews, P.J. (Piet) Clase - Minister of Education & Culture, Alex Boraine (IDASA), John Kane-Berman (SAIRR); Balck Sash
- Ma8.2.3 Messages from foreign dignitaries, May-Sept 1989  
Amongst others: Margaret Thatcher, Kenneth Kaunda (who calls HS "my dear Sister"), Hans-Dietrich Genscher, Joaqim Chissano, Richard von Weizsäcker, Gareth Evans (Australian Minister of Foreign Affairs), President Q.K.J. Masire of Botswana, Chaim Hetzog – President of Israel, JoeLelyveld (New York Times), Lord Walston, Ambassadors 1f. [NB: some are facsimile copies]
- Ma8.2.4 Messages by other foreign individuals and groups  
Incl. Sir Patrick Wall, Mike Linden (International School, Moshi, Tanzania), Lord Douro, Prof. Meyer Feldberg, Dr. Eschel Rhoodie (in the USA), William Bowdler (US Ambassador to SA at the time of Steve Biko's death), Professor Emeritus (Oxford) Kenneth Kirkwood, DR. Eschel Rhoodie (in Georgia, USA),
- Ma8.2.4.1 April-May 1989
- Ma8.2.4.2 June-Aug 1989; undated
- Ma8.2.5 Newspaper clips 5f.
- Ma8.3 90th Birthday
- Ma8.3.1 Newspaper poster, The Sunday Independent, 28 October 2007 "Helen Suzman at 90" (stored as folio item in flat folder)
- Ma8.3.2 Focus, Helen Suzman Tribute, Issue 48 December 2007
- Ma8.3.3 Helen Suzman: Celebrating 90, The Star supplement, 07/11/2007
- Ma8.4 Various
- Ma8.4.1 Folio volume of tributes to Helen Suzman on the occasion of 20 years in Parliament, including some by Alan Paton, Lawrence Gandar, Ernie Wentzel, poems, pictures by children (oversize item)



- Ma8.4.2 Including: anonymous note; Toast by Chief Gatsha Buthelezi at a party to commemorate H. Suzman's 21st session in parliament, 4 June 1973; ; Speech delivered by Harry Oppenheimer at a dinner to honour Helen Suzman's 35th year in Parliament, 27 March 1988; ; Helen Suzman South African Parliamentary Activist, a publication project, no author (Ike?) no date; The Lonely Cricket, no author, no date; 3 poems, one by Sydney Sepamla 1f.
- Ma8.4.2.1 Helen Suzman: South African Parliamentary Activist, no author (includes a note to Abigail Patch in Canada dated 15/05/20030, 31p.
- Ma8.4.2.2 Speech (Proposal of Main Toast) by the Honourable M. Gatsha Buthelezi, Chief Executive Councillor of Kwazulu, at a banquet held in honour of HS, Cape Town, 04/06/1973
- Ma8.4.2.3 Plenty - 'a work-in-progress', dedicated to HS by Nadine Gordimer, January 1973, tribute note from Nadine Gordimer attached
- Ma8.4.2.4 The Lonely Cricket, no author, no date, 7p.; Speech delivered by Mr Harry Oppenheimer at a dinner to honour Helen Suzman's 35th year in Parliament, 27/08/1988, 2p.
- Ma8.4.2.5 Two anonymous poems and a note; get well-wishes by AngloGold, December 1999, incl. copy of photo of HS in a group drumming; 'Hurry up to It', a Sydney Sepamla poem dedicated "To Helen, best wishes and more blessings in your wonderful cause"
- Ma8.4.3 Helen Suzman' by Gillian Godsell, in the 'We Fought for Freedom' series published by Maskew Miller Longman, 2011
- Ma9 Cartoons
- Ma9.1 Bob Connolly cartoons (original and copies of drawings: large items, see oversize box)
- Ma9.1.1 "Connolly Cartoons", a collection of Rand Daily Mail cartoons, proceeds in aid of the Rand Daily Mail Christmas fund, no year of publication
- Ma9.1.2 Copies of various Connolly cartoons of HS, 1954-1973
- Ma9.1.3 Parliamentary People', HS and Vorster in Parliament, 1975, original cartoon
- Ma9.1.4 Tip your hats to the Lady' showing HS, Steyn, Viljoen (subject being labour policy, trades unions and black wages), original cartoon
- Ma9.1.5 Passing the Baton': Colin Eglin hands over to Van Zyl Slabbert, original cartoon
- Ma9.1.6 Helen's Hatpin', HS, with placard saying 'Defence of Students', attempts to stab Vorster who's in a suit of armour, original cartoon
- Ma9.1.7 All in a week's work', Nixon visits Russia, the Pearce Report, the Hijinks Hijack, Helen Suzman votes with the Nats, original cartoon
- Ma9.1.8 Travel Document' - 1959 when the UP split, original cartoon
- Ma9.1.9 And so it is' re labour shortage bottleneck HS saying "And did you know in bottles the neck is at the top?", original cartoon
- Ma9.1.10 To do battle', political parties going into Parliament, HS at the bottom labelled 'Prog' and behind her come Jaap Marais and Hertzog labelled 'Unofficial opposition', original cartoon
- Ma9.1.11 Window-Spotter', HS looking vexed at a sign saying 'Increased allowances for M.P.s, whilst the men line up at the 'pay window', original cartoon
- Ma9.2 Jock Leyden cartoons (large items, see oversize box)
- Ma9.2.1 Copies of 3 Leyden cartoons
- Ma9.2.2 Suzman' bursting 'Koornhof's 'Bantustan Pipe Dreams', original drawing
- Ma9.2.3 Mrs Helen Suzman has a passion for fishing - news report' - shows HS reeling in a large 'BOSS' shark, original cartoon
- Ma9.3 4 original drawings and copies of drawings by various artists (large items, see oversize box)
- Ma9.3.1 Original drawing by Weyni Deysel (framed and wrapped up separately), 16/10/1987
- Ma9.3.2 Copies of cartoons by: Fred Mouton, Jeff Rankin, Mynderd Vosloo, Brandon, Etam,
- Ma9.3.3 Now that's what I call a REAL golden handshake' - HS shakes hands with (blind) 'Justice', Grogan 1989, original
- Ma9.3.4 31st Zionist Conference', counting the ballots "Here's one for Helen Suzman!", Dov Fedler, original
- Ma9.3.5 HS and a boxing glove 'Brian Mitchell kan by haar kom leer', Weyni Deysel, original
- Ma9.4 Newspaper clips and copies of published cartoons
- Ma10 Personal items and memorabilia

- Ma10.1 Graduation programme for the Honorary Degree by the University of the Witwatersrand, conferred on Dr. Mosie Suzman during the Golden Jubilee Graduation ceremonies held on the 19-22 April 1972; copy of letter of dismissal issued to 'Maria' by HS, 08/01/1993; Letter to daughter Frances, 31 January 1985 (returned to Frances Jowell, 27/09/2010); Obituary for Dr. Mosie Suzman, Independent, 19 July 1994; Programme for the Corpus Christi Day, The Worshipful Company of Skinners, at Skinners' Hall, attended by Queen Elizabeth and members of the Royal Family; HS speech for Skinner's Hall, 02/06/1994; newspaper clip with the response by Shalo Mbatha regarding Margaret Mahlo, 5 June 2002; plus additional correspondence; photocopy of HS abridged marriage certificate; fax from the IEC Chief Electoral Officer re a 'special vote' on 26/05/1999
- Ma10.2 Name stamp "Ministry of Justice R.S.A., Mrs. Helen Suzman, Justice of the Peace, Johannesburg" (Memorabilia, held in oversize box)
- Ma10.3 Large paper clip with South African flag (Memorabilia, held in oversize box)
- Ma10.4 Heraldic desk item with label reading "Mrs. M.P. 14.05.85 Wit Comd.Pro.Unit" (Memorabilia, held in oversize box)
- Ma10.5 Framed newspaper clip "Well done, Helen" (Memorabilia, held in oversize box)
- Ma10.6 Framed birthday wish for H. Suzman's 91st birthday, by Food & Trees for Africa (Memorabilia, held in oversize box), 7 November 2008
- Ma10.7 Framed newspaper clip "Arise, dame Helen of Houghton" (Memorabilia, held in oversize box)
- Ma10.8 Senator Robert F. Kennedy's speech on the day of affirmation of academic freedom, Cape Town, 6 June 1966, Vinyl record (Memorabilia, held in oversize box)
- Ma11 In Memoriam
- Ma11.1.1 Focus: Suzman Tribute Edition, April 2009
- Ma11.1.2 Greening of Cosmo City for Helen Suzman's 91st birthday, brochure
- Ma11.1.3 Fast Facts, tribute to HS by John Kane-Berman on front page
- Ma11.1.4 Wits Memorial Celebration programme, 01/01/2009; Chevrah News, Pesach 5769, 2009; About Time, Vol.6 No. 2
- Ma11.2 Newspaper articles, published after 1 January 2009 (collection of newspaper cuttings stored as folio items in flat folder with collection; duplicate copies stored as large items in oversize box)
- Mb Correspondence  
NB: HS replies to many of her correspondents letters / emails frequently contain details of her views on current politics in SA and elsewhere.
- Mb1 Correspondence with Individuals (arranged alphabetically)
- Mb1.1 Alcock, Neil 1981-1983.  
[Alcock, of Tugela Ferry, sending documents to HS as she is his "insurance agent" in case anything happens to him – he has been threatened by 'Wit Kommando' and others; many allegations of theft, brutality and murder by white farmers (and the SAP) in the Msinga / Weenen area; documents include statements by black complainants, Alcock's letter to Minister of Police in Pretoria and to the Natal Attorney-General; Alcock also complains, in 1983, of Ray Swart "worshipping Gatsha ... therefore has proved blind to the awful things being done by the Nkata [Inkatha] organisation.") See also: Cb5]
- Mb1.2 Astor, David 1974 & 1992; See also Ab5.2
- Mb1.3 Attenborough, Sir Richard 1984  
[mentions Christopher Newton-Thompson and Winnie Mandela]
- Mb1.4 Battiss, Walter 1971.
- Mb1.5 Bernstein, Robert (of Human Rights Watch) 1f 1990-1994
- Mb1.6 Bernstein, Ann 2005-2006  
[additional correspondents in this sequence include Princeton Lyman, Thomas Karis, Caryle Murphy, Steve Solarz; also included are emails that Ann Bernstein sent to her family]
- Mb1.7 Bethell, Lord Nicholas 1985-1986, 1989-1990, 1992, 1994

Includes Bethell's record of a meeting between Oliver Tambo and UK Conservative MPs on 28/10/1985; also Bethell's article on his visit to Nelson Mandela in prison published in the UK Mail on Sunday 27/01/1985 and the full original text thereof, HS letter to Ismail Ayob, letter from Geoffrey Howe Secretary of State (UK), excerpt from Anthony Sampson interview with Winnie Mandela (where she apologises for not seeing Bethell but saying he was used by SA government), letter to Bethell from Dante Fascell Chairman of the (US Congress) Committee on Foreign Affairs, correspondence between Bethell and HJ (Kobie) Coetsee about Mandela (1985-1986), HS on her and Tiaan vd Merwe's visit to Mandela (May 1986), excerpt (corrections by HS) from Bethell's memoirs;

- Mb1.7.1 1984-1985
- Mb1.7.2 1986, 1990s
- Mb1.8 Black Sash 1972 – 1995  
NB: there are many letters to and from individuals in Black Sash filed under their names as well as items filed under 'Black Sash' in the General Correspondence sequence – Mb2
- Mb1.9 Brink, Andre 1982.
- Mb1.10 Brookes, Edgar Harry (Chairman of the South African Liberal Party) 1965
- Mb1.11 Brown, Lord George 1971, 1976, 1979
- Mb1.12 Brown, Peter 1988-1993 [publisher of 'Reality' magazine, banned Liberal and farmer; mentions Harry Gwala, Alan Paton and Nelson Mandela] NB: there is other correspondence with brown throughout the collection
  
- Mb1.13 Buthelezi, Chief (Mangosuthu) Gatsha 1968-1983  
Includes: two angry letters from Buthelezi and a letter from HS where she angrily comments on Harry Schwarz of the UP and his 'sophistry'; Buthelezi press release on his visit to Lesotho in August 1983, 11p.; speech by Buthelezi at the inauguration of the Zulu Territorial Authority, Nongoma 11/06/1970, 5p.
  
- Mb1.14 Carter, Dr. Gwendolen 1965-1985; 1991 tribute to Carter from HS on her death in 1991
- Mb1.14.1 1965-1975
- Mb1.14.2 1976-1985, 1991
- Mb1.15 Cayzer, Nicholas 1975.
- Mb1.16 Chalker, Baroness Lynda, 1992, 1995, 1996
- Mb1.17 Churchill, Winston (Junior) 1976, 1979, 1982 [mention of Sue and David Rabkin case and David Kitson]
  
- Mb1.18 Connolly, Bob 1973.
- Mb1.19 Crocker, Chester 1981
- Mb1.20 Day, Robin 1964
- Mb1.21 De Guingand, Major-General Sir Francis 1967
- Mb1.22 De Klerk, F.W. 1997, 2005-2006
- Mb1.23 Driberg, Tom 1970
- Mb1.24 Drury, Allen 1966-1975
- Mb1.25 Elklit, J 2004
- Mb1.26 Fonteyn, Dame Margot de Arias 1975
- Mb1.27 Fugard, Athol 1968, 1976
- Mb1.28 Godsell, Bobby 1977-1983
- Mb1.29 Gordimer, Nadine 1980
- Mb1.30 Hepple, Alex 1965-1977
- Mb1.31 Kaye, Danny (US comedian) 1979
- Mb1.32 Kennedy, Senator Edward 1979; Kennedy, Senator Robert 1966
- MB1.33 Kirby, Robert 1975-1985 [1975 mentioning Marius Schoon]
- Mb1.34 Kohl, Helmut 1982
- Mb1.35 Kuzwayo, Ellen 1999
- Mb1.36 Legum, Colin 1973-1986 (includes letters concerning Colin Legum being taken off a flight to Swaziland on 25th June 1973 and sent back to Nairobi)
- Mb1.37 Lelyveld, Joseph 1985-1986
- Mb1.38 Levin, Bernard 1965-1983
- Mb1.39 Lewin, Eleanor 1990-1992 (several items concerning the South Africa Research Trust in London)
- Mb1.40 Lutuli, Chief Albert 1962-1963

- Mb1.41 Malherbe, Prof. E.G. 1970-1981 [many informative and warm letters from EGM to HS, often packed with facts that she used in parliament; information about Broederbond and Ossewabrandwag – OB – during WWII and before; also a pamphlet “Differing Values”, the UCT Academic Freedom Lecture, 19/10/1973]
- Mb1.41.1 1970-1976
- Mb1.41.2 1977-1981
- Mb1.42 Mandela, Mandla 1987, 1992 (Letters to and from Himie Bernadt – Nelson Mandela’s lawyer in Cape Town – and David Astor concerning Mandla Mandela’s education etc.)
- Mb1.43 Mbeki, Govan 1994 [10/07/1994 he says: “What a contribution you have made to the long STRUGGLE for the LIBERATION of the people of this country. You deserve a hug for it!”]; Mbeki, Thabo and Zanele 2002, 2006
- Mb1.44 McNamara, Robert 1985.
- Mb1.45 Milliken, Cameron 1989-1995
- Mb1.46 Munger, E.S. 1967-1968.
- Mb1.47 Mxenge, G.M. 1969-1973, 1975, 1976 [long correspondence between Mxenge, HS & the Ministers of Justice concerning Mxenge’s attempts to become a practising attorney; he was finally admitted in December 1974;]
- Mb1.47.1 1969
- Mb1.47.2 1970-1976
- Mb1.48 Oppenheimer, Harry 1970.
- Mb1.49 Owen, Ken 2000
- Mb1.50 Paton, Alan 1962, 1973, 1977-78, 1982-83 (and Anne, 1994); Concord, Newsletter of the Alan Paton Centre, December 1998
- Mb1.51 Pogrand, Benjamin 1981-1982, 1993, 1994
- Mb1.52 Poonoosamy, Madam Rahda
- Mb1.53 Redcliffe-Maud, Lord, (and Lady) 1980-1986, 1991
- Mb1.54 Reinhardt, Molly 1972, 1978
- Mb1.55 Renault, Mary 1970, 1972
- Mb1.56 Renwick, Sir Robin (former British ambassador to SA) 1991-1993
- Mb1.57 Robinson, Sir Albert P. 1973, 1985
- Mb1.58 Rose, Dr Frances 1990-1992
- Mb1.59 Rotberg, Robert 1974-1987
- Mb1.59.1 Letters
- Mb1.59.2 Press cuttings to do with interference with HS mail
- Mb1.60 Roux, Edward 1965.
- Mb1.61 Stanford, Walter 1975.
- Mb1.62 Taylor, Jeremy 1972.
- Mb1.63 Thorpe, Jeremy 1974-1980.
- Mb1.64 Tobias, Prof Phillip 1987
- Mb1.65 Toivo Ja Toivo, Andimba 1985.
- Mb1.66 Trew, Anthony 1965.
- Mb1.67 Tutu, Archbishop Desmond 1980-81, 1983, 1994, 1996 (incl. a letter from Percy Yutar about sentence of William Nhlapo)
- Mb1.68 Uys, Pieter Dirk 1984?1991 (incl. copy of letter from PM Margaret Thatcher addressed to Evita Bezuidenhout)
- Mb1.69 Waldheim, Kurt 1972.
- Mb1.70 Wiley, John 1976.
- Mb1.71 Williams, Shirley 1982?1993, 1997 (incl. 1983 letters concerning Raymond Suttner studying in the UK)
- Mb1.72 Wilson, Monica 1980.
- Mb1.73 Woods, Donald 1978 & 1994 (Includes 1978 press clippings and transcript of an interview with BBC TV in Jan 1978)

Mb2 General Correspondence

Note 1: Includes parliamentary correspondence. From 1952-1970 correspondence was filed in chronological order whereas, after 1970, it was filed in alphabetical order. The same arrangement has been maintained here. In later years e-mail correspondence has also been included. Also, there are letters from individuals, which have been included here rather than in Mb1

Note 2: in the majority of cases the letters have been filed chronologically by the date of the topmost item (which is usually the most recent). However, in many cases there will be correspondence going back for months, or even years, attached to this item.

Mb2a 1952, 1955-56 (copies of letters, several of which concern the "selling out" by the United Party)

Mb2.1 1962 2 f.

Mb2.1.1 General: chronological.

Topics include: article from U.S. News and World Report, 18/12/1961, by Philip K. Crowe entitled 'Diplomat's Advice: Keep South Africa as a Friend'; refusal of visa to Kenneth Bannan of the United Automotive Workers of America – protest by SA Trades Union Council; "foreign Bantu" – Tanganyika's - being kept in an immigration depot in Nigel instead of being repatriated; a lashing case in Port Elizabeth – 16 year old badly injured, Vorster says injuries "exaggerated"; a new constitution for soon-to-be independent Kenya (Tom Mboya, Sir Michael Blundell, Ronald Ngala & others); the Mr. Song racial reclassification case, Durban; request from Jim Bailey's lawyers for HS to put series of questions in Parliament concerning the 1961 Pondoland Uprising (Drum magazine being charged for making false claims)

Mb2.1.2 Questions asked in parliament. (NB: many on flimsy, easily damaged, paper)

Topics include: level crossings, 10,000 cattle stuck in lorries in Newtown without water, employment of naval cadets, assault by a ticket inspector, "foreign Bantu" in SA, influx control in Western Cape, kidnapping of 3 men from Basutoland British Protectorate, Pondoland situation, unemployment, Group Areas Act.

Mb2.2 1963 4 f.

Mb2.2.1 General: chronological.

Includes: memorandum concerning transport and railway policy from the SA Agricultural Union, memorandum from the Eastern Province Coastal Agricultural Union on egg marketing, General Laws Amendment Bill (Sabotage Bill), HS letter to the Natal Daily News on State of Emergency laws, detailed memorandum by Hansi Pollak on the Bantu Laws Amendment Bill

Mb2.2.2 Letters of congratulation to HS re her – solo - opposition to the General Laws Amendment Bill, includes some press clipping and cartoons

Mb2.2.3 Departmental enquiries incl. pensions problems, employment for man released from jail, someone wanting to run a bus service in Natal, a death in a road accident (Mrs. Rowney)

Mb2.2.4 Questions in parliament.

Mb2.3 1964 7 f.

Mb2.3.1 General: chronological 4 f.

NB: as there are 4 chronological folders (January to December 1964) in this section, some correspondence on a particular topic is to be found in more than one file

Mb2.3.1.1 Jan-April 1964

Includes: 20/01/1964 draft memorandum from HS to Secretary of the House of Assembly, Mr. MacFarlane, re proposed changes to Standing Orders; memorandum from the Chief Bantu Affairs Commissioner, Pietermaritzburg, after an 'interview' with Chief Zephaniah Buthelezi; some 'fan mail'; January 1964 memorandum by Lester Hall on the United Party's Race Federation policy; February 1964 memorandum by E. Goldstein on ensuring 50:50 representation (eventually) of blacks and whites in constituencies; proposal (not by HS) on the Rent Control Bill; Jan-April 1964 correspondence concerning possibility of Nat Nakasa going to Princeton or Harvard for a year; 09/03/1964 letter from Vernon Berrange asking if HS would testify in the 'Rivonia Trial'; April 1964 memorandum on the SA situation by 'Margaret Legum's mother' to Sir Hugh Frost at the U.N.; letter re use of football field by a 'coloured' club in Coronationville;

Mb2.3.1.2 May-July 1964

Includes: 06/05/1964 letter and cutting concerning widow of Bultfontein man who died in police custody, Izak Magaise; 20/05/1964 letter of appeal for money by the Taxi Operators Association to assist with their fight against 'taxi apartheid'; 08/06/1964 letter from Donald Molteno to The Star about majority rule, group rights and Progressive Party policies; 12/06/1964 letter about reclassification from Reuben Mayo, Bontrheuwel; July-Aug 1964 letters concerning 3 people detained under 90 Days – Elizabeth Mearns, John Laredo and Peter Rodda; a request from a Mr. Sisson for money to buy 20 cows; 23/07/1964 letter from Mrs. D.M. Matthews concerning items removed from her home on the arrest of her husband, John Matthews under the 90 Day law – police only gave her a receipt for some of the items they took (which included a lorry-load of equipment from their workshop);

#### Mb2.3.1.3 Aug-Sept 1964

Includes: 18/08/1964 letters concerning the detention of Mrs. May Katzen, several months pregnant, for donating money (for the production of a pamphlet) to Adrian Leftwich and who is now being pressured by police to implicate herself and others in activities of which she has no knowledge; 21/08/1964 NUSAS president-elect Maeder Osler writes concerning a study scheme for prisoners – mentions Dennis Brutus and Jonty Driver in passing; 25/08/1964 memo from the SA Consumer's Federation on "Yellow Margarine"; 01/09/1964 HS to E.B. (Buller) Pagden concerning 90 Day detentions: "When I went to visit Vorster, even he was very cagey about giving figures [of numbers of people detained]... He was far too affable for my liking – very much like the cat that has swallowed the canary. There is no doubt that he has lots of evidence on lots of people and is thoroughly enjoying his role as the big hero who has saved South Africa from a major blow-up. May the Lord help us all."; 14/09/1964 correspondence concerning the refusal of passports to Dr. Moeti and Dr. Mashalaba (husband and wife) who want to leave Kwa-Thema for 'Bechuanaland [Botswana]'; 15/09/1964 letters concerning wages for (black) drivers on Anglo-American mines; 28/09/1964 letters concerning 2 former workers with SA Railways – a white bedding attendant and a black labourer (Aaron Mballo); water fluoridation;

#### Mb2.3.1.4 Oct-Dec 1964

Includes: 28/10/1964 correspondence concerning banning of Liz (Elizabeth) Abrahams of the Food & Canning Workers Union, copy of banning order; 9/11/1964 HS responses to a Rand Daily Mail questionnaire about SA women; 12/11/1964 HS to old friend Alf Adams now in Vancouver, commenting on politics in SA and Rhodesia and saying, amongst other things "Very often, I must tell you, I bitterly regret ever having left academic life and the campus, because there is something specially good about working with young and open minds rather than old and vacant ones"; June to Nov. 1964 correspondence concerning NUSAS and the African Self-Help Association (trainee nursery school teachers helping African women) – includes letters from one F. de Klerk Minister of Education, Arts and Science saying "N.U.S.A.S. has through the agency of what may seem to be harmless organisations, sown seeds of discord amongst the Bantu people..."; 12/11/1964 Emergency camp / Squatter's Camp for "Coloureds" at Worcester; 12/11/1964 HS letter to Major General J.C. Steyn, Commissioner of Prisons concerning "Tarshish, Strachan, Goldberg and Turok" being kept in isolation at Pretoria Central Prison; more on fluoride; 20/11/1964 Thanksgiving letter from Angus J. Tressider, Public Affairs Officer, US Embassy, Pretoria; 23/11/1964 Transvaal African Cricket Union asks HS for a donation; 08/12/1964 correspondence concerning the removal of the G.M. African Congregational Church of SA from their premises in Lady Selbourne under the Group Areas Act; correspondence to and from HS research assistant Jackie Beck

### Mb2.3.2 Departmental enquiries 2 f.

#### Mb2.3.2.1 Jan-May 1964

Includes: March 1963-Feb. 1964 the case of retired teacher Z.Z. Tutu, taught for 41 years but doesn't get a pension; 13/03/1964 letter from Ruth Slovo (First) asking HS to assist her mother Tilly (Mathilda) First to get a passport: this letter was written the day before she left SA on an exit permit and in it she says: "I should have written to you a long while ago to say that no one could have done a better job against the 90 day detentions and I admire tremendously your sledge-hammer attack on this and so many other vital issues. In the House at least you have to fight almost single-handed and, apart from the scandal that the real anti-Nationalist fight has been whittled down to the efforts of one intrepid member, you seem to get in as many blows as any team could manage."; 12/03/1964 HS requests Minister of Justice, Vorster, to allow Toni Bernstein to visit her father (Rivonia trialist Rusty Bernstein) in jail; man classified "Bantu" trying to persuade authorities that his birth certificate says "Coloured" but can't get a copy of it; 01/04/1964 re Gabula Mahlasela detained under 90-day legislation; Feb-Apr 1964 concerning the Kraaifontein Rehabilitation Centre; 24/04/1964 letters concerning 2 banned persons – Wilfred Cecil Joseph Brutus and W.T. Mhlambiso; 08/05/1964 issue of exit permits for Cosmo Pieterse and C.M.W. Marney; 27/05/1964 letters concerning banished people (original letter dated 19/02/1964, HS response to letter from Helen Joseph); 28/05/1964 correspondence, some by telex, between HS, Ray Swart, Dr. Luthuli and the Dunn family concerning the disappearance / arrest of husband of Dr. Albertina Luthuli (daughter of Chief Albert Luthuli), Dr. Pascal Ngakane, and a coloured law student Sydney Dunn; 29/05/1964 letters about used clothing and shoes sent by Oxfam in the UK for families of TB patients being helped by the Alexandra Anti-Tuberculosis Association run by Clare Rheinallt-Jones;

#### Mb2.3.2.2 June-Dec 1964

Items include: Many letters about the problems of white pensioners; letter from SA Consumers Association enquiring why no woman has been appointed to the Public Service Commission; February-June 1964 correspondence concerning brothers Dennis Brutus (imprisoned and prevented from studying) and Wilfred C.J. Brutus (banned and can't find work); 05/06/1964 letters concerning the provision of a phone line to Dr. Rajmahomed of Tongaat who had been trying to get one since 1961; 18/06/1964 HS to Eulalie Stott concerning possibility of release for Robert Sobukwe if he will renounce the P.A.C.; July 1964 correspondence concerning the banning under Suppression of Communism Act and house-arrest of former 90 day detainee Malek Rassool; November 1964, considerable correspondence concerning a Mr. Jozua Francois "Ismail" Joubert re his application to be racially re-classified from "White" to "Cape Malay" after converting to Islam (NB: 3 b&w photos attached); November 1964 attempts by brothers Essop and Aziz Pahad to get passports in order to do post-graduate study in the UK [they had to get exit permits in the end] Essop Pahad writes "May we once again thank you for your sterling efforts to right the wrongs in South Africa."

#### Mb2.3.3 Questions in parliament 1 f.

Includes: letters from the SA Council of Trade Unions (SACTU) – Edward Davoren, J. Gaetswe – and the National Union of Laundering, Cleaning and Dyeing Workers concerning 90 day detainees and threats to Mr. Davoren by the Special Branch; a suggestion from Dr. W.G. McConkey on the possible take-over by the national government of Indian primary and secondary education in Natal; letters and reply to question concerning the detention of (under 90 day law) and charges against P.A.C. leader Zephania Mothopeng; question and letter concerning the appointment by the authorities of Gladstone Mpahla as Chief of Tyefu Location in Fort Peddie; W.F.J. Van't Hoogerhuis suggests questions on the prevention of the silting up of dams by the use of climax grasses by farmers in river catchment areas

#### Mb2.4 1965 8 f.

##### Mb2.4.1 General: chronological 4 f.

##### Mb2.4.1.1 Jan-Feb 1965

Includes: copy of banning and house-arrest order issued to Petrus William Letlalo of Dube, February 1965 and cutting; 21/01/1965 letter from Vera K. Webber, Principal of the Nursery School Teachers Training College, Hillbrow re the African Self-Help Association and decrying the apathy of most of her students; 25/01/1965 letter from HS to the Johannesburg Town Clerk raising threats made against a young (black) boy boarding a bus in Dunkeld; February 1965 correspondence concerning Annie Silinga's daughter Elsinah Lwana, son-in-law and baby grandson; letters re the non-delivery of avocado pears in the UK by Cleghorn & Harris Ltd.; correspondence re attempts by Simonstown artist Frank Brown, a "Coloured" person, to get a passport to study in Bombay; 25/02/1965 letter from HS to Secretary for Justice proposing people to be appointed as Justices of the Peace in Johannesburg because "we are finding it very difficult indeed in Johannesburg to make the necessary arrangements for our postal voters";

#### Mb2.4.1.2 Mar-65

01/03/1965 HS letter to Die Banier concerning the Progressive Party's attitude towards Coloureds; 01/03/1965 HS letter to Elizabeth Wheeler, African-American Institute, New York, mentioning boycotts of SA; March 1965 HS and Colin Eglin draft responses to an 'Election Questionnaire' sent to them by Johnson of the Sunday Express newspaper – these answers set out in some detail the PP's qualified franchise policy for black South Africans; 12/03/1965 poems on apartheid etc., sent to HS by one Barney Boloang of Dube Village; 24/03/1965 NUSAS member Robert Berman going to compile information about students with overseas scholarships who've been refused passports; 26/03/1965 HS letter to Leslie French concerning multi-racial audiences in reply to his asking what British (Actors) Equity should do about performing in SA; 28/03/1965 note from Ann Harris thanking HS for her plea of clemency (to Minister of Justice) for John Harris; several letters from solicitor Ruth Hayman; several letters from HS to Hansi Pollak and Dr. W.G. McConkey;

#### Mb2.4.1.3 Apr-May 1965

09/04/1965 letter from Acting General Secretary of the Food & Canning Workers Union asking about MP's salaries (cf. government intending to introduce a wage freeze); 12/04/1965 letter to HS from Mr. B.S. Chetty, Chairman of the Natal Cigar & Tobacco Manufacturer's Association about "border industries" in this area creating jobs for Indians; 15/04/1965 letter concerning the position of attorney Ismail Meer if the proposed legislation to bar listed communists from practising in the courts becomes law; 23/04/1965 HS letter to "Ruth" about Janet Suzman; HS letter to "John", 23/04/1965: "I always come back to Cape Town thinking that the Government cannot possibly think up more contentious issues, and, needless to say, I am always wrong. This year we have been full of nonsense about mixed entertainments and, of course, Vorster has had a couple of his ugly little brain-children on the Order Paper."; 30/04/1965 HS letter to Prof. Robert Birley requesting information on African education for her to use during the "Bantu Education" vote; 13/05/1965 letter from Deryck Humphries (who's writing the history of Benoni) about the 1958 election and the campaign waged by the United Party (including HS) against the socialist Leo Lovell;

#### Mb2.4.1.4 June-Dec 1965

02/06/1965 HS letter to Vorster, Minister of Justice informing him that she will be raising the cases of various banned persons during his Vote, namely Roux, Simon, Zackon, Hain, Ndziba, Sobukwe and Joseph amongst others; 04/06/1965 HS letter to Ruth Hayman about political prisoners and those in 'D' category; June 1965 correspondence concerning 24-hour house arrest order served on Mr. Richard 'Dick' Triegaardt, a 'listed Communist', plus newspaper cutting; 29/10/1965 HS to "Dear Old Ducks" or "Miss Yekkie" (Barbara Mouat) about getting ready with questions for the 1966 session of Parliament; 02/11/1965 letter to John McCloy about possible funding from the Ford Foundation for Waterford School in Swaziland; 24/11/1965 HS letter to Cecile Walters on why the Progs won't be entering into an electoral pact with the UP

### Mb2.4.2 Departmental 3 f.

#### Mb2.4.2.1 Jan-March 1965



Including: January 1965 list of banished people (from Dot Cleminshaw), some over 80 years old who have been banished for over 10 years, also the case of ex-Lovedale student Patrick Nofeneli banished from his birth place – Wellington – Wilson Sekhukhune, Paulus Mopeli and mention of conditions in Frenchdale and at the Driefontein Trust farms plus one newspaper cutting, also case of Gibson Magwaza who ran away to Swaziland and is now blind and destitute; Dec. 1964-Jan. 1965 correspondence concerning the Advocates Act 1964; May 1964-February 1965 correspondence concerning the case of David Kehe (or Kehle) Qotoyi, some from HS and others from Black Sash Athlone Advice Office and Dept. of Bantu Administration and Development; January-February 1965 case of Mrs. Zapha Woolford (Harold Marcus' sister); 19/02/1965 letter from Helen Joseph to HS with list of 35 still-banished people attached, in the letter Joseph says: "Re the house arrest, I have not yet been able to get to the record to take out the statement from Ludi'd [Ludi's] evidence that Flo Duncan complained that I was so anti-Communist... Good luck for the session and your lonely gallant fight. I sometimes think that I am far less lonely in house arrest than you in a hostile House."; the list includes names of Makwena Matlala, Piet Mokoena, Gubuzela Ngubane, Alcott Gwentshe, Thompson Dlamini, Mokate Ramafoku, William Mosehle Sekhukhune, Alex Tikane, Hargreaves Mbodla (Pondoland) amongst others; 24/02/1965 letter to HS from Helen Joseph concerning Paulus Mopeli and his wife, Treaty, also re Kenneth Mosenyi; Feb. 1964 - March 1965 the case of rehabilitated prisoner Enoch Gobile and his right to remain in Johannesburg; 05/03/1965 letter from Dot Cleminshaw of the Human Rights Welfare Committee to HS enquiring about Joe Morolong, under "kraal arrest" in Vryburg District (recipient of Amnesty aid and being harassed by the Special Branch);

#### Mb2.4.2.2 April-May 1965

Includes: more correspondence concerning banished people; March-April 1965 correspondence concerning an ex-gratia payment from the state to Janet Pholo; April 1965 letters re a Mr. Hilton's pension; May 1965 re alleged irregularities Worcester Bantu School Board; March – May 1965 re outbreak of foot and mouth disease in the Hectorspruit area; May 1965 re permission to visit prisoners Ivan Stevens and E.J. 'Eddie' Daniels on Robben Island; 12/05/1965 re Frank Brown applying for a passport to study at Balliol College, Oxford; May 1965 re Mollie Doyle and Ivan Schermbucker and other political prisoners; 20/05/1965 case of Ivan Stevens, serving a sentence on Robben Island for stealing 64 cents;

#### Mb2.4.2.3 Jun-65

March – June 1965 the case of teacher Mr. George Kekana dismissed from his job, endorsed out of Worcester and can't get a passport to take up employment in Bechuanaland; March – June 1965 the case of Mr. R.H.E. Laing who was dismissed from SA Railways due to drunkenness whilst on duty; May - June 1965 correspondence concerning "the question of compensation for Africans in the Bantu areas [living in "European-type" brick houses] who are rehoused as a result of agricultural betterment schemes – Potgietersrus; June 1965 the case of Simon Mrwetyana, granted an Ockenden Venture scholarship in the UK, refused a passport; May – June 1965 case of refusal of visa to Mr. A.K. Ramdjan of Surinam; 18/06/1965 letter from the Office of the Minister of Bantu Administration and Development concerning "Representations in respect of persons removed [banished] under the Bantu Administration Act, 1927" [SEE 19/02/1965 list sent to HS by Helen Joseph above];

#### Mb2.4.2.4 July-Aug 1965

Includes: 09/07/1965 letter from the Dept. of Bantu Administration & Development concerning 'Betterment' scheme removals; May-Aug 1965 correspondence May-Aug 1965 concerning payment of teachers in Cradock; 26/07/1965 letter giving permission for house arrested R. Triegaardt to leave his home for purposes of employment; 29/07/1965 letter concerning admission of Coloured children to 'Bantu schools', in this case a farm school; 24/08/1965 HS to Minister of Community Development, Botha, re refusal of permits for 'non-Whites' to attend a Progressive Part fete at the Durban City Hall;

#### Mb2.4.2.5 Oct-Dec 1965

20 /10/1965 letter to Minister of Indian Affairs from the Prag (?) brothers concerning their right to continue trading (Montrose Café) as Indians in the Strand which appears to be a coloured area; Sept. – Oct. 1965 letters re detention of Wilfred Brutus, brother of Dennis, (for “furthering the aims of Communism”) and threats of violence against him by security police; cutting dated 27/10/1965 “Nameless people held Under 180-Day Clause”, only one named being Issy Heyman, and letter on subject from Minister of Justice dated 05/11/1965; Sept. – Nov. 1965 correspondence concerning granting of passports / exit permits to students going overseas to study – L. Mngqikana, S.L. Nolutshungu, D.D. Ntoi, J.J. Ravell; further correspondence about Simon Mrwetyana (June, July, Sept., Nov.)

Mb2.4.3 Questions in parliament. 1 f.  
Includes letters from Chief Mangosuthu Gatsha Buthelezi and Andre Brink

Mb2.5 1966 6f

Mb2.5.1 General: chronological 4 f.

Mb2.5.1.1 Jan-April 1966

Including: correspondence and comment (by and to HS) on Rhodesia, Ian Smith and U.D.I; draft speech (typed and handwritten pages) on Rhodesia; January 1966 letters and cutting (Natal Mercury) on education policies; 1964-1966 correspondence re the Nurdery School Teachers Training Colleges’ need for a hall; 11/02/1966 HS to Prof. J.E.Pieterse on ‘culture’; 04/02/1966 letter from Rev. C.E. Crowther, Bishop of Kimberley & Kuruman about the situation of people who were ‘removed’ to Mamuthla and his own efforts to get a permit to enter the reserve; 08/02/1966 a reference for Benjamin Pogrud; 25/02/1966 letter from ‘Laurie (Laurence Gandar) thanking HS for her part in the award that the Rand Daily Mail have received “Once again my warmest thanks, Helen – it’s really given the troglodytes one in the eye.”; 29/04/1966 letter to HS from Amnesty International Swedish Group 21 about prisoner (ANC member) Mawetu Jafta;

Mb2.5.1.2 May-June 1966

06/05/1966 letter from Mrs. Alicia Toxie Mqota who fled to Bechuanaland in Nov. 1965 and asks HS to help her get her nursing certificates back from the Special Branch at Meadowlands police station; 11/05/1966 HS to her secretary Barbara: “I am busy having my old choppers fixed firmly in my jaw – hideous four-hourly sessions with the dentist. I dare say when the last molar is riveted firmly in my jaw I shall either be run over by a number 5 bus or shot dead by a maddened Rhodesian frontier guard”; 12/05/1966 reply to Paul Jacobs of Ramparts magazine concerning his investigation into Engelhard Industries in SA; 13/05/1966 telex from Jackie Beck with statistics of people detained / charged / tried under 90 days and Suppression of Communism Act in 1965-1966; Oct. 1965 – May 1966 correspondence concerning Dr. Gerald Doyle of Wits University Psychology Dept., and the effect of his banning order on his ongoing research; ‘fan mail’ from ex-180 day detainee Mrs. Doreen Tucker; 30/05/1966 letter re continuing banishment of Chief Paulus Mopeli; 21/06/1966 HS letter to the UK concerning 180-day detainee Melville Fletcher; 14/06/ 1966 letter to HS from the [Neville] Alexander Defense Committee in New York; 20/06/1966 letter to Mrs V.M. Beales, Yorkshire UK, re situation of banished people in SA; 28/06/1966 from Rose Magid about a recipe book to which HS has contributed;

Mb2.5.1.3 July-Aug 1966

July 1966 handwritten note about the detention of Thava Segrin Pillay and S. Moodli; 14/07/1966 HS letter to The Star about the banning of attorney Ruth Hayman; 15/07/1966 letter to HS from the ~Secretary to the House of Assembly saying that he thinks she has "very strong claims to a seat on the front bench ... and I shall be only too pleased to give you whatever assistance I can to see that you get a square deal."; letter from Jackie Beck to Edwin May (Canada) giving statistics and information re Immorality Act, Apartheid Legislation, detentions / political prisoners / house-arrests, sabotage, Transkei 'Parliament', and the Coloured Advisory Council; 17/08/1966 letter to HS concerning 'non-white' doctors salaries and conditions; July-August 1966 correspondence, and one newspaper cutting, concerning the attempts of the Bishop of Kimberley and Kuruman, Edward Crowther, to get a re-entry visa; August & October 1966 two letters from HS to Senator Robert Kennedy; July – August 1966 correspondence concerning visit of John Sutherland (Editor of the Port Elizabeth Evening Post) to the USA, also from Sutherland about activities of the Special Branch;

#### Mb2.5.1.4 Sept-Nov 1966

July-Sept. 1966 correspondence concerning 2 'mental' patients R.W. Campbell and F.P. Botha; September 1966 correspondence concerning the incident right after Verwoerd was stabbed in Parliament when P.W. Botha rushed over to HS and said (her own words) " "Now it's war, it's these liberalists, we will get them all ... The liberalists and the communists – now it's war ..." He then turned to me and brandishing his finger he said to me "It's you, you and the liberalists – you are responsible for this – you are inciting them – you." "; various items of correspondence from HS commenting on the Improper Interference Bill, the Universities Bills, the "disbarring of legal men under the Anti-Communist Amendment Bill"; Sept. Oct. 1966 correspondence concerning the refusal of a permit to Bishop Crowther to visit the Taung District (see also above) and reaction to the assassination of Verwoerd; 10/10/1966 letter to HS from a coloured man in Durban, John Montierer, about 'Indians' "having more areas proclaimed for their occupation than us Coloureds should be legally entitled to encroach [sic] on our area to trade in order to enrich themselves from the pockets of the Coloured community."; October 1966 letters concerning banning of people post their release from prison; November 1966 correspondence concerning the rights of African women in urban areas plus 2 cuttings, one concerning correspondent Mrs. Sophie Mabison; 08/11/1966 letter from Mrs. Joyce Harris to the (London) Sunday Times about the concept of "majority rule" in Africa; Oct. – Nov. 1966 correspondence concerning a reference for a Rhodes Scholarship for Robin Margo;

#### Mb2.5.2 Departmental 2 f.

##### Mb2.5.2.1 Feb-Aug 1966

Including: April 1965 – February 1966 the continuing case of Patrick Nofomele / Nofemele (expelled from Lovedale, in Wellington for 3 years with no permit to stay, work or study); February 1966 case of coloured teacher Mr. Brian Lundall who has been refused a passport 4 times and wants to go and teach in Zambia; 08/02/1966 HS to Vorster requesting that John Laredo (jailed for 5 years under Sabotage Act) be allowed to complete his PhD; 10/02/1966 HS to Commissioner of Prisons enquiring whether the state or prisoner's families are responsible for supplying and paying for spectacles ("eye-glasses"); 14/03/1966 letter from Ministry of the Interior to HS saying not prepared to issue passports to Chief [Gatsha] Buthelezi and Mr. Knowledge Guzana, in an earlier letter [attached] Buthelezi says " ... Chiefs are the 'traditional leaders' when it suits them [the authorities] and if one doesn't say 'Ja Baas' sufficiently he is treated the same way as the so-called 'Agitators'; May 1966 the question of a passport for David Schneider; July-August 1966 the cases of the mutilation of the corpses of Vivien Maduna and Jack Mehlo [NB: 4 very gruesome photos attached – of the corpses]; July - August 1966 the case of Mr. Siki Ebrahim who was sacked from his teaching position; 18/08/1966 letter from Livy J. Rabalao requesting further funding for "a few personal articles" so he can go to Canada;

##### Mb2.5.2.2 Sept. 1966

Includes: letters concerning rail fares between Johannesburg, Lenasia and Soweto; Aug-Sept. letters concerning the moving forward of Johan Bloemsmas's military service; letters re United Mutual Benefit Association;

##### Mb2.5.2.3 Oct-Nov 1966

Includes: 04/10/1966 Mrs. Tickton's tax affairs; 06/10/1966 letter from Ministry of Justice saying that 1,375,444 firearm licences have been granted in SA; 20/10/1966 David Schneider passport matter; November 1966 correspondence and Memorandum concerning assaults perpetrated by members of the South African Police; 09/11/1966 re travel facilities for Mr. M.T. Mdlalo; 09/11/1966 re Mrs Perrin's daughter-in-law's 'servant problem';

Mb2.5.3 Letters, card & telegrams of congratulation for 30th March 1966 general election

Mb2.5.3.1 Good wishes before the election, letters and telegrams including: Gatsha Buthelezi, J.N. and Radhi Singh and Lucas R. Tongoane

Mb2.5.3.2 31/03/1966, including from Lucas R. Tongoane who says "Your speeches inside & outside Parliament have kindled some light in my darkened heart. Forward to Progress with the Progressive Party!", the Chief Rabbi, George Bizos, Hansi Pollak,

Mb2.5.3.3 01/04-02/04/1966 includes Rev. E.E. Mahabane of the Methodist Church of SA; Argus Tresidder, US Embassy; the Houghton Golf Club Women's Section;

Mb2.5.3.4 03/04-09/04/1966 including: David Friedman of the SA Press Association; NUSAS at UCT; Bob Lindsay, Bureau Chief, Associated Press;

Mb2.5.3.5 Telegrams 31/03-12/04/1966; 2 telexes sent via Max Borkum

Mb2.5.3.6 Cards that accompanied flowers; undated letters and cards

Mb2.6 1967 7 f.

Mb2.6.1 General: chronological 4 f.

Mb2.6.1.1 January 1967, includes: 13/01/1967 HS letter to D. Boswell on her party's racial policies; 13/01/1967 letter to Sheila Weinberg re visit to Barberton jail; 16/01/1967 letter and article (published in the SA Nursing Journal) from Dr. Gerald Machanick on birth control policy in South Africa; correspondence concerning the 'South African Development Association' being set-up by Mr. Joel Carlson to assist newly-independent African states + one cutting; 27/01/1967 letter from Mrs. M.J. O'Hara about non-European staff pay at the Witwatersrand Jewish Aged Home; December 1966 – January 1967 letters about the renewal of the trading licence of a Mr. M.S. Phelane in Brandfort;

Mb2.6.1.2 February 1967, includes: 02/02/1967 HS letter in Afrikaans to Dagbreek and Sondagnuus; Jan-Feb 1967 three letters from Mrs Gladys Mngadi re purchase of land; 08/02/1967 letter from HS to Allen Drury in which she comments on the new (retroactive) Suppression of Communism Bill; 13/02/1967 to M.A. Seedat concerning Johannesburg's Indian community; 23/02/1967 letter from Edward Tonkie Lekoane about getting a house; 24/02/1967 letter from H. Lincoln, Chaka's Kraal re sugar cane farming in Natal;

Mb2.6.1.3 March 1967, includes: correspondence re purchase of land for Temple Bet El, Melrose North, Johannesburg; 10/03/1967 reference letter to editor of The Star for Alan Bakalor; 17/03/1967 letter from Frank Streek, East London Daily Dispatch; March – April 1967 various letters from banned people who've been banished to / deposited at Ilinge Township, Welcome Valley (near Queenstown);

Mb2.6.1.4 April 1967, includes: 07/04/1967 letter to M.S. Phehlane about his trading licence in Brandfort; 07/04/1967 HS letter to Angus Tressider, US foreign representative, in reply to his about his time in SA; 13/04/1967 to Buller Pagden re Diana Davis; 13/04/1967 HS writes letters of introduction for Raymond Parsons to people in the USA; 19/04/1967 correspondence concerning the appointment of Dr. R.E. van der Ross as a senior education planner in the Department of Coloured Affairs; 28/04/1967 memo by HS to the SA Council of Soroptimist Clubs on the status of women in SA;

Mb2.6.1.5 May 1967, includes: 01/05/1967 HS to Ceciel Muller re her scholarship application; 11/05/1967 HS letter to T. Johnston, New York re an immigrant visa for young SA doctor, John Graham Penn, and whether Senator Kennedy would assist; 11/05/1967 letter to HS from Lila Clarke re meeting with Dr. Patricia Suzman (HS daughter) at the (Johannesburg) General Hospital; 12/05/1967 HS letter to PUTCO concerning some financial compensation for a Mrs. Lekoane; May 1967 correspondence with Mrs. Florence Lear concerning the (forced) repatriation of black people originally from places such as Rhodesia and Malawi; 23/05/1967 letter from Mr. S.M. Nathie concerning his banning and harassment by the police;

- Mb2.6.1.6 June 1967, includes: 07/06/1967 letter from Winston Misoya, a Malawian married to "a Cape Coloured girl", being forced to leave SA; March-June 1967 correspondence between HS and the Bishop of Kimberley & Kuruman, Edward Crowther, on his impending, forced, departure from SA, amongst other matters;
- Mb2.6.1.7 July-Sept 1967, includes: July 1967 letter re the banishment (in 1956) and current circumstances of Chief Jeremiah R. Mabe; June-July 1967 correspondence between Ida Biggs (Pietermaritzburg) and HS about the fate of banished people allowed to return home ("to their kraals") but not allowed to work – specifically Chief Vuna Miya and Mxosha Mdhului; documents & correspondence concerning the Prieska Bantu Community School from E.M. Mejane; August & October 1967 correspondence between Mr. D. Naicker and HS concerning alleged housing irregularities in Actonville No. 3; 06/11/1967 HS letter to The Rand Daily Mail about Marais Steyn and the United Party's stand on the 90 Day law; 23/09/1967 letter from Robert Birley about Nathaniel and Thelma Masemola;
- Mb2.6.1.8 Oct-Dec 1967, includes: 08/11/1967 article by HS on the Terrorism Act sent to the editor of 'Challenge', Paul Goller; 13/10/1967 letter to Mrs. L.I. Booysen about an unregistered old age home in Graaff Reinet; letters between Mr. Raymond Zabale and HS about the fact that the Influx Control laws prevent married women from living with their husbands in urban areas; correspondence concerning irregularities in the allocation of house in Actonville No. 3, Benoni (to Indians) 06/11/1967 HS letter to Rand Daily Mail about the hypocrisy of the United Party about the 90 Day Law; 07/11/1967 HS to Robert Birley about the arrest of Thelma Masemola (and one from Birley to HS re the Masemolas, especially Nathaniel Masemola, 23/09/1967); 20/11/1967 from a Mrs Lindsay, who is in a wheelchair, and whose husband is refusing to maintain her and their daughter;
- Mb2.6.2 Departmental: 3 f.
- Mb2.6.2.1 Jan-March 1967, includes: 09/01/1967, HS correspondence with South African Airways about wait-listed passengers; 11/01/1967 HS replies to awaiting-trial prisoners at The Fort prison, Clement Makaluza, Sydney Ndlovu, Penrose Kane and Selby Solomon; statement dated 16/01/1967 by the Bakhubung tribe, Molotestad, Western Transvaal, concerning chieftainship issues and their forced removal from the farm which they own; 18/01/1967 the case of banned academic Eric Harber ("a staunch Roman Catholic"); March 1967 the case of Mrs. Miriam Bakana, endorsed out of Cape Town with polio-afflicted child; November 1966 - February 1967 correspondence between HS, Planning Minister J.F.W. Haak concerning a Mr. J.G. Amod, Pietersburg, about getting him permission to run his late brother's store on the farm Matjieskraal. There's also a note from Haak to HS, dated 20/02/1967: "I want to thank you most sincerely for the message conveying your congratulations on my appointment as Minister of Economic Affairs. This friendly gesture is appreciated very much. I trust that my new assignment will give you less cause for Political differences than the one I handed over to Dr. Carel de Wet."; 20/02/1967 correspondence between HS and Ray Swart concerning the case of the Song family ('Chinese') and the sons (Hilton & Calvin) needing permits to move to Port Elizabeth with their elderly parents (David and Eunice); September 1966 – March 1967 correspondence concerning the planned expropriation of Indians in Queensburgh, Natal;
- Mb2.6.2.2 April-May 1967, includes: November 1966 – May 1967 re the case of prospective immigrant from South Australia, Mr. Richard Wilson, whose documents were mislaid by the Dept. of Immigration; April 1967 the case of Jackson Mwali, "foreign Bantu", being repatriated to Malawi; November 1966 – April 1967 very complex correspondence between HS, Mangosuthu Gatsha Buthelezi and Mr. A.T. Henderson of Pinetown concerning, apparently, the government's attitude towards Buthelezi; March – May 1967 correspondence concerning the refusal of a permanent residence permit to Mr. George Floyd, doing part-time work at the Jane Furse Memorial Hospital in Nebo, Sekhukhuneland;

Mb2.6.2.3 June-Dec. 1967, includes: 06/06/1967 correspondence between HS and the SA Legion concerning the government's refusal to grant anything other than ex-gratia payments to "Bantu" ex-servicemen instead of Veterans pensions (by right) as Whites' get; 12/06/1967 correspondence concerning the payment of part-time Coloured teachers' salaries in Durban; December 1966 – July 1967 correspondence between HS and attorney J.N. Singh, Radhi Singh and (their daughter) Ishana Singh, primarily concerning Ishana's passport application to study in India, but also covering J.N.'s 110-day detention in Leeukop prison, the expropriation of the Singh's house and other matters. Letter from Ministry of the Interior granting Ishana's passport also says "... Miss Singh's movements will be carefully watched and he expresses the hope that she will not participate in any activities which may compel the Department to withdraw her passport ..."; March – June 1967 documents concerning the continuing matter of the dismissal of teachers from the Prieska Bantu Community School; 16/08/1967 letter from David Schneider re his passport; 04/09/1967 letter from Mrs. Y. Hirson on behalf of (white) Pretoria political prisoners thanking HS for the gift of a record player and records;

Mb2.7 1968 12 f.

Mb2.7.1 General: chronological 8 f.

Mb2.7.1.1 January 1968, includes: : 01/01/1968 letter and cutting to HS from the UK concerning case of Sandra Laing; ; 11/01/1968 letter to HS from G.H.L. Le May ("Copper") now residing in Oxford; 17/01/1968 HS letter to Edmund Sithole, Jabavu, White City, advising him to go and see Jean Sinclair about his "influx control" problems; 17/01/1968 letter from HS to Joe Lelyveld; 18/01/1968 letter from HS to Tom Karis with corrections of his entry for the Collier's Encyclopaedia Year Book (attached); 18/01/1968 HS to Mrs. Matilda Thobela, Groutville, concerning compensation claim re her late husband;

Mb2.7.1.2 February 1968, includes: 01/02/1968 the Natal & East Griqualand Fresk Milk Producers' Union want to meet HS; 12/02/1968 HS to Miss M. Smit, pensioner originally from Holland (in 1926) and the "Gestapo-like treatment that Social Welfare gives me"; 12/02/1968 re Phyllis Naidoo visiting her husband; several items about the 'Black Spot' removals from Meran, Natal, including a cutting dated 30/01/1968 attached to a letter from Christine Lobb in Melrose, 01/01/1968; 14/02/1968 letter from the SA Foundation with thanks on behalf of Sir Alec Douglas-Home; 21/02/1968 HS letter to "Old Trout" (33a %the Ave., Parktown North: "If only you knew how often I cursed the eager-beavers of 38 Ivy Road who sent me back to this awful God awful place with all these dreary nose-picking Calvinists!"; 21/02/1968 HS to Julius Lewin in Manchester, mentions the idea of prohibiting SA citizens from serving as mercenaries; 19/02/1968 from Christopher Newton Thompson re boys at Waterford School;

Mb2.7.1.3 March 1968, includes: 01/03/1968 HS to "Dear Bill", addressed to Mr. W. Carr c/o Non-European Affairs Department, 1 Albert Street asking for input for her Private Member's Motion on 15th March; 28/03/1968 letter from a Mrs. M. Farmilo concerning conditions, for whites, at (private company) Timberit in Natal; March 1968 letters from Brother Bosco, St. David's College, Inanda, about the scope of the Mixed Marriages Act (as amended); 07/03/1968 HS replies to a letter sent to her by Nancy Dick in London; 12/03/1968 letter from Mr. E.H. Ndwandwe about land in Butterworth; correspondence with the National Council of Women concerning the Matrimonial Affairs Bill; 26/03/1968 HS replies to letter from Mr. L. Evans who claims about the compensation offered him for his land near Makassar Beach, now declared a Coloured Area;

- Mb2.7.1.4 April – May includes: 03/05/1968 correspondence concerning a long-service gratuity for Mrs. K.J. Mtolo, Durban; 05/04/1968 HS reply to letter from Neville Curtis concerning the fact that the party will no longer be able to have black members because of the “Improper Interference Bill”; 05/04/1968 letter of thanks from James Fox, formerly of Drum magazine (couldn’t get permanent residence); 06/05/1968 letter re ‘Statement in Open Court’ in the case of Christian Action vs Tandem Books (in the UK) concerning the pro-apartheid book “The Puppeteers”; 08/05/1968 HS letter to Frank Streek (Daily Dispatch) in which she objects to a cartoon “depicting me with the figure of Tante (Senator) Sannie van Niekerk. What does he think he is at? Kindly inform him that my vital statistics are 36-26-38 - so there!”; 19/05/1968 letter from ‘Elinor’ concerning Rivonia trialist Wilton Mkwayi’s urgent need for spectacles (since 1966); May 1968 correspondence concerning the refusal of a residence permit extension to the Bishop of Damaraland, Robert Mize; 24/05/1968 letter from HS to Raymond Arde concerning pensions for ‘Coloureds’ and ‘Asians’; a copy of Lord Caradon’s (UK Ambassador to the UN) tribute to Z.K. Matthews, dated 20/05/1968; 24/04/1968 to HS from Mary Francis, of Livingstone Zambia, re he detained husband;
- Mb2.7.1.5 June 1968, includes: 06/06/1968 letter from a French businessman [?], Arthur Stievenart, about, amongst other things, whether phone calls are ‘tapped’ in SA – this after a meeting with Peter Brown in South Africa; 17/06/1968 letter to HS from M.J. Richman of Ress, Richman & Co., solicitors, concerning a trial being conducted on Robben Island with Dr. Neville Alexander being the accused; 11/06 – 18/06/1968 telexes & letter dated 01/07/1968, concerning lawyer struck off roll (Suppression of Communism), Lewis Baker; correspondence concerning Jean Middleton’s Masters’ thesis (she was banned after being released from a 3 year sentence in April 1968); undated, typed 3-page Memorandum concerning Norma Kitson (in the process of getting divorced from political prisoner David Kitson), and her children, currently living in the UK and suffering from psychological problems – apparently written by someone who wants to marry her; 13/06/1968 letter from Phyllis Lewsen about a visit by her daughter; 19/06/1968 letter to HS from Michael Stern, Head of Waterford School, Swaziland "If Waterford is worth an O.B.E. then I think you deserve at least a V.C. for your lone battle";
- Mb2.7.1.6 July 1968, includes: 01/07/1968 letter from former prisoner Lewis Baker, restricted to Benoni; June-July 1968 correspondence concerning exit visas for former prisoner (for being member of the ANC) E.F. Dube and family; 09/07/1968 letter to Violet Padayachi (in New York) on renewal of her passport; letter to Peter Arrhen, Sweden concerning prisoner Mawatu Jafta; July 1968 letters about Dr. A. Saloojee and his fiancée, Edna Wilcox (banned), trying to emigrate to Canada; correspondence concerning a visit to Waterford School in Swaziland; 23/07/1968 letter of thanks from John Daniel, leaving on exit permit; 17/07/1968 Isaac Langton, Port Shepstone writes re trying to get an exit permit for the UK;
- Mb2.7.1.7 Aug-Sept 1968, includes: letter alleging mistreatment of patients at the Komani Mental Hospital in Queenstown; 09/08 HS letter to The Star concerning the disregard of Police Standing Orders on Pass Law Arrests; 09/08 letter of thanks from Mary Benson; 10/09 copies of letters from a Mr. Earl Mniki to The Star & the Non-European Affairs Dept. complaining of Municipal Police breaking into his house and arresting him at 1a.m. in the morning; 24/09 HS letter to Lord Walston explaining so-called ‘verligte’ and ‘verkrampste’ Nationalists, saying as far as she is concerned there are only “verkrampstes” and “super-Verkrampstes”; 26/09 letter from M. MacRobert concerning Basil D’Oliveira and the MCC;

Mb2.7.1.8 Oct–Dec 1967, includes: 07/10 HS letter to the President of NUSAS, Duncan Innes, concerning “the Fort Hare affair”, which included the expulsion of some students (Innes sent her a report but this is not attached to the correspondence); Aug – Oct 1968 correspondence concerning Leo Sihlali’s attempts to leave SA and work elsewhere (as a teacher); 07/11 HS recommendation to the Rhodes Scholarship Committee (Transvaal) of John Kane- Berman – “he is one of the finest young men with whom I have worked”; Nov. 1968 correspondence concerning the attempts of a Mr. Forster (a ‘coloured’ member of the British crew of the H.M.S. Eagle) and a Miss van Schoor of Cape Town to marry – she couldn’t get a passport or exit visa; 03/11 letter from a Mr. R. Samuel in Port Alfred about being persecuted under the Immorality Act because he loves a black woman; 22/12 letter to HS from Gatsha Buthelezi about the police asking him about a visit to him by Dorothy Nyembe and a certain “Nkosi from Lusaka” who said that “he had been asked by Mabhida [Moses?] in Lusaka to bring greetings to me...”, the letter then goes on that this ‘Nkosi’ said something about arms being brought by submarine and “whether my people would take up arms if I supplied them”, the police asked Buthelezi to make a sworn statement about this clandestine visit (after telling him that the persons concerned had already been arrested) and also remarked that “these people for some reasons unknown to them seem to regard me as one of them”

Mb2.7.2 Departmental 2 f.

Mb2.7.2.1 Jan-May 1968, Includes: Feb. 1968 Alie Gierdien refused a passport; Feb-March correspondence concerning the continuing Song family case; Feb-March correspondence about the refusal of residence permit to James Lyttleton Fox; March 1968 HS correspondence with Winnie Mandela and Department of Bantu Administration concerning her application for her brother Thanduxolo Madikizela to live with her in Soweto; January-May 1968 correspondence concerning Ruth Lazar’s (formerly Hayman) attempts to transfer funds from SA to the UK; Feb. 1967 and March-May 1968 correspondence about a possible early release of A.R.M. member Eddie Daniels – the appeal was refused; letters about early release of man convicted of theft, Mannie Chetty; 29/02/1968 letter to HS from T.W. Kambule, Orlando High School; 02/03/1966 letter to HS from K.M. Samela asking why she hasn't replied to his letter of 25/03/1966 and saying: "In 1963 that multi-millionaire of world fame, Harry Oppenheimer, ruined my life with T.B. in his gold mines...";

Mb2.7.2.2 June-Sept 1968, includes: May to June, a Mrs. M. Cooper, who has been living all her life as a white person, asks that her ‘Coloured’ status be reviewed; Nov 1967 – June 1968 correspondence concerning Mr. Frederick Sibisi’s request that he be allowed to keep a 6 acre ‘farm’ near Dundee despite making a living in Johannesburg; 12/06/1968 letter from Helen Joseph about banishments, house arrests – and the possibility of her being able to leave the magisterial district of Johannesburg to work in Roodepoort; May – August 1968 correspondence between HS and Mary Benson re Ms. Benson needing to come to SA to visit her very sick father (who subsequently died in August 1968); May – Sept 1968 letters about the refusal to grant Mrs. M. ‘Bobbie’ Hepner a full passport;

Mb2.7.2.3 Oct-Dec 1968 (and file of 'Mental Cases') includes: memorandum and letter to do with the arrest and sending for farm work (at Chloorkop) of Samson Mazibuko – memo forwarded to HS by Benjamin Pogrud; letters concerning the reimposition of a banning order on Mrs. Diana Mary Schoon (about-to-be ex-wife of prisoner Marius Schoon); Aug-Oct. Mrs. Catherine Linden refused a passport, also refused travel documents to enable her to visit SA from Swaziland; June – October 1968 correspondence concerning the Evaton / Sebokeng Management Board and the extreme dissatisfaction of the (black) residents; 11/11/1968 letter to HS from Dept. of Coloured Affairs informing her that the Dept. is to hold a function to “enable prominent Coloured persons in the Transvaal to become better acquainted with each other.”; December 1968 letters concerning the re-imposition of banning orders on Yusuf and Amina Cachalia and their inability to take their children on holiday; file concerning the 'Mental Cases' of J.J. Dauth and G. Richards

Mb2.7.3 Personal 2 f.



Includes: 10/03/1968 letter to HS from Elspeth Huxley; 03/05/1968 letter from Alex (Hepple); 14/05/1968 letter from Mrs. Maureen Viljoen of Personality magazine concerning abortion debate; 17/05/1968 letter to HS from Leonard Fisher, Progressive Party, re "Come golfing with Helen" recruiting drive (since Vorster accepted an initiation to play a game of golf with someone); 28/05 HS letter to Richard Dale in the USA, attached copy of speech made by Colin Eglin to the Botswana Democratic Party Convention in 1967; 11/06/1968 letter to E.J. Kahn at The New Yorker; several letters to Betty Landis in New York; 15/10/1968 a letter from Andries Matlegu [?] in Louis Trichardt to "My Master" which amongst other things sends his "regards to Dr. Suzman, Franses, Patricia, Gertrude and Mrs Gavronsky. My wife Flora and I wish you a long life, And pray that God may spare you once more." ;[NB: this file of correspondence is really "general" not "personal" in as much as very similar items are to be found in the General Correspondence.]

Mb2.7.3.1 Feb-April 1968

Mb2.7.3.2 May-Oct. 1968

Mb2.8 1969 9 f.

Mb2.8.1 General: chronological 8 f.

Mb2.8.1.1 Jan – Feb includes: 06/01/1969 letter from G.C. Senn, the Red Cross rep. in Rhodesia about a SA prisoner; 06/01/1969 HS 3 page letter to a Mrs. C. Bower about the "economy of the African Reserves"; HS letter dated 7th January 1969 to Mr. George Simelane and other Evaton / Sebokeng residents; 13/01/1969 from Walter Macfarlane, Head of St. Stithians Prep School mentioning anonymous calls and 'vitriolic' attacks on the school; 24/01/1969 HS letter to "Allen" partly about her plans for the new parliamentary session (which includes asking for an enquiry into capital punishment) and comments on her visits to Stinkwater and Limehill and she continues to be furious with all the people who have the idea that Vorster is 'verlig' in any way; 27/01/1969 letter from Christina A. Bower, Financial Mail, re agriculture in SA which asks, amongst other things, "How many Africans are really capable of running their own farms efficiently?"; 26/02/1969 letter to Jack Cope with info for his profile on Vorster to be published in the New York Times; (NB: file contains HS response letters dated 07/01- 10/01/1969, clipped together and labelled 'No Further Action Required' which includes item sent to Patrick Laurence at The Star with Zach de Beer's unofficial and official comments on a piece in 'New Nation' re the Liberal Party)

Mb2.8.1.2 March – April includes: 12/03/1969 a reprint of an editorial by John Robinson, editor of The Natal Mercury, headlined "SA Is Fiddling And Time Is Now Running Out"; 26/02/1969 letter from Rev. T.L. Ditshego about the expropriation of his properties in Lady Selbourne, Pretoria; March 1969 correspondence concerning the Architects Bill and the position of people who do interior 'conversions' but are not architects; Feb-March correspondence from Michael Nuttall, including a memo he sent to Bishop Burnett, about capital punishment; 18/03/1969 letter from Mary Francis, Zambia, about her husband who was in solitary confinement for 427 days in SA; 21/03/1969 letters re soiled banknotes; various letters concerning Geluk Prison Out-station; 15/04/1969 letter to HS from Dr. Edgar Brookes concerning Mr. & Mrs. Mazibuko who have been separated by action of the Bantu Affairs Department; 18/04/1969 Dispatch cutting, "Students let Graaff wait and go off with Suzman";

Mb2.8.1.3 May includes: 23/04 thank-you letter from Mr. James S.M. Matsebula, Private Secretary to King Sobhuza II of Swaziland; April-May letters from suspended black policemen stationed at John Vorster Square and live at George Goch Hostel; 22/04 letter from Andrew Wilson concerning Harold Strachan being refused permission to take part in the Comrades Marathon; 17/03 Daphne Wilson writes about restrictions being imposed on night schools for black people; March-May 1969 NUSAS (Sheila Lapinsky) writes about suspension of studies for some Robben Island prisoners; 20/05 copy of the SA Council of Churches statement on the Bantu Laws Amendment Bill 1969; May 1969 letter from David Sanders (University College, Salisbury) about a 'Week of Protest' to take place in Rhodesia and asking for HS support; 23/05 letter from Mr. G.C. Senn about a visit [presumably by Red Cross representatives] to political prisoners at Pretoria Local Prison and Victor Verster Prison, comments on Bram Fischer's health; 27/05/1969 letter to Minister of Justice, Pelsler, giving him notice of the issues HS intends to raise during his budget Vote; May 1969 correspondence concerning political prisoner Jack Tarshish from his sister Mrs. Ethel de Keyser;

- Mb2.8.1.4 June 1969 includes: March & June 1969 letters to HS from Dr. Selby Ngcobo (ex-Fort Hare), University College of Rhodesia; 10/06 letter from the Rector of the Parish of Athlone, Cape Town, concerning 3 banned and unemployed people – Ahmed Osman, Mr. Leslie van der Heyden and Miss Doris van der Heyden; Feb. – June batch of letters from people in Sweden / Australia requesting that HS act on behalf of banished people; 08/06 letter to HS from Harold Strachan who wants to help political prisoners with money but not sure what the consequences might be; April – June 1969 letters between HS and Benjamin Pogrud concerning the release of Robert Sobukwe, his belongings on Robben Island, possible employment in Kimberley and his state of health; June 1969 letters concerning 'Coloured' ex-Robben Islander Arthur Davids lack of accommodation for his family; 12/06 letter to HS from Bobby Godsell about the creation of a 'Bureau of State Security'; Nov. 1968 – June 1969 more correspondence re Evaton / Sebokeng residents; 20/06 handwritten note from "Piet" [Koornhof probably] to HS: "Helen. Have a good recess. As opponents we both deserve it, I think. I won't miss you too much! Don't you like the following (Shelly or Keats?) " ... and far across the hills they went, into the new world, which is the old." End of Season is always that wee-bit sad. Happy Landings! Piet"
- Mb2.8.1.5 July 1969 includes: March – July correspondence between R.A.F. Swart, HS and the medical authorities concerning the state of health of a white leprosy patient, Mrs. Elgin, 'detained' at Westfort Institution near Pretoria; 11/07 cutting from The Daily News about the resignation of doctors at the King Edward VIII Hospital during a pay dispute; Feb – July 1969 correspondence about provision of transport between Springs and Apel; more letters concerning Mr. Ahmed Osman and the van der Heydens; card to HS from Mrs. Colom, Noordgesig, thanking her for the release of Robert Sobukwe; 09/07/1969 HS to Mark Orkin, Wits SRC thanking him for their resolution concerning herself; 11/07/1969 letter from Dr. I. Gordon (Dean of Medicine, Natal University) and cutting concerning resignation of doctors from the King Edward VIII Hospital; 16/07/1969 further correspondence re Osman, and the van der Heydens;
- Mb2.8.1.6 Aug – Sept includes: 15/08 HS to Ethel de Keyser suggesting that perhaps "some Minister of his faith" could visit her brother Jack Tarshish since no-one else is prepared to; letter from Mr. Richard Sono, forced to move from Orlando to Pietersburg and trying to set up his "Benton Training Centre: private, Original, Practical Day & Boarding School of Dress Making, Dress-Designing, Pattern Drafting & Knitting"; 22/08 letter to Hans [Pollak] saying amongst other things (re the recent municipal elections): "How I hate those bloody U.P., especially Mrs. Ernestino Rissik, who stood at the booth all day barking, as well she might, the old bitch, "Vote U.P., vote White"."; 22/08 letter to Minister of Justice Pelsler about conditions for politicals in Pretoria Local Prison and particularly mentions Jack Tarshish; letter to Ethel de Keyser after seeing her brother J. Tarshish at Pretoria Local; 24/08 letter to HS from Bunty Biggs banished man re Alpheus Mbatha; 11/09 Ministry of Justice writes to say that no concessions to be granted to the van der Heydens;
- Mb2.8.1.7 Oct – Nov includes: undated letter about assaults of prisoners at Dwars River prison; 28/10/1969 letter from Bantu Administration Minister Piet Koornhof concerning 'Bantu' Themba Ebenezer Nkopo; 18/11 letter from Union Artists at Dorkay House thanking HS for donating her radiogram to them; several letters concerning the 3 year long attempts by blind pensioner Gibson Magwaza to get a pension; 10/10/1969 Amnesty International, German Section, writes about school fees sent for Nelson Mandela's children; 06/11/1969 HS to David Gilber responding to his letter concerning Joseph Toth, Hungarian who 'took part in the Hungarian uprising' in 1956, stateless and in prison in SA as illegal immigrant; 18/11/1969 Betsy Landis (New York) writes about the Rehoboth Gebiet in South-West Africa
- Mb2.8.1.8 Dec. 1969, includes: 05/12/1969 writes to Argus Tresidder about SA artist Cecil Skotnes; 05/12/1969 letter to Ruth Sloan, mentioning events at the African Studies Association meeting in Montreal and the divisions between blacks and whites; 08/12/1969 HS to Oscar Wolheim about the case of Victoria West Poqo trialist Lukas Majali, aged 80, who has now 'returned home to find vast devastation'; 10th Nov. -16th Dec. correspondence with Violet Weinberg re Eli Weinberg, political prisoner; 18/12/1969 HS to Minister of Prisons Pelsler re allegations of assault in Barberton Prison; 08/12/1969 cutting from the Natal Mercury 'Woman on the Scene' about HS;
- Mb2.8.2 Departmental 1 f.

Mb2.8.2.1 Jan-April 1969, includes: Jan. 1969 items concerning Dr. Pascal Ngakane; 24/01/1969 HS to Mrs Y. Cachalia; Dec 1968 – Feb 1969 letters about Robben Island prisoner McGloria Mzwandile Mdingi; Feb. 1969 letters about medical facilities, or rather the lack thereof, on Robben Island and particularly about the health of prisoner M.D. Naidoo, husband of Phyllis Naidoo; 07/02/1969 Ministry of the Interior to HS re visa for Father Hugh Bishop (Community of the Resurrection, Midfield); Feb – April about applications for naturalisation of “stateless Indians”; March 1969 HS correspondence with Esme Goldberg, exiled wife of Denis, about her coming to SA to see him in jail; 18/03/1969 letter from HS to Minister of Justice Pelsler concerning banned people, prisoners and banished people – amongst whom are the names Lesley Schermbrucker, Helen Joseph. M.D. Naidoo, Mveli Kobo, Dikgang Moseneke, Mark Shinnars, Chief Mopeli, Solomon Madikizela and Tseke Nchabaleng; Jan – March 1969 letters about the case of the separated Beck family (half in Botswana, half in SA) and the issue of passports / exit permits; 17/04/1969 Office of the Minister of Indian Affairs to HS re "stateless" Indians'; 22/04/1969 Justice Minister not prepared to relax Helen Joseph restriction notice;

Mb2.8.2.2 May-June, December, includes: Jan – May 1969 correspondence concerning Lesley Schermbrucker’s need to work and authorities intransigence; December 1967 – May 1969 correspondence from (and to) Phyllis Naidoo, wife of Robben island prisoner M.D. Naidoo, concerning visits to her husband, her ability to study (she is a banned person) and letters to and from M.D.; Jan – May 1969 HS correspondence with Mr. G.C. Senn, ICRC rep. to South Africa about prison conditions, Mveli Kobo, Pretoria Local and other matters; Jan – May 1969 letters re Albert Dlomo (on Robben Island); 3rd June 1969 letters and cable re Mrs. Lefefe about to be thrown out of her house in Diepkloof – her husband suffocated to death in a police van (along with 2 others) and she has received no compensation; 02/05/1969 HS to G.C. Senn (Red Cross), Gwelo, Rhodesia, re Mveli Kobo; May – June Dr. D.N. Randeria raises the issue of the SA Parsee community, being unable (by law) to bring wives to SA [this also applied to other “Asiatic” communities]; May 1969 HS correspondence with Cecil Williams (theatre producer and political activist) concerning his investments and dividends in SA which he is not allowed to remit to the UK; August 1968 & April / May 1969, refusal of passport to Mrs. Laxmi Chiba, wife of Robben Island prisoner Laloo Chiba; May – June correspondence concerning the approval for importation to SA of fluoridated toothpaste, includes HS letter to her dentist Terence Knight: “Success believe or not, re the fluoridated toothpaste. I put this as No.3 of my achievements during 16 years in Parliament! No.1, to get the reinstatement of policemen's identity numbers on their uniforms; No.2 announcement of flight numbers over the loudspeakers at Airports – and now this great triumph! Verily these years of toil have been rewarded. P.S. Do you treat Schitzhus? [her dogs]”; December 1969 letter from the Majeng community (near Warrenton, Cape province) about their imminent removal [includes press cutting and envelope]

Mb2.9 1970 14 f.

Mb2.9.1 General: chronological 12 f.

Mb2.9.1.1 January 1970 includes: Nov. 1969 – Jan 1970 letters concerning sale of alcohol to ‘Coloured’ people, particularly from illegal shebeens controlled by bottle stores, in Wynberg Cape Town; seasonal card to HS asking if she could visit Nana Sita, but he died before she could do so; 22 Dec 1969 letter of thanks from ex-prisoner (Pretoria Local) John Laredo & HS reply dated 06/01/1970; 06/01/1970 HS requests info about a white 64 year old [non-political] prisoner, A.H. Rehr, who has been transferred to a “Bantu” TB hospital, Zonderwater; 06/01 HS replies to 2 letters, dated October and December 1969, from Mr. Senn (ICRC) in Rhodesia; July 1969 – Jan 1970 correspondence with Mr. Suliman Ahmed about his pending removal from the “White” area of Heidelberg; 20/01/1970 letter to the Evaton Stand Owners’ Association about the “illegal” Sebokeng Administration Board; 06/01/1970 HS to Miss A. Meintjes about her daily work in Parliament; HS letter to Ray Swart in which she sends her love of “all the little Swart Gevaars, especially the little female one”; 14/01/1970 confidential document from Hansi Pollak at the PP National Office Research Division;

- Mb2.9.1.2 01-10 February 1970, includes: Report on discussions at a NUSAS Seminar on the future of the organisation, from Neville Curtis; 04/02/1970 HS replies to Laura Stark letter about 'livestock horror' (cattle trucked to abattoir with no water); Jan – Feb 1970 letter from Mrs Athalie Malcomess re 'beach apartheid' in East London and HS reply, 04/02/1970, which says in part: "The long stretch at Muizenberg is peppered with disgusting signs saying 'Reserved for Whites' Only' and the non-whites ... have to go for miles and miles to find a portion of beach and sea so kindly set aside for them by their white masters! It all makes me quite sick."; 05/02/1970 HS to George Mthembu re his claim for benefit fund money from the Industrial Council for the Furniture Manufacturing Industry, Natal; 09/02 HS letter of thanks to Advocate Ismail Mohamed; Jan – Feb. 1970 letters from Dr. Gerald Machanik about Medicare and the Disabled Persons Act; 06/02 letter from Ministry of Prisons concerning "Prisoners in the Special Section of Pretoria Local Prison", specifically mentions Jack Tarshish; 10/02/1970 HS thanks Raymond Parsons for sending Parsons memorandum on Gold Sales;
- Mb2.9.1.3 11-28 February 1970, includes: 13/02/1970 HS to Alex Hepple re SA government new plan for "African homelands near industrial areas"; 16/02 letter from N.J. Weinberg proposing tax relief as an incentive for nurses and teachers of which there is a shortage; 20/02/1970 HS reply to 16/02 letter from Mr. Charlie Bengu about conditions at No. 3 Hospital, Johannesburg Prison; 18/02/1970 HS to C.E. Hilterman about getting a Rover 3.5 with power steering from the UK; 20/02/1970 letter of support from Hedley J. Sleath, Superintendent Minister, Methodist Church of SA, Maseru; correspondence concerning the fate of adopted baby Amanda Kim Hallick, born in Zambia, whose parents were killed in a car crash; Jan – Feb letters about money sent to Robben Island prisoner M.D. Naidoo; 20/02/1970 letter from Philip Tobias; 22/02 Mr. R.G. Bruce writes of his concern for 22 detainees under the Terrorism Act "including a dear friend, Winnie Mandela";
- Mb2.9.1.4 March – April 1970 includes: 01/03/1970 anonymous document entitled ' "Amputation" of Industrial Expansion at Hammarsdale / Mlangeni'; Charge Sheet, Standerton, Tommy Valentine; large amount of correspondence and personal documentation concerning exit permits for George Mduduzi Mbele (former political prisoner) and his family; 20/03/1970 letter to HS from Prisons Dept., re allegations of assault at Barberton Prison; letter from Mrs. C. Feuchtwanger-Abramovitz, Our Parents Home, re banned magazines that she had subscriptions to; 23/03/1970 HS to Mr. D.P.L. Mackay re death sentences passed on his son and grandson; 04/04/1970 thank you letter from Dr. Albert Hertzog;
- Mb2.9.1.4 Letters of congratulation sent after 1970 general election  
.1
- Mb2.9.1.5 May 1970 includes: 02/05/1970 letter from Geoff Budlender re NUSAS and the New Student Alliance; 06/05/1970 letter challenging the idea that SA elections guarantee a 'secret ballot', from K.J. Pottinger; April – May letters concerning upcoming New Zealand rugby tour of South Africa; letter from a Mr. Alfred Msezane, studying theoretical physics in Ontario; 14/05/1970 HS letter to Mrs. E.M. Belk in UK: "My own party ... is not in favour of isolating this country in the sporting world ... I will admit, however, that there is no doubt that the growing threat of sporting isolation is causing uneasiness among thousands of White South Africans."; 14/05/1970 HS letter to Frank Boneni, Umtata, about money due to him from Workmen's Compensation fund; 14/05 HS letter to Miss G. Langer, Bethal, about the very thin condition ('living skeletons') of convicts that she has hired to work on her smallholding; 15/05 HS 4 page letter to H. Innes in New Zealand about rugby tour and the interview she gave to The Dominion Times; letter and attached 5 page document (copy of a letter he sent to Judge Steyn) to HS from Ivan Schermbrucker about visits to Pretoria Local Prison, and the conditions of political prisoners as well as his own situation;
- Mb2.9.1.6 June 1970, including: letter to HS from Ogden R. Reid, US Congress, mentions trying to "prevent the use of ground combat troops" in Cambodia after 1st July; 01/06/1970 Mrs. D. Gaines writes to HS from the UK enquiring about her husband's cousins, the sisters Kisch; 03/06/1970 HS to H. Komsana, Zastron, and his entitlement to a disability grant; 10/06 HS letter to Secretary for Coloured Affairs concerning allegations made against teacher G.F. van der Haer, Bosmont; 11/06/1970 Shell SA writes to HS about oil-fired central heating; 15/06 letter from P.H.A. Brownrigg mentioning President Kaunda's "hoping to be able to welcome you on a visit to Zambia soon" and saying that there's a spare seat on "the Gulf Stream"; 30/06/1970 letter to HS from Winston Churchill, UK House of Commons;

- Mb2.9.1.7 01-08 July 1970, includes: March – July 1970 correspondence with Mrs. Bongekile Dlomo, wife of Robben Island prisoner Albert Dlomo, concerning her being forced from her house in Lamontville Location to Umlazi (with no electricity) and also seeking permission for her husband to reside and look for work in Durban; 03/07/1970 HS to Joe Lelyveld; 03/07/1970 HS replies to Jose M. Ricardo, Luanda, Angola, who'd sent her a cutting, in Portuguese, about her and the Progressive Party; 06/07/1970 HS letter to J.N. Singh, Durban; Feb – July 1970 correspondence with ex-prisoner Milner B. Ntsangani, now restricted to a rural area without employment; 06/07 letter to Mr. Royal N. Webster about his suggestion of setting up a Progressive Party branch in Windhoek, South-West Africa; several letters concerning the NZ rugby tour;
- Mb2.9.1.8 14-30 July 1970, includes: 23/07 letter to Mr. Jack Bergman about the assault by police on his gardener and how important it is that he lays a complaint; 29/07 HS replies to letters from Miss L.H. Yam and Miss Dianne Leong Man on "the Chinese question", Man's letter mentions an "embarrassing" statement by Wellington Ford; 10/07 letter from Bill Wilson of the Anglo-American Corporation about a possible visit by HS to Zambia / President Kenneth Kaunda, mentioning "you should have no doubt about his not really wanting to see you. He is very keen and I am sure you would enjoy meeting him."; June-July correspondence with Harold Innes, in New Zealand, about rugby tours etc.; 29/07 HS letter to Dr. L. Friedlander about the plight of his Portuguese [Mozambican] employee who is threatened with deportation; 27/07 letter from Mr. G.D. Smith about Jehovah's Witnesses in prison because they cannot undergo military training or wear uniform; July 1970 2 copies of Ivan Schermbrucker's CV;
- Mb2.9.1.9 August 1970, includes: 05/08/1970 HS letter to Michael Vundla (expelled from Fort Hare in 1968) about his passport application; 07/08 thank you letter from Dr. Albert Hertzog; 13/08 letter to SA Federation of Business & Professional Women in reply to theirs about reducing the marriage age to 15; 11/08 letter from the Commerce Students' Council at Wits with a resolution concerning state of the SA economy and the necessity of removing the ideology of apartheid; 20/08 letter to Hugh Lewin's mother (in the UK) about a recent visit HS made to Pretoria Local; 25/08 NUSAS (Horst Kleinschmidt) writes to ask if HS will be Honorary VP of the organisation;
- Mb2.9.1.1 0 September 1970, includes: 09/09/1970 HS letter to Mrs. B. Cohen about Africans being 'endorsed' out of Johannesburg; 10/09/1970 letter about the World Council of Churches attitude toward SA from Rev. Richard Sales, Alice; 30/09 HS letter to The Star responding to UP candidate and MPC Dave Epstein's "plea" re Helen Joseph (and cutting); much correspondence and many cuttings concerning a message / telegram purportedly sent by HS to a UK Labour Party rally calling for no arms to be supplied to SA – includes letters from and to the perpetrator of the hoax, Miss M. Traill-Smith, a member of the British National Front living in Cape Town;
- Mb2.9.1.1 1 October 1970, includes: correspondence with Mr. Joseph D.K. Morolong (former political prisoner) concerning the disappearance of R10.92; 05/10 the SA Council of Soroptimist Clubs writes to HS re their concern that the Etosha Game Park might be turned into 'Bantustan'; 08/10 letter from Tom Driberg M.P. (UK) re the Traill-Smith hoax; 09/10 letter from the CPSA (Church of the Province of SA) re the expulsion of 2 priests from SA – Fathers Mercer and Chamberlain; 12/10 reference for Mark orkin for a Rhodes Scholarship; Sept – Oct correspondence with Prof. Monica Wilson concerning receipts for fees paid at Lovedale College; 30/10 HS response to letter from Randolph Vigne about prisoner Hugh Lewin and his sick mother in the UK; 30/10 letter to "Charlie" in which she mentions the Progs big loss in Houghton in the Provincial Elections – "Can one possibly understand this God-awful electorate?";
- Mb2.9.1.1 2 November 1970 includes: 19/11 letter to Mr. David Alston re Prog Party policies and the possibility of "toenadering" with the UP (impossible); letters and a photocopy concerning a small ad in the Cape Times of 26/10/1970 wherein the advertiser, Mr. T.J. Mostert, mentions "10 convicts" as an asset of the farm he wants to sell; 01/10/1970 letter from Joseph D.K. Morolong about unsatisfactory conditions (including medical treatment and conditions in the quarry) on Robben Island where he was imprisoned for 2 years; letters concerning the attempts of Father Benedict (Kristo Nkosi Catholic Church, Kwa Thema) to get the Lekoane family permission to holiday in the Cape with him; 23/11 letter to Ronald Curry mentioning that the UP will not even support 'Coloured' bus drivers being appointed in Johannesburg despite there being no job reservation in this area - "This is the sort of thing that keeps me mad enough to go on fighting."; undated letter to Terry Mclean in which HS comments: "I enjoyed my little visit to K.K. in Zambia. You must admit that of the two of us, he must be by far the more photogenic. I liked him, though I am not at all sure that he is not going to ditch the economy ... with his nationalisation and "out with the expatriates" plan. It was nice, however, as a white South African, to be so cordially received.";

Mb2.9.1.1 December 1970 includes: undated and unauthored document entitled "Report on visit to Editors, Durban, December 9th" – where the editors of the Natal Mercury, Daily News and Sunday Tribune expressed their view on the Progressive Party and the United Party (UP); 03/12 letter to HS from Joe Morolong mostly about the place where he was banished to – Hunningvlei / Tsowe and the proposed Tswana Tribal Authority; 11/12/1970 HS to Peggy Roberts asking her to respond to articles by William Greenberg in the New Nation; 14/12/1970 HS letter to Mr. Nicodemo K. Yagwa, Khartoum saying she can't give him "financial aid"; 14/12/1970 HS letter to Piet Koornhof re account-keeping at Lovedale College; 15/12 HS to Dr. Joan Gardner, St. Michael's Mission, re incidence of kwashiorkor; 30/12 letter to Philip Ziegler at William Collins & Sons in London to ask if might be able to arrange employment for Hugh Lewin when / if he is released from jail in SA

Mb2.9.2 Departmental, 1970 1 f.

Includes: January – August 1970 correspondence concerning the possible discharge on medical grounds of a man (Jusuf Francis Lutchman) discharged from prison on medical grounds (he was sentenced to 5 years or contravening the Group Areas Act, and is seriously ill) but the medic states that his health won't improve if he goes home and therefore he doesn't qualify for release on medical grounds; Dec 1969 – Sept 1970 further correspondence with S. Montoedi about the situation of people being removed from Majeng (also called here Mayen), near Warrenton, to Vaalboschoek and the issue of availability or otherwise of arable land; Sept 1970 letters concerning the position of a German / Hungarian-Jewish couple, Mr. E.G. and Mrs. A. Mittag who emigrated from Germany to SA in 1938 and now cannot get re-entry visas for SA if they leave the country; July – October letters re Esther Barsel's attempts to get her banning order eased

Mb2.9.3 Personal, 1970 1 f. (NB: this correspondence is in no way different from the 'General' category)

Includes: 23/07/1970 letter to HS from activist Annie Silinga, Langa, re a possible bursary for her son; 23/07/1970 letter from Mr. L.H. Hirschsohn asking whether the Progressive Party would consider contesting the Von Brandis constituency; 27/07/1970 HS to Dov Fedler asking for original of cartoon in The Star on 24th July; 29/07 HS writes to A. Schwartz re the financial affairs of her step-mother, Debby Gavronsky; Sept. 1970 letter from Advocate Ernie Wentzel about the Barolong at Setlagoli near Mafikeng and the issue of mining concessions

Mb2.10 1971 13f.

Mb2.10.1 General: chronological 6 f.

Mb2.10.1.1 January includes: 06/01 letter from "Blaar" [presumably Blaar Coetzee] on Ministry of Community Development & of Public Works paper, thanking her for wedding present to his daughter and also says "I am looking forward to the session, the one thing I hope you won't enjoy."; 11/01 letter from Sir Wilfred Robinson enclosing a copy of a page of "The Students' Companion" wherein 'Government by the worst citizens is said to be a "aristocracy" – from the Greek [HS passed it on to Joel Mervis]; various letters from and to HS about malnutrition, for a possible Private Member's Motion; 12/01 letter and statement from Mr. Thomas H. Wyman, "Tom", about Polaroid's position in SA and it's decision not to withdraw but to change it's business approach (including stopping sales to the SA government); 13/01 HS letter to Laurie Gandar, mentions Hugh Lewin, the upcoming Session "These mad buggers are even suggesting introducing the death penalty fort drug pushers! What a bloodthirsty, vengeful lot they are."; 14/01 HS to editor of Drum, Roger Kenyon, on occasion of their 20th anniversary; 22/01 HS responds to letter from artist Bill Ainslie who has recently visited Hugh Lewin who was very concerned about his mother's health; 14/01 HS to Mrs. D. Harper, Volksrust asking for info about farm labourers conditions; 15/01 HS writes to Bantu Affairs Dept., asking permission to bring her "Bantu maid, Eunice Lekoane, to Cape Town for the duration of the Parliamentary Session."; 22/01 short article on apartheid by HS for German publication "Weltverlag";

Mb2.10.1.1 February 1971 includes: Dec – Feb letters and cuttings concerning the application of pass laws, particularly in respect of Section 13 of Act 67 of 1952, between HS and Mr. J.H. van Rooyen of UNISA; 05/02 SydNewman writes to HS about wage rates (for blacks and whites) on the mines; 07/02 Ivor Berger writes to thank HS for getting his army service deferred;

- Mb2.10.1. March 1971 includes: Dec 1970 – March 1971 correspondence concerning Sholto Cross (former detainee and former fiancé of Ilse Fischer), Prof. Gwendolen Carter and Joel Carlson; Feb – March 1971 documentation concerning Miss Rose Mguntu and her dismissal from Johnson & Johnson, on 18/03/1971 HS also comments on the very low wages she (Miss Mguntu) received namely R7.87 per week; 11/03 letter to Harriet Bolton, Garment Workers Union; 15/03 letter from Taffy Adler, Wits SRC President re students having to march in military parades on Republic Day; 18/03/1971 HS to Philip Zeigler saying that Penguin Books will offer Hugh Lewin a job when he is released at the end of 1971; undated letter and attached document from one Adriaan Mocke, Swellendam proposing the establishment of an “all-White” area at Oranjekrag near the Hendrik Verwoerd Dam, partly so that ‘slow’ or ‘retarded’ white youth could work at ‘menial’ jobs which are generally considered “beneath their dignity” as whites; 24/03 HS to Noel Robb, Athlone Advice Office, thanking them for efforts made for Annie Silinga and her daughter;
- Mb2.10.1. 01/04/1971 - 21/04/1971 includes: 01/04/1971 letter to HS from a Mr. Petros B.M. Khumalo re a question she asked of Dr. Koornhof which he did not answer – the letter ends: “Forward our Honourable lady. We will always respect you. Once we can be realised just to live better we will do you something wonderful.”; 02/04 letter to Mrs. R.S. Madikizela about level of pay for married black women teachers in Transkei; copies of letters sent by Neville Curtis, President NUSAS, to HS about a speech made by a Lieutenant-Colonel Meyer in which he made allegations against NUSAS; informational documents about the “Citizen Exchange Corps Field Institute” of America, apparently run by a Mr. Stephen D. James; 21/04/1971 letter from C. Desmond [presumably Cosmas Desmond] mentioning that Winnie Mandela and other former detainees cannot get work; March- April letters between HS and G.C. Senn (former ICRC representative, based in Rhodesia) in which he writes about the situation in Rwanda and Burundi between Tutsi and Hutu, his replacement, SA prison conditions, the influence of the ICRC, and ends “I use water-resistant glue for sealing the envelope. The S.A. “Sbirri” may enjoy meddling with it.”; March – April correspondence about released prisoner Francis Lutchman of Durban;
- Mb2.10.1. 26/04/1971-30/04/1971 includes: HS letter to Lord [John] Redcliffe-Maud in which she ends by saying: “I must say if I were in England this year I certainly would not plead for the Springboks to be allowed to come and play’ I have got to the stage now where I think the sporting boycotts are a damn effective punitive exercise.”; 05/05/1971 HS to Laurence Jaffee re visit to SA of Brigadier General Kain, Israeli Defence Force, plus newspaper cutting from Rand Daily Mail of 20/04/1971 indicating that Kain had possibly been involved in smuggling Mirage jet fighter plans out of Switzerland; 23/04 correspondence re ex-prisoner Frances Lutchman; 26/04/1971 HS writes to the Mark Twain Journal to thank them for electing her ‘A DAUGHTER OF MARK TWAIN’; 26/04 HS to Stephen James, Citizens Exchange Corps, New York, re people they want to send to SA; 26/04 HS to Owen Wynne who is involved in ‘mixed’ sport, attached is letter he wrote to Frank Waring; 29/04/1971 letter to HS from Prof. Barend D. van Niekerk of Wits referring to the “cruellest” treatment being meted out to Dimtri Tsafendas [stabber of Verwoerd] in jail; 29/04 HS to DR. Helmut Heydt, mentions de Villiers Commission Report and “provision of dental services for non-white people”;
- Mb2.10.1. 01/05/1971-20/05/1971, includes: 05/05/1970 HS replies to an invitation to meet Brigadier General Nechemia Kain (Israeli Defence Force) who is on a “private visit to South Africa” (cutting attached: “Mirage jet plans theft alleged” in which Kain was seemingly involved); 05/05 HS to Gus Saron, SA Jewish Board of Deputies, about anti-Semitic pamphlet and “rack-rented tenants”; 05/05 HS to Prof. B.D. van Niekerk (Wits) who’d written to her saying that “Tsafendas is being subjected to the cruellest possible treatment”; 11/05 letter to Dr. Hillel Shapiro concerning measures to tackle drug abuse in SA; 11/05 copy of Jean Sinclair (Black Sash) letter to The Star strongly criticising the United Party sacrificing ‘principle’ for votes over the Drug Bill and exploring the attacks on HS;

- Mb2.10.1. 21/05/1971-31/05/1971 includes: 25/05/1971 HS to Mr. van Wyk Smith, Rhodes University about "the Healdtown affair"; 26/05/1971 letter to Mrs. P.H.L. Sawers about the non-publication of the Report of the Commission of Inquiry into Nursing (of which Sawers was a member); 26/05 HS to Hon. Mr. S. Wina, Lusaka, thanking him for the copy of White Paper "Dr. Mr. Vorster" (SEE Ja5.4 for the document itself); 26/05/1971 HS response to memo from General Secretary of the National Union of Distributive Workers concerning the Industrial Council Agreement for the Non-White Retail Trade (Witwatersrand and Heidelberg) which effectively worsen conditions for black employees; 26/05 HS to DR. Gerald Machanik thanking him for article in De Rebus on abortion law reform; April – May correspondence concerning the outcome of the Basson vs King (Captain J.A.L. Basson vs The Very Reverend Dean E.L. King) including a 3 page letter of protest from Gerald Mallinick to the Regional Chairman of the Progressive Party in the Cape; letters concerning the whereabouts of recently released Robben Island political prisoner McGloria Mdingi;
- Mb2.10.1. 02/06/1971-11/06/1971 includes: 02/06 letter to Mrs. Francis Beck re train services between Nyanga and Cape Town; 02/06 HS thanks Sheila Fulton Burnett for sending a copy of The Mothers' Union resolution on African women; 02/06 HS replies to another letter about the conditions in which Dimitri Tsafendas is being held; 04/06 Neville Curtis, NUSAS, writes to Minister of Police re anonymous circular that he tried to pin on NUSAS; 10/06 HS to Mrs. Helen Mbhele, Lusaka Zambia, re getting a divorce from her husband, Ephraim Mbhele, who is on Robben Island; 05/06 long letter from G.C. Senn, former Red Cross rep in Rhoesia and HS reply;
- Mb2.10.1. 15/06/1971-29/11/1971 includes: 15/06 HS to Geoffrey Norman, SRC, Wits, re their 'debate' with students at Potchefstroom University; 15/06 HS to Rifleman J. Barr concerning anti-Semitism in the SADF; 16/06 HS to Rev. Brother J.P. Dundon, Kimberley, about the paucity of funds for African pensioners; 21/06/1971 copy of the Black Sash Charter for Women (sent by Wits SRC); 21/07 HS to Molly Boughton, Cradock, about trouble every time she needs to renew her passport; Sept – Oct 1971 letters and cuttings concerning the matter of the death sentence imposed on John Henry Peo being commuted; 12/11 letter from Moustapha Niasse, Office of the President, Senegal, about her recent visit there (in French); 24/11/1971 HS letter to the Rand Daily Mail about a report in the paper of an interview given to the SABC by General (Hendrik) van den Bergh; 29/11 handwritten note to HS from 'J' about ante-mortem bruises on a corpse, and referring to one Scheepers (this is probably from Dr. Jonathan Gluckman and refers to the injuries on the body of Ahmed Timol who "fell" to his death from window at John Vorster Square in October 1971).
- Mb2.10.2 General: Alphabetical, 1971 4 f.  
NB: in some cases items of correspondence have been filed alphabetically under the name of an institution (for example University of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland) and sometimes under the name of the individual who wrote the letter.
- Mb2.10.2. A - B includes: March – Dec 1971 letters concerning the admission of a South African student, Mohamed Faread Allie, to medical college in India; 1970 – 1971 refusal of permission to Mr. Joosub Gani Amod to possess a firearm; 28/03/1971 copies of article on New York Times by Ulric Haynes Jr "Church Action III-Conceived" and a 31/03/1971 memorandum "An Open Letter to Ulric Haynes Jr., from George Houser [American Committee on Africa]"; May – Oct 1971 concerning request to relax restrictions on Mr. T. Bardien in order that he can work; 26-27 October "thank you" letters to hosts in Kenya, The Gambia, Senegal, Ghana & Tanzania; 17/09 letter from Brother Bosco (St. David's, Inanda) re admission of black pupils to private schools in white areas; 11/03 appeal for support, from E.P. Bradlow, for new school in Botswana, Maru-a- Pula, includes brochure; 16/11 letter from Christopher Brocklebank-Fowler, UK M.P. on possibility of visiting SA;



Mb2.10.2. C - H includes: HS to Isabella Carroll, "can't imagine what you want with my picture, but here is one which you are at liberty to display, improve with a moustache or use for kindling"; 28/09 letter from a Mrs. Erasmus re the shortage of affordable accommodation for [white] SA Navy personnel; July – August HS to Wayne Fredericks, New York, re her proposed visit to East Africa and asking him to write to Mr. Nyerere on her behalf; Joan Gardner, St. Michael's Mission (All Angels Halt, C.P.) about subsidised dried skimmed milk; June 1971 letters re lifting of Helen Joseph's restrictions due to hospitalisation for breast cancer [filed under Gluckman]; 18/07 letter from Mr. Sharif Shah-Bilal [filed under Greenland] re his conversion to Islam and attempts to be re-classified as "Indian"; 26/10 HS letter to Prof. M.A. Grohe re her visit to East Africa and West Germany, also thanking him for "Giving up your valuable time to show me over East Berlin – one of the highlights of my tour"; 01/12/1971 HS to Mrs Gunning and Colonel J.P. de Wachter about whether imprisoned "Jehovah's Witness Boys" are kept in solitary confinement and are refused letters and visits; Jan – July correspondence concerning R.G.L Hourbeque and his allegation that HS "supports terrorism";

Mb2.10.2. I - L includes: correspondence re Helen Joseph being admitted to hospital; 16/06 letter from the Rev. Jan Knos, about mud-floor houses being built for black people in Caledon; 28/06 letter from Harry Lawrence ( former Minister of Justice, 1947) to Prof. John Dugard; 20/10 Merle Lipton writes to ask for a global figure of the amount of money spent on the Bantustans;

Mb2.10.2. Ma - Mb includes: 08/12/1971 letter from "DLM" thanking HS for her actions on Hugh Lewin's behalf and " I know that Hugh was absolutely thrilled with the generous way in which you took him shopping last week"; April – Oct. letters concerning housing for Mr. A. B. Marmaan of Brits; letter from a Mr. H.G. MacCarthy to Harry Oppenheimer about new regulations in flats owned by Anglo-American – "Prestwick" – for servants residing there; 'fan mail' from Walter Macfarlane, St, Stithians Prep, about HS "wonderful" report-back meeting on 30/06/1971; HS to Peggy MacRobert, mentions her trip to East Africa saying "quite the most exciting experience of my whole political career"; 09/12/1971 letter from Kathleen Marquard, Bloemfontein, mother of a detainee; 13/05/1971 D.C.O. Matiwane writes about being evicted from "the Bantu Trust area of Pietermaritzburg; 31/08/1971 Alfred Mbomboyi writes as a former Robben Island prisoner now resettled in Ilings, near Queenstown.

Mb2.10.2. Mc - Mul includes: 14/12 HS to Dr. W. McConkey re conversation with Piet Koornhof on the matter of state subsidies for Catholic schools; Feb. – July HS writes to B.A.D re the case of Mr. Mopeli (or Mopele)– banished for 17 years; 16/06 letter from Chief Jeffrey Moseki, Majeng Bantu School, re his situation; 17/12/1971 letter of thanks from G.R.O. Mokgebedi, Naeldi: "... you have saved my family at the eleventh hour of their misery."

Mb2.10.2. N - Sh includes: letter from Peter Mansfield, Youth Director [Progressive Party], Natal Coast region to Peter Nixon re Gary Player "apparently very shocked by some of the things his brother has told him are going on in South Africa. Said he had absolutely no idea that Apartheid was breaking up families and that sort of thing" and suggesting Player could meet HS; 22/07 M. Phehlane asks HS to help him get his name removed from the list of "communists"; 11/08/1971 HS to the Postmaster General, Mr. Rive, about the new overseas Air Letter "cards" format; June – Oct. HS to General Steyn, Commissioner of Prisons, about Robben Island and disconcerting reports she has received; Feb. – July letters concerning widow Magdalene Sesedi, born Oliphant, wanting to return to the Cape and therefore needs to be re-classified as Coloured;

Mb2.10.2. Si - W includes: June – July HS correspondence with James Sinclair, Attorney General & Minister of Justice, Canada, re position of Canadian Communist Party; 12/08/1971 HS to The Star: "The sight of garbage removal men panting along the pavements with those huge heavy bins biting into their shoulders is a disgrace to a so-called modern city."; University of Queensland Democratic Club's Phil Lawler to HS about the SA rugby tours to Australia / NZ and Peter Hain; 10/01/1972 HS telex to Mrs. Lenelotte von Bothmer, Member of the Deutscher Bundestag re SWA; 03/09 letter to HS from one Peter Vundla re getting a passport to go to the USA; 07/01/1972 HS to T.H. Wyman, Senior VP, Polaroid Corporation, USA about the continuation of their South African 'experiment'.

Mb2.10.3 Departmental, 1971 2 f.

- Mb2.10.3. 01/01/1971-25/02/1971 includes: 18/01 letter from "Lesley" re attempts to get passports for minors Tasneem and Izad Moolla (probably the children of Mosie Moolla) whose parents are in India; July 1970-Jan. 1971 correspondence re funding for Cape Town artist Frank Brown to study overseas; undated note re Rabbi Ben Isaacson, now in Israel, needing his SA passport renewed; correspondence re the deportation of the Reverend Colin Davison; 09/02/1971 Joel Carlson to Brigadier P. Venter re Josiah Mogami Moeng, assumed detained; 18/02 letter from Robert Nugent re SA Air force training; Feb. 1971 correspondence re a Mr. Nphandlani Mazibulo re benefit monies due to him from his former employers, Grafton Furniture Manufacturers, includes information about wages paid in the industry in Durban and a Government Gazette which published, 08/05 1970, the Furniture Manufacturing Industry, Natal, Main Agreement;
- Mb2.10.3. 26/02/1971-31/03/1971 includes: 26/02 copy of letter from Mrs. V.P.R. [Phyllis] Naidoo to Minister of Justice re her banning; 09/03 copy of a letter to the Minister of the Interior from Rev. S.J. Letanka re leaving and SA and Winterveld Freehold Properties; Dec. 1970 – March 1971 letters concerning Hugh Lewin, particularly from HS to Minister Pelser asking for some remission of sentence – this letter also mentions Shanti Naidoo and Diana Schoon; Feb. – March letters and telexes concerning Diana Eglington (Schoon); Feb. – March letters concerning passport for Paula Ensor, visit by Jeremy Taylor (former husband of Barbara Bailey, now married to Jim Bailey) and withdrawal of Joel Carlson's passport; Feb. 1971 letter to HS from The Very Reverend G.A. (No Suggestions), Dean of Johannesburg, attached is a statement on the detention of the Dean sent to the International Commission of Jurists by Joel Carlson; Dec. 1970 - March 1971 letters from Rev. S.J. Letanka re Winterveld;
- Mb2.10.3. 01/04/1971-31/05/1971 includes: correspondence re the admission to SA of the daughter-in-law of Nanubhai M. Desai; Feb.-April 1971 re housing for a Mr. C. Khoosal in Lenasia; March – May letters concerning an "attempted rape", by a "Bantu", of a Mrs. A.H. Curlewis of Roedtan, N. Transvaal and the reaction of the police; Dec. 1970 – May 1971 letters about Mr. Frans Matlamela; 04/05 letters re Robben Island prisoner Eddie Daniels;
- Mb2.10.3. 01/06/1971-31/12/1971 includes: March – Oct. 1971 correspondence between HS, a Mrs. U.A. Bruce, solicitor Raymond Tucker and the government concerning Mrs. Winnie Mandela's living conditions and her request that someone be allowed to stay with her in her house in Orlando West; 16/06 letter to HS from Deputy Minister of the Interior re Nadine Gordimer's novel 'A Guest of Honour' and the Publications Control Board; 09/08 letter from Sarailways about additional buses being needed on the Kokstad – Mount Ayliff via Pakati route; 17/09 to HS from J.J. Loots re the removal of Coloured community from Schornville, King William's Town
- Mb2.10.4 Questions in parliament, 1971 1 f.  
 NB: the actual questions and answers are not in this file  
 Topics include: refusal to renew Alien's Residence Permit of Rex Heinke (Wits SRC President), films viewed and banned by the Film Censor Board, removal of Baeki brothers from Hunningvlei / Tsowe, Mrs. I.A. Ingle writes to HS about the use of "electro-therapy machines" by the Railway Police, the appointment of a Dr. J.H. Breytenbach by the National Party government in 1948-49 to write "true history" of the Anglo-Boer war – Dr. R.F. Currey states that he is still employed in this job, demolition of houses in Evaton / Sebokeng.
- Mb2.11 1972 9 f.
- Mb2.11.1 General: alphabetical 13 f.  
 [NB: increasing correspondence about abortion law reform and quite a few letters (and in some previous years) about people who can't get phones or phone lines – many of them white]
- Mb2.11.1. A - Boz includes: 30/10/1972 letter from E. Lundberg, Amnesty International, Sweden, concerning political prisoners and Braam Fischer; February 1972 short item by HS on the Progressive Party viewpoint on "the Transkei issue" for The Argus; 02/06 a Mrs Badenhorst writes to HS about the "hopelessly inadequate wages of the bantu in the lowveld and their removal to the trust"; April – August letters about 'Coloured' taxi driver M.T. Barden and the effect of his banning on earning a livelihood; March – May 1972 correspondence with Anthony Barker, Charles Johnson Memorial Hospital (CPSA), Nqutu, Zululand about population growth etc., in Mondlo; May – July 1972 letters from Mrs Dorothy Bernstein, HS and the SADF about ill-treatment (of her nephew and other English-speaking / Jewish boys) at the Air Force Gymnasium in Pretoria;

- Mb2.11.1. Br - C includes: Nov. 1970 – Sept. 1972 more letters and cuttings about Cape Town artist Frank Brown; 04/08  
2 letter from Mrs. Doris Buthelezi (M. Gatsha Buthelezi sister-in-law); Feb. – June correspondence with M. Gatsha Buthelezi; July – August letters re the refusal to renew the passport of 15 year-old son of Yusuf and Amina Cachalia; 10/01 letter to Ambassador G. Edward Clark in which HS says, amongst other things, that the young grandchildren are coming to visit and “Being a Grandma and an M.P. does not really mix, unless you are as smart as Golda Meier.”; 29/08 letter from Mrs. B. Cohen to The Star about domestic workers being removed from ‘live-in’ quarters to hostels (Northern suburbs of Johannesburg); 15/08 HS letter to D.J. Coetsee, South African Railways about assaults perpetrated by the Railway Police (on Africans) on 6th floor of the Sandveldt Building in Plein Street, Johannesburg;
- Mb2.11.1. D - F includes: 11/09 HS letter to Durban Daily News re the United Party; Feb. 1972 letter from (NUSAS member)  
3 John Frankish about the refusal to renew his passport; 11/02 HS to Wayne Fredericks of the Ford Foundation re remarks made in the SA Parliament by the Prime Minister that the SAIRR needed to be investigated as it “gets money from the Ford Foundation which, he said, supports terrorism and terrorist movements”;
- Mb2.11.1. G - I includes: 12/06 HS letter to Dr. Joan Gardiner about arrest of her (Gardiner’s) son John and the goings-on at  
4 St. George’s Cathedral, Cape Town [apparently students – whites - arrested and beaten inside the church after demonstrating on the steps outside]; Nov. 1971 – March 1972 correspondence concerning an application to visit her son (Denis) in prison by Mrs. A. Goldberg; 28/08 letter from Themba [Harry?] Gwala (released in May 1972) about prevailing conditions on Robben Island and the SA political situation in general; Aug. – Sept. 1972 letters from Reverend Frank Haythornthwaite, Vicar General of the Diocese of Damarland, about people on trial in South-West Africa, detainees, bannings and the events at Epinga in Ovamboland when people were killed and wounded;
- Mb2.11.1. J - K includes: 23/06/1972 letter from Mr. C.W. Jacobs with attached newspaper cutting about Shanti Naidoo’s  
5 exit permit, Father Cosmas Desmond and Robert Sobukwe; June & Sept. correspondence concerning medical facilities for ‘Indians’ and ‘Coloureds’ in Klerksdorp and application to open a surgery there by a Dr. M.A. Jeeva (currently ‘monopolised’ by the Minty family); 08/02 letter to HS from former sister-in-law of Helen Joseph, Norah Joseph; 04/07 HS letter to E.J. Kahn (New York) re his book and also commenting on her recent visit to African states and current political situation in SA; Dec. 1971 “A Program of Action against the illegal occupation of Namibia by the South African Government presented to the Congressional Black Caucus of the Congress of the United States by the Provisional Government of Namibia” – document sent to HS by Mr. Mburumba Kerina of the Namibian Observer Mission to the United Nations;
- Mb2.11.1. L - Mait includes: 21/04/1972 letter to HS from Joe Lavine [tax consultant] addressed “Dear Helly”, in last para he  
6 says “... you haven’t much time for an occasional lunch with your starry-eyed ever-loving here” and ends “met baaie liefde, Constantly yours, Joe”, and she replies “Liewe ou Skat, Dankie vir u brief. Unlike others, you see, ek is nie ‘n boerehater nie – not half – cannot stand these bastards a minute longer. What do they think is so lovable about them anyway!”; Jan. – Feb. letters re the status of the Lesotho-born wife of South African Rev. Jeremiah Letlabika and the authorities attitude towards “foreign” black women; 12/03 letter from Norma Levin about the withdrawal of the passport of student John Whitehead; 28/12/1971 letter to HS from Hugh Lewin, very recently released from jail and visiting family in Spain (mentions Fred and Sarah Carneson), 07/01/1972 reply from HS which ends “I think, myself, the sooner you get down to some proper occupation the better. God! I sound like a pompous old Tannie, but that probably is exactly what I am, anyway.”; May- June letter from Mrs. Lewin (Hugh’s mother) and HS reply, his forthcoming marriage to Pat Davidson is mentioned; 04/02 letter from a Mr. J.A. Lottering of Nind Street, Doornfontein about visits from the Security Police and requests by them that he “call at Security Police Headquarters in connection with a Police Matter” – which all results, he says, from him writing political letters to the newspapers; March – July 1972 correspondence between HS and Diana Lurie concerning her job at the Financial Mail and subsequent psychological issues [?]; 07/03/1972 letter from Gavin Maasdorp, University of Natal, about the difference between the ‘Poverty Datum Line’ and the ‘maximum efficiency level’ when referring to minimum income; June – Oct. 1972 correspondence concerning the lifting of one of the restrictions in force against Mr. Cameron Mbulelo Madikizela, attorney, of Bizana;

- Mb2.11.1. Mak - Mer includes: Dec. 1971 – Jan. 1972 letters re Robben Island prisoner Mr. Joseph Mati and possibilities for study funded by the Danish Round Table; 26/06 letter from Christopher Marchand on why he became a Prog supporter and suggestions for the future of the Party; 13/11 letter from Alpheus Masenya, Residensia, about the assault on his daughter Sana in March 1971 by police (handwritten note on letter says “Ref. to Legal Aid 15/11/72”); 15/04 pensioners Mr. & Mrs. Robert McChesney sends HS their torn-up National Party cards, HS replies “I have received your torn-up ... cards, and indeed mentioned them in the House during my speech in the Prime Minister’s Vote, as examples of the disgust that many members of the public must be experiencing at the “boerehaat” campaign.”; March 1972 letters concerning the assault, resulting in a broken jaw, on German immigrant National Serviceman Gustav Alexander Merckel (of South-West Africa);
- Mb2.11.1. Mid - Myb includes: 06/06 [?] angry letter from “conservative, short-hair and apathetic” student Simon Middleton, Rhodes University, about current political situation in SA and police action against students in Cape Town; March – July 1972 correspondence concerning the passport applications of the minor (9 and 8 years old) children of Mosie Moolla (the grandfather is Yunus Saloojee) which the Minister of the Interior refused, saying that he was only prepared to give them exit permits; May – June refusal of visa to German missionary (in SA, Venda, for 17 years previously) Rev. Christian Fobbe [letters mention that Fobbe accompanied “the famous anti-Nazi priest Pastor Martin Niemoller “when he visited SA in 1966]; 07/01 letter from J. Moseki and S. Montoedi re Majeng removals; Sept. 1972 HS vs Sam Moss on the matter of hostels in Alexandra – letters to the newspapers + cuttings;
- Mb2.11.1. N -O includes: 14/07/1972 copy of State Attorney’s letter to solicitor Raymond Tucker concerning Shanti Naidoo; June / July & Dec. 1972 correspondence from NICRO (National Institute for crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders) re prisons; 09/03 HS to Mr. Charles Njonjo, Atoned General, Kenya re visa for Mrs. Gertrude Mervis, wife of Sunday Times editor Joel Mervis, to visit her daughter (Mrs. Ann Curtin) in Nairobi; 09/10 NUSAS invites HS to be an Honorary Vice-President for 1972-1973, HS replies: “... I would like ... to express my admiration for the devoted and unremitting work done by Nusas in the interests of academic freedom and a just society in South Africa.”; Dec. 1971 & Jan. 1972 HS letters to “Gaby”, Baroness Oppenheim, mentions “the Tschumi brothers” who were refused permanent residence in SA;
- Mb2.11.1. P includes: Sept – Oct. 1972 letter and document from Mr. M.N. Pather, Secretary of the Southern African Lawn Tennis Union [non-racial]; 27/01 Doreen Patrick of the Citizens’ Action Group asks HS to speak against Section 6 of the Terrorism Act – on behalf of people in detention who haven’t been charged; 18/09/1972 letter and memorandum from Peter Price proposing the establishment of an Ecological Institution for the Transkei and Ciskei; 03/10 letter from Peter Price commenting on a meeting of the SAIMR (at the CSIR) and the controversy caused there by Harry Seftel;
- Mb2.11.1. R - Sh includes: April 1972 cable to HS from W.J. Ravenscroft, Umkomaas, (re the Budget Debate in Parliament and how the Government and Opposition conducted themselves): “Tell them reported insulting name calling in hate campaign damned disgrace expected from schoolboys not so-called national leaders neither party fit to rule laughing stock of nation”; Dec.1972 John Rees of the SACC writes to HS about the work that prisoners, including Nelson Mandela, have to do on Robben Island; 25/02 letter from a Mr. V. Rudaizky of Photra Ltd., about a “foreign Bantu”, Mr. Johannes Ncube – in continuous employment in SA for 41 years – who is not allowed to rent a municipal house for himself and his family; 14/07 letter from Mr. S.M. Seftel, Windhoek, about the “killings of 8 Ovambo men at Ondobe and Epinga at the beginning of the year” and what has occurred since then; Dec. 1971, Jan. 1972, August 1972 correspondence between HS and G.C. Senn [former ICRC “rep” in Southern Africa] – they are both clearly dissatisfied both with his replacement and with prison situation in SA – HS saying “Surely, since he is about to retire ... he might strike a blow for liberty ... and just for once put diplomatic skill to one side.”; 26/01 letter from R. Short, Society of Friends (Quakers), concerning Section 6 of the “Terrorism Act” (detentions), BOSS, habeas corpus and other matters;

- Mb2.11.1. Si - Sw includes: 19/03/1972 letter to HS & copy of January 1970 letter to the Eastern Province Herald from Mr. L.G. Bagshawe Smith, Plettenberg Bay, about the inhumanity and grotesqueness of 'beach apartheid'; 05/04 letter from the SA Council of World Affiliated Young Women's Christian Association re the Bantu Laws Amendment Bill and effect on African women; 05/03 long letter from Walter Stanford [Attorney General of Swaziland??] giving HS much background on Lesotho and especially King "Moshesh" / Moshoeshe prior to her visit there, he also mentions in passing "Things here are turning a bit sour ... I have had to suffer some degree of racialism in reverse – will tell you about it some day."; 03/07 and 31/07 HS letters to The Star, in response to "Safric" about the invidious and disadvantageous, as compared to white men, tax position of black men in South Africa; 04/04 letter from Barry Streek, National Union of Students Education Dept., - NUSED – requesting that HS ask questions in Parliament about deaths in detention and specifically about a William Peta, HS replies 14/04 mentioning also "Mxenge" and "200 Ovambos";
- Mb2.11.1. T – Z includes: 28/03/1972 letter from Mrs. M. Taylor (Jehovah's Witness) about conscientious objectors and the upcoming Defence Act Amendment Bill discussion; March 1972 correspondence concerning the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Bill with the Drug Industry National Committee's Mr. Toerien; 18/02 Archdeacon of Cape Town, A.F. van der Byl re conscientious objectors; May 1972 correspondence with Prof. B. v. D. van Niekerk, Faculty of Law, University of Natal, about his appeal against his conviction for contempt of court after making a speech (attached) on 09/11/1971 entitled "Address at Protest Meeting on Terrorism Act, Durban – A Wreath on the Unknown Grave of an Unknown Man"; 05/06 letter to HS from Stellenbosch sociology student Dirk B. van Wyk supporting her stand on attacks on students (Cape Town) and other matters; February [?] 1972 Commission for Justice & Peace Archdiocese of Durban Newsletter sent by Mr. Jack Waugh; Sept. 1972 letters re provision of a phone for Mr. A.B. Wessels, Windsor Park, Johannesburg (this is Bernardi Wessels Political Correspondent of the Rand Daily Mail)
- Mb11.2 Departmental, 1972 2f.
- Mb2.11.2. Jan - April 1972 includes: October 1971 – February 1972 correspondence concerning the death by electrocution of 14 year-old Richard Wingfield at Windsorton Road Station (near Witbank) and the responsibility of SA Railways in the matter; Jan. – March 1972 letters re finding work for former prisoner (convicted of sabotage in 1964) Lionel Basil Davis; several letters re telephone services; Feb. – April 1972 letters re accommodation problems of D.C.O. Matiwane, Edendale, Natal; March – April re the shooting of Buxton Bhengu (22) by policeman from John Vorster Square; March – May letters to and from the Postmaster General, L. Rive, re provision of letter-boxes and also about the gum on aerogrammes;
- Mb2.11.2. May - Dec 1972 includes: 09/05 letter from Vicar General of Damarland about detained Ovambo including Rev. Olavi Nailenge; May documents concerning the position of Indian Bread Stall Holders at the Victoria Street Market in Durban; 24/05/1972 handwritten letter to HS from Judge Jan Steyn about the conduct of the Minister of Justice, Dr. Mulder: "Although the Minister of Justice dismisses my suggestions on penal reform with considerable contempt, I don't take it personally or in fact seriously. His whole performance was so almost unbelievably inept that one cannot but feel sorry for him – and for our country of which he is the head of the legal profession.", he also comments on Mulder's insulting behaviour towards HS; 23/05 letter from Amnesty International, West Germany, re detainee Charles Simpatie; Feb. – June 1972 correspondence (some with Mrs. Deena Streek, mother of Barry Streek) about Alex Tikana, banished to Frenchdale, near Mafikeng 10 years before; 31/05 letter from Rev. David Russell, King Williams Town about ex-prisoners sent to "resettlement townships" such as Ilinge and the food rations they (and people at Dimbaza) receive; Nov. 1971 – Sept. 1972 correspondence concerning housing conditions at Ilinge Township and employment of Mr. Arthur Gama (former political prisoner) who is living there
- Mb2.11.3 Personal, 1972 1 f.

Includes (correspondents): Hugh Lewin (in London), Lady Barbara Jackson, Mrs. Janet Lee Auchinloss, Jill Stiles, Dr. Jim Rose, Laurie Gandar, G.M. Ralfe (which has attached a letter from President Leopold Sedar Senghor of Senegal and HS comments on her visit to Lesotho & the inaugural Moshoeshoe Lecture that she gave and Chief Jonathan being a “wily old bird ... and King Moshoeshoe II ... is a charming young man and no fool either”), Owen Townley Williams (who says “... Just as well you weren’t an early Christian martyr or the lions would have come in for a lot sympathy...); Sidney Segal, Dr. Leon Nathan (in the USA), HS sends a letter to the Draft Board supporting his claim to be a pacifist who therefore will not go to fight in Vietnam, (she also comments on Patty – her daughter – in a letter to him), Lady Beit, William Davis (editor of Punch, HS comments in her letter to him on the cartoon in Wits Student with the small boy peering into a lavatory pan and saying “Pardon me, are you the Prime Monster?”), Mrs. Pat O’Sheel [O’Shiel?], HS cable to Professor Bozzoli, Wits University, “Sorry unable to be with you today am right behind the University and students in their courageous stand”

Mb2.12 1973 8f.

Mb2.12.1 General: alphabetical 13 f.

Mb2.12.1. A - C includes: 20/11/1073 a handwritten letter in Yiddish or German to “Meine Liebe (illegible) Cousine Helen”; 1 05/05/1973 a poem from David Arbuthnot on the use of firearms by police; 29/05 letter from The Architectural Press about whether the Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) should continue to maintain a ‘special relationship’ with SA; 04/04 Antonio Bomba writes c/o Mobil Oil, Lourenco Marques, about a birth certificate for his wife; 15/05 HS letter to Geoff Budlender expressing strong views on the SAIRR’s decision, which she would like reversed, to give evidence voluntarily to the Schlebusch Commission; HS letter to a Mrs. Button about continuing hostility between the PP and the UP; 14/08 HS writes to a Mr. A. Cahill setting out her views on drugs (dagga); 03/01 Salim Carrim writes about the continued lack of housing for Indians in Brits; 23/05 letter from Mr. Chetty of the SA Soccer Federation; Sept. 1972 & Jan. 1973 letters of recommendation to Oxford for Ken Costa;

Mb2.12.1. D - E includes: 11/01 HS to I.J. David – a Natal dentist with a foreign qualification; April – May letters re Mr. 2 Congress Xakana; 08/03 HS letter to US Congressman Charles C. Diggs Jr., re banning of students; Aug. – Oct. correspondence re passport / exit visa for Mrs. Bongekile Dlomo; correspondence with Brian Doctor (in the UK); 16/03 HS to L.W. Douglas, Tucson Arizona, mentions her Private Member’s Motion “asking for collective bargaining rights for Black workers”; 05/05 apologetic letter from John Dugard, Wits School of Law, about a letter he wrote (copy attached) to Lionel Murray M.P. about the Schlebusch Commission; 01/03 letter from Ruth Eastwood (formerly Fischer) about her visit to SA with her family and their visit to her father Bram in prison;

Mb2.12.1. F - G includes: 08/10 letter to Herbert Frankel in which she says: “The Carltonville shootings were a most 3 unfortunate affair, more particularly as it took place on a mine where the owners are genuinely trying to do something about improving wages. I suppose this all has something to do with what the Americans call the revolution of rising expectations, and we would do very well to anticipate further flash points of violence, and, if nothing else, at least have our trigger happy police trained in methods of crowd control.”; 28/06 Mr. Arthur Gama, previously banished to Ilinge, writes to say he can now return to his wife in Mdantsane; April – May letters and a manifesto (Xhosa and English) from Mr. Stanley Gantsho who stood as a candidate in Glen Grey during Ciskeian elections; Aug. – Sept letters from Laurie Gandar, one asking if she can help them get a phone and the corruption that is rife in that area; 24/09 copy of letter sent to Allan Graham concerning heavy-handed actions by the police against surfers in Jeffreys Bay due to association between surfing and dagga; Jan. – August 1973 correspondence concerning labour for the Grinaker Construction Company in the Ciskei;

Mb2.12.1. H - J includes: 24/04 Michael Harris sends copy of resolution passed by the UCT SRC concerning HS; 20/12 letter 4 from Ronald Harwood; July 1972 – January 1973 correspondence re permission for Professor J.P. de V. Hendrickse (originally a Coloured South African, now British Citizen with a white wife) to visit SA with his family from Nigeria; 09/12/1973 thank-you letter from released prisoner Baruch Hirson; 08/01 letter of thanks from Ahmad Tehrani, Imperial Consulate of Iran; June – Nov. re permanent residence permit for George H. Jay;

- Mb2.12.1. K – L includes: 16/10 Jooste de Blank Memorial Trust requests reference for Michael Kane-Berman; 06/11 HS  
5 writes to Brig. B.J. Schonfeldt, SADF about Jonathan Katzenellenbogen's period of national service; May – Nov. about "spot fines" in Natal, domestic servants, from John Kearney, Justice & Peace Group, Pinetown Catholic Church; 23/03 Adam Klein, Wits SRC, re comments he was alleged to have made about the Progs; Aug. – Nov. from Bill Koshland of Alfred A. Knopf; May – Dec. from Derek Edwards, UK Amnesty International, concerning ex-Robben Island prisoner Wilton Kupe; Feb. and June from Sonny Leon; March & Dec. letters to and from Hugh Lewin; 01/05 Evy Lundberg writes from Sweden about Bram Fischer; 16/05 Inger Lustig, Seden, writes about sabotage charges against Amina Desai; 27/04 HS to Peter Lyness with figures of people banished, banned, house arrested in SA and Transkei, and re numbers detained under 90 Days and 180 Days;
- Mb2.12.1. Ma - Mb includes: Oct. From McGraw-Hill Book Company; Feb. Roy McNab, SA Foundation, sends through a letter  
6 from Christopher Brocklebank-Fowler M.P. on his visit to SA; Oct. – Nov. Farquhar Macrae, Port Alfred, writes about difficulties with Town Council in putting on Ali Baba for a "non-European" audience; 11/05 from Margo McWhirter re her visit (and Helen's previously) to Lesotho; 28/05 from Justice Steyn re drug legislation, especially dagga use, and his forthcoming visit to Israel & HS writes on his behalf to Isie Maisels; Oct. 1972 – July 1973 re housing for Mrs. Gladys Maseko at Mofolo Central; Feb. – Sept. 1973 to and from Mr. A.F. Mbomboey re houses at Ilinge Township;
- Mb2.12.1. Mc - Ms includes: Oct. – Nov. 1973 re passports for Fatima Meer's children Rashid and Shehnaz; 18/06 letter of  
7 thanks from Mrs. Mittag [re-entry visa case]; Feb. Mr. Nimrod Mkele writes about being thrown out of his house in Orlando East; 23/05 from Miss Matilda Modiselle re her family's problems in Alexandra Township; 04/05 Johnny Moema writes to ask for help in getting funds to take up a place at Edinburgh University; May – July re possibility of lifting restrictions on Mary Moodley;
- Mb2.12.1. N - O includes: 01/08/1973 HS letter to Natal Daily News putting forward P.P. attitude to Communists; 03/08  
8 NUSAS (Geoff Budlender) invites HS to again be their Honorary VP; 03/03 Sister M. O'Reilly of the Holy Rosary Convent writes with her suggestions on "Community Centres for Bantu Servants"; 09/01 HS letter to Mark Orkin, Oxford, "I anticipate a very unpleasant year indeed, with repeat police / student confrontations on an even more violent basis than last year; very ugly indeed."; 12/12 Maeder Osler sends HS a 2-page document quoting some of the things she has said about dagga;
- Mb2.12.1. P includes: 27/06 memorandum from the Pageview Standholders and Traders Association and the delay in  
9 compensation payments; 20/09 withdrawal of passport from Miss Jasmin Pahad; 18/06 Dr. Jack Penn writes to HS about getting her nominated for the Nobel Peace Prize; 19/03 HS to the Station Commander, John Vorster Square, saying she will take 2 tickets for the SA Police Widows & Orphans Fundraising Appeal; 16/03 HS to Natal Post, "SASO & BPC are militantly anti-White rather than dangerously extremist. White nationalism has given rise to a corresponding Black nationalism. I believe they have been driven to their present anti-White stand by government's obstinacy in not attending to genuine grievances and hardships."; 04/07 thank-you letter from Paul Pretorius;
- Mb2.12.1. Q - Se includes: Q-S includes: 08/02 HS to Norman Roberts [manager of?], Union Hotel, Pretoria [which is  
10 apparently owned by a Gavronsky family trust] on the wages and conditions of the black people working there, it seems there were also some allegations in Die Vaderland about the hotel; 02/08 HS to Rosebank Killarney Gazette "... is your paper an impartial news medium ... or a United Party rag?"; 16/03 Times Literary Supplement review of "Mist of Memory" by Bernard Sachs [brother of Solly Sachs]; 22/02 HS to Betty Sacks "The strikes are over but I must say they did more to advance the Africans' demands than any yammering I have done in the House over the last 20 years, as I have always said that until the Blacks got off their bottoms and did something for themselves nobody else is going to be able to achieve anything for them."; 09/09 Mr. Amos Sekate writes about his working conditions as a cutter [of curtaining material]; Dec. 1972 – April 1973 letters from and to G.C. Senn (formerly of the ICRC);

- Mb2.12.1. Si - Sw includes: 06/03/1973 letter from Duncan C. Sithole "Dear Madam, I am a very stranded student at the above-mentioned varsity.." (University of Zululand); 21/03/1973 letter from Gunnar Skagestad, The Fridtjof Nansen Foundation at Polhogda, Norway; 09/05/1973 HS to R.C. Slater agreeing with his letter about the mistreatment of farm workers and golf caddies; 05/10 letter to HS from Deputy Minister of Police, Kruger, re the wearing of ID numbers to be worn by members of the Reserve Police Force when in uniform; several letters to the SAIRR for financial assistance for students; 01/05 HS letter to Adv. Harry Snitcher re Criminal Procedure Bill; 13/12/1973 letter from Emily O'Meara, Women's Editor, The Star, mentions HS sitting for a portrait to be painted by Alma Flynn; May 1973 Frank Steek writes mentioning that Schlebusch doings (Commissions etc.) should be renamed "Smearbusch";
- Mb2.12.1. Ta - Tr includes: April 1972 – Oct. 1973 (voluminous) correspondence with Mr. Adam Theba on his attempts to acquire an erf in Laudium, and a 'Thank You' card; 20/08 HS letter to Dr. Trudy Thomas, St. Matthews Hospital, King William's Town re conditions in rural areas; 03/01 HS writes to Chief Traffic Officer of Johannesburg to "complain about the state of Harries Road" Illovo;
- Mb2.12.1. Ts - Z includes: Nov. 1972 – Jan. 1973 request for Robben Island prisoner S.K. Venkatrathnam to be able to pursue a higher degree; 01/08 memo from Mr. V. Wilson of the King William's Town Coloured People's Ratepayers-Occupiers Association re housing in King William's Town; 01/03 a Mrs. Y.D. van Blerk writes about the wages received by Africans working for the Defence Force - R34.00 per month; 01/08 letter from V. Wilson, King William's Town Coloured People's Ratepayers-Occupiers Association, concerning housing in the 'Coloured location'; 13/06 Jill Wylie writes quoting Knowledge Guzana speaking about the recent Progressive Party Congress;
- Mb2.12.2 Departmental 2 f.
- Mb2.12.2. 08/02/1973 - 20/03/1973 includes: Jan. – Feb. 1973 re housing for – in Davyeton - and divorce of Mrs Morejana Dotwana (Chief Buthelezi's sister); 17/02 letter from John Home Rigg about a mass move of Black people in Eastern Transvaal [Swazi "homeland" consolidation?]; 23/02 copy of letter from Mr. D.C.O. Matiwane to B.J. Vorster re accommodation at Wilgenfontein near Pietermaritzburg; 12/02 letter from Kathleen Johnson, Evening Post, about the number of railway derailments occurring in SA and the cost thereof; 08/03 Mr. Goldberg writes about his imprisoned son Denis; 09/03 Arthur Suzman sends HS copies of letters to Mitchell and Pelsler and also a copy of a 1946 memorandum to the General Council of the Bar on "The Establishment of a Law Revision Committee in SA"; 19 March 1973, Rosemary Arnold refused passport; Jan. – March refusal of passport to Mrs. K.M. Bhana; March 1973, Mr. F.M. Adams sends a "Memorandum to support an application for the establishment of an Intake Office of the Administration of Coloured Affairs in the Cape Flat Townships" [namely, at Athlone];
- Mb2.12.2. 21/03/1973 - 30/04/1973 includes: 21/03 Mrs. Nipoorna Desai still not allowed to enter SA; Jan. to April letters from Vicar General of Damaraland, F.M.M. Haythornthwaite, concerning refusal of 'travel facilities' to Rev. Philip Shilongo; Feb. to April 1973 re Mr. Arthur Gama requesting a transfer from Ilinge; 31/03 letter from Sven Billstrom, Linkoping, Sweden re banning of Father Stephen Hayes; 08/04 from Mr. John Lamb re improved conditions for conscientious objectors at Voortrekkerhoogte; 27/03 re granting of parole to prisoner Walter Benny; January – March re War Veterans Pensions; 19/04 Kaye Cockayne, P.P. Pretoria Region, re wages paid to Black public servants;
- Mb2.12.2. May 1973 includes: 04/05 HS to Mr. Yusuf Bulbulia who is applying for "a Semi Luxury house" in Lenasia; 04/05 letter from Mrs. Florence MacDonald re University of Durban-Westville and the situation of women lecturers who marry [must resign immediately!]; 20/05 Ulf Rickertsen (Amnesty International) writes to HS about Strini Moodley banning and house arrest; 25/05 Monika Schulte-Beckhausen (A.I.) writes re banning of Paula Ensor; 09/05 M.I. Eshak sends copy of letter to Minister of Community Development re accommodation in Lenasia; May 1973 correspondence re uniforms for female recruits to the SA Navy; May 1973 re transfer request by Mrs. Patricia Magora – from White City, Jabavu to Rockville; 04/06 R.S. Quibell (Quibell Films) writes re General Laws Amendment Bill; 23/05 HS to Mr. Rive, PMG, re phone for banned student, Paul Pretorius; 21/05 HS writes to Deputy Minister of B.A.D. re access to Warmbaths hot springs ("God's boiling water") for "Bantu"; 04/05 Mr. Michael Sikoti writes to HS to ask if she will request that he "be exempted from the influx control laws of 1945 ... and from the Bantu Contract Service Regulations";



Mb2.12.2. June - November 1973 includes: 04/06 R.S. Quibell (Quibell Films) writes re General Laws Amendment Bill; 06/06  
4 thank-you letter from Nelson Matiwane, Phiri Location; 08/06 HS to Postmaster General, Mr. Rive, thanking him for getting a phone line for Paul Pretorius; 08/06 B.A.D. writes about "Facilities for Bantu at Warmbaths" (after HS receives a letter of complaint from a Mr. Mokwena); 14/06 HS to Murial Levin about May Hoane who would like to move back to Makwassie from Johannesburg; correspondence concerning Mr. Michael Sikoti and his request to be exempted from certain laws and regulations;

Mb2.13 1974 14 f.

Mb2.13.1 General: alphabetical 7 f.

Mb2.13.1. A includes: Jan. – Feb. in letter to Mr. J. Adams, HS brickbat and bouquet for South African Airways (SAA); 25/07  
1 HS pays R40.00 for a Mr. Kanya (sp.?) to attend a 2-day welding course at Afrox; 04/01 letter to Eve Arnold with thanks for her (UK) Sunday Times feature article (attached) "Black in South Africa" (no date); 21/01 letter to Amnesty International, France, re banning of Mr. Drake Koka; 1973 – 1974 long correspondence with Asprey & Co., in London concerning an order for 'Grafton diaries'; 08/01 Michael Attwell, writing from The UN Youth & Student Association on behalf of one Peter Mandelson, about Harry Oppenheimer speaking in Oxford;

Mb2.13.1. B includes: 25/02 Sister Maria (Molly Binden, former school-friend from Parktown Convent) asking HS for advice  
2 on what can be 'done' in SA; August, Vice-Chancellor of Wits, Prof. Bozzoli to HS about Princess Gcinaphi of Swaziland's application to enter the Medical School; 01/05 HS replies to a lengthy letter of complaint from Mr. W.H.F Bradshaw, Killarney Court, Riviera, about the noise that the Progs (including HS) were making at 3am on the morning of the elections results coming through; 13/08 from Peter Brown (Hilton) to say his banning order has finally lapsed;

Mb2.13.1. C - E includes: 08/04 HS to A.E. Carlisle about Rhodesia / Zambia; 21/11 Church of Scientology writes to HS about  
3 comments she made at a Report Back meeting and stating "the truth of the matter is that Scientology is a Church and a Religion no matter what the less informed wish to infer."; Feb 1974, Prof. S.P. Cilliers sends copy of his article "Klein Apartheid" (attached); 16/04 HS to Mr. Connock about Rhodesian situation; 08/04 HS replies to Mrs. Marion Crawford re her "anguish over our telephone service [which] is shared by many thousands of frustrated subscribers. [This] could have been avoided had we only taken advantage of our trainable black resources years ago"; HS to Mike [actually Oliver] Crosby, Nigeria, "Yes, indeed, we were all delighted with the Election results ... Needless to say the Nationalists call me "Mrs. Rosenkowitz" (she is the lady who recently gave birth to sextuplets in Cape Town!); 13/09/1974 note from Dr. Ronald Currey to thank HS for flowers sent but also writes on "The Woolsack", Cecil Rhodes, Rudyard Kipling, Welgelegen and the Groote Schuur estate; 15/07 HS letter to Mr. Dellocca concerning the refusal by the Interior Ministry to allow his brother entry to SA; 27/05 HS letter to J.C. de Villiers, West Rand Bantu Affairs Administration Board (WRBAAB) re housing for a Mr. Lucas Matlebyane; 25/07 HS letter of thanks to Prime Minister of Swaziland, Prince Dlamini;

Mb2.13.1. F - G includes: 14/08 HS to Prof. Sakkie Fourie saying (with reference to Parliament) "This is a young peoples game  
4 now - hard, tough, brutal -and I really feel I have done my share of the fighting."; 27/08 HS to actress Fiona Fraser about a quote she wants to use in her one-woman show in Pretoria; 26/03 a Mr. R.W. Frean writes from Natal about the "multiple vote" system since "the possession of a school-leaving certificate [by non-whites] would be insufficient to safe-guard the polls from being swamped by a relatively retarded section of our total population."; 26/06 HS to Mr. Fyfer at the Post Office asking them to move a telephone pole so it can't be seen from Mr. M.M. Borkum's "veranda and swimming pool area"; 22/10 letter from Keith Gottschalk, UCT, re inaccuracies in Schlebusch Report Vol. IV; 07/01 HS to Karin Gawell, Sweden, saying that she will "continue with my representations on behalf of the prisoners on Robben Island"; 31/10 to A. Goldberg, SA Juiwhs Board of Deputies re his memo on Jewish children and "religious instruction in state schools in the Transvaal"; 23/01 letter from 'Hella' (Pick?) writes to HS from The Guardian in the UK;

Mb2.13.1. H includes: 07/11 thank-you letter from Adriaan Harris, Bosmont (water supply problem); 14/06 David Harrison of  
5 BBC TV sends a transcript of the Panorama programme on the situation in Portugal, Mozambique and Rhodesia after the coup in Lisbon broadcast on 10/06 (includes interview with Marcelino dos Santos and Ian Smith); 01/10 Terry Herbst writes about his / her mother's pension; 28/10 letter from Romolo D. Honegger asking HS if she would address a meeting of bankers in Switzerland;

- Mb2.13.1. I - K includes: letter concerning the Tshwane Ikageng Interdenominational Literacy Association; 12/02 Mr. Isaacman, Peninsula Food Products, writes about the export of meat products; 10/10 HS to Peter Rutsch re exit permit for Mr. Henry Isaacs; 17/10 Mr. Lance Japhet writes about Shih Tzu [dogs] pedigrees; 1973 – Feb. 1974 several communications from Tom Karis on visas and other things; 01/04 HS to Prof. D.D. Joubert re his publication Brandpunte; 31/07 Miss Ntsiki Kabane writes seeking funding for a US MBA degree; Oct. – Nov. re John Kane-Berman being refused a passport; 01/05 HS writes to thank Mr. L. Kotze for the way in which he "conducted the election in the Houghton constituency";
- Mb2.13.1. L - Ma includes: several letters to Mrs. William B. Landis (Betsy), New York; May 1974 Mrs. R. Lemkus asks where can Africans buy houses of their own; 03/09 HS letter to Hugh Lewin; 26/07 HS to Robert MacLennan re Shelley Borkum; 25/02 fan letter from Mr. M.M. Maisella in Nigel; June 1974 telexsto and from Peter Mansfield about Rick Turner's application for a relaxation of his banning order;
- Mb2.13.1. Me - Mu includes: 08/08 Jackie Meyerowitz, Johannesburg Marriage Guidance Society, thanking her for entertaining Dr. Margaret Mead; 13/08 fan letter from Rev. L.B. Moleele, Rustenburg; 10/01 the Muslim assembly request that HS open the annual Athlone Fair on 2nd Feb.; 27/02 HS to Jessel Morris re Julius Nonyenyeka and his pass difficulties; 30/06 Mrs. Rose Mvula (South African) writes from Zambia about complicated family citizenship matters;
- Mb2.13.1. N – P includes: 15/05 letter from Charles Njonjo, Kenyan Attorney General; 25/06 letter to Pearl Nkumane (of The World) about her fiancé and housing problems; 27/02 HS to Charles Nupen, President of NUSAS re a resolution that they passed at their National Council meeting "in which the Progressive Party was identified together with the National and United Parties, as being a party dedicated to the maintenance of white supremacy. ... I am now wondering ... whether I am perhaps an embarrassment to Nusas, which surely does not wish to have a White supremacist as an Honorary Vice President."; May & June letters from M.M. Pather, SA Council on Sport; 15/07 Mrs. M.E. Pohl – "I am a Cape Coloured ... living as white ... married to an Austrian" – about getting reclassified [photo attached]; 12/07 the Mayor of Port St. Johns writes about the intention to incorporate the town into the Transkei; 17/06 HS letter to Rapport;
- Mb2.13.1. R - Sc includes: 26/02 HS to Miss Alice Ramsbottom on her "attitude on Communism"; 17/06 HS letter (in Afrikaans) to the newspaper Rapport; 05/02 Rabbi Rosen, Wits "Jewish Chaplain" writes asking HS to speak at a meeting; 24/09 HS to Anton Rupert, sending a cheque for the SA Nature Foundation to fund a national park in the Karoo; 05/08 Bernard Sachs sends HS a copy of his book on Herman Bosman; 21/08 HS responds to long letter from Margaret L. Saffery on voters rolls etc.; 18/10 HS to Mrs Schindler about Shih Tzu dogs; 19/02 HS to Cliff Scott, Sunday Tribune, about the headline "Dagga smoking should not be a crime says angry Suzman" she says "Somewhere or other lurking in the dark precincts of the Sunday Tribune is a Sub. who is determined to present me to the bleary-eyed public of Durban as a dagga-addicted commie!";
- Mb2.13.1. Se - Sw includes: 01/05 HS to G.C. Senn about new ICRC delegate's visit to SA and asks him to take up the matter of study privileges and the current Commandant on Robben Island, also in Pretoria Local; 02/03 a Mrs. Sullivan writes of a situation that has arisen with a certain Captain Meintjies – senior officer in the Diamond Detective Dept. (Bloemhof); 25/01 HS to Ralph Susman, mentioning the "running battle" she is having on the drugs issue; 06/08 Ray Swart writes to HS on behalf of the South African Parents Association of Medical Students in India re recognition of their qualifications in SA;
- Mb2.13.1. T - Van includes: March – May 1974 correspondence re Mr. Adam Theba's attempts to get a residential erf in Laudium; July letters re Mr. Abraham Tshikota who has to leave his house in Zone 10 Meadowlands as his wife has left him; Feb. 1974 a Mr. R.F. Botha, M.P. for Wonderboom, accuses the Suzmans of not allowing Blacks to staying in the Union Hotel of which they are directors
- Mb2.13.1. Ven - Z includes: 02/09 HS to Deputy Secretary, House of Assembly requesting a debate on "The operations of the Bantu Investment Corporation"; 03/06 Edward Waitzer, Jewish Congress, London, asking HS to contribute to a "short pamphlet on the Jewish contribution to the fight against racism"; 03/01 Bruce Wallace, London Weekend Television, writes to HS re programme they are making on changes in Southern Africa after the changes in Mozambique; 05/07 G.L.Weinbren, Gazelle Film Production, on a documentary they made in SA; 15/11 HS to Advocate Ernie Wentzel about Doornkop, mentions also a Mr. Pijte; 15/08 letter from Monica Wilson, Hogsback;
- Mb2.13.2 Departmental 4 f.

- Mb2.13.2. January – July includes: case of Rossetti Hlongwane, dismissed from SA Railways (includes booklet: “SA Railways & Harbours Regulation in regard to the introduction and administration of the Compulsory Savings Fund for Non-White Servants...”); 12/02 Miss C.E.E. Eberhard, Rondebosch, writes about the cost increase for work permits – “daily maids” from 20cents per month to 50c p.m. and ‘chars’ from 20c. per month to R1.00p.m., without prior warning; 11/02 HS to Community Development about Mr. C. Abdulla, District Six, who has to give up his home and shop but he wants a plot or a house to buy not one to rent; 25/07 copy of letter from Inkatha ka Zulu, Representatives of Kwazulu Government, Nigel, to East Rand Bantu Affairs Admin. Board, re “recent unpleasant occurrences”;
- Mb2.13.2. August includes: 06/08 from Benjamin Pogrud re trying to get information on the cost of removal schemes; 11/04 Mr Fainman writes about the removal of Coloured families from Ronaldsvlei, Kimberley [photos removed]; May – August case of a pension for Mr. Frans Matlamela, incl. a letter from the Magistrate at Moretele (Boputhatswana) “Because he knows he can rely on your sympathy he is playing a cat and mouse game with the Government.”; 19/08 letter from Mrs. Leona Dawn Peetz, Windhoek, about being unable to get a passport; Feb. and Aug., re relaxation of banning restrictions imposed on pregnant 20 year-old, Mrs. Jeanette Murphy (nee Cunningham); 29/08 Prof. Barend van Niekerk, University of Natal, about request to Minister of Justice to use a quote from a book by Albie Sachs; 31/08 photocopy of letter from members of the Doornkop community, near Middleburg;
- Mb2.13.2. 02/09/1974 - 23/10/1974 includes: 05/09 letter from Mrs. M. Adonis about the situation of Coloured people in general under apartheid, and her own case of being given 10 days notice to vacate her house in a “White area” (Lansdowne); 05/09 HS to G.M. Pitje re the Doornkop case and the R200.00 he charged them; Sept. letters re the “right to trade” of a Mrs. Bella Zwane in Jabulani (Johannesburg African Chamber of Commerce); Sept. – Oct. re refusal of passport for Henri Fortuin, Salt River; 08/10 Catherine Malcolm writes about Witgieshoek [Witsieshoek?] removals; 21/10 letter from Jack Susman, SA Lapidary Co. Ltd., about the Bantu Mining Corporation and sodalite; 18/10 Dr. R. Polakow writes about legislation affecting medical and dental practitioners; 04/10 Ismail Joubert, Al-Jihaad South Africa, writes to thank HS for helping get passports for 2 students to go to Kuwait and to tell her that he never regretted changing his status from “White” to “Malay” 10 years previously (with her assistance); 14/10 HS to Jimmy Kruger, Minister of Prisons, re her request to visit Robben Island – apparently someone had commented that she “upset the prisoners” when she visits; 21 Oct. letters concerning the immediate banishment of former Robben Island prisoner, struck-off attorney and member of the Non-European Unity Movement, Mr. Louis Mtshizana from Mdantsane to Herschel;
- Mb2.13.2. 24/10/1974 - 17/12/1974 includes: 25/10 Piet Koornhof writes to acknowledge HS letter concerning G. Terzian (father-in-law of Ethiopian immigrant V. Basmadjian); 25/10 HS to Moss-Morris re Joey Adams re-classification case; 26/10 Mrs. LUK Kwan Ying, Hong Kong, writes again about her husband who is jailed in SA; 28/10 Henry Fortuin writes about the refusal to renew his passport; 31/10 HS to Pastor L.S. Mlonyeni, influx control case; October 1974 list of “Departmental Correspondence Still to be attended to”; March – Nov. correspondence concerning the Tourapis family of Cyprus; 11/11 WRAAB writes concerning the impossibility of re-housing Mr. S.M. Buthelezi and his family;
- Mb2.13.3 Questions in parliament 1 f.  
Includes: 12/02 re refusal of transit facilities (Colin Legum) to Swaziland at Jan Smuts (in May 1973); 15/02 HS letter to Stanley Uys at Sunday Times includes replies to questions; handwritten section of speech by HS on the question of visas [first page is numbered ‘8’], names mentioned incl. Prof. Berkhof, Tom Karis, Gwen Carter, Legums; newspaper cuttings on the visa issue – names incl. Franco Frescura, Solly Suliman; tenants in Killarney being harassed into buying their flats
- Mb2.13.4 Personal 1 f.  
Includes: 06/08/1973 HS letter to Natal Daily News re communism and dagga; 04/01 letter to Wayne Fredericks about Pat O’Sheel; from Charles Woodsworth; Tertius Myburgh; Betty Sacks widower, George; Prof. Mervyn Shear, in Denmark; Chief Pilane, cable, “Best wishes for silver anniversary”; birthday card (which consists of American postal stamps) from Elmo Jayasekera in Sri Lanka; Dr. Frances Rose; 09/10 telegram to Dr. P.A. Suzman, Boston: “Clever little thing delighted to hear you have passed your boards, Congratulations and love, Ma”;
- Mb2.13.5 Letters and telegrams of congratulation 1 f.

(after Progressive Party wins 6 more seats in 1974 General Election) includes from: Robert Birley; Judge Colman; Miss K. Saleh (Dearest Mother, Congratulations dearest mother of millions ... You are South Africa's only hope"); C.S. Mda, Democratic Party, Transkei; Denis Hurley, Archbishop of Durban; S.S. Mothapo, M.P., Lebowa; Rev. Peter Storey, Methodist Church; Peter Brown, Hilton; HS to Chief Gatsha Buthelezi; Bridget and Harry Oppenheimer; Margot Fonteyn Arias (at the Scottish Ballet), Dunedin; Jeremy Thorpe M.P. (UK) "How bravely has Horatia held the Bridge"; Donald Woors (Daily Dispatch); Bernard Levin; Dr. Gluckman; Secretary-General Maramatlou Freedom Party, Lesotho; Trevor Nunn; Janet Suzman; Beyers Naude & Theo Kotze; Athol Fugard and Mary Benson;

Mb2.14 1975 12 f.

Mb2.14.1 General: alphabetical 7 f.

Mb2.14.1. A includes: Amnesty International - Denmark, West Germany, Sweden, Britain (re Cyril Ramaphosa), Norway, 1 Japan, Iceland (Mthuthuzela Mabandla), Holland (Clive Keegan), especially re SASO / BPC detainees (22 letters); Michael Attwell (Cardiff, wants to write a biography of HS);

Mb2.14.1. B includes: Sister Berchmans (Convent of the Holy Family, Parktown); March - November 1975, Robert Bernstein 2 (Random House, New York), topics include medical treatment of Bram Fischer (incl. letter from SA Ambassador in the USA to Senator George McGovern), Beyers Naude, Solzhenitsyn, Andre Brink, Robert Sobukwe; Simon Biesheuvel; Robert Birley; Mrs. M. V. Bleazard, Progressive Party E. Transvaal Office, re shooting in Actonville; E.R. Braithwaite (writer) with thanks for sending her a copy of his book "Honorary White"; Helen Buttenwieser;

Mb2.14.1. C - D includes: correspondents include: Dean of Admissions, Harvard, with a reference for Ghaleb Cachalia; The 3 Christian Institute, Beyers Naude; Renfrew Christie, re his passport; Dr. Philippa Clark; Theo Coggin; 08/04 HS forwards to Kaye Cockayne S.B. Parker's letter re traffic officers in Pretoria assaulting a hawkker and his goods; Ronald Currey; Prof. Dennis Dalton, American Institute of Indian Studies (researching Gandhi); Denis Davis (UCT Legal Aid); Mrs. B. Dlomo, Exeter UK, after leaving SA on an exit permit; Mr. Philip du Toit (welder);

Mb2.14.1. E - G includes: correspondents include: Prof. I.S. "Sakkies" Fourie, also known as "Tiger Tim", Bloemfontein, 06/03 4 asks re procedures for visiting Bram Fischer (taught him Afrikaans at Grey College 1921-22 amongst other connections which he relates) and in Dec. he writes of how he refused membership of the Broederbond in 1928; 11/03 HS to Laurie Gandar, comments "Thank goodness Kruger has relented on Bram Fischer. I have a shrewd idea why he has, because he knows ... The last days are near ... he looked like a frail little bird"; Mrs. Merle Graham (re maintenance for her daughter);

Mb2.14.1. H - I includes: Prof. E.M. Hamman, Principal, University of Pretoria, re initiation "ceremonies"; John Harrington, 5 California Legislature, re investment in SA; Ellen Hellman 07/02 includes item concerning doctors at Johannesburg General Hospital; Joan Hemson with thanks for HS address to Natal Convention of Women; Mrs. Faith Henderson re the Progressive Party merger with disgruntled United Party members in the "Reformist Party"; 17/02 Rabbi Anthony D. Holz, Temple Menorah, Pretoria re the terms "Progressive" and "Reform"; Graham Hovey, New York Times;

Mb2.14.1. J - L includes: correspondents include: Dean Bob Hamerton-Kelly, Stanford University; Mrs. Fanny Klenerman; 6 Beatrice Kohli (Amnesty, Germany, re Mary Moodley and Neville Alexander); Betsy Landis, New York; York E. Langton, Minneapolis; Jean Lawrence (widow of the late Hon. Harry Lawrence) re penison; Mervyn Lazar (in the UK) re his blocked assets in SA; Merle Lipton (Royal Institute of International Affairs);

Mb2.14.1. Ma - Mc includes: Maurice McGregor re The Montreal Star and Gerald Clark; Gordon W. McKinley (article on SA 7 and HS from New York Times, 18/11/74); HS to D.J. McQuoid-Mason re legal aid 'developments'; 02/06 cable from John Magill, IBM; 20/02 Geoff Manual, UWC, invites HS to address SRC meeting; Mrs. Beatrice Martin re her son Ian; 25/05 Frans Matlala re his pension (Bophuthatswana); Lucas Matlebyane (re his housing problems);

Mb2.14.1. Md - Noble includes: 24/03 Sister Henrietta Ndhlovu, a nurse at Baragwanath Hospital, writes about possibility for 8 a scholarship for her son to continue his schooling in Swaziland; large amount of correspondence concerning Mr. N.J. Motata and his studies; B.S. Mudaly, Principal, Lakehaven Children's Home, Durban - refusal of passport; 21/01 Alex Noble, Argus SA Newspapers Ltd., London;

- Mb2.14.1. Nt - P includes: correspondents include: Oct. 1974 – Jan. 1975 correspondence resulting from a petition sent to HS by Mr. Mandla Ntsimango (signed by 953 people) about footbridges, violence, crime etc. on the railways lines (and at the stations) running from Soweto to Johannesburg; NUSAS, Charles Nupen (President); Mrs Seaview Nyawo writes about her convicted son, former "Bantu Constable" at Kwa Mashu police station; Parktown Convent; K.N. Pather, SA Council on Sport; Hansi Pollak, HS mentions running for Chancellorship of Wits, and negotiations with Reform Party; Dr. P.J. Price, Bloemfontein re OFS PP Congress etc.,
- Mb2.14.1. R - S includes: correspondents include: July, August HS letters to newspapers re United Party claims; 31/07 Grady L. Randolph, WETV, writes to HS re his forthcoming visit to SA (at the SA government's invitation); Mrs Joan Ridgway; Richard Rosenthal re South-West Africa; SA Congress for Racial Unity (Natal); Mr. G.C. Senn (former ICRC rep.), HS comments , 26/02, on Robben Island and Bram Fischer; 18/03 Jack Sibande writes to HS from Sinoia, Rhodesia, re his family and asking for a loan to pay lobola; 06/11 John Snodgrass, British Embassy, Pretoria; Feb-July 1975 correspondence with Laurence N. Strenger; 06/08/1975 Sheila Suttner, mother of detainee Raymond Suttner, writes about the physical torture he has been subjected to since his arrest in Durban; Ralph Susman (International Planned Parenthood Federation); HS to Sunday Times (SA) re article by Bernard Sachs; Ralph M. Susman;
- Mb2.14.1. T - Z includes: 14/04 Group Captain Taylor (retired), Durban; 23/09 James C. Thomson, Harvard University, Nieman Foundation; Raymond Tucker (attorney) re rent increases in Soweto; 30/06 Union of Jewish Women; University of Fort Hare re expelled student Mr. N.J. Motata; May 1975 paper by Advocate J.H. van Rooyen (UNISA) "Crime and the Community"; 13/03 Wanderers Club re their attitude to "multi-racial sport" (HS had threatened to resign); Paddy Weech (ex-Sunday Times); John Whitehead (application for a British Council Award); Thomas Wyman, Polaroid Corporation re starting a 'black' newspaper in SA
- Mb2.14.2 Departmental 5 f.
- Mb2.14.2. January includes: issue of the passport application by Mrs. O. Maharaj (wife of "Mac" Maharaj – on Robben Island, and sister of M.D. Naidoo, ex-Robben Islander); 1973 – 1975 correspondence concerning the application by Mr. Donald Hancock a.k.a Donald Mokhatla, to be registered as "Coloured" rather than "Bantu"; banishment of Chief Laynas Mashile of Mapulaneng, Bushbuckridge; Mrs. D.A. Nkamana who wants to return from the USA; letter from Prof. Denis Fair re refusal of visa to Prof. William Hance; 1974 -1975 case of Mr. L.G. Green, still banned and listed as a Communist;
- Mb2.14.2. February includes: 18/02 letter from B.A.D. about Mrs. Bella Zwane and her "right to trade"; letter from Ruth Eastwood about Fischer family's appeal for Bram to be released due to cancerous brain tumour; several letters from HS explaining why she voted against the Abortion Bill (didn't go far enough); 21/02 notes for HS meeting with Minister concerning refusal of visas (attached is copy of part of an application by Laurence Strenger); granting of 3 week entry visa to Maritz van den Berg (former Liberal Party supporter);
- Mb2.14.2. March includes: January - March 1975 letters from Maritz van den Berg (left SA on exit permit in 1966); 05/03 letter from Mary Corrigan, Pietermaritzburg, re the opening of her post; re permission for Mrs. Annie Zwane to remain in her house in Soweto; visa to work in SA as a journalist for Christian Science Monitor for Robin Wright refused and then granted; 1974 – 12/03/1975 correspondence concerning partial lifting of restrictions on Mrs. V.P.R. Phyllis Naidoo, letters are included which also deal with Bram Fischer and Denis Goldberg; July 1974 – March 1975 items concerning partial lifting of restrictions on John Aitchison (former supporter of the Liberal Party); 13/03 HS to SA Railways re Mr. Benedict Makgobathy; case of Manickum Thumbadoo, formerly of Natal and "illegally" resident in the Transvaal; refusal of visa to Prof. Richard Sklar of University of California;
- Mb2.14.2. April - May includes: communications with Miss B.L. Lamb, Ministers and others concerning her fiancé Mr. Gaetano Pipolo; confusion caused by circular sent out by the Superintendent of the Johannesburg Hospital which appears to say that the SA Cabinet will have to approve Provincial Administration medical doctors making overseas visits; 24/04 Mrs. Rose Zwi refused permission to visit Denis Goldberg; 06/04 Miss B. Berk writes about medical treatment received by prisoners; 05/05 National Council of Women of SA writes re proposed removal of black townships at Bathurst, Kenton and Bushman's River locations to Port Alfred; Miss Iris M Johnson writes about the non-payment of pensions (for elderly whites) on the due dates; 20/05 Paul Thabo writes about the possibility of Coloured persons living in an African township;

- Mb2.14.2. June - August includes: Mrs. Ethel de Keyser writes about her brother Jack Tarshish who has been released from prison but refused an exit permit; Jan. 1974 – June 1975 case of Mr. Colin Collins and refusal to renew his SA passport (he is mentioned in final report of the Schlebusch Commission); April - June, refusal of passport to Mr. Indhrasen Moodley; case of Bernard Sydney Allison detained in Lourenco Marques, Mozambique, apparently for gun running; refusal of permission to enter SA to Mr. J.A. Jacquesson (former South African); appeal to lift some of the restrictions on John Nkadameng and his family; Mr. Habibullah tries to get a firearm licence;
- Mb2.14.2. Sept - Dec. includes: 03/09 HS letter to Theo Coggin re Saths Cooper; refusal of gun licence to a Dr. Habibullah; Mr. Eric Wilfred Butler, white man married to a Coloured woman and living in the UK, cannot be re-classified as Coloured, so they can return to SA; request from Mr. A.M. Masina re the establishment of a clinic in Lothair; granting of passport to Rev. Albert Danker, Congella; 25/09 Minister J. Kruger removes name of L.G. Green from list of Communists; November 1975 Jonty Driver, former NUSAS activist and 90-day detainee, about to write biography of Patrick Duncan, wants to know if will be allowed to return to SA
- Mb2.14.3 Personal 1 f.  
Includes: Richard Bernstein – 21/02 HS writes at length about split in the United Party & possible merger with the RP, 17/10 HS re visit to Australia to which she isn't going to emigrate as there are "not enough red-blooded Jews, and no black faces either other than the very occasional aborigine, and he is not nearly as attractive a specimen of humanity as the African – something Neanderthal about them."; Mrs. Horace Flather (Yvonne); Jefferey Jowell; Pat O'Sheel; Hella Pick (about to marry Ralf Dahrendorf); Lord John Redcliffe-Maud; David Welsh; Charles Woodsworth
- Mb2.15 1976 12 f.
- Mb2.15.1 General: alphabetical 9 f.
- Mb2.15.1. A – B includes: 09/03 HS letter to The Argus on UP Senator Horak's article "Security: agreed approach desired"; 02/08 HS to Hugh Robertson, Argus New York Bureau, re "Master Hatcher"; January 1976 letter from (tennis player) Arthur Ashe; July 1976 letter from Ephraim Bahula and Solomon Phetla, ex-Robben Island; April- May re Dr. Marius Barnard (for post of VC of Wits); August from Mr. Frith Banbury; 23/01 HS to Christine Bekker, Bloemfontein, on how to go into politics; 26/04 letter from Ann Bernstein; 06/12 reference for Richard Bernstein (at Oxford); letters to and from Robert "Bob" Bernstein (Random House) – HS writes about the post-Soweto riots / uprising situation; 30/09 HS recommends Sara Bernstein for a Rhodes Scholarship; Lesley Ann Berry, Chales Njonjo re Berry visit to Kenya; 12/03 from Anglican Bishop of Johannesburg, Timothy Bavin re apartheid laws; July – August card & baby photos from Harry Boardman, New York; 25/02 from Dr. Anne Bohm, L.S.E.; 16/08 HS to Derek Bok, President of Harvard [?]; 11/03 Prof. Peter Boyce, University of Queensland; 01/06 cutting fro Daily Telegraph by Douglas Brown on book about HS "A Cricket in the Thorn Tree"; various letters concerning additional funds for Frank Brown (SA arts student in USA); 03/02 Jasna Bufacchi writes about her son "on the border" – Angolan; 08/03 D.A. Buchanan sends copy of article "Western Guilt & Third World Poverty" by P.T. Bauer, Commentary, January 1976; 12/09 HS letter to B.J. Buttenwieser re post-Soweto uprising situation – can't go into the townships, at least 800 detained, confrontations continuing, Minister of Police; 28/10 HS to Helen Buttenwieser "Vorster appears to have abdicated all responsibility for the riots and their aftermath .. left everything in the hands of ... Jimmy Kruger – who is a tough little thug ... what they don't seem to realise is that every kid shot is another nail in the coffin – not of blacks but of the whites in this country.";
- Mb2.15.1. C includes: April HS to Camera Press re the photo of hr that will appear on the cover of the UK version of "A Cricket in the Thorn Tree"; 06/12 HS "list of hates" for UCT Sax Appeal; Kenneth B. Clark of Clark, Phipps, Clark & Harris Inc., New York; 05/11 Trevor Cope, University of Natal, writes re customary marriages;
- Mb2.15.1. D includes: May – Aug. correspondence with Brian Doctor and Richard Bernstein in the UK, HS comments on post-Soweto situation, also mentioning Rabkin case, Paddy Weech, Tony Holiday and Mashabala; Nov. 1976 Mr. G.R.A. Dunkley sends copy of his article in The Certified Engineer of Feb. 1975 "Society use your land!" & "Where Human and Natural Resources Meet"; 11/12 A.K. Davis, a Port Elizabeth graphologist analyses HS handwriting; 16/11 reference for qualified welder Phillip du Toit, Mamelodi;

- Mb2.15.1. E – H includes: Sister Brigid Flanagan, SACBC; Sakkies Fourie; Milton Friedman (the Nobel prize-winning economist); March – Sept. the American Jewish Committee (Murray Friedman); Thomad Gamanda, dismissed teacher; Leonard Gering, KZN; Perry Gillery, Chicago (3rd cousin to HS); 27/12 Lee Griggs, Time-Life Bureau Johannesburg; Joyce Harris, Black Sash; Joan Hawker, Pilgrim's Rest; Thelma Henderson, Grahamstown; 11/06 letter from Mrs. Anna Romain Hoffman re British Equity referendum on selling TV productions to South Africa; Mrs. H.S. Holm re Trans-Karoo train; Prof. Richard Hull, New York University;
- Mb2.15.1. I - L includes: Mrs. Winnie Jaxa re housing problem and epileptic son; 03/06 letter from Mr. Simon M. Kgaphola, Sekhukhuneland re expulsions, maltreatment of Chiefs and burning of homes; Mrs. Constance Koza, SACC; 31/03 copy of letter from The United Sisterhood re the results of students whose studies they have funded; Mr. Bernard Leser (Conde Naste Publications) sends cuttings from the International Herald Tribune of 13/11 and 16/11; Mrs. Merle Lipton; 04/11 letter to HS from Miss Wendy Luhabe, a first-year at the University of Fort Hare, looking for advice on studying in America; 18/11 letter from Mrs. N. Luthuli, Groutville;
- Mb2.15.1. M - N includes: Paul Malherbe; Lord John Redcliffe Maud; N.N. Masemola, Lusaka; Mr. R. Dookhony, Ministry for Women's Affairs, Mauritius writes about the price of potatoes; 30/09 letter to Colonel Coetzee, John Vorster Square asking for the release of Valerie Mokoka; 07/12 letter from Mr. Mokwena, Klippan Farm, Winterveld; 19/12/76 letter from Mrs. Netta Morris, Susan Rabkin's mother, HS replies she's been refused permission to visit David Dabkin in Pretoria; 05/10 from Frederick Mostert, pupil at Hoerskool Linden; 05/04 cutting from Daily News on Phyllis Naidoo; 26/3 HS letter in Rand Daily Mail "Suzman on the Red smear"; invitation from Commissioner of Prisons General Nel, to attend a cocktail party at Victor Verster Prison on 18/03/76; letter from Sister Michael Nenbert, Holy Cross Convent re Soweto schools situation; 03/08 HS to Charles Njonjo mentioning "epic at Entebbe";
- Mb2.15.1. O - Q includes: Andrew Orkin re continual refusal to grant him a passport; 22/11 Mrs Chris O'Sullivan writes to HS about Olive Schreiner's book 'Woman and Labour'; Miss Anne Pasquallie writes re her brother who has been sentenced to death; 26/01 note from Africa Literature Centre, Zambia, re Pearl Nkumane; Dr. P.J. Price, Bloemfontein; Pamela Paton writes from Grahamstown about enforcement of the Group Areas Act; memorandum about the PRP Caucus System, 16/08/76; Mr. R.S. Quibell sends a cutting on Tom Jones' tour of SA;
- Mb2.15.1. R - S includes: Thank you letters from Gerald Rabkin and Netta Morris (Rabkin Case); 28/04 HS letter to The Daily News in response to statement by Ron Reynolds, UP; 06/05 reference for Alex Boraine to the Rockefeller Foundation; Mr. Jacob Sehume, re his education; G.C. Senn; May – July correspondence with J.N. Singh re passports for Dr. G.M. and Mrs. M. Naicker; 12/11/76 letter from Mrs. J.N. Siwani of the SA Black Social Workers Association re response from Minister of Justice; 10/05 W.B. Ngakane of the SACC writes about the situation of Mr. Gideon Nunwane who is being harassed by the Security Police; SA Council on Sport;
- Mb2.15.1. T – Z includes: Mr. Albert Tevoedjre, International Institute for Labour Studies; 1974 -1976 re housing for Mrs. Mary Thebehal; 26/05 HS letter to Die Transvaaler about their piece headlined 'Nazi's en Helen'; Dr. Barbara M. Watson, Washington DC; G.L. Weinbren, Gazelle Films, Bristol, UK; 16/02 HS to Advocate Ernie Wentzel about the recent No Confidence debate and the debate on the Defence Amendment Bill, and complains about the one-sided press coverage of both; 13/02 Wits SRC writes to HS to ask her to speak on the Internal Security Bill; Joe Latakomo, The World newspaper about a survey they are having trouble with (Africans attitudes towards Vorster); Peregrine Worsthorne, Sunday Telegraph; Mr. B.B. Zondani re Fingo Village, Grahamstown
- Mb2.15.2 Departmental 2 f.
- Mb2.15.2. January - February includes: 02/01 Mrs. Beauty Kuzwayo writes about her detained husband (who'd already served 10 years on Robben Island); 23/01 HS re parole request for Columbus Sikotha and Lazarus Tshilo; 23/01 HS to Amnesty International (Sweden) asking them to please stop writing to her; 03/02 Sheena Duncan sends letters from prisoners to HS; 11/02 re banning of Halton Cheadle; 02/02 letter from Andrew Roberts about getting visa for his daughter, Margaret Legum, to visit SA; Mrs Grete Besemer, Denmark, writes about Bernard Trevor Bloem; 19/02 John Kane-Berman (Financial Mail) telex to HS with question re Group areas removals; Feb. 1976 copy of 3 page letter from Ilse Wilson (Bram and Molly Fischer's daughter) and Tim Wilson to the Minister of Social Welfare about their wish to adopt a child; Mrs. Grete Besemer, Denmark, writes about Bernard Trevor Bloem; from Phyllis Naidoo re health of Robben Island prisoner Kholosile Roxo;

- Mb2.15.2. March - May includes: March 1976 memorandum from Mrs. Valerie White, of Pace, about "Perinatal Therapy (Ante and Post Natal) Treatment Concept"; 22/03 HS to Mr. Caspari re his wife's documents; 26/03 to Rev. Stephen Hayes re lifting of his banning order; 26/03 to Phillip du Toit re his Rustenburg housing application; concerning re-classification of Miss Veronica Christianse; 26/03 note concerning "the Kolapen case" (visa issue) and Mr. Henderson; correspondence from Rick Turner re the possibility of being able to get a passport to go and study in Germany; 04/04 Mr. G.G. Boyce about the suspended sentence given to a Lieutenant Henry Swart for assaulting prisoner (cuttings attached); 07/05 B.A.D. to Mr. Douglas Lukhele re the Swazi National Council; 25/05 HS to Legal Aid Bureau re Grace Lettie Lesabe racial re-classification case;
- Mb2.15.2. June - August includes: 04/06 Paul Tshabalala divorce and housing 'case'; 07/06 Mrs Kloppers writes about her son Norman's continued imprisonment; 10/06 Thelma Henderson re Fingo Village; 11/06 HS to A. Stein about Medical and Dental Council registration; 24/06 note from "Baaa" (Barbara Mouat) to HS re the Freddy Orgolitsch (Yugoslav detained as illegal immigrant since 1975); 05/07 Prisons Dept., to HS re cases of brothers Leon and Edward Oosthuizen; 06/08 Minister of Transport, S.L. Muller, re announcements at Jan Smuts Airport; 31/08 HS to A.L. Schlebusch about the case of Graham Boynton's application for permanent residence;
- Mb2.15.2. Sept. - December includes: 07/09 HS to J.G.H. Loubser, SA Railways, re F.M. Sibutha; 20/09 representation from Phyllis Naidoo re visitors for Ahmed Kathrada; 17/09 from Phyllis Naidoo re ex-prisoner Shadrack Msizeni Maphumulo; 30/09 HS to Phyllis Naidoo re Shadrack Msizeni; 05/10 HS to Minister of Police Kruger re behaviour of police in Soweto; 14/10 letter to P. Naidoo refusing permission for A. Kathrada's nieces and nephews to visit him; 28/10 HS to J.L.S. Fourie, Secretary of the Interior about Mr. van As wanting to change his name; 12/11 Andrew Silk to HS re his visa and arrival in SA; 16/11 HS to Schlebusch about Mrs. A.E. Aikman, immigration matter; 22/11 HS to Bantu Commissioner, Sekukuneland (cc. Kenneth Matlala) re Chief Molwetse; 22/11 from B.A.D re conditions in "Jagersfontein Bantu Township"; 01/11 HS to Connie Mulder re Margaret Legum and Andrew Orkin; 06/12 SA Railways to HS re Mrs. Junia Montsonyane;
- Mb2.15.3 Personal 1 f.  
Dec.1975 –Jan. 1976 correspondence with Laurence Strenger, topics include Godfrey Binaisa (Uganda lawyer who had to flee Idi Amin, his CV attached), Angola, family matters; Brian Doctor; 24/08 Dr. Bozzoli, Wits University, re Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws; 14/05 letter to Pat O'Sheel mentions Vorster visit to Israel: "extraordinary photograph of same gentleman scowling in his usual charming fashion while adorned with a Yalmunka [sic]!";
- Mb2.16 1977 14 f.
- Mb2.16.1 General: alphabetical 10 f.
- Mb2.16.1. A - B includes: 01/08 HS to Mrs. J. Abrahams, Cape Town, about her adoption case; 23/10 Mr Akhalwaya writes to HS about his housing issues; 13/05 HS to Morris Amitay of American-Israel Public Affairs Committee, Washington, re Vorster's visit to Israel "I must say the fact of him laying a wreath at Yad Vashen [sic] fair turned my stomach, and I wasn't exactly enamoured by the photograph of him wearing a Yalmunka [sic] at a dinner given in Cape Town..."; 11/08 HS writes reference for Christopher Mark Bean; Richard Bernstein (and Brian Doctor); Bob Bernstein (Random House); 21/10 George Bizos on HS being returned (to Parliament) unopposed; 04/05 Black Sash repays HS some bail money that she leant them in 1976 (R250); 05/07 HS to T.W. Brady about his dealings with Eskom; 09/09 Don Briscoe, SABC, to HS re TV programme "1820 and All That"; 10/01 HS to D. Buskin saying depriving South Africans of their citizenship by forcing them to live in Bantustans is immoral and fraudulent; Helen & Ben Buttenwieser, HS mentions Breyten Breytenbach case in 15/08/1977 letter;
- Mb2.16.1. C includes: 26/07 from Jeanne Carman re visit to Denis Goldberg and mentions Breyten Breytenbach; 17/01 article on HS from Christian Science Monitor and HS comments; Lee & Ed Clark, 15/09 HS writes re death in detention of Steve Biko; 02/11 petition from the New South Wales Young Liberals (Australia) sent by Jim Carey, President; University of Columbia, William McGill; 28/06 Steve Conn comments of his article on SA in Town & Country Magazine, New York; 01/08 HS to John Correll commenting on Andrew Young; 06/05 Jack Curtis, Norwood Jeanette (his daughter) and Marius Schoon;



- Mb2.16.1. D includes: 18/11 HS to Lynda Davey on 'women's issues'; 31/10 HS to Rene de Villiers; 13/07 Riaan de Villers, Progressive Party Cape Town, sends copy of banned person Judy Favish's correspondence with Dept. of Justice; 15/03 HS to Isaac Dioka, Emdeni Township advising him to go to the Legal Aid Bureau about his accident; 04/05 HS to Brian Doctor who sent her a copy of the letter he received from Andrew Young; 21/12 from Lawrence Doss, New Detroit Inc., Michigan USA; 18/04 HS to J. Dutton re his employees and their "registration books";
- Mb2.16.1. E-G includes: 15/03 publicity from Elkan Green, Cape Town Festival director; 21/01 Miss F. Farris, Wiltshire UK, re HS appearance in TV programme Anno Domini; 24/02 letter from Raymond Suttner's grandmother Mrs. D. Figg; 26/09 HS to Wayne Fredericks; 04/08 HS to Dr. Jeffrey Freedman (New York) re birdshot injuries in Soweto in 1976; 28/02 Dr. J. Gluckman writes to HS on the Inquests Act and a proposed amendment thereto; 1976-1978 correspondence with Prof. Dr. Gerhard Grohs, Germany;
- Mb2.16.1. H-J includes: 04/08 HS letter to Han-Kekana School, Hammanskraal re fees for Rebecca Mahlo (and a cancelled cheque for R100 signed by HS); 01/12 Mrs Dawn Harman writes about her 19 year old son who is facing the death penalty; correspondence with Iris Hayes re Thornhill 'situation' which includes HS comment "I will be interested to have some first-hand information about the attitude of the people themselves, who took the extreme step of trekking away in order to escape Matanzima"; 24/07 Mr & Mrs. C. Hewitt write about death in detention of Phakamile Mabija; 07/02 HS to Keith Highet about Helen MacInnes apartheid-supporting, Suzman-criticising letter to the Natal Daily News, copy of cutting attached; J.N. Hlekani, Transkei, writes wanting to renew his acquaintance with Margaret Ballinger; 05/07 HS letter to Judge Shirley Hufstedler, US Court of Appeals, California; 08/08 Linda Jivhuho (former detainee), includes references from St. Marks and Waterford schools in Swaziland; 24/01 Dept. of Community Development to HS re 'Application for Housing Accommodation: Mr. Camroodien Jacobs';
- Mb2.16.1. K-L includes: John Kane-Berman; 23/11 Tom Karis, mentions his interesting 5-day visit to Maputo, how he found it, meeting Albie Sachs; 20/10 Sara Kaufman about a lecture she attended on SA Jewry by Drs. Temkin and Kaminsky in Albany, New York, "almost in passing, DR. Temkin remarked that there was a rumour that South Africa and Israel were or had been working on a nuclear bomb together. Is that true?"; leaflet about the work of the British Minority Rights Group; 15/09 & 19/10 Alice Kgaje, or Chiawelo and Illovo Dry Cleaners, writes re her brother, Boy Mdlalo, who has been sentenced to death; 30/12 Sten Krige writes about deaths in detention; Betty Landis, New York; York E. Langton; 11/03 Mr. Lekoloane, Magistrate's office, Sekhukuneland, writes re the Chieftainship of L.S. Matlala as contested by Mr. Kenneth Matlala; Elinor Lomans (?), Somerset U.K. writes mentioning "Zindzi's educational problems"; 27/06 HS to a Mr. M.S. Lowry stating her position on abortion; HS to David Lukhele, Rethabile, Transvaal about possible future removals "of your people";
- Mb2.16.1. M - Mas includes: correspondence concerning a letter re PFP and HS to Natal Daily News allegedly written by novelist Helen MacInnes, but which in fact was fraudulent; 26/09 HS to Hwiti High School asking if they can accommodate "Rebecca Mahlo, aged 16, to Form 2 ... she has had a very broken school career ... owing to the troubles in Soweto"; 1976-1977 correspondence concerning military pensions / gratuities for "Native Military Corps" members during World War II, specifically, Ben Mannye; January 1976 - November 1977 considerable correspondence concerning Chief Laynas Mashile "SA's last banished Chief", including a letter from Helen Joseph with a photograph of Laynas Mashile's demolished house - see P5.7.5;
- Mb2.16.1. Mat - Mu includes: January - November letters to and from Lady Redcliffe Maud; 23/02 HS letter to Edward N. Mbulaheni after getting a "report from L. Suzman Limited"; HS letter to The Mercury (no date) which ends: "What should make Mr. Cadman's hair fall out ... is the recollection that in 1967 he was party to the principle of detention without trial ..."; Milnerton Golf Club; 10/05 HS to Doris Mlangeni, Meadowlands, about her son getting remission of his prison sentence; 28/06 E.C. Montjoie writes about the mining industry and the training of black mine workers; 18/03 Netta Morris writes re her son-in-law prisoner David Rabkin; 10/01 HS to Mr. Noel Mostert thanking him for sending her his book "Super Ship" (about tankers) "I think of what is going on beneath the blue waters of False Bay and environs, and wonder what will become of us all - those who survive, that is - in the year 2000";
- Mb2.16.1. NAIDOO includes: A.J. Gumede & Phyllis Naidoo (Attorney) send HS copy of S.R. "Mac" Maharaj representation against the Rand Daily Mail and others concerning their 'misrepresentations' about conditions on Robben Island; from Phyllis Naidoo re Stanley Nkosi wishing to marry Mina Ngubane;

- Mb2.16.1. Nat-O includes: HS letter to the New York Times correcting some "misleading statements" in an article on SA by Martin Garbus; 24/10 HS to Jack (E.J.) Kahn on Minister of Interior refusing to grant a visa; 04/02 Prof Selby Ngcobo, Ulundi; 23/02 HS letter to Charles Njonjo, Kenyan Attorney-General re visa for Clive Ian Calder; 24/10 & 12/11 HS to Nicholas "Fink" Haysom NUSAS President about their policy on [white] general elections; Pat O'Sheel;
- Mb2.16.1. P-Ra includes: correspondence re Abram Phaka's house in Pietersburg's 'Bantu Township'; 26/01 Hilda Phillips sends copies of her articles to HS, incl. a review of Cricket in a Thorn Tree; 21/11 statement from Polaroid re Frank & Hirsch Pty. Ltd., selling film to the government of SA in violation their policy and their decision to "terminate its business relationship with that company"; 21/06 Beryl D. Mullins, head of Pretoria High School for Girls asks HS to speak at their 75th anniversary celebrations; many letters from Mrs. L. Prollius, Mayfair, on subject of maintenance; Mr. A.A.M. Radebe writes about an unfortunate incident that his daughter experienced on SA Railways;
- Mb2.16.1. Re - Sh includes: 24/02 Reader's Digest writes about the dangers of smoking; Otto Reitz thanks HS for getting his son's military service deferred; HS writes to Douglas Roberts re "an African in Dube", Petros Ndalen, plasterer, looking for a job in Mafeking; 29/08 Nomathemba Saleni writes concerning her husband, Vuyisile, having been "sentenced to death in King Williams Town ... for the murder of the Mount Coke hotelier"; 07/02 HS to Vera Samuels sympathising with her not being very keen to return to South Africa; 24/06 letter to HS from J. Kruger, Minister of Justice, saying "it will serve no purpose to consider their requests" referring to "Mr L M Schoon and Miss J E Curtis" and letter from Marius Schoon in Botswana & article from Sunday Express "Curtis, Schoon wed in secret before fleeing"; letters from and to Mr. G.C. Senn; 23/02 H.A. Shapiro sends HS his opinion on the Inquests Amendment Bill;
- Mb2.16.1. Si - Su includes: Adele Simmons, Office of the President, Princeton; 20/05 Martin Simpson sends HS article by Richard R. Leger re SA in the Wall Street Journal; various from Smith College, Massachusetts; S.A. Railways; S.A. Red Cross Society; HS letter to The Star in response to Joyce Waring; Father Alfred Stubbs, Community of the Resurrection, not allowed to return to SA; 28/06 Pat Sutton in France writes re Winnie Mandela;
- Mb2.16.1. T-Z includes: HS to Paul Thilde, University of Pretoria Rag Magazine, with a list of her 10 "most enjoyable things": 1. is "Parliament adjourns" and 2. is "scoring a point off Jimmy"; Union of Women in Natal re their petition; reference for Elaine Unterhalter; Prof. H.W. van der Merwe (Oxford); Dr. Barbara Watson, Washington DC; 15/02 letter from Mrs Ruth D. Wehle, National Council of Catholic Women, Washington USA; Ernie Wentzel's CV; Sue Williamson (The Women's Movement) re detainees; Mary F. Witt sends her piece from the Washington Post's op-ed page "Qualified Franchise for South Africans?"; HS 'fan' letter to writer Tom Wolfe; a number of letters from and to Charles Woodsworth; 27/06 HS to the Manager of The World newspaper saying how useful she has found it; copy of apology from Andrew Young re his remarks about HS sent to HS by Brian Doctor, along with a copy of his 5-page letter to the United Nations;
- Mb2.16.2 Departmental 4 f.
- Mb2.16.2. Jan-Feb includes: 06/12/76 – 10/01/77 re destruction of telephone exchange in Meadowlands and consequent effect on work of doctors in Soweto; 10/01 from a Mr. F.W. Dutton, former policeman, acquitted of stock theft; war pension for Johannes Lesiba; 15/11/76 correspondence (forwarded in 1977) from Petrus Nchabaleng about 'unrest' in Sekhukhuneland; Bantu Animals Protection Club, Daveyton, Wattville and Actonville; 20/02/77 document "A Demand for a Hearing in the Bar of the House of Assembly against the Repeal of Tembuland Annexation Act 1885 and Proclamation No. 140 of 1885" from a Mr. McGregor Mgobombane of Ross Mission, Umtata;
- Mb2.16.2. March includes: Ms. Sindiwe Magona, Christian Institute, passport application; correspondence re easing of restrictions on S.R. "Mac" Maharaj and J.A. "Johnny" Copelyn; 15/03 withdrawal of pensions from Africans in Grahamstown (no birth certificates); 17/03/77 from Barney Pityana (New Brighton) re police harassment; 1972-1977 letters from E.J. "Jack" Kahn of the New Yorker, in part about his visa for SA; from Jonathan Hobday, President, SA Society of Journalists (SASJ) re legislation to control the press in SA; 31/03/77 HS to Brigadier C.A. Smith, Dept., of Defence re the plight of Jehovah's Witnesses;

Mb2.16.2. April - May includes: 13/04/77 fulsome letter of thanks to HS from Mr. A. Radebe re telephone service in Burford, Natal; 18/04/77 letter from Mr. E. Habibullah, Isipingo Beach re "the Zanzibaris"; 29/04/77 HS letter to Barney Pityana re the banning of his wife; 25/05 letter from Rev. Paul Buthelezi, Ladysmith re old age pensions; March & May 1977, cutting & notes re passport for photographer Peter Magubane; case of Mr. Pindile (Phindile?) Mfeti (released from 366 days' detention and then banned for 5 years); 11/05 re Mr. E. Hamid, being removed from Pageview and refusing housing in Eldorado Park;

Mb2.16.2. June includes: 02/06 HS to Mrs. Faulhaker re banning of Mr & Mrs Tyacke; June 1977 from Rev. Theo Kotze re SWAPO prisoners; 01/06 HS to Mrs L.G. Kent re young Coloured people (from Gugulethu) arrested and who "appeared" at St. Thomas's Church; UCT Legal Aid Centre letter and documents; 02/06 HS Mr. D. de V. Oxford, Inspector of Mines, re the mistreatment of his son by police from the Brixton Murder & Robbery Squad; pensions for "Bantu" in Bergville, Natal; Dependents Conference writes about the Gugulethu youths detained in the Transvaal; HS to General W.M. du Preez re Ronald Mkize, prisoner on Robben Island;

NB: the folders for July – December 1977 are MISSING

Mb2.17 1978 9 f.

Mb2.17.1 General: alphabetical 8 f.

Mb2.17.1. A-B includes: 11/04/78 HS to Rabbi A.S. Axelrad, Brandeis University, on why she cannot accept the "Shifra and Puah Memorial Award for Civil Disobedience"; Mrs Josie Adler's application for a passport - refused; refusal of work permit (for the film "Zulu Dawn") to actor John Hurt; Bob Bernstein, Random House; 15/06 from W.G. "Graham" Boustred re SEIFSA agreement and Blacks in multiracial trades unions; re passport for Philip Sibeko; Mrs. M. Buck from Sasolburg writes about the arrest of her "girl" for not having her pass in order; Ben & Helen Buttenwieser;

Mb2.17.1. C-D includes: William Campbell-Pitt; 20/04 Resolutions with regard to Law & Order adopted by the Standing Committee of the CPSA; 17/05 from Dot Cleminshaw re HS "interjection" on deaths in detention; 04/08 from Jack Curtis re harassing telephone calls concerning Jeanette & Marius Schoon (in Botswana); editor of the Diamond Fields Advertiser, Graham Etherington, writes re situation in Roodepan; 06/02 Sheena Duncan, Black Sash, writes with list of questions about Black housing; Phillip du Toit, "a Zulu";

Mb2.17.1. E-H includes: M.S. Essop re relaxation of his banning orders; 09/05 HS to Thlema Henderson, Grahamstown re NUSAS; 05/06 George Henley writes about refusal of visa to actor John Hurt; March 1978 letters between HS, Helmut Hirsch and Winnie Mandela re getting a passport for her daughter Zindzi;

Mb2.17.1. I-L includes: Ilona Kleinschmidt re passport for her daughter, Zindzi Klein Schmidt; Memorial Programme for the late Rev. E.E.T. Mahabane, sent by Mr. S.M. Kolisang; York Langton; Jeremy Lawrence (son of Harry Lawrence); March 1978 Peggy Levey re pensions for Black pensioners, plus cuttings;

Mb2.17.1. M includes: 01/06/78 from Sean Moroney, SAIRR, re deaths in police custody during 1977; Feb. – March, Mrs. Sally Motlana writes for help to get her son and daughter permission to study at Wits University; Professor Ezekiel Mphahlele, incl. 2 cuttings;

Mb2.17.1. N-P includes: Trevor Nunn (Artistic Director, Royal Shakespeare Company, and HS nephew-by-marriage); May-June 1978 issue of "Bantu" residing at Bossiesgif, Plettenburg Bay (Ohlson); Mr. Pat O'Sheel; invitation from Chief T.R. Pilane, Bakgatla, to the wedding of his son Merafe to daughter of King Sobhuza; Protea Township;

Mb2.17.1. R – S includes: HS letters to newspapers about Ronald Segal review (in the UK Guardian) of Donald Woods book "Biko"; SA Red Cross re Derrick Molefe; Redcliffe Maud; Rev. David Russell's application to live with his aged parents; copy of letter from Ministry of Justice re the banning of David Adler and Clive Nettleton; 05/06/78 HS re her step-mother's jewellery and the insurance cover for it; Adele Simmons, President, Hampshire College, Massachusetts; 1976-1978 the matter of a visa for Professor Singhal of Queensland University, Australia; 02/07 letter from Victoria Sobukwe re the death of her husband Robert Sobukwe; copy of apology letter from OK Bazaars Meyer Kahn to SA Breweries Dick Goss re a Mr. Nkuzana; re seizure of Mrs. Joyce Seroke's passport; 14/03 HS letter to The Star re Sobukwe funeral; 16/11/ from Minister Steyn of Community Development re Toekomsrus Coloured Township; Cedric Suzman, Southern Center for International Studies;

Mb2.17.1. T – Z includes: 20/05/78 letter from Owen Townley-Williams re Sakkies Fourie etc.; Jane Turner, mother of  
8 murdered Dr. Richard Turner; Chief Pilane writes about the situation at 'Spitzkop' (or Spitskop) – filed under  
Waddell, G.; 05/03 from Tom Waspe after his detention; Dr. Barbara Watson; 10/01 HS to Charles Woodsworth  
about the 'Info Scandal'

Mb2.17.2 Departmental 1 f.

Mb2.17.2. Includes: 09/02/78 Mrs. Iris Blatsoucos writes about Sgt. E. Ntuli who has been sentenced to death; 27/02 re  
1 Mzukisi Nobadula, died in detention in PE; 24/02 from Eily Murray, National Council of Women, on awaiting trial  
prisoners, includes press cuttings; 03/03 copies of replies to questions; 14/03 to Mana van Zyl Slabbert re  
detainee (terrorism) Cebani Mtoba; 21/03 Secretary for the Interior writes to HS re Mr. Dirk Kotze's children (born  
in Mozambique and whose mother is not white) and who are now stateless; much correspondence from 1976 to  
April 1978 re Netta Aikman's divorce and residence issues; 19/04 HS to Col. Muller / Major Starbuck, John Vorster  
Square re disappeared girls (arrested in June 1977) Elizabeth & Catherine Ngubeni and Virginia Masuku; June  
correspondence re Chief Laynas Mashile, still banished; May-June Roodepan "Coloured housing problem";

Mb2.17.2. June-July 1978 Alex Moumbaris; 07/08 long letter from HS to Dr. Connie Mulder re disinvestment campaigns in  
2 the USA and Crossroads; 02/08 HS note on letter from Minister Marais Steyn about Roodepan which says "Dept.  
has decided to make funds available to repair houses 15/9/78"; 05/09 HS to Nico Malan, WRAB, re Mrs.  
Lekoane's need for a storm water drain by her house in Mofolo Central; 11/09 re Vryburg's "Urban Black  
residential Area" (Pudimoe) and housing project there; 20/09 HS to Marais Steyn asking that a Mr. James Lee  
(Chinese) be permitted to but the "residence of Mrs. R.V. Burton, 15 Shirleydale Rd., Cheltondale"; 14/11 HS to  
Schlebusch re case of Juneid Moosa and Zubeida Aboo; 15/11 Norwood Post Office; 27/11 letter to HS re assault  
of Leon Francois Hugo and the subsequent discharge of Sergeant Perkins from the SAP;

Mb2.18 1979 13 f.

Mb2.18.1 General: alphabetical 9 f.

Mb2.18.1. A - B includes: Josie Adler again refused passport; 15/02 HS to Tony Coughlan, Amnesty, Britain, re detainee Mrs.  
1 Gladys Mazi; 09/07 HS to Dr. P.G. Blaxter, of ARAG, quoting anti-abortion remarks by new Minister of Health, Dr.  
Munnik; 16/05 HS to Mr. Michael Beaa re Alexandra township; Ann Bernstein; Bob Bernstein; 26/03 HS to Mrs.  
M. Billiz (or Billig, Israeli / Romanian living in Hillbrow abandoned by husband); 24/05 Brian Bishop sends  
comments on the "Fouche Report" – Cape Town City Council on Seapoint & Greenpoint; 23/05 HS to Cecil Brauer  
re her father's estate and allowances paid to Debbie Gavronsky; 09/05 HS to Mrs. M. Brewer re the "new Divorce  
Bill"; 09/07 HS to Rev. P. Buthelezi re Bergville pensioners; Helen Buttenwieser;

Mb2.18.1. C - F includes: 01/03 HS letter to Cape Times re capital punishment, including cuttings; Jacklyn Cock to HS re  
2 Grahamstown Section 10 detainees – including Peter Jones; 20/08 HS to D.T. Dancer, Cornwall, thanking him the  
gift of a tea-tray and ash-tray; 24/04 HS to M. Devine replying to her pro-government letter; 04/09 HS to Miss  
Sampie de Wet re her pension; Rosemary Dlamini re her arrival at the University of Zululand; 27/12 HS to  
Superintendent, Duduza Township about housing for Emily Mofokeng and her siblings; Tertius Myburgh re Enoch  
Duma visa; 14/07 Mrs M.A. East, Matron, Milton Park Old Aged Home, Observatory, Cape Town, re how her black  
staff have been chased "upstairs with a gun";

Mb2.18.1. G-I includes: 28/06 A.D. Geldenhuys sends HS an article from the (Canadian) Financial Post by Peter Brimelow  
3 "Afrikaners may not be everybody's favourite people but they're strong and there to stay"; 23/08 HS to Mrs J.  
Gourlay about her "problems with passport control"; 30/05 HS to Mrs. Essie Greenwood, Cape Town, mentioning  
Pik Botha's remarks about the UN being "undemocratic" and whites-only UCT hostels; 23/08 HS to Tony Heard,  
Cape Times, re a letter from a David Beelders (hate mail); 13/12 Dr. Helmut Heydt sends HS a draft memorandum  
to the Secretary for Health on the Medical, Dental and Supplementary Health Services Professions Amendment  
Bill;

Mb2.18.1. J-K includes: Daniel Jacoby, Federation Internationale des Droits de L'Homme re visa; Mrs. Sylvia Jones re  
4 employment of Black female domestic workers in Sandton; Tom Karis; statement made by Miss M. Plaut re police  
assault on her gardener (filed under Kentridge); HS to Richard King re Ezekiel Mphahlele; 06/02/79 letter from  
Miss Laurel Betty Kubay first woman elected to Gazankulu Legislative Assembly – she writes about 'Parliamentary  
etiquette' re dress etc.;

- Mb2.18.1. L includes: York E. Langton; Andries Lategan, Bloemfontein; 07/08 HS to E. Latiff re Indian families (from the ex-  
5 Portuguese territories) "clamouring for entry into South Africa"; 24/04 HS to Merle Lipton; Mr. Graham Louw, veterinarian; HS to Geoff Budlender re prisoner P.G.B. Harland in Pietersburg Prison; 01/08 Liberal International invites HS to their annual Congress in Ottawa; invitations to HS from Des & Dawn Lindberg; 04/04 HS to Ray Louw, SAAN;
- Mb2.18.1. M-N includes: 05/06 HS to Jappie Mahlangu replying to his letter about Winterveld and Bophuthatswana; letter to  
6 HS from Rebecca Mahlo; 23/04 letter from Nelson L. Mankayi who terms himself "a refuge from the Ciskei, I was one of the candidate in the Ciskei..."; 26/04 letter from Netta Malone (formerly Aikman) re her immigration papers; 17/10 Ben MANNYE writes (again) about his rights as an ex-soldier; 12/01 Ceasar Masemola writes about monies he says are owed him by the old Union Hotel; 10/04 N.A. Matlala writes to thank HS for fees money that she paid for him; 10/08 Eily Murray writes about women's difficulties in getting maintenance; 31/01 HS to Robert Nestdale, New South Wales Young Liberals; re missing Zimbabwean man Ronald Mdutsekela Ngwenya; Mr. Nkatlo makes allegations about a Sergeant Marx of the SA Police; NUSAS – Jane Barrett; copy of Star article about the electrification of Soweto (17/07/79);
- Mb2.18.1. O-R includes: Pat O'Sheel; Mr. M.S. Phehlane re police in Brandfort; Mrs. Purdin sends a cutting from the  
7 Weekend Argus on poverty in Coloured townships, 28/07/79; HS to Robert W. Purcell, New York, re Chile and Pinochet; HS to Percy Qoboza to congratulate him on his honorary degree from Amherst; 15/08/79 press release from Rockefeller Foundation on "Study Commission on United States Policy toward Southern Africa"; 18/05 Rev. David Russell to HS re Peter Jones; 08/08 Dot Cleminshaw re Crossroads, David Russell "Confidential Documents on Crossroads Seized";
- Mb2.18.1. S includes: 21/03/79 reference for William Saunderson-Meyer; 29/10/79 Save Alexandra (Coloured) Party memo  
8 re housing in Alex; 13/03 Ministry of the Interior refuses Siphso Sepamla a passport; 09/05 Winnie Serobe, Ikageng Women's Club; V.T. Sifora, M.P. Mankwe Region, Bophuthatswana; Adele Simmons (Hampshire College); 03/12 Prof. D.P. Singhal re his proposed SA visit; 19/04 HS to a Mr. N.W. Smith re her appeal for clemency for Solomon Mahlangu; 01/05 HS to Mr. Spinks, Woolworths, Somerset West, re Peter Jones;
- Mb2.18.1. T - Z includes: 09/05 HS letter of congratulations to UK P.M. Margaret Thatcher; letter from Robert Tusenius of  
9 AKSA (Action South Africa); 27/08 letter from Barbara M. Watson, US Department of State for Consular Affairs, Washington; 26/02 Nicki Westcott (Paris) re her passport and studies; 25/07 David Welsh, UCT; 30/08 from Sithile Zondani, E. Cape Council of Churches re 2 boys (14 & 15) imprisoned on Robben Island
- Mb2.18.2 Departmental 4 f.
- Mb2.18.2. Jan-Feb 1979 includes: Miss P. Otgaar re her nephew who is in the army doing military service but has  
1 psychological problems; J. Kruger, Police & Prisons, Annie Ryan (in prison for dagga offence) and also re release from detention of Mrs. Sally Motlana; 1978 -1979, Thandi Magubane re permission to visit and marry, Stanley Nkosi, Robben Island prisoner; 08/02 Linda Ensor, SAIRR, wanting to establish an archive of court records of political trials; 1978 -1979 J. Kruger re Mr. Majola, Mr. Sithole, Mr. Dyantjies, Mr. Goba (dagga offences) and P.J. Smit; 15/02 Chief N.S. Kekana re the "Amandebele=a=Moletlane" Tribe and the Six Schools at Majaneng; 21/02 HS to Henry Helman re Ithole School, Amsterdam Location; 28/02 RDM cutting "Beloved Norwood Post Office lives" (and the Norwood Library); 27/02 HS to Kruger re R. E. Auerswald;
- Mb2.18.2. March-April includes: March 1979 cable & letter from Gladys Manzi re her release from jail; 02/04 Dr. A.P.  
2 (Andries) Treurnicht, Deputy Minister of Education & Training, gives permission for Miss Tembeka Cynthia Mbobu to study journalism at Rhodes University; 05/04 A.M. Omar, attorney, to HS re Solomon Mahlangu, requesting urgent review of his case; 12/04 Mr. de Klerk, Minister of Posts & Telecommunications re post offices in Soweto; 19/04 Piet Koornhof to HS re Evaton Small Farms Standowners & Residents Association; 27/04 J. Kruger re refusal of passports for Ken Matime and Peter Magubane;
- Mb2.18.2. May includes: 1977 – 09/05/79 correspondence re retention of Protea Township as a Coloured township; Mrs.  
3 J.A. Backo re her husband's call-up for military service; African Self Help Association (day nurseries); Indian girl, Miss Suliman, refused permission to attend St. Vincent's School for the Deaf; 29/05 HS to Dr. Tony Coughlan re ex-detainee Ms. Zoliswa Nqabeni; HS to Mr. W.V. Ngxekisa re ex-detainee Mr. Lucas Ngwenya; copy of Sunday Times article "A top cop rewrote policemen's statements" (referring to Lt. Leonard Knipe);

Mb2.18.2. 11/06 letter from Minister Heunis, Economic Affairs, "Application of the Fuel Conservation Measures" (due to  
4 "the serious situation which has arisen in respect of the supply of crude oil to SA"); 15/06 re unclaimed monies  
under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1941; April – June 1979 re compensation for Mr. D. Lobi, "proprietor of  
2 small restaurants in Langa at Beerhall No.3, Zone 9" (damaged during 1976 "riots"); 20/06 and 14/08 Memo  
concerning residence permits for Messrs. Aziz, Osman, Musa & Dulab ("Indians" from Mozambique); 12/07  
Ministry of Co-operation & Development re "Ndebeles at Moretele District"

Mb2.19 1980 14f.

Mb2.19.1 General: alphabetical 12 f.

Mb2.19.1. A – B includes: 02/03 Amnesty International, UK, re imprisonment of Ilona Kleinschmidt; Tony Heard re detention  
1 of Jackie Bosman; Amnesty (various) re death penalty; Barclays Executive Women's Club; 28/08/80 Himie Bernadt  
to HS re Laura Levitan; Ann Bernstein; Robert "Bob" Bernstein; Diana Boernstein re finally getting her SA  
passport; Dr. Sandra Burman; Ben & Helen Buttenwieser, incl. cutting on Helen B. from New York Times,  
26/11/79;

Mb2.19.1. C-E includes: 15/07 Jim Carragher, US Embassy, writes to thank HS for a dinner; 26/03 to Bery Chitty, CMG, St.  
2 Hugh's College, Oxford, about asking Harry Oppenheimer for money; PFP 'Sport Policy Statement', Dave Dalling;  
18/12 Attie de Villiers, Parliament, thanks HS for her "charming Christmas card"; 28/07 HS to David Dimpleby,  
London; 22/01 HS congratulations to Rosemary Dlamini; from Phillip de Toit re support for HS amongst black  
teachers in Bophuthatswana & re education for his young daughters; Margaret Essburger, Barclays Executive  
Women's Club, mentioning Sally Motlana;

Mb2.19.1. F-H includes: 18/02 Ford Motor Company visit schedule; 27/06 Jeff Garten, New York; 25/03 Advocate Leonard  
3 Gering, Durban; 13/08/80 copy of letter from Dr. Jonathan Gluckman to Dr. Marius Barnard, criticising his  
reported comments on "the Biko affair"; 13/02 HS to Mrs Eunice Gombela who asked her to help her find  
Margaret Beresford; 06/02 HS to Mrs. M. Hacker, Cyrildene, about women's rights to husband's estates; 13/02  
Joyce Harris, Black Sash, Cape Town, re their "Hand Off Helen" protest; 08/09 Ellen Hellman; various Hendersons  
(Grahamstown); December 1980 Baruch & Yael Hirson (now in London); 29/07 HS to Adam Hochschild, Mother  
Jones, San Francisco;

Mb2.19.1. I-K includes: 17/06 Institute of Foreign & Comparative Law, UNISA, re their conference in August; 18/12 HS to  
4 Trevor Jewell about immigrating to SA from Western Australia; 05/09 Paul M. Johana writes to HS from the  
Medical training College, Nairobi (includes a photo); 07/08 Tom Karis, New York; copy of Richard Kershaw article  
'Preparing for the enemy at the gate' re South Africa's future, The Listener 29/05/80;

Mb2.19.1. L includes: Betsy Landis; Joe Leyleveld; 06/10 HS to Peggy Levey re Ilinge; 27/03 HS to Anthony Lewis, mentioning  
5 the opening of her mail; 06/10 from Keith Lister re Wilson Rapunga's trial;

Mb2.19.1. Maa - May includes: 16/05 J van R Maartens writes from Stellenbosch re his daughter's assignment (as a Library  
6 Science student) to "compile a bibliography on Braam Fischer (presumably with a view to the Chair on Marxism to  
be established at that university)"; 23/01 W.G. 'Mac' McConkey writes to, amongst other things, thank HS for  
sending him Hansards for many years; 15/06 from Joe Podbrey of the Mafeking Mail; 05/06 HS to Mrs. Nonjinga  
Magwebu whose son has been sentenced to death; 13/10 HS to Jappie Mahlangu who wrote to her re  
Winterveldt; 24/09 D.J. Marais, Kloof, sends copy of letter he received from Louis Le Grange saying that  
"members of the Security Police did not act in a high handed manner towards Mrs. Suzman"; HS to Prof. W.A.  
Maxwell re Fingo Village;

Mb2.19.1. Me - Mut includes: 10/06 Fatima Meer writes to HS re passport for Winnie Mandela; 01/03 Mrs. Bobby Melunsky  
7 sends HS a copy of a letter from her son (at school) saying HS "better than maths"; 20/06 Mr. J.H. Millman,  
Cornwall, writes for advice about emigrating to SA "we have heard so many dreadful rumours"; HS to Errol  
Moorcroft, Adelaide; Jan - August letters from Dr. Walter Morris-Hale [who addresses HS as 'Divine Norma  
Shearer'], Smith College, Massachusetts;

Mb2.19.1. N-O includes: HS to Mrs. Ntsiki Neku-Langford re passport for her son Sabelo; 22/01/80 Pierre Nel, Political  
8 Analyst & Research Adviser sends document entitled "The South African Armed Forces – its military-industrial  
complex and the politics of change"; 10/01/80 Pierce (and Jeannie) Newton-King concerning Black "unregistered  
maids" working in Somerset West / Western Cape; Pat O'Sheel;

- Mb2.19.1. P-R includes: Lindy & Buller Pagden; "Representations to the Parliamentary Caucus of the PFP 05/03/1980" [not by HS]; 30/01 Laurine Platzky & Andrew Boraine on behalf of The Students' Travel Service, circular letter concerning police spy Craig Williamson; 20/02 from Joe Podbrey, Mafeking Mail re incorporation into Bophuthatswana; Z.J. Potgieter sends HS a page from 'Servamus', June 1980; 29/08 HS to Chris Claasen (PFP Bloemfontein) to thank him for driving her to see Winnie Mandela in Brandfort; 02/07/80 "Permission to hold gathering in terms of Section 2(3)(b) of the Riotous Assemblies Act, 1956 (Act 17 of 1956)" allowing HS to hold a report-back meeting in Houghton; 24/02 America Qeque writes to HS re two teenage boys, Luzuko Camegu and Vuyo Qeque, serving sentences on Robben Island; July – Aug. 1980 letters from and to Molly Russell about continuing restrictions on her son Rev. David Russell;
- Mb2.19.1. S includes: Stephen Solarz, US Congress; SA Institute for Medical Research, asking HS to stand for election to the Donor Council of the SAIMR Blood Transfusion Service – the writer points out that 89% of the donors are black and the Council includes Desmond Tutu, Nthato Motlana and Percy Qoboza; 18/03 from Lawrence Stevens, Office of the General Counsel, Harvard, commenting on Mphahlele's forthcoming visit and the confiscation of Desmond Tutu's passport; 10/09 Laurence N. Strenger, California, commenting on upcoming US presidential election, Jimmy Carter and Ronald Reagan; HS to Sunday Times on the letter-opening matter and Professor Robert Rotberg, also cutting from ST 27/04/80; HS to ST re Japie Basson letter; 06/08 Sheila Suttner re HS visit to political prisoners in Pretoria;
- Mb2.19.1. T-U includes: 05/03 HS to Paul E. Tsongas, US Senate; Jean Tyacke; 18/01/80 HS to Prof. Richard O. Ulin re Prof. Mphahlele and F. Mazibuko's passport problems; 11/08 Bill Ullman, of Leon Tempelman & Son Inc., to HS, mentioning his and John Kennedy's visit to SA; article about HS by Helen Gibson, UPI; HS to George Movshon, Radio & Televisual Services Division, about getting jobs at the U.N. for young, white South Africans (Movshon says they are as "welcome as a jazz combo would be in the Ayatollah's living room")
- Mb2.19.1. V - Z includes: HS to Mr. van Tonder, WRAB re Fats Bookholane (actor) re his registration book; Aug-Sept HS and Van Zyl Slabbert re allocation of portfolios in PFP; May 1980 copy of letter sent by Veritas, c/o Cowley House Cape Town, to US Cultural Centre about 'SA Travelling Documents and Black Citizenship'; Erik Virgin, Swedish Ambassador in Berlin; Barbara Watson; 04/04 Richard Welch, mentioning conscientious objectors Steele and Moll; 29/07 HS to Senator J.M. Wheeldon, Australia; Women's Legal Status Committee; C.J. Woodsworth;
- Mb2.19.1. Correspondence, statements, press cuttings and an incomplete 'diary (pages 1-3 are missing) sent to HS by Jane Turner, the mother of murdered academic Rick (Richard) Turner
- Mb2.19.2 Departmental 2 f.
- Mb2.19.2. Jan-March 1980 includes: 14/01/80 HS to East Rand Administration Board re . Nomvuyo Ntlhe who is studying at Harvard and would like her job back; 06/02 HS to Tim Wilson re Dr. Mamphela Ramphele; HS to Louis le Grange 1979-1980 re conditions at Victor Verster prison; 18/02 June Cope (Abortion Reform) re her mail being intercepted / delayed; 05/03 HS to Molly Blackburn re Section 6 detentions (specifically Thozamile Botha of PEBCO and Mono Badela), incl. cuttings; 19/03 HS to Prof. John Dugard re 'hanging Judges' and pass laws; 24/03 Mr. S. Fourie, Waverley Girls' governing body re shortage of 'English-medium' teachers; C.J. Albertyn re his restriction / banning; 22/03 Mr. Arthur Oehley re Ciskei bureaucracy;
- Mb2.19.2. April-May 1980 Includes: 28/04 HS re compensation for Mrs. Rhona Edelstein, wife of Dr. Edelstein killed in Soweto in 1976; 28/04 HS to Louis le Grange asking permission to go and visit prisoners held for 'crimes against the State' at Robben Island and elsewhere; 22/05 HS to OC Robben Island re her visit there on 14/05; 23/05 Alwyn Schlebush re passport for the Rev. T.D. Nkwe; 1979 – May 1980 the matter of Mr. O.M. Makapane's pension; 12/05 to HS from Mrs. E. Mbeki, Govan Mbeki's wife re his recent illness;
- Mb2.19.2. June-October 1980 includes: 05/06 HS to Mrs. A. Saloojee about a house in Lenasia; 09/06 cable "Thanks for raising passport issue twice in Parliament dear child Bishop Desmond"; 10/06 Mr. Zacharia Lesale Lakaje's claim to the farm Vlakplaas [near Vryheid?]; 10/06 HS to Leah Tutu at the Domestic Workers and Employers Project (DWEPE); June 1980 re housing for Mr. Gabriel Phahlane; July 1980 re Mrs. Horn, Plumstead, and her extremely 'gifted' son; 26/08 permits for HS and Mr. Claasens to enter Brandfort to visit Winnie Mandela; 26/08 to Schlebush re Fatima Meer letter on Africans being able to study in India
- Mb2.20 1981 8f.

- Mb2.20.1 General: alphabetical 7 f.  
NB: many letters etc. re Nyanga squatters
- Mb2.20.1. A-B includes: 01/10 HS to African Federal Party; 04/05 HS to S. Ahrends, Malaga; 19/08 Anglo American and De Beers Chairman's Fund; 25/04 W. Armstrong to HS, clipping re the death of Harold Hochschild; 08/09 Barclays Executive Women's Club; August W.J. Beaumont writes to HS re Nyanga squatter camp; 27/07 Sir Alfred Beit; 19/02 HS to Ann Bernstein in California; 24/01 report from Molly Blackburn "Summary of PFP contacts with Black Leaders in the Port Elizabeth Area Sept. [1980] to mid-Jan. 1981", press cuttings; 10/12 Books in Focus, Prof. Mburumba Kerina, sends HS copy of his book on Namibia; Jan-Dec 1981 Buttenwieser letters;
- Mb2.20.1. C includes: 28/07 HS to Mark Childress, USA, about death (murder) of Allard Lowenstein; 15/08 Sonny Cohen sends HS a cheque for Nyanga squatters; Coopersdal Boere (Edms.) Bpk., Komatipoort, 09/03 re permits for their Mozambican workers; 16/03 Jill Conway, Smith College; Petrie Cranko, Kimberley, with many copies of press cuttings; 23/09 HS to Jack Curtis, Norwood;
- Mb2.20.1. D-F includes: 21/07 HS to Mrs. J. Daane, Netherlands, re the duty on parcels of second hand clothes; 23/05 Chris Dalling writes about her divorce from Dave Dalling; 01/09 HS to Zach de Beer re "Black school at Groblersdaal"; Duncan Innes re his partner Ms. F. de Clercq and her visa; 24/04 to HS from 'The Friends of District Six'; 30/07 Marion Grafyn Donhoff, Der Zeit, Berlin; 21/09 Steve Drus, PFP Youth writes with questions from readers of Interface (PFP Youth Movement newsletter); 03/09 HS to Meyer Feldberg; March-Sept Liz Franklin, Ohio; 14/09 Athol Fugard re his passport;
- Mb2.20.1. G-J includes: 02/03 letter to HS from Dr. Jonathan Gluckman: "Thank you very much for sending me your question and the Minister's answer. The latter is a bloody liar. He has, in fact, twisted the situation round to the very opposite to the truth ..."; 11/07 Walter Morris Hale; 7/08 copy of representation on the Conditions of Employment Bill by Rod Harper, Webber Wentzel & Co.; 06/07 HS to Thelma Henderson re situation at Rhodes University; Christopher Hill, Centre for Southern African Studies, York University; 08/04 Adam Hochschild; 11/05 HS to John C. van Eck, International Investors Inc., 04/09 Z. Jack Langa Traders Association re "Financial Support - Advice to 1976 Business Victims";
- Mb2.20.1. K-L includes: E.J. Kahn, New Yorker, who still can't get a visa to visit SA; 23/05 letter to HS from Themba Kamanga; 24/09 HS letter to Mev. M.J. van Zyl, Die Kappiekommando, Pretoria; Thomas Karis; 16/11 HS to N. Kirsh (Kirsh Industries) "I hope that you boys conveyed the message in no uncertain terms to P.W. Botha at Carlton 2"; Jan-Aug correspondence with Mary Keating; 22/10 N. Kekana writes to HS re the "Ndebeles at Moretele District"; Aaron Khusu, Moroka North, writes to HS about his wages at Cubb Lock and Safe Co., 19/01 HS letter of thanks to Mayor Koch, New York; 25/05 letter from Mrs. Annica van Gylswyk enquiring about Amanda Kwadi, detained under Section 6 of Terrorism Act; 22/11 Phyllis Lewsen; Merle Lipton; 21/12 HS to J.A.G. Griffith, London School of Economics, about A.M. Omar not being able to get a passport so he can study at LSE;
- Mb2.20.1. M includes: 26/10 HS to Mr. H.A. Magano about lobola issue; 05/04 Christopher Marchand thank you letter (re his passport); 15/10/81 Barbara Mouat to say she is retiring; Anthony F. Marreco, one of the founders of Amnesty International, about setting up an Institute of International Criminal Law in Ireland; 28/04 HS to B.L. Matlala about getting his daughter into Wits Medical School; 07/10 Louisa Matshoba, Orlando, Soweto, writes about her son Diliza; 21/08 Jean Henderson writes about Mrs. Emily Modise and the attempt to "remove" her to Qwa-Qwa; 05/01 HS to Sally Motlana; 30/03 HS to Bishop Tutu re Dr. Motlhabi; 20/08 from Mr. Abel Motshoane re Winterveld; 28/07 HS to Jean Mullins re her maintenance case;
- Mb2.20.1. N - P includes: 17/11 to Gerald Gilmore re detainee Thabo Ndabeni (Azapo); 21/12 HS to Simon Ntimkulu re injury whilst working at Federated Timber; 24/02 Trevor Nunn, Royal Shakespeare Company, London; 26/10 letter from Friends of NUSAS (FONS); Oct- Dec letters to Michael Olivier at Boschendal; Patrick O'Meara, African Studies, Indiana; Pat O'Sheel; 06/07 HS to Mrs. Dreyer re her granddaughter being admitted to H.S. van der Walt School, Paarl; leaflet: "PFP - State lackeys who reap millions!" South African Liberation Support Cadre; 02/02 The People's Space Theatre, Cape Town; 13/04 V.P. Pillay re his daughter's passport; 22/12 letter from the SAP thanking HS for her donation of R200 to "The South African Police Comforts Fund"; from Hella Pick re the Ismaili community in SA; Mrs G.P. Pretorius & children - racial reclassification;



Mb2.20.1. R-Sh includes: 29/06 HS to Len Radomsky, Theodor Herzl School, Walmer; 09/10 to HS from Dorothy J. Miller, Rainier National Bank, Seattle; 11/02 HS to Elijah Rakoma, Atteridgeville; 24/03 HS to Rand Daily Mail re students protesting against Koornhof at Wits; 06/01 HS to Gerhart M. Riegner, World Jewish Congress, Geneva; HS to J.D. Roberts (Roberts Construction) thanking him for his detailed impressions re the PFP Congress; Dr. Frances Rose, New York; 09/09 HS to G.A. Schultz, Berg River Textiles, Paarl, re building houses for their employees; J.M. Segars sends New York Times article, by Joe Lelyveld, about HS from their 10/09/81 edition;

Mb2.20.1. Si-Sw includes: 26/06 form letter to HS from the Alexandra office of the Dept. for Co-operation & Development about "Foreign Black: Jack Sibanda"; Lord Sieff of Brimpton (from London); Adele Simmons, Hampshire College; Houghton M. Soci (ex-Robben Islander) writes re exit visa; Desmond Tutu; 19/05 SAIRR writes re deportation order against J. Kobo and L. Malotana; Stephen J. Solarz; South African Fellowship Programme – Harvard; Mrs. E.A. Creecy writes from the 'SA Safe Water Association' against fluoridation; 18/02 M.R. Stakol re the Avendale Cricket Club, Cape; Easter 1981, circular letter from Rev. Aelred Stubbs Lesotho, returning to the UK; HS to L.R. Sussman, Freedom House, New York, re Nyanga squatters;

Mb2.20.1. T – Z includes: Maurice Tempelsman, mentions his meetings with Chester Crocker; 04/02 Prof. Karl Tober invites HS to visit Wits Historical and Literary Papers division; 18/02 HS to Fatima Meer, University of Natal, re passports for African students to study in India; copy of letter to Dr. F. van Zyl Slabbert ("Personal & Confidential") from Neil McGlashan re David Dalling and his "unredeemable cruel" desertion of his wife and children and possible effect on the PFP; 31/07 Telegraph by Bishop Desmond Tutu urging to intervene to stop Kliptown evictions; 19/10 letter from War Resisters International; from Ernie Wentzel re women being held in "segregation" in Pretoria Central Prison, mentions Caesarena Makgwele, Thandi Modise, Feziwa Bookholane; 16/09 from Sheila Weinberg; Webber Wentzel re passport applications by Ellen Khuzwayo and Elizabeth Mpenyane; photocopy of "The Limehouse Declaration", Council for Social Democracy (UK) plus letter to Shirley Williams

Mb2.20.2 Departmental 1 f.

Mb2.20.2. Includes: 14/01 from Chris Heunis refusing passports for African students to go to India (cf. Fatima Meer); 17/02 re passport for Mrs. Sumbornam Moodley; 24/03 re applications for Reference Books at Aliwal North and people being forced to take out Transkeian citizenship; 03/04 cable about the building of high-rise block of flats on the Yeoville Ridge; 02/04 Dept. of National Education re New Hope School and children with 'early infantile autism'; 11/08 Ministry of Cooperation & Development re "Chief" M.S.M. Mabhena and Mr. Mtsweni; 22/07 racial reclassification application by Miss Meta Kalane; 29/10 & March 1981 re Dr. Dobrovowsky's passport and admission to West Germany; 21/12 HS to J.G.H. Loubser, SA Railways re "the issuing of return tickets for suburban travel on lines used by black suburban travellers"

Mb2.21 1982 9f.

Mb2.21.1 General: alphabetical 8 f.

Mb2.21.1. A-Bla includes: Amnesty International, Wales; 29/03 letter from Mrs. B. Bain re SADF detention barracks, Voortrekkerhoogte; 02/11 thank-you letter from Bright Bashe, Nyanga; Martin Bayer asking for a reference for the New York Bar; 26/04 P.F. Behrmann writes about attacks by the SADF masquerading as SWAPO in the 'operational area' in 1981; 16/03 HS reference for Martin Bayer to New York Bar; Robert Bernstein New York; 30/07 HS to Mrs Louella Bigood saying she can collect her Moscow teaspoon; 19/01/82 Molly Blackburn writes about Siphwiwo Mtimkulu and 'Little Soweto', Port Elizabeth, which has 90,000 people; 19/04 HS to Molly Blackburn re Gcinisiwe Kondile and Thozamile Gqweta;

Mb2.21.1. Ble-Butt includes: Anne Frances Bleecker, Texas; Anne Bohm, L.S.E.; 14/10 Mr. D.V. Bridge writes about legless war veteran Mr. Douglas Young also re conditions at "Aletheia" boarding house, 16 Louis Botha Avenue; Leon Brookstone; 21/05 HS to Geoff Budlender re Section 29 detainees; 18/10 HS to Sandra Burman Wolfson College, Oxford, re Matrimonial Property Bill; 01/09 HS to Mr. and Mrs. John Burns, New York Times Moscow Bureau; March - November Helen Buttenwieser;

Mb2.21.1. Ca-Cli includes: Gwen Carter; J.F. Clarke re employment of Virginia Buthelezi; 23/04 HS to Stanley Clinton-Davies, MP (UK), about his "non-visit" to Dave Kitson; 02/03 HS to L.T. Cordier about the rights of temporary employees in the civil service; 14/10 Michael Colvin MP (UK) re Namibia; P. Cranko; 30/07 HS to Richard Cummings who is writing a biography of Allard Lowenstein; 02/03 HS to L.T. Cordier re temporary employees in the public service; Jack Curtis;

- Mb2.21.1. D includes: case of Francine de Clercq / Duncan Innes (including some of her publications); Denison University, Ohio; 11/01 HS to Dept. of Health, Welfare & Pensions about the release of Anthony Kogelenberg to Mr. D.C. Dunn; Antonia Duoro;  
4
- Mb2.21.1. E-Hof includes: HS to Errol Moorcroft re Komani Mental Institution, Queenstown and Mr. Faku; 12/08 a Mr. M. Barnes asks HS to be a patron of the "Gay Advice Bureau"; 01/11 letter from Katherine Graham of the Washington Post; Meg Greenfield; Mr. J.R. Hart writes about black housing, Daveyton, plus cutting from The Star 02/09/81;  
5
- Mb2.21.1. Hor - K includes: 25/05 HS to Alex Boraine re prisoner Tim Jenkins and torture allegations; May 1982 letter from Sam Keartland re the compensation he received for family farm 'Smithfield' in Natal (taken over due to consolidation of Kwa-Zulu); 18/11 Nathan Kekana re the Ndebeles at Majaneng; 24/08 Dr. D.W. Kotze thanks HS for the letter she sent him from Moscow;  
6
- Mb2.21.1. L - Mak includes: York E. Langton; reference for Joseph Lelyveld; 28/01 HS to Anthony Lester, QC, London; Hugh Lewin (in Zimbabwe) about the family visiting SA; Merle Lipton; various London School of Economics; 16/09 HS to Dr. Graham Louw, Ondestepoort; 27/04 copy of letter from R.M. Lyster, LRC Durban, to Pierre Cronje re Weenen; 28/07 letter from T. Malmstedt, Amnesty Sweden re detainee Debs Mabale [Mashoba];  
7
- Mb2.21.1. Mal - Mur includes: 26/10 F.A. Maljers, Unilever, Rotterdam to HS; 08/03 HS to David Martin, Houghton, re Zimbabwean illegal immigrants; 20/10 HS to Amos Mathews about disability grant; Irene Menell; HS to Joseph Meyer re rent increases in Klipspruit; Peter Gerhard writes from Amnesty West Germany re detainee Eric Mntonga; 01/09 HS to Mr. Lewaqare re the Mohlala family; 17/05 HS sends application by Mrs. Hlongwane to Hazel Moolman at the Harvard SA Fellowship Programme at the SAIRR; 21/12 letter to Sally Motlana; 16/03 HS to George Movshon, New York; Webber Wentzel to HS re passport for Mrs. Mpenyana  
8
- Mb2.21.1. N- P includes: Smuggled (?) letter from "four sons" at Newlands Police Station asking for help; 06/12 HS to Mes E. Nabe saying that she will not re-employ her in Cape Town; 23/08 HS to Prof. Bredenkamp, Natal University, thanks and info about abortion issue; 20/08 National Council of Women of South Africa; 22/10 Albert Geyser (Wits) to HS re Beyers Naude and his banning; 01/09 HS to T.W. Ncapayi about his wanting to be re-classified as Coloured; 11/03 S.M. Nkohla writes to HS about violence in Mdantsane and Ciskei poll-tax; Feb-Oct Leo Nevas, Westport, Connecticut; Herman W. Nickel, US Ambassador to SA; 09/08 'fan' letter from K.R. Padayachee, Durban; 21/04 letter from Joe Pamensky (mentions "our international cricketing activities"); letters from International P.E.N. re political prisoners Breytenbach and Govan Mbeki;  
9
- Mb2.21.1. R – S includes: James Rennie about a fence between Transkei and East Griqualand to prevent Transkei livestock crossing "the border"; Dr. Frances Rose; L. Simonsson, Amnesty Sweden re Mamphela Ramphela; E.M. Main, Amnesty Scotland, re Maurice Smithers; Congressman Stephen Solarz; HS to Joanna Strange ways-Booth re PFP Houghton canvassing instructions / advice; 24/04 letter from HS to Patty Suzman and Francie & Jeffrey Jowell mentions visit to Robben Island, parliamentary votes reports and bills (2 from the Rabie Commission), the National Party and Neil Aggett;  
10
- Mb2.21.1. T – Z includes: 27/07 Alma Watson, Ivy Road Norwood, to HS re mail delays; Dr Barbara Watson; Sheila Weinberg re her mother's proposed visit to SA; David Welsh; Shirley Williams; B.J. Wrathall re rent increases in the townships; 25/05 Basil Wunsh sends HS copy of 1978 letter from Isaac Stern on why he won't play in SA; 23/10 Helen Zille  
11
- Mb2.21.2 Departmental 1 f.
- Mb2.21.2. Includes: 06/07 from Brig. M.S. Verster, SADF, re Jehovah's Witnesses in detention barracks at Voortrekkerhoogte; 27/09/82 letter from Duncan Innes; HS letter to F.W. de Klerk, Minister of Internal Affairs re Duncan Innes, Esther Levitan, Anthony Holliday, Hugh Lewin, H. Parekh; 11/10 Molly Blackburn to HS re treatment of detainees and their families in PE; NB: very little in this folder and nothing on Neil Aggett.  
1
- Mb2.22 1983 14f.
- Mb2.22.1 General: alphabetical 13 f.
- Mb2.22.1. A includes: includes: 04/04 Mrs. Barbara Adam about her imprisoned son Rob Adam; Adams & Adams attorney Don MacRobert re the Northern Ndebele now in Lebowa; 06/07 T. Jones, Johannesburg writes about Neil Aggett case; cuttings re the Avendale Cricket Club, Athlone (incl. colour photo); Ismail Ayob re passport for Zindzi Mandela;  
1

Mb2.22.1. B includes: Ian Barnard re conscientious objectors refusing SADF camps; Robert Bernstein; 15/09 Molly Blackburn  
2 to HS re disappearance of Mr. Twalo (also known as Matsela) in 1979-1980; Cyril Boon to HS re farming matters;  
print-out of text of article from the Boston Globe re conversation with House Speaker Thomas O'Neill Junior,  
about President Reagan and US politics, 01/11/83; Helen Buttenwieser;

Mb2.22.1. C - D includes: P.H. Chauke about his housing situation in Soshanguve under "Section 10"; 22/08 HS statement to  
3 SAPA re Ciskei and Dimbaza; 29/08 Dot Cleminshaw to HS re death in custody of Eric Dipale; HS to Dr. A.J.  
Clement re "stateless" Russian Alexander Kurpel-Major (cuttings and other documents attached); 08/08/83 from  
released prisoner Jeremy Cronin; 05/01/83 article in the UK Daily Telegraph by Fay Smyth and HS letter to the  
Editor; 08/06 Rae Davis writes to HS re her brother Lionel Abrahams (the writer); 26/01 Maj. Genl. G.J.P. de  
Wachter, SADF, to HS re disappearance of Seaman W. de Bruyn; 26/07 Hendrik Schoeman, Minister of Transport  
re the use of firearms by the S.A. Railways Police; correspondence with Prof. John Dugard re "due process in the  
Commissioners' Courts"; 18/05 R.J. du Plessis sends a memorandum from the SA Nursing Association concerning  
"the recognition of the services of private nurses & midwives by medical aid funds"

Mb2.22.1. E - Includes: 04/11/83 HS to Colin Eglin and the party Congress re PFP participation in "the new Parliamentary  
4 system" [this after the creation of the 'Tri-Cameral parliament']; 18/07 HS to Siphso Sepamla of FUBA; 20/09 HS to  
Tony Fleischer re Mr. L.M. Rodolo of the Frontier Rugby Union and the Mlungisi Sports Stadium, Queenstown;  
08/05 Arlene Getz, Sunday Express, sends HS copy of her account of a conversation with Constable J.A. Nienaber  
re the Saul Mkhize shooting at Driefontein; 01/08 HS to Esme Goldberg on her proposed visit to husband Denis in  
prison; 10/01 HS to Victor Goldberg in Israel re his membership of the Congress of Democrats and chances of  
getting into the U.S.A, also affidavit by Prof. John Dugard on the C.O.D. and whether it was a 'Communist' entity;  
20/05 Mrs. Lydia Gumede writes to HS about "The plight of policemen who are attached to the Department of Co-  
operation and Development"; Mr. R.S. Gumede to HS re rent increases in Lamontville, Port Natal, which are  
opposed by the Joint Rent Action Committee;

Mb2.22.1. H includes: 30/09 Miss S.K. Hall to HS re Jansie Lourens [sp?]; 24/03 HS to Joyce Harris, Black Sash re the new  
5 Constitution Bill; Adele Heiman sends HS cutting of her (HS) article from Toronto Star on SA referendum for white  
voters, 15/10/83; Sally Hogan to HS re her imprisoned sister Barbara Hogan;

Mb2.22.1. I-K includes: 18/04 HS to A.D. Jassat, Kliptown, about getting a house, he says he's been sleeping in his motor-car  
6 for 8 months; 12/10 HS to City Engineer, Johannesburg, thanking him for installation of traffic lights corner of  
Chaplin and Oxford Roads, Illovo; 08/02 HS to Lady Johnston, Oxford, mentions death of John Maud (an earlier  
letter, 12/01 says "I considered him one of the most precious friends I ever had"); Mr. & Mrs. Herbert Kaiser,  
Washington DC; 18/01 HS to Madeleine Kalb, to tell her "how much I enjoyed your scholarly work 'The Congo  
Cables'"; 19/11 Truth Kalinmashe, Gugulethu, writes thanking HS for "both the cheque and the part you have  
played in this divorce matter"; Carolyn Kerr, PFP Durban, writes to HS re the detention of Makhosi Shezi and  
Mthokozisi Shezi (a minor) on 18/12/82; 24/07 thank-you letter from Harold Keswa, Braamfontein;

Mb2.22.1. L includes: York E. Langton; cutting from the Zionist Record sent by Israeli Ambassador to SA Eliahu Lankin, April  
7 1983; 17/09 information from Andries Lategan on the incorporation of Thaba Nchu into Bophuthatswana; 06/01  
HS to Esther Levitan and Duncan Innes re FW de Klerk's refusal to give them passports; 19/09 HS to Dr. P.J.D.  
Lourens re detainees Jansie Lourens and Carl Niehaus, attached also Dr. Lourens Statement to the Press dated  
02/09/83;

Mb2.22.1. M includes: 25/12 note from Bob (Robert) McNamara, Washington DC; Morris Basslian, on behalf of Adv. Brian  
8 Doctor re 2 of the accused in the Silverton Treason Trial case, Petrus Mashego and Naphtali Manana [no date];  
19/01 L. Masango to HS re "The Future of Shakaville Black Township in Stanger"; April & Sept. 1983 Mr. Andrew  
Masina to HS re moving of people from Driefontein; Prof. Anthony Mathews, University of Natal, "Internal  
Security Policy for a Changing Society"; Carl R. Muller trying to get accommodation in a "grey" area of  
Johannesburg; Eily Murray, National Council of Women of SA;

Mb2.22.1. N - P includes: 23/06 HS to Mrs. Ruth Nelson, East London, about her Irvin and Johnson pension increase; 18/03  
9 letter from 'Christopher' in the PFP re housing for a Mr. Collin Dorkin in Newclare; 15/01 W.B. Ngakane, Headman, Groot Marico, re the farm Klipgat No. 14 purchased in 1913; 20/04 HS to Mbongeni Ngema (address in New York, USA) re his getting a house in Soweto, "I saw Woza Albert twice ... and enjoyed the performance very much indeed"; 06/04 Councillor Steve M. Nkatlo, Roodepoort, "re Saul Mkhize's death, Driefontein"; 18/05 letter from Mrs. N.M. Noel, Durban, objecting strongly to remarks made by Judge Solomon, Supreme Court, about black females; 24/03 HS to Mr. O'Grady, Bowman Gilfillan & Blacklock, re the legal capacity of Black women; HS to J.B. Povall, Durban Conscientious Objectors' Support Group; PFP correspondence;

Mb2.22.1. R - Si includes: 03/05 HS to Mr. Reeler, Rondebosch Boys High School, thanking them for the mugs they gave her  
10 after her visit there; 20/09 HS to E.M. Rhodie, Corporex, Atlanta, Georgia; 11/07 HS to Frances Rose; 07/09 Martin Russell writes from Manzini, Swaziland "It is now almost 20 years since my wife & I with our three young children left South Africa thinking that if we remained we might be arrested" (they want visas); 09/03 Dr. S J Saunders, VC, Wits, re his correspondence with Editor of the Lancet concerning allegations about the treatment of black South Africans detained for pass law offences; 15/08 signed personal letter (in French) from President Leopold Sedar Senghor of Senegal;

Mb2.22.1. Sm - Sw includes: copy of letter from Mr. E. Smit, Koppies and answers to the subsequent questions HS put in  
11 Parliament (Afrikaans – seems to be about police use of the sjambok); letters from Congressman Stephen Solarz and HS replies commenting on SA political situation, the delivery of a quilt to Winnie Mandela (signed by Solarz and Paul Tsongas amongst others), the shooting of Saul Mkhize of Driefontein, divestment / disinvestment, the Sullivan Code, new constitutional proposals; 03/08 Mrs. Patricia Stockdale about her personal situation vis a vis being divorced by her husband and the matrimonial property laws in SA [HS got quite a number of these kind of letters over the years]; HS correspondence with Mrs. Vanessa Summers and Minister of Transport Hendrik Schoeman re "Service Benefits: Male and Female Employees of the SA Transport Services"; letters from Sheila Suttner and (released prisoner) Raymond Suttner;

Mb2.22.1. T-V includes: 07/04 letter from Ilona Tip (formerly Kleinschmidt) re her passport application; Senator Paul  
12 Tsongas re Mrs. Mandela's quilt; Raymond Tucker re deaths in detention – list of names attached; statement issued by Dr. S.J. Saunders, UCT Vice-Chancellor re Clause 9 of the Universities Amendment Bill; Steve Vogh, The Daily Leader, Lewisville, Texas re not getting SA visa;

Mb2.22.1. W – Z includes: 07/09 HS to Mrs. J.A. Walker about the forcible repatriation of Mozambicans and Zimbabweans  
13 from SA; Meg Greenfield [filed under Washington Post]; 07/07 HS to Ms. Grace Watson about the sudden death (probably from the use of a prescription drug called Aldomet) of Barbara Watson; 03/08 Miss M. Williams writes complaining about Boksburg Town Council (especially the water bills); Paul Wolf re detention of Mampe Ntshingwa (arrested in May 1982)

Mb2.22.2 Departmental 1 f.

Mb2.22.2. Includes: questions asked in Parliament; June 1983 confiscation of liquor and motor vehicles, including a  
1 Mercedes Benz sports car from Mr. J.K. Makhume, Soweto; 30/09 Sydney & Felicia Kentridge re interference on their phone line; 16/09 F.W. De Klerk grants Mrs. S.M. Parekh entry to SA; 04/10 reconsideration of application by Mrs. Jessica Ginwala for permanent residence; 19/10 Kelwyn Sole of Sached re his confiscated passport

Mb2.23 1984 11f.

Mb2.23.1 General: alphabetical 10 f.

Mb2.23.1. A-B includes: correspondence re political prisoner Rob Adam with his mother Barbara Adam; 13/04 letter from  
1 Sarah Pennington, Amnesty International, with thanks for seeing them in Cape Town; 19/11 HS to Amnesty International, France re "Derek Hanekom and his wife"; 03/07 letter from Molly Blackburn, photocopies of newspaper cuttings on Cradock situation attached; 30/01 HS to Steve Brehm, awaiting trial prisoner at Pollsmoor Prison; filed under 'Broughton', letters re the case of Kay Gounder who stole a baby; 03/05 Dr. Sandra Berman, UCT, who mentions "the inability of the bureaucrats to [in SA] handle the complexities of the welfare system ... is quite mind-boggling"; Helen Buttenwieser;

- Mb2.23.1. C-E includes: Antony 'Tony' Heard, Cape Times, writes re the situation at SAAN (SA Associated Newspapers) and Argus and cross- shareholding; letter from Jeith Gottschalk of the Civil Rights League (Cape Town) "Venues for meetings in Black townships"; HS to Mary de Haas, University of Natal re matrimonial property law and Black women; 29/05 letter from Percy Qoboza at Drum; the case of Zimbabwean Mr. David Dube's right to remain in SA; Dube Vigilant Committee re increase in rentals;
- Mb2.23.1. F-G includes: 18/09 Amina and Peter Frense send HS some photos and thank her for letting them interview her; 08/03 letter to HS from Prof. Y. Gamzu, Hebrew Studies, Wits University; Dr. K.N. Ginwala (sister of Dr. Frene Ginwala) refused passport; Batmitzvah Address by Kate Gluckman – on Helen Suzman; 02/04 Molly Blackburn writes about Cradock and Matthew Goniwe; June Goodwin writes to HS about her book 'Cry Amandla!';
- Mb2.23.1. H-J includes::11/06 letter from Anton Harber, Yeoville, re "a group of Johannesburg people who have been the victims of a wave of vandalism" – including Harber, Luli Callinicos, Carolyn Hamilton; Caroline Heaton-Nicholls (working at Priscilla Jana Attorneys) re work permit and visa for her husband Barry Smith; R.S. Gumede writes on the 'Proposed Incorporation of Certain Townships into Kwazulu';
- Mb2.23.1. K-L includes: 26/11 Murray Rogers, Kellogg International, to HS re employee Mr. Chris Dlamini, President of FOSATU, arrested by SP in Springs; 08/05 copy of letter from Dr. Cecil Lawrence to the DG of the SABC re their ignoring award made to HS;
- Mb2.23.1. McC-Mat includes: Kathie McClesky American Association for the Advancement of Science, re detained medical doctors Faith Matlaopane, Nomasonto Nkosi and Thomas Mvuyo (Edendale Hospital); Nicholas Haysom, Centre for Applied Legal Studies at Wits, re refusal of visa to Gay McDougal, human rights lawyer; Mr. M.I. Madondo re 'troubles' in Msinga; Mr. J. Mahlangu re Winterveldt; Molly Blackburn re case of Mr. Makaula and conditions at the Mortimer Police Station; Dr. M.E. Marker re Fort Hare University; re passport for Leggau Mathabathe of Premier Group;
- Mb2.23.1. Mb-Mun includes: John Morrison and Felicity Mitchell write concerning Govan Mbeki's eyesight; Goeff Budlender to HS re Petrus Buti Mofokeng vs. L.A. Becker & Son – on the topic of the parole labour system; Mrs. Regina Molobi, Norway, re her husband Frank's arrival in SA; document re Msinga 'faction fighting' by Mr. M.I. Madondo;
- Mb2.23.1. N includes: 28/05 Mrs Dickinson re the fact that new houses for pensioners in Nancefield, Kliptown do not have electricity; Manifesto – statement of the findings of the 1984 National Convention of Women; Dean Yates writes about the New Era Schools Trust; Mr. W.B. Ngakane re the "deteriorating situation throughout the country" and student unrest'; Dr. K. Jaspan (North West Squash Club, Emmarentia) writes about the situation of Zimbabwean Mr. Meshack Makoni Nyathi;
- Mb2.23.1. O-R includes: Ina Perlman, Operation Hunger, thanks HS for donating the proceeds of the sale of 11 of her own puppies and comments on rural areas and people being "dumped"; 22/05 HS to Pat O'Sheel, mentions a trip to Caprivi Strip and Ovambo hosted by the SADF; 12.03 HS to Jane Pfeiffer, Connecticut USA, commenting on dis-investment; (filed under "PFP / Inkatha links") Ray (R.A.F.) Swart send HS the Minutes of PFP / Inkatha discussions held in Cape Town on 08/06/84; 09/07 letter to HS from Debbie Posel; 18/05 letter from a Bill Prinsloo, Pretoria, criticising HS comments on the (Barbara) Hogan judgment; 17/06 letter from and to Claire Quail, PFP; 26/04 letter from A. Collomb, Head of Delegation, International Committee of the Red Cross, Delegation for Southern Africa; 14/04 from Peter R. Rosenblatt, Washington DC (introduced to HS by the South Africa Foundation);
- Mb2.23.1. S includes: article by Bernard Sachs, Encounter Sept / Oct. 1984, "How Hopeless is South Africa?"; 21/08 Minister of Transport Schoeman writes to HS about "the cloakrooms at Ilha do Sal Airport" and their poor condition; 11/06 HS to Adele Simmons, Amherst, Massachusetts; 15/02 copy of letter from Kelwyn Sole, Sached Trust, to Minister of Internal Affairs, asking for his passport to be returned; SA Association for University Women; 23/10 letter from Bishop Desmond Tutu, SACC; 11/01 thank-you letter from Ruth Strydom for helping her prisoner son;
- Mb2.23.1. T – Z includes: 21/02 Geoff Budlender re a Mr. William Thulo; Aug. 1984 letters from members of the Kalkfontein community, Tswanas and Ndebeles; copy of letter from Di Bishop to Van Zyl Slabbert re Namibia and activities of Koevoet; 27/08 Betty Welz sends HS photocopied pages of the book "Cry Amandla" by June Goodwin for her comment; 09/02 Charles S. Whitehouse writes to HS recommending Richard 'Dick' Helms, former director of the CIA who is visiting SA; Paul Wolf, Amnesty, USA, writes about case of Mvuyo Malgas (Ciskei); Daniel Yankelovich
- Mb2.23.2 Departmental 1 f.

- Mb2.23.2. Includes: 04/01 HS to Mr. G.W.T. Mhiribidi, Customs & Excise, Zimbabwe, re her employee Joseph Dube's  
1 complaint; 09/01 thank-you letter from Cynthia Hugo, READ, about their telephone; 10/04 HS to Louis Le Grange re her visit to and conversations with Mr. Matthew Goniwe (in Pollsmoor Prison) and the situation in Cradock, Le Grange replies "Mr. Goniwe is certainly very naïve when he cannot understand why he has been locked up"; 26/06 HS to DG Dept. Health and Welfare re Wenakker (a 'mental' institution);
- Mb2.24 1985 9f.
- Mb2.24.1 General: alphabetical
- Mb2.24.1. A includes: 25/03 HS to Daphne Abeel, mentions "ugly goings-on at Uitenhage" and about her visit there and the  
1 differing versions of events; letters from prisoner Rob Adam's mother Barbara; Josie Adler re Grasmere squatters; 16/09 African Children's Feeding Scheme re the record R38,987.00 that they have raised; HS to John Knoetze, West Rand Development Board re Alexandra Women's Hostel; a series of letters in which Amnesty International members (USA, UK, Germany, Sweden, Denmark) enquire about Sarah Nkosi, Sonwaba Nangu, Jacob Mtshali, Moses Mlameni / Dlamini; HS to Winifred Armstrong about Uitenhage;
- Mb2.24.1. B includes: 21/01 Barclays Executive Women's Club asking HS not to resign; Ronnie Bethlehem, J.C. I. to HS re  
2 Constitutional Reform; 23/08 Molly Blackburn re torture of young people in Middelburg; HS note to Di Bishop – "How tragic about Goniwe and Calata and the other two men. There are very ugly forces at work in this country and I hope that you and Molly will take due note"; 06/10 Colin Brant, British Consulate General about the erection of a fence between their property and hers (Hyde Park); 03/12 Brian Bamford to A.G.K. Brown, Fort Hare, re what monies P.W. Botha when he left Parliament to become State President; 22/05 HS to Peter Brown, Hilton, re Nelson Mandela; Helen Buttenwieser;
- Mb2.24.1. C includes: 06/09 copy of Cambridge Council of Church's to SA Ambassador in the UK, Denis Worrall, re detention  
3 of Rev. Allan Boesak; 02/05 HS to Cape Times re Willem Steenkamp's piece on Koevoet; 22/02 Hotel Capri, Savoy Estate, thanks HS for her help re police patrols; HS to Raymond Tucker re Renfrew Christie; HS letters re conscientious objectors in the Cinderella Detention Barracks; 11/10 Coca Cola Company, Atlanta, to HS re their "confidential plan"; Committee of Concern for Children (re detained children);
- Mb2.24.1. D includes: May-July Prof. Samuel Dash, Georgetown University, about his visit to, and conversation with, Nelson  
4 Mandela, and other matters; 06/03 John De Gruchy to HS about the launch of his book 'Bonhoeffer and South Africa'; 17/10 C.W. de Kiewit writes to HS, and sends her his memoir; 15/10 letter from Leah Tutu, Domestic Workers & Employers Project; 28/01 thank-you letter from Thabisile Rosemary Dlamini; March-Sept. letters from and to Marion Doro, Connecticut; 28/01 HS to Sheena Duncan re Carl Niehaus & Jansie Lourens request to get married; 11/07 'Declaration' by the residents of Duncan Village, East London;
- Mb2.24.1. E-F includes: 09/07 transcript of HS interview on the TV programme (UK) Face The Press; 27/02 SA Federated  
5 Chamber of Industries comment on Bill No. 42, Black Communities Development Bill; 22/02 HS letter to Financial Mail "The National Party has never had a 'separate but equal' economic policy. On the contrary, every aspect of its policy entrenched the concept of separate but unequal"; 09/10 Freedom House, New York (of which HS was a member of the 'Foreign Advisory Council') ; Peter Frense, journalist, about his re-entry visa / permanent residence problems;
- Mb2.24.1. G includes: 06/05 to HS from Ministry of Law & Order concerning the assault of Mr. Jeremy Galant;  
6 correspondence concerning an ex-gratia payment to the mother (Mrs. Gamieldien) of Mr. Benito Holmes, killed by a policeman, Bruce Harker, in Hillbrow in 1984; 07/05 copy of 'Summary of representations from Gay Association of SA [GASA] to Commission of Inquiry into Immorality Act'; 05/03 HS to Dorothy Green, Northcliff, about treatment of Mr. Joseph Sephuko at Newlands Police Station; 12/01 H.J. Groenewald writes to HS about pension bonuses paid to former civil servants; 05/10 Harold John Goodwin about his passport difficulties;
- Mb2.24.1. Haa-Hlu includes: 01/07 HS to Rowan Haarhoff, thanking him for the article he sent her concerning a funeral in  
7 Mamelodi and the police response; 26/03 Mrs. C.W. Hall taking issue with HS / PFP comments on shootings at Uitenhage; 11/09 card to HS from Peter Hancock (architect) congratulating her on her SATV appearance; 04/06 HS to Joyce Harris re PFP, Rand Daily Mail's demise; 23/07 Susan Harris, New Zealand, writes to HS and attaches article headlined "No peaceful solution - Winnie Mandela"; 30/05 HS letter to President Derek Bok, Harvard University, regretting his changed stance on divestment; 01/02 HS to W.G. Hellberg about his son's army service;

- Mb2.24.1. Hol - J includes: 30/04 Irving Howe writes to HS from New York, mentioning his new quarterly journal 'Dissent';  
8 25/09 HS to Alasdair Hutton, Scotland, about rugby in SA; 04/12 Prisons Service writes to HS about disabled prisoner Mr. D. Jemane; 25/04 HS to Simon Jenkin commenting on his article in The Economist; 18/07 letter from Roger Crawford, Johnson & Johnson; 07/01 HS to Judge Charles W. Joiner, Michigan District Court; 15/05 Helen Joseph to HS re her "Joseph family letters"; Willem Joubert, New Muckleneuk, Pretoria, writes to HS about Prof. Francis Bosman who is thinking of "going into politics" and he wants her to "stand" for the PFP;
- Mb2.24.1. K includes: 02/01 Max M. Kampelman, Chairman of the Board of Freedom House to HS and her response; 23/03  
9 'fan' letter from Peter Tyelinzima Kasi, East London; 18/11 Daniel L. Kalane, "I am an African brother (Black) who is inspired to become a musician", writes to HS wanting her advice; correspondence concerning the legal aspects of Third Party (motor vehicle) insurance; Jan-Oct letters to and from Mary Keating, New Jersey; Sally Kernick, Women for Peace, to HS sends correspondence with Dept., "of so-called Co-operation" about Black housing; 11/06 Prisons Service letter concerning the transfer of prisoner Sakkie Klaaste; July-Oct letters concerning alleged assault on Harold Keswa; 09/09 Samkelo R. Khumalo, Donsonville, refused a passport;
- Mb2.24.1. Lag - Les includes: 22/04 HS to Dr. J.P. Lagarrigue who wrote to her about her 'law and order' portfolio and her  
10 attitude towards the SAP; 02/12 Jenny Nothard, Van Zyl Slabbert's office, writes about Joseph Langa who is being held in Pietersburg Prison (his letter attached); Sept - Dec letters from and to York E. Langton; 27/05 HS to Patrick Laurence, journalist, mentions at the end "How are you chaps going with your "Weekly Mail"? I sent a cheque ... Something tells me that it is a rather forlorn venture. I hope I am wrong"; 28/03 HS to Mrs. A. Leary about discrimination between Indian and Taiwanese / Filipino children at schools in and around King William's Town; various communications from Legal Resources Centre, including several from Arthur Chaskalson, also letter re Mrs. Beauty Mkhize (Khuluse) and her passport problems; 25/03 HS to President L.M. Mangope of Bophuthatswana re 2 pensioners, Mr. Leso and Mr. Marago;
- Mb2.24.1. Lev - Lyons includes: Sept. HS writes to support Janet Levine's application for a Fellowship at Radcliffe College;  
11 21/12 HS to Michael R. Levy, Dept. of Maths, Caltech, about a plan to have 2 Russian dissidents and Nelson and Winnie Mandela simultaneously released; 04/03 HS to Merle Lipton re situation at Crossroads; 03/03 to HS from Dr. P. Lourens, father of Jansie, re her situation and commenting on her proposed marriage to Carl Niehaus, and giving his opinion of Mr. Niehaus - "I am a clinical psychologist ... it is clear, on the basis of clinical evidence, that Carl is a very dangerous person"; 24/04 HS to Dr. Graham Louw on the tricameral parliament: "You see one of the main troubles in this country, Graham, is that people pass laws in a remote place like Parliament and never come into contact really with the people to whom the laws are applied, that is left to the officials who can then say "Oh well, I'm not responsible for passing these laws, I simply have to implement them. That changes now.";
- Mb2.24.1. Ma includes: 30/11 Molly Blackburn writes about Mr. G. Makaula being held in Mortimer Police Station; 22/10 HS  
12 writes to A.F. Makhuza, Meadowlands, about the SA tax system and his problems with PACE Commercial College; April - July letters from and about Mr. D. Malepe; 22/04 HS writes to David Masuku, Standerton, about his nephew's need for a reference book [NB many letters asking for HS help in cases where she has 'no authority'];
- Mb2.24.1. Mc - Moo includes: 04/06 HS to VC of Medunsa re a possible visit; 14/01 HS to Millicent Mguni saying that she will  
13 help her continue her studies; 18/03 Legal Resources Centre to HS re a former patient at Valkenburg, M.J. Michaels; 13/12 HS to Mr. P.D. Mlangeni about his father who has been granted parole; 08/05 from the Prisons Service to HS re 'Medical Care: I. Mohammed' (Prof. Ishmail Mohammed, one of the Pietermaritzburg Treason case detainees); 14/01 notes re housing for Mr. M.H. Moolla; 09/10 HS to Dr. J. Moore summing up the current SA situation;
- Mb2.24.1. Mor - Mya includes: 10/03 thank-you letter from Mr. Isaac Mthimunye, ex-Robben Island prisoner; 20/03 HS to  
14 H.P. Moroko about his being refused a fire-arm license; 14/02 HS to Catherine Morrell, Bloemfontein, UOFS, saying that they should get one of the younger PFP members to speak at the University; 12/08 HS to Al Moses, Covington and Burling, Washington DC; 15/07 Ministry of Transport to HS re Motales Bus Service; correspondence to do with a Sergeant Motasi; 10/03 Mr. Isaac Mthimunye writes to HS saying "I wish to express my heartiest thanks for all that you did for me and other inmates at Robben Island Prison [he was there for 22 years] ... I hope to make my life worth the effort you made"; 05/06 Eily Murray writes about North End Gaol, P.E., and Kirkwood Prison;

- Mb2.24.1. Nam - Nev includes: 01/08 launch letter from Sue Cullinan at The Namibian; National Council of Women of SA; 15 28/10 Eliot Stellar, National Academy of Sciences, Washington DC, writes about the case (in the Pietermaritzburg, of Prof. Ismail Mohamed and others; 16/10 Mrs Else Schreiner, National Council of Women of SA, writes about NCWSA communications with 'Pretoria'; 11/04 HS to Mr. John Mchunu, Nkwalini, recommending he applies for a disability grant or old-age pension; Dec. 1984 - Nov. 1985 correspondence from Leo Nevas, Nevas, Nevas and Rubin, Connecticut;
- Mb2.24.1. New - O includes: 10/07 G.R. Bozzoli writes to HS about the New Era Schools Trust about the first NEST school to 16 be established in Natal in 1986; 27/08 Commissioner of Prisons, Lt. Gen. W.H. Willemse writes concerning the transfer of Mr. J.H. Nepgen from Pretoria Central to Kroonstad Prison; 15/03 Mayor of Soweto, E. Kunene writes to HS re housing for Mrs. A.M. Ngobene; 08/07 Brig. A.J. Van Dyk, SAP, Cape Town re violence in Gugulethu, forwarded to Mr. Patrick Nqulobe, Gugulethu; 14/01 HS to S.N. Ntsoereng responding to his comments on Lekoa Town Council; 15/03 Ernest Oppenheimer Memorial Trust writes to HS about the writing-off of a "long outstanding loan" of R3000.00 to Natie Ferreira, author of 'The Story of an Afrikaner'; 09/10 short note from Dr. Wendy Orr in Port Elizabeth; 30/10 letter from the President-Elect of the Oxford Union, Jeya Wilson;
- Mb2.24.1. P - Q includes: 20/04 HS to Mr. M.S. Phehlame, Brandfort, about an assault by police in Theunissen, OFS; 26/09 17 Town Council of Mamelodi writes to HS re Solomon Phetla; 11/07 Officer Commanding Western Province, Brig. Y de Bruyn writes to HS re the death of Sergeant J.J.C. Pieterse; 24/04 HS letter to John Pilger; 13/03 SA Transport Services writes to HS re the dismissal of Mr. A.T. Pitso; 30/09 HS to Pat Poovalingam, M.P. Durban; assorted PFP correspondence including statements to the media on the monitoring of "police excesses"; 20/11 circular letter from Project South Africa, New York; 02/08 Lyn Peryman, Quaker Peace & Service New Zealand, about Rev. Arnold Stofile;
- Mb2.24.1. R includes: 20/05 Posts and Telecoms letter to HS re application for a telephone service by Mr. A.A.M. Radebe for 18 Burford Farm, Elandsfontein; letters concerning prisoner Louis Christo Swanepoel (mother's name is Rafferty); 20/02 R.W. Ramsden, Bergvliet, writes concerning an assault by Muizenberg police; 15/08 letter from mother (Irene Rautenbach) of a conscientious objector held in Cinderella Barracks; statements on SA by Mr. Joe Clark, Canadian Secretary of State for External Affairs (sent by Alan Redway M.P.); Bill Robinson & Associates writes to HS about a publication on 'Crime and Violence in South Africa Today' which they are researching; 29/03 HS to Bayard Rustin, A. Philip Randolph Educational Fund, New York;
- Mb2.24.1. Sa - Sm includes: July-Nov. correspondence concerning Andrew Sachs (South African in prison in the UK); 11/10 19 copy of letter to Mrs. A. Sanger "Re: Inquest Your Late Son"; 05/01 letter from James H. Scheuer, Member of Congress, Washington DC; 25/03/85 HS question in Parliament (at request of Adv. Schoombee UCT) re SAP disinformation campaign; 09/09 HS writes to Vivian Schulte, New York, saying, amongst other things that the ANC would not respect "free press, free elections, due process of law"; March-Aug. letters about Mr. T.J.P. Serfontein, Badplaas, being refused a firearm licence; Jan-Sept. letters from and to Adele Simmons, Hampshire College; 20/08 R.S. Slingsby sends HS an article by Ken Owen about taxation in SA;
- Mb2.24.1. Sn - Sz includes: Sept. - Dec. letters to and from Congressman Stephen Solarz; 18/02 HS to Mr. Boy Edward Solo, 20 Zwide about getting compensation after being injured on duty; Mr. & Mrs. Sorenson, Amnesty Sweden, write re Mordecai Tatsa (still banned); 23/10 Anne Jaquet, SABC, sends HS a tape of the 'Network' programme she took part in; 29/10 SA Foundation sends HS Sept. copy of 'Africa Confidential'; 29/05 letter from SA Chemical Workers' Union thanking HS for speeding up passport for Mr. D.M. Samela; 28/11 SA Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators sends HS copy of speech made by Justice A.J. Milne, Judge President of Natal, "Calls for Bill of Rights"; 09/09 South African Technikon Society to 'Dr. & Mrs. Suzman: Commit Yourself to Israel's Survival'; 19/08 letter from Simon Sparks, Yeoville, re military service; 30/09 HS writes to The Star commenting on an earlier letter from Jack Curtis;
- Mb2.24.1. T - U includes: Alan & Vivienne Taylor (he's white she's "Indian", South Africans with British passports) wishing to 21 work and study in SA; C.W. Thomas send cutting from The Star, "Police arrest 800 pupils in Soweto" (from Fidelitas High School, Diepkloof); HS to Polly Tompkins re Barbara Hogan; Mr. L.R. Tongoane re incorporation of the farm Kalkfontein into Bophuthatswana; case of Zimbabwean (employed by Prof. Mervyn Shear) J.M.N. Tshuma – refused permission to remain in SA; UK SA Trade Association (UKSATA);



- Mb2.24.1. V - W includes: 24/05 & 10/06 letters from Anton Harber, Weekly Mail; 08/07 Janet Hall, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Washington DC, to HS re their visit & US sanctions legislation; Tim and Ilse Wilson (in the UK) re extension of their passports; Wilton Park Conferences (UK Foreign & Commonwealth Office) re HS participation therein on 23/07/85 [Joaquim Chissano, Oscar Dhlomo, Marti Ahtisaari also present]; 21/09 cable from Women for Peace re troops in the townships; April – June 1985 correspondence re Women’s Bureau & National Council of Women of SA
- Mb2.24.2 Departmental 1 f.
- Mb2.24.2. Includes: HS to Dept. of Foreign Affairs about researcher Mr. Albrecht Hagemann, German, wishing to “research 1 measure of cooperation that existed between the German Reich [Nazis] and the Union Government between 1933 and 1939 ... but the department’s archives are closed”; 03/05 to Brian Goodall re Pensions for Widowers
- Mb2.25 1986 13f.
- Mb2.25.1 General: alphabetical 13 f.
- Mb2.25.1. A includes: 20/01 Barbara Adam re her son Robert and his acceptance of P.W. Botha’s “offer”; 23/07 HS writes a 1 reference for Sheena and Paul Andrew, PFP members wanting to emigrate to Australia; 17/11 A.R.A.G. (Abortion Reform) writes to HS about the case of a 12 year old girl "pregnant by her father", who was refused an abortion at Groote Schuur; 26/08 Mr. V.K. Gillwald, Arthritis Foundation, writes to HS about the high cost of medication;
- Mb2.25.1. Amnesty International Jan. – Sept. 1986: large batch of letters re detainees and prisoners in SA such as - Temba 2 Ngajeka, Wellington Tshemese, Caiphus Mokgosi, David Pule, Acton Magwana, Elliot Malinda, P.J. Hlubi, Brabara Hogan, Dudu Buthelezi and others
- Mb2.25.1. Ba-Beth includes: 01/12 HS to John Battersby, SAAN [?], London re SA and situation in PFP re Van Zyl Slabbert 3 resignation; 11/07 HS to President Kaunda of Zambia, re detained South Africans, newspaper cuttings attached, after receiving letter from H.H. Behrens; 22/06 Lady Beit writes to HS and mentions a burglary at their Irish home, with many very valuable artworks being stolen; Robert Bernstein, Random House; Lord Nicholas Bethell re his letters to Nelson Mandela, Church of England and “necklacing”; 09/05 Mr. Ronnie Bethlehem, J.C.I., sends copy of his Business Day article “Why government and ANC must talk – and soon”;
- Mb2.25.1. Bh-Butt includes: 01/12 Peter S. Bing, sends copy of statement by the President of M.I.T. (Massachusetts Institute 4 of Technology) re divestment from SA; 23/01 Black Sash re young men from Duduza detained but with injuries (apparently from grenades which exploded before they threw them); Ernest Bonyhadi, Portland, Oregon; 29/10 HS to Alex Boraine about his idea to set up an Institute (which became IDASA); 27/10 letter from 'Jim' Bottomley, Cambridge, UK; 06/03 HS to G.R. Bozzoli re NEST schools; 13/02 HS to William 'Bill' Bundy, New Jersey; 07/0 HS letter to Die Burger about their article headlined 'Die Oe Gan Oop'; Mangosuthu Gatsha Buthelezi;
- Mb2.25.1. C includes: 28/10 Ray Johnson, Caltex Petroleum Corporation to HS; 24/11 HS to Graham Earles, Cambridge 5 Union, about her speaking there (a debate against and for sanction - HS 'won'); 10/12 Henry Catto to HS, cutting re sanctions from the Wall Street Journal; 26/07 Canadian Ambassador to SA to HS re Eminent Persons Group (EPG) report; 10/10 letter from Gwen Carter; 28/11 Lynda Chalker, UK Minister of State, Foreign & Commonwealth Office, to HS; correspondence from Chisholm College, La Trobe, Australia plus pamphlet; 26/06 HS to Rev. F.E. Christian, Swarthmore, USA, supporting his nomination of Beyers Naude for the Templeton Prize; correspondence between HS and Raymond Tucker about prisoner Renfrew Christie; 13/07 letter to HS from Ruth Silhert-Connie in Bantry Bay "As a Jewish woman you have caused us disgrace. I would be ashamed to be Mrs. Suzman"; 27/10 National Young Conservatives (UK);
- Mb2.25.1. Dau-Dor includes: 19/11 HS to Mervyn Dendy re letter written by Larry Adelman, California Newsreel, about 6 apartheid and Wits Audio visual Librarian; 04/08 Prisons Dept., to HS re Mr. W. Dibakwane's parole; 23/04 David Dison of Bell, Dewar & Hall, to HS re the Delmas Treason Trial; 02/09 HS to Marion Grafing-Donhoff, Die Zeit; 07/07 HS to Marion Doro, Connecticut College; 07/07 HS to Charles, Marquess of Doro, MEP, Piccadilly, mentions her last visit to Mandela; 24/09 thank-you letter from Shirley du Boulay

- Mb2.25.1. Dudley-Engel includes: 19/06 letter addressed to Colin Eglin about the arrest of a Mr. Omar, a staff member of Livingstone School, from R. Dudley; HS to Dr. J.V. du Plessis, Braamfontein, re his letter warning her of the dangers of sweeteners like Hermesetas; 31/07 Minister Kent Durr writes to HS re possibility of food stamps for the poor in SA; 10/03 extract from the induction speech of Councillor Hazel Edges-Schochet, Mayor of Sandton; 14/05 Mr. O.A. Ehrensberger, Orchards, asks HS to lay a complaint with the Minister of Police against Desmond Tutu for living in Westcliff without permission: "If he declines to take action it means any black can live where he wants."; letter from H.S. Eiser and document to HS from the Oaklands / Abbotsford Residents Association re "business intrusion";
- Mb2.25.1. F – G includes: 27/08 Maurice Falkson to HS – appears he was a former "beau" of hers in 1935 – 1936; 06/02 Rose Nelan (?) to HS re detention of Hugo Kenneth (Kenny) Fihla in August 1985; 30/05 Adv. Leonard Gering sends HS copy of documents in the case of Lindelani couple Belinda and Simon Mfeka vs Thomas Shabalala re harassment and death threats [Shabalala was Inkatha and accused Mfekas of being UDF], also cutting from the Natal Mercury "Couple granted interdict against Kwazulu MP"; 05/03 Thomas L. Gossage, Monsanto International, to HS;
- Mb2.25.1. Hall-Hoo includes: 22/04 Rev. M.A. Hall, Rector, St, Michael and All Angels Church re deaths in Mlungisi Township Queenstown; 27/05 HS to R. Harrisberg re the American Jewish Congress stand on SA; 05/06 HS to Judge M.J. Hart, Natal, about a petition re his pension; 14/11 note and article (published in The Argus) from Ronald Harwood re not allowing his play, The Interpreters, to be performed in SA; 09/12 letter from Tony Heard, Cape Times, thanking her for "your good wishes over Tambo"; 28/04 Graham Viney, Bergvliet, writes re his detained cousin, Patricia Henderson; 22/08 Minister of Law and Order writes refusing to release Bridgette Hilton-Barber and Roelien Janice Theron;
- Mb2.25.1. Hor-J includes: 15/11 Sheila Patterson Horko, Brighton, UK; 20/05 Mrs Hulley, Linmeyer, Johannesburg; writes about her still-imprisoned drug-addict son; 13/03 T.R. Hullin, Searle Pharmaceutical group to HS; Sept. 1986 Statement of the International Human Rights Law Group concerning proposed legislation of Sanctions toward South Africa; HS to Mrs. Pauline Jacobson, Australia, mentioning "the nasty Rabbi" who called HS a 'bigot' in an Australian paper; Ernst Jokl, Lexington, Kentucky; 29/04 HS to Mrs. Mary Jones, Seven Arts Publishers, who sent her a copy of Scenaria "aimed at ... counteracting the growing international cultural boycott of South Africa";
- Mb2.25.1. K-Led includes: Sara S. Kaufman, New York; 30/06 HS to Sylvia Kaye, New York saying "Will somebody tell me why my Daddy made for South Africa instead of crossing the Atlantic way back at the turn of the century?!"; Dec. 1985-Feb. 1986, letters from and to Mrs. K.B. Keating (Mary), New Jersey; 20/02 Dr. Ailie G. Key to HS about problems that Black and Coloured nursing staff have; 15/11 R.C. Ferris, Kodak (South Africa); 04/06 Dept. of Justice writes re Hans Komsana's disability pension; Rev. Richard A. Kraft, Bishop of Pretoria about the Public Safety ;
- Mb2.25.1. Lee-Lou includes: 04/02 HS to F. Postma, Town Council of Katlehong re Mrs. Virginia Lekoane; HS to Alan Leon, Monaco, re becoming a donor to the Progressive Trust for a New SA; 05/05 Peter Leon, Webber Wentzel, writes re the amendment of the Immorality Act, 23 of 1957; 08/11 letter from Councillor Tony Leon, Yeoville; 13/01 HS to Eleanor Lewin, London; 31/03 letter from Frances Kendall and Leon Louw; copies of correspondence from Mr. R.B. Leslie who is married to an Indian 'lady' and they want permission to live in Yeoville, Johannesburg; May-Sept letters from Janet Levine, Massachusetts; 24/03 HS to Bernard Lifshutz about her debate at the Oxford Union re sanctions; Merle Lipton; Graham Louw (vet);
- Mb2.25.1. Mah-May includes: 03/10 HS to S.P. Mahlo, Orlando West, who wants a fire-arm licence; 23/04 F.M. Machaba, Bochum, about the very unsettled Machaba tribe; 01/12 Don Macrobert, Get Ahead Foundation about buying small businesses; 02/09 HS to Rev. A.W. Makhene, AME, Raslow, about police at services; 11/02 Peter Mansfield, Durban, about Van Zyl's "selfish" decision to leave the PFP; 13/08 Mr. Koos Phelane Maseko re police breaking into his house in Katlehong; R.J. Mason, Archaeological Research Unit, Wits, re conditions at the Alexandra Mens Hostel; 04/09 James Matthews, Athlone, about his attempts to renew his passport;

- Mb2.25.1. McL-Mur includes: 25/04 HS to Robert Middleton, London, comments on Boraine and Slabbert leaving "I must say I was appalled at what they did to us, more particularly Van Zyl, since only the week before he 'upped and went', he gave us a big pep talk in the Caucus"; 29/05 SA Police to HS re "Alleged Offence: Assault Common" by Sergeant N.S. Boya against prisoner Daniel Mlangeni; 18/06 Simon Moeketsi, legal clerk, Smit & Coetzee, Vereeniging, writes asking for assistance for his continuing legal education; 25/06 HS to Geoff Budlender, LRC, re case of Clement Mohale; 26/09 Sept. of Prisons Lt-Gen Willemse re prisoner Cornelius Mokoena; 19/02 HS to Linda Rubin about Stephen Monamo and whether he got compensation when Union Hotel closed down; 13/08 a Mr. I.M. Moola, Umzinto, castigates HS for not encouraging President Botha with "moral support all the way ... for his small reforms";
- Mb2.25.1. N-O includes: 16/05 National Council of Women of SA, Buntj Mann; 27/08 John Oakes sends copies of articles he wrote for the New York Times re SA; 28/01 Barbara Nell, Project South Africa re funding for certain organisations; 14/04 HS to Brig. J.P. Olivier, SAP, re tracing Gideon Mavirinj Ncube; 25/08 Ina Perlman, Operation Hunger; 25/11 to E.J. Kahn at The New Yorker; 07/02 Pat O'Shiel, USA; St. Hugh's College, Oxford; 10/01 Ken Owen;
- Mb2.25.1. Pad-Proger includes: 25/08 HS to Mrs. Padayatchi about permit to live in Gresswold (someone lodged a complaint); HS to El Pais (Spanish newspaper) correspondent Carlos Mendo; 23/04 Mr. M.S. Phehlane concerning problems in Brandfort with police assaults; Hella Pick (The Guardian); Lauren Platzky;
- Mb2.25.1. Progressive-Q includes: Douglas Gibson sends his correspondence, 1985-1986, with H.G. Lederman re the PFP in Rivonia; general PFP correspondence; Project South Africa, New York (Bayard Rustin); Mr. P. Quentrell-Thomas about alleged assault on Cyril Sehani Francis on 03/09/85 in Duncan Village;
- Mb2.25.1. Rac-Ram includes: Southern Life & Zac de Beer re passport for Ken Rachidi; Radio South Africa (SABC) re HS interview with them (stored in their archives); 10/03 HS to Gary Ralfe, London, re the resignations of F. Van Zyl Slabbert and Alex Boraine from the PFP and Parliament; Jan. – Oct. 1986 correspondence re permanent residence for Mr. D. Ramracheya (Mauritian citizen and husband of Mrs. S. Ramacheya);
- Mb2.25.1. Ran-Russell includes: 06/11 A. Philip Randolph Educational Fund re testimonial dinner for Bayard Rustin; 03/09 to Mrs Edith Ras, Magogang, re her pension; photocopy of Gavin Relly, Anglo American, letter to the Financial Times 27/06; 11/11 from John Relman, Lawyers Committee for Civil Rights Under Law, Washington DC; 1985-1986 Dr. Frances Rose; Ambassador William (Bill) Rountree; 26/05 thank-you letter from Lone Rudner, Bergvliet;
- Mb2.25.1. Sac-Ska includes: UK Home Office re deportation of Andrew Sachs to SA; 03/06 letter from Rabbi Harold I. Saperstein, Central Synagogue, New York; 09/05 to HS from Lawrence Schlemmer re attack on his home; 14/04 HS to Mrs. Kulsum Ahmed Shaikh re her jailed sons; 02/09 HS detailed letter to President John R. Silber, Boston University, re his testimony before the U.S. Senate Foreign Relations Committee on the issue of policy towards South Africa, the SA political situation and the possibility of discussions between the government and Nelson Mandela amongst others; International P.E.N. (Writers in Prison Committee) – Mrs. K. Simson;
- Mb2.25.1. Smith-Steele includes: 21/02 HS to Home Affairs re Vesta Smith; 07/05 HS to Captain Smuts, SAP Meadowlands, re death of Stella Sithole's husband; South Africa Foundation; 10/03 HS to SABC re programme changes on Radio South Africa; 14/11 Mrs. V. Gcabashe, SA Council of World Affiliated Young Women's Christian Association, to HS re "Request for Information of Ex-Detainees Juvenile Camps set up by the Department of Education & training"; SAIRR; SA Zionist Federation re naming a forest for HS [which never happened];
- Mb2.25.1. Steer-Swemmer includes: 02/09 HS to Donald Stewart, President, Spelman College, Atlanta; 23/05 SAP to HS re "death of Black man, Moses Steyn", Brandfort OFS; Mrs. Strano re businesses taking over Orange Grove; 20/02 reference for Peter Sullivan; 11/08 Leonard Sussman, Freedom House, New York; 06/05 HS to Janet Suzman;
- Mb2.25.1. T-Uys includes: 23/08 Nick Taylor, concerned Sandton border resident, opposing building of proposed new township 'Norweto'; Priscilla Tompkins "White rule must remain at all costs"; 28/08 Bob Tucker, SA Permanent Building Society, speech on "Financing Low Cost Housing"; 30/07 invitation from Bishop Desmond Tutu to attend his enthronement as Archbishop of Cape Town; USIS media release – "Kennedy, Gray sponsor New South Africa Sanctions Bill"; 14/02 Ann Bernstein, Urban Foundation, send confidential proposal on influx control monitoring; 25/06 HS to Stanley Uys, London;

- Mb2.25.1. V-Z includes: 01/09 Dr. Carl H.J. Van Aswegen, Virginia, OFS, writes to say "Feeling deeply concerned about the future of South Africa and all its People, I have decided to donate my farm "Zoar" ... to a Trust, to be utilised for Upliftment and Development through Training and Education..."; 08/04 letter from J.L. van Eyssen, Waverley "You leave nobody in any doubt that you side with radicals, activists and communists..."; 07/11 PhD candidate Japie Vorster congratulates her on Cambridge Union debate; 02/10 Rabbi Wallach, Council of Reform and Liberal Rabbis, London: "she was the inspiration to an entire generation of progressive, thinking young South Africans"; Washington Post, Glen Frankel; Women for Peace; Women's Legal Status Committee; Charles Woodsworth; World Affairs Council; 22/12 HS to Michael Young, Isle of Wight, mentioning a "video film" on Goldfields "the conditions on some of their mines was pretty shocking ... can it be true that the pensions are as low as the film portrays?"
- Mb2.26 1987 7f.
- Mb2.26.1 General: alphabetical 7 f.
- Mb2.26.1. A-B includes: Feb-May 1987, Barbara Adam, mother of Rob Adam; Amnesty International; 19/08 HS letter to The Argus in reply to Jan van Eck; 02/10 HS to Mrs. Joan Bermitz mentioning the recent SA general election and the death of her step-mother Debbie Suzman; 23/03 Colin Brant, British Consulate General, Johannesburg, to HS re squatters on the edge of Katsheh; 24/10 HS to Colin Brant re her heart problem, sanctions and the Conservative Party as official opposition in Parliament;
- Mb2.26.1. C includes: 29/07 Robin Cherry re his detained daughter Janet Cherry; Renfrew Christie; 23/02 Ministry of Education & Culture letter admitting 2 black children to Houghton Nursery School; 23/07 letter from Mr. P.J. Colenbrander re police assaulting suspects in Brooklyn Police Station; 05/01 HS to Rex Collings, thanks him for sending Wole Soyinka's speech on receiving Nobel Literature Prize (attached); 20/07 HS to B. Hurwitz, Clinic Holdings, re complaint from Black nurses at the Milpark Hospital; 24/06 Jack Curtis;
- Mb2.26.1. D-F includes: 19/06 a Mrs. De Beer, Pretoria, whose son tortured a 5 year old to death, writes to HS re parole for said son; 10/04 John Ellison writes from the UK Daily Express and in May sends cuttings of the articles he wrote on HS and Worrall; 11/05 HS to Prof. Martin Dent, Keele University UK; 06/01 to Jacob Dibetso, Vosloorus; 05/01 HS thanks Paul R. Dickman, Chicago, for sending his story 'The First Christmas'; 12/03 H.S. Eiser, Oaklands, sends HS a speech he has prepared for her on disinvestment etc.; HS replies to Margaret Essberger's 1986 end-of-year letter; Graeme Reid, Bham, Reid and Hutton re Ethafeni Hostel; FONS - Friends of Nusas; Jan-Oct. Freedom House, New York;
- Mb2.26.1. G – H includes: 02/12 John Galbraith, University of California, San Diego, to HS; 11/08 HS to Don MacRobert at the Get Ahead Foundation re garnishee orders; 25/02 Bobby Godsell, in Massachusetts; 26/02 HS to Alan Graham, Ridgeview, about Mr. Tladi's pension; Minister of Home Affairs about Grant Park Post office; 26/05 Ronald Harwood, London, to HS re Zwelakhe Sisulu; 05/01 Tony Heard, Cape Times, to HS enclosing letter from a detainee in Victor Verster Prison; 19/06 HS to Pat Hiddleston, head of Durban Girls' College; more on the admission of Black children to the Houghton Nursery School;
- Mb2.26.1. I-K includes: 03/06 HS to G. Kleinman saying that "the Houghton victory was a hollow one considering the overall results" [the Conservative Party became the official opposition]; May-July Helena Janicki, London; 16/02 to George H. Jay, Newlands re the "Peace Song" and costs incurred; 12/05 HS to Simon Jenkins, Sunday Times, UK; E.J. Kahn, The New Yorker; Sara S. Kaufman; 02/08 Janet Suzman forwards a letter from Caroline Pickering, Kenya Association for the Welfare of Epileptics; 24/06 HS to Adrian Kramin, East London, re whether he should go into the SADF; 21/05 letter from Madeleine Kunin, Governor of the State of Vermont USA;
- Mb2.26.1. L includes: 23/02 HS to Lawyers for Human Rights (LHR), Don MacRobert, re Ndebele people living at Themba (Hammanskraal); York E. Langton, Minneapolis; 05/01 HS to Jeanette Latimer, Bergvliet, about Nelson Mandela "he is not a Communist"; HS to Peggy Lazarus, re housing for Mrs. Thandi Sithole; 27/02 HS to Prof. Jimmy Lea, University of Southern Mississippi; 03/06 to Tony Leon "unlike others I could mention, you are indeed a responsible and responsive public representative"; Eleanor Lewin, London; 05/01 HS to DR. I.G. Patel, Director, London School of Economics; 22/09 to Dr. Peter Louw, the Medical Association of SA Cape Western Branch, re detainee Nawaldien Thorpe;

- Mb2.26.1. Mabena-Maslow includes: letter to HS from Jacomina Mabena, Sharpeville about her son; J.W. McFarnell, Dover, UK, sends large document concerning SA's constitution; 23/02 HS to Sue MacGregor; 07/05 letter from Jean Mackenzie, The Hague, Netherlands; 11/08 from Saki Macozoma, SACC; 18/08 Don MacRobert sends Get Ahead Foundation Feb. 1987 Report; 30/03 HS to Dept. of Home Affairs, M.P. Lombaard, re passport for Peter Magubane; 23/01 HS to A.F. Mahuza re PACE College; 04/05 letter from Malvern High School; 25/07 Prof. Margaret Marker, Fort Hare and riot insurance; 05/02 HS to Mr. R.P. Mashego on his film "From Dawn to Dusk";
- Mb2.26.1. Mav-Mzileti includes: 18/05 from Martha M. Matjila, Protec, re her brother Jacob; 30/10 U.S. Senator Barbara A. Mikulski; 08/01 Ministers' Council of the House of Assembly on a 'proposed extension' to Our Parents Home for the Aged; 25/03 HS to Mr. Isaac Molefe, PFP Branch in Qua-Qua; 05/01 HS to Robert V. Lindsay, President, Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York; 25/05 HS to Mr. A. Munsamy, Verulam re his being a police reservist; 26/03 Eily Murray to HS re political detainees kept in police cells;
- Mb2.26.1. N includes: 17/06 copy of letter from U.S. National Academy of Sciences to P.W. Botha re detention of Dr. Abraham Nkomo, from Atteridgeville; National Council of Women (Eily Murray); 25/06 in letter to Philip Powell, HS refuses invite to address National Student Federation; 10/09 Pierre Nel moves into Houghton constituency; refusal of firearm licence to Mr. T. P. Ndala, Pimville; 21/12 HS to Harvey Nelson, US Ambassador to SA; Leo Nevas, Connecticut; 02/06 HS to Herman Nickel, Washington DC; HS to Russell M. Nonkumbana, Langa, re bursaries; 21/01 HS to J.C.G. Botha re Norwood Post Office;
- Mb2.26.1. O-P includes: 11/02 HS to Ina Perlman, Operation Hunger, re student radicals, at UCT and Wits, and academic freedom; 22/12 HS to Mark Orkin, HS letter in Mail & Guardian re a CASE survey attached; 27/05 Billy Gundelfinger, SA ORT Bursary Trust, re ORT Twin Scheme (supporting Jewish and Black students); Pat O'Shiel; Mrs. P. Padayatchi re permit to remain living in Gresswold; 23/06 Benita Pavlicevic to HS re Mike Roussos detention; 11/11 letter from Pat Poovalingam, Progressive Reform Party, Durban, article on Govan Mbeki attached; 18/08 to HS from Robin Briggs, KwaNdebele Ad Hoc Committee; PFP; Project South Africa re death of Bayard Rustin and other matters;
- Mb2.26.1. R-Simpson includes: 12/05 congratulations letter to HS from Colonel J.E. Rabie, Officer Commanding Group 18, Dept. of Defence, Bertsham; 21/12 HS to Mr. A.A.M. Radebe, Marlboro, re his telephone service; Rhodes University to HS re their history as a non-racial university; programme for the funeral of Dr. Fabian Defu Ribeiro and Mrs. Florence Vemba Ribeiro (HS spoke); 23/09 HS to Lady Mary Robinson, mentions boycott of SA election called by white 'English' university students; 14/07 HS to Mrs. K. Roussos re her detained son Mike; 04/08 Ruth Runciman, Berkshire UK, mentions Jeffrey Jowell's reading of HS 'oration' at Westminster Abbey [HS was having heart surgery]; Martin Tyrrell, Northern Ireland SDP;
- Mb2.26.1. Smith-Suzman includes: 14/07 HS to Mrs. Carmen Smith, Roodepoort, in reply to her letter on rape and abortion; D.F. Smuts, Lorentz & Bone Attorneys, Windhoek, re case of A. Heita and Others; Stephen Solarz, US Congress; 16/02 HS to Angela Solomon, Bisho, about her daughter's school fees; 06/01 SAP to HS - they "decline to prosecute anyone" about an incident in Katlehong; 27/05 HS to Joanna Strangways-Booth; two letters to Patty and Frances (Suzman / Jowell), comments about the depressing election results "we are back where we were in 1977"; reference for great-nephew Michael Suzman;
- Mb2.26.1. T-Urban includes: 12/02 Harold Taitz, Rivonia, sends HS cutting from The Citizen: "Tutu denies he made anti-Jewish attack"; 22/06 Thorolds (booksellers) write asking if HS can help them get copies of House of Assembly Debates for 1930-1939; 29/04 Lebowa government to HS re pension for Mr. J.L. Tladi (and 26,000 other applicants); Robert Tusenhuis, Somerset West, returns a R5.00 note from a bet they made years before; Prof. Phillip Tobias to HS a copy of a Statement from Wits Senate & Council re Conor Cruise O'Brien being prevented from speaking on campus and a copy of an "Extract from Commission of Enquiry into the events which occurred on the campus ... between August 1985 and October 1986"; 02/10 HS letter of thanks (for tour and apples) to Louis Kriel, Unifruco; Urban Foundation on TBVC citizenship issues;

Mb2.26.1. Van-Z includes: 10/02 HS to A.M. van Aarde about police pensions not keeping up with inflation; 29/04 thank-you letter from father of Mike Rindel re his army camp deferment; 27/05 'Adjutant-Offisier' I. van Stade writes to HS from Victor Verster Prison; 10/08 Van Zyl Slabbert to HS re a possible visit to China by her and Colin Eglin; DR. P.T. Wedepohl sends documents concerning the 'Conor Cruise O'Brien' incidents; 27/03 Joy Weiner, Swaziland, writes re situation in Mozambique; 07/05 Humphrey Wood writes from Consolidated Gold Fields, London; Charles Woodsworth, Canada; 05/11 Women's Zionist Council sends copy of article in the Hadassah Magazine entitled 'Career of Conscience';

Mb2.27 1988 1f.

Mb2.27.1 General: alphabetical 1 f.

Mb2.27.1. A-B includes: 15/01 African Self-Help Association, thanks for R100 donation; Amnesty International; 21/06 HS to Sharon Anstey re questionnaire (in US) on sanctions; A.R.A.G. (abortion reform); copy of speech by Selma Browde at the Union of Jewish Women; 09/11 HS to Tony and Judy Bester re their son Charles' refusal to serve in the SADF on moral and political grounds; 16/09 Dr. Paul R. Billings, Harvard Medical School; B.B.C; 03/07 from Peter Brown, Hilton, re memorial service for 'Alan ' (Paton?) at St. Paul's; 21/11 HS letter to Business Day re sanctions; Buttenweisers;

Mb2.27.1. C-D includes: 25/04 Dr. G.A. Cassel re HS health & cutting down on international travel; L. Close re his 'servant' Louis Ndzeru and housing; 09/11 Paddy Clark, IDASA, about passport for Bishop Sigibert Ndwandwe; 29/03 Dick Clark, Southern Africa Policy Forum (Associate Director Barbara Harmel), Washington DC; Dependants' Conference, Grahamstown re study problems of detained people; 10/11 Ministry of Defence re Rifleman R.C. Dickson; Christine Duval, Reader's Digest re visa;

Mb2.27.1. E-F includes: 10/02 Audna England, Carnegie Council on Ethics and International Affairs, New York; 13/06 HS to Lesley Fordred, Newlands, re children abused by police sergeant; 18/05 Hilary Fraley writes about film she plans to make about Bayard Rustin; 16/03 Leonard Sussman, Freedom House, testimony to House Subcommittee on Africa re press censorship and control in SA; 02/06 HS to Wayne Fredericks re Alan Paton, sanctions etc.;

Mb2.27.1. G-H includes: Joseph Gafane (Elangeni Hostel, Randfontein) re JCI; 11/01 Maud Giffard about her detained son, Chris; Bobby Godsell; cable from Katherine Graham, Washington Post; 03/06 HS to Meg Greenfield; 24/03 David Harrison, BBC, sends tapes to HS; 26/01 HS to Tony Heard (at Harvard); 28/04 HS to Suan Hendriks, Eldorado Park; 09/06 D.B. Hoffe, First Bowring; 20/09 HS to D. Hough, Administrator of the Transvaal re conditions at East Park, Kagiso II, Krugersdorp;

Mb2.27.1. I-Kau includes: 11/07 letter from Hans d'Orville, Interaction Council, New York; 12/2 Neil Jacobsohn, Business Day, re his promotion at Times Media Ltd; 29/03 Jewish Women's Benevolent Society send congratulations; 02/08 HS to Prof. Sheridan Johns on her contribution to a volume on Nelson Mandela; 28/10 Johnson & Johnson, SA, "enclosing the document prepared by AmCham on the ramifications of the Dellums Bill"; Mr. Themba Kamange re Winterveldt; petition from 119 residents of East Park, Kagiso II, Krugersdorp; 03/06 HS to Joy Kaizer, Medical Education for South African Blacks, Inc., Washington DC; 06/09 Tom Karis; Mary Keating, Princeton; 20/05 HS to Mrs. Elizabeth Kwindla concerning police assault on her husband;

Mb2.27.1. Kea-L includes: Feb-March letters to and from Mary Keating, New Jersey; 26/01 HS to Claudia Kelly re Potgietersrus playing fast and loose with property lived in by 'Indians'; 09/01 HS to K.S. Kubayi, Waterval-Shirley Township re property in Gazankulu for Mr. M.L. Ndzeru; 20/05 HS to Elizabeth Kwindla, Hanover, re case of assault on her husband by police; 02/06 HS to Prof. Jimmy Lea, Hattiesberg, Mississippi; letters re Mr. Johannes Lesiba Leso, fruit seller; correspondence re refusal of visa for Hugh Lewin and family;

Mb2.27.1. Mac-Maz includes: 02/11 Transvaal Provincial Authority (TPA) letter to HS re an application by Theodorah Nomathamsanga Matloga re a stand in Kew; 08/06 HS to Mr. O.J. Mavodze, Diza Store, Elim Hospital; 21/07 HS to Benjamin Mambalo, Mafikeng, re his missing uncle; 29/02 L. Masango re problems of the Shakaville community, Stanger; 05/06 letter from Amy L. Raff, Mazel Productions, Los Angeles;

Mb2.27.1. Mbu-Nev includes: 02/11 William Saunderson-Meyer; case of Litha Mlahleki, asking for transfer from Brandvlei Prison to Robben Island; 10/03 HS to Walter F. Mondale, Washington DC; TPA to HS re application by Dumisani Timothy Mngomezulu re stand in Wynberg; 10/04 Rev. Frank Muller, Lutheran minister writes re detainee Aubrey Nxumalo, Daveyton; 09/08 thank-you letter from Stephen Mulholland; National Council of Women, Elinda Bramwell; 05/09 Bishop Ndwandwe re his passport application; 01/09 Leo Nevas;

- Mb2.27.1. Nic-P includes: 06/10 Herman Nickel; Noordgesig Action Committee ask for funding; correspondence with DR. 9 Elena O. Nightingale, AAAS Office of Scientific Freedom & Responsibility, Washington DC; 13/04 Ismail Ayob to HS re Helene Passtoors; 14/03 Alan Paton, attached editorial from The Tablet (Catholic paper) re sanctions; 29/03 note from Lord Pym; Eleanor Powell to a Mr. Burke, attaching copy of Boston Globe article about HS by Gloria Negri "Helen Suzman: 'Nastier than ever'", 06/04/88; Seth Mazibuko, Project South Africa;
- Mb2.27.1. R-Sono includes: 25/08 Post & Telecommunications to A.A.M. Radebe re a telephone service for Ladysmith; 23/06 10 from Julia Ramashamole, mother of one of the 'Sharpeville Six'; 24/03 HS to Brian Rees about Sir Robert Birley; 14/10 HS to Frances Rose; 21/04 Mark Schatz writes about "resurgent anti-Semitism"; 17/10 HS to Paul Simon, US Senate; 04/10 HS writes to Antony Sher re his book Middlepost (copy of Sher's article in Weekly Mail attached); 08/06 HS to Patwant Singh, New Delhi, re getting a visa for Shirley Cloete to visit India; 14/10 HS to Tara Sonnenshine, Washington DC;
- Mb2.27.1. Sp-Union includes: 24/03 HS to Eliot Stellar, Washington DC, re Barbara Hogan; 04/08 Mrs. D.E. Stevenson writes 11 from UK re Gertrude Fester; Marimuthu Subramoney, Managing Editor, Press Trust of SA News Agency, re denial of passport and other actions against him; 21/07 HS to Carol Suchard re her mother's (Chicks Schutz) right to a pension; 18/02 Richard Rosenthal, Attorney at Syfret Godlonton-Fuller, Moore Inc., to HS re detainee Jenny Schreiner, with SAP telex attached; 21/04 HS to L.J. Terblanche, Transvaal Roads Dept., re signage to the airport at the Glendower interchange;
- Mb2.27.1. Univ-Visser includes: 30/05 Dr. G.E. Devenish, University of Natal, draft article on Parliamentary privilege entitled 12 "The 'Imperial Presidency' and the Powers and Privileges of Parliament"; 13/06 Urban Foundation sends copy of paper by Jan Steyn, "Economic Enfranchisement in SA"; Enoch Mabuza, Victims of Apartheid;
- Mb2.27.1. W-Z includes: 04/01 HS to Lord Walston, UK; 09/12 Trudi Spigel, Washington University in St. Louis, Missouri; 13 25/01 G.Walt, UK; 21/03 Fiona Whitfield, Stutterheim, re study for prisoners, namely Nokozola Patricia Mlahleki; Charles Woodsworth, Canada; Women's Bureau of SA, Margaret Lessing; 20/07 HS to Michael Young, Consolidated Gold Fields;
- Mb2.28 1989 4f.
- Mb2.28.1 General: alphabetical 4 f.  
NB: quite a few letters herein commenting on HS retirement and sending congratulations on her career and receipt of Honorary D.B.E. from Queen Elizabeth II;
- Mb2.28.1. A-Bav includes: 21/09 Africa Children's Feeding Scheme thank-you letter for R1000.00 donation; 09/01 HS to 1 Ambassador & Mrs. Barkley, East Berlin, re possible mergers and her doubts; Amnesty International, re detentions without trial, various; Aspen Institute; 28/02 HS to Jervis Anderson re Bayard Rustin; 26/04 HS to Dr. Dyer re Health Vote and the Minister of Health "what a bloody man"; HS to Dick Clark at the Aspen Institute; 24/04 from Gilbert Baker, Texas, possible member of the Gavronsky family; 06/07 Dan Bavly, Tel-Aviv, to HS re the situation in Israel, the 'diaspora', intifada, human rights etc.;
- Mb2.28.1. Bel-Currin includes: 07/07 George Bizos to HS quoting from C.P. Cavafy's "Thermopylae" on HS announcement of 2 her retirement; 07/08 HS to Ernest Bonyhadi, Oregon; 10/01 Diana Boerenstein, Attorney, New York; 27/03 Philip Brownrigg, UK; 05/06 HS to Helen Buttenweiser; 06/03 letter filed under 'Close' concerning M.L. Ndzeru and his residential rights; 22/06 letter from Barbara Hogan's brother-in-law, Jonathan Cook and their visit to her; Aldrage Cooper, Public Affairs, Johnson & Johnson, U.S.A.; 10/01 HS to June Cope re her retirement and politics in the PFP; 08/02 Brian Currin, LHR, to HS re a shooting;
- Mb2.28.1. D-Eu includes: 07/08 HS to Minister Sam de Beer re Mrs. M.N. Nkabinde's Standard 10 certificate; 01/06 HS to 3 author Allen Drury, California, mentions "We are now the Democratic Party"; 12/07 HS to Paul Dunbar-Maytham, doing his National Service; 28/09 Mr. Olaus van Zyl, MEC, re the complaints by residents of East Park, Reservoir Ridge and Riverside, Kagiso; 14/03 HS to John Ellison, Daily Express, London; invitation from the European-Atlantic Group, London;

- Mb2.28.1. F-G includes: Five Freedoms Forum; Tony Heard; Frank Frame, Deputy Chairman, Hong Kong Bank; 01/08 HS invited to speak at an ambassadors lunch in Pretoria; 03/07 cble from Marie Paule Airaud, French Socialist Party; 11/07 Joseph N. Gaffane, Randfontein, to HS "Mother Saviour of World..."; 07/12 HS to Tony Heard in Arkansas; 18/09 Human Rights Trust applies to visit Nelson Mandela in Victor Verster Prison; Get Ahead Foundation; 28/04 G.V. Godlo, Port Elizabeth; 06/11 Pat Golbit, William Morrow & Co., to HS asking her to 'endorse' Gillian Slovo's book 'Ties of Blood'; two letters from Katherine Graham, Washington Post;
- Mb2.28.1. H-Key includes: 23/01 HS to Dr. Kari Hannibal American Association for the Advancement of Science, re their visit to SA; Rabbi Cyril Harris sends HS text of address he gave to Jews for Social Justice on 30/11/88; 05/01 HS to Rabbi Harris "It is good to know that with you leading the community, there is likely to be much more outspoken protest against the system"; 29/07 Mrs Himmel sends HS a 40 year old cutting with a photo of herself [apparently with her fist raised in salute!]; 25/04 HS to Amory Houghton Jr., US House of Representatives; 21/02 HS to Dr. Ernst Jokl re Mosie Suzman's health; 07/07 HS faxes article ANC moving to negotiation - Suzman" to Len Kalane at City Press; 21/02 HS to Dr. Ancel Keys mentioning her attempt to impeach Judge Strydom;
- Mb2.28.1. King-Mah includes: Konstabel J.H. Koster, Goodwood (in Afrikaans); 28/04 HS to Lyson Kujinga, Bulawayo, saying she can't help him with his business venture; 22/09 Graham Leach, BBC, sending HS his new book; 24/02 Geoff Budlender, Legal Resources Centre (LRC), re affidavit by Bernard Ntuli (Chairman of an interim committee appointed by Inkatha to investigate the deaths of Inkatha members at the Kwa-Thema Hostel); 13/06 HS to Prof. Kennedy Lindsay, Northern Ireland, re the 'Blowpipe Missile case'; 14/04 Merle Lipton; 15/03 HS to Minister Justice Coetsee calling for moratorium on all executions, attached letter re appeal for clemency for Robert John McBride;
- Mb2.28.1. Mak-Mzin includes: 25/08 TPA re "application for a concession in terms of Group Areas Act" for Mr. Ben Tshepang Makoena in Kew; 08/05 HS to Township Manager, Diepkloof, re Mrs Johannah Maloma's housing difficulties; 31/01 Michael Mansergh re Ivan Toms; Margaret Martin, Orange Grove, writes about a young black quadriplegic man who cannot find a place to be cared for, HS notes on case attached; 23/02 HS very briefly to Mr. D.J. Massingarella, Swaziland, re her recollections of Dr. Eduardo Mondlane (at Wits and at a meeting at Columbia University); 18/08 Ken Maxwell to HS re improvements at Randfontein Estates Gold Mining Company (cf. Mr. Gafane); 13/04 HS to Alpheus Mbatha re death of J.T.B. Mavuso; 25/08 HS to Rev. Frank Muller re detainee Rev. Molefe Tsele; Rev. S.E. Mzimela, Atlanta, Georgia, re sanctions;
- Mb2.28.1. Nat-Post includes: 13/06 HS to Eliot Stellar, National Academy of Sciences, Washington DC, re Barbara Hogan; 28/04 HS to Rev. G. Nemaungani, Apostolic Faith church, Orlando, Soweto [church roof collapse]; 07/07 NICRO re their AGM; 09/03 HS to G.M. Nkepu; 28/04 Patrick O'Meara, Indiana University; Benjamin Pogrud at the Panos Institute; re his passport & the DP; 15/03 Hilda Phahle to HS to thank her for intervention on behalf of her son Rose-Innes Phahle (left SA on exit permit in 1965); petition from residents of eMbalenhle Township, Secunda re phone services;
- Mb2.28.1. Press-R includes: 10/05 Anita Press, Canada, sends \$200 for widow of Stephen Mononye; 02/03 HS to Nancy Starr, Project South Africa; detailed correspondence with retired journalist Donald Prosser about his memoirs; 09/01 HS writes reference for Mr. Qui Qi (Chinese Association for International Understanding, Beijing); 13/06 HS to Solomon Rakuba, eMbalenhle; Tim Rathbone (UK) M.P. to HS re comments in the UK parliament on the Report of the SA Law Commission; 05/01 HS to James Rennie, Kokstad, on party merger: "I think the other two parties have got a damned nerve to make the demands they are making ..."; Rory Riordan sends Human Rights Trust paper on "African Unemployed in Port Elizabeth – its extent and its causes" for an IDASA Symposium; 09/08 letter from "Robin", Houghton DP, about choosing Tony Leon to replace HS rather than Irene Menell;
- Mb2.28.1. Sac-Smy includes: 05/01 HS to SACS History Society Committee re a possible speaking engagement; 01/06 HS to Vera Samuel, Edinburgh; 14/08 Mayor of Sandton, Dennis Greyvensteyn; 01/09 reference for William Saunderson-Meyer; 28/08 HS to Andrew Savage re passport for Mkhuseleli Jack and also about the D.P. and forthcoming election "I really do not like the troika"; 27/06 Celeste Schauss re her botched op, with cutting attached; 28/12 detailed Memo from Peter Schutz, Innes Chambers, seemingly about fiduciary relationships; 12/04 memorandum on "Removal of the Old Township – Cathcart" sent to HS by Messrs. Sigidi & Mahlati at the Daliwe Advice Centre;



- Mb2.28.1. Sonn-Univ includes: 14/03 Walter Stanford, Somerset West, re "incident against the Black Sash", statement  
11 attached; 10/1 HS to Rabbi A.M. Bayfield, Sternberg Centre for Judaism, UK, about refusing invitations for 1990; 20/08 Pat Storrar thanks HS for seeing her Joel Mervis' book 'The Fourth Estate'; 09/01 copy of letter from Leonard Sussman, Freedom House, New York, to Irwin Manoim re the fire-bomb thrown at his house; 23/11 to Stephen Suzman in San Francisco; 10/10 Chris Swart, Oxford, mentioning his residence in UK problems; 22/11 Maurice Tempelman, New York; Bill Schiller and Mary Kirley, Toronto Star; 08/01 HS to George. P. Tsoaedi, Meadowlands; 26/06 University of California, Mary Walshok sends cutting on HS retirement from The San Diego Union;
- Mb2.281. V-Z includes: 07/07 HS to G.W. van Aardt, Glencoe; 01/06 HS to Marjan van Hall-Droste re emergency regulations;  
12 13/11 Ned Wallace thanking HS re Waterford Kamhlaba School, Swaziland, fund raising dinner; 10/07 Wesleyan University, Connecticut, invites HS to be a 'Baldwin Fellow' in October 1989; Lally Weymouth, New York, sends copy of her Angola article from the Washington Post; 29/11 letter from the Wilberforce Council, UK; 09/02 Jeya Wilson, London, re coming to SA to work; Charles Woodsworth; 26/06 letter from Florina Xaba, Dube Drive, Sobantu;
- Mb2.29 1990 10f
- Mb2.29.1 General, alphabetical 10f
- Mb2.29.1. A-C includes: Africa Contemporary Record, Connecticut; HS to 28/03 to Lionel and Rachel Albert, New Zealand re  
1 her DBE; Allied Group (re the 'Allied Visionary' award); 24/09 HS to Jackie Beck; Black Sash; 27/09 HS to Graham Boynton, Conde Nast Publications re his article on Winnie Mandela; 13/02/1990 BBC writes to thank HS for taking part in their 'Panorama' programme; Ben Bутtenweiser (now a widower); Christian Science Monitor;
- Mb2.29.1. D-F includes: copy of an anonymous letter to First National Bank, enclosing cheque made out to the ANC by Dave  
2 Dalling; Mrs. E. Dangerfield, European-Atlantic Journal; Democratic Party; 28/06 Suzette Alberts writes from Vancouver wanting to set up a trust in SA; Barbara Jones, Dresser Industries, Washington DC; 13/02 HS to M. Roland Dumas, French Minister of Foreign Affairs, re lifting of sanctions; Bill and Donna Edmondson, Virginia; 02/03 Wim Els, working in SA Parliament, writes saying how much he will miss HS there; 25/07 HS to Franklin A. Thomas, Ford Foundation President;
- Mb2.29.1. G-I includes: 13/02 HS to Hans-Dietrich Genscher, German Foreign Minister, requesting that sanctions be lifted;  
3 Meg Greenfield; Marian Heiskell sends HS a cutting from the (US) Daily News, with an obit of her mother, Iphigene Ochs Sulzberger, and a photo of HS being hugged by Mandela; 26/04 HS to Thelma Henderson, Rhodes University; 10/01 HS writes to Mr. M.R. Hope, Soshanguve, about dismissal due to illiteracy; Interaction Council;
- Mb2.29.1. J-K includes: Union of Jewish Women, South Africa; 11/09 Burton M. Joseph, Minnesota, to HS, writes that "We  
4 too have problems with the Mandela syndrome which took over the American psyche for two or three weeks...."; correspondence from KaNgwane, the Inyandza National Movement of Enos Mabuza; Tom Karis; Sara Kaufman; Mary Keating, Princeton, New Jersey; 23/02 from Ted Koppel;
- Mb2.29.1. L includes: 10/01 HS to Elizabeth Landis, New York, mainly re events in SA; 19/11 Lawyers for Human Rights re Bill  
5 of Rights for SA; Prof. Jimmy Lea, University of Mississippi; 04/09 HS to Gina Louis about the release on patrol of her husband, Judas Louis; Hugh Lewin; David Littman;
- Mb2.29.1. M-O includes: 4 pages, probably written by HS, on the Market Theatre; 24/07 HS to Mrs. P. Mazibuko, Daveyton,  
6 about her imprisoned husband; 22/05 Ulrich 'Uli' Michel, Rueters photographer, to HS; 31/10 Charles Stewart Mott Foundation; 01/01 G.F. Muller, Calvinia, sends HS some 40 year old cuttings from Die Burger; 03/10 HS to Carol Murphy, mentions a dinner which "Nelson" came to at her home; 15/10 note re Tertius Myburgh, retiring editor of the Sunday Times; 02/05 Rose Nelan, New York, to HS; Leo Nevas; Lionel Ngakane re a visa to enable him to return home from the UK; Herman Nickel; Don Norland, Center for International Private Enterprise, Washington DC; 06/06 Ambassador Albert Nothnagel, The Hague, Netherlands, about HS getting to be a 'Dame';

- Mb2.29.1. P-Savage includes: 04/09 HS to Lindy Pagden - "One wonders too why Nelson is dashing around consorting with the likes of Gaddafi while Soweto goes up in flames"; 04/10 John Patten, new editor of Natal Mercury; 13/08 'blurb' written by HS for 'Pip's Tips' (about bridge) by Phillipa Newton Thompson; Feb-March, correspondence re prisoners at Pollsmoor Prison; Promat Colleges; Jane Raphaely; Judith Raphaely sends CV from London; 05/09 HS to Mrs. Joyce Raphunga, Venda, about getting her husband to electrify their house; 10/04 HS to Prof. Leatt, DVC, UCT, re an Honorary Doctorate for Andrew Savage;
- Mb2.29.1. Sethi-Swing includes: 26/02 HS to John Silber, running for Governor of Massachusetts; 10/01 HS to Ted Sobel, University of Pennsylvania branch of Amnesty International; South African Association of University Women; SA Foundation writes about a visit by the chairman of the Carnegie Council on Ethics and International Affairs to South Africa; 30/03 Hannah Stanton, UK, about her being given a visa to visit SA; David Steel, UK MP; 08/10 Dr. Rina Venter, Minister of Health, to HS re Sterkfontein Hospital; Charles Stetson; Cedric Suzman (nephew); 03/09 William 'Bill' Lacy Swing, US Ambassador to SA, thanks her for the dinner with Mandela;
- Mb2.29.1. T-V includes: 17/08 Maurice Tempelman speaking of Namibian independence; 20/03 Prof. Philip Tobias, Wits Medical School, re her Cambridge honorary degree; 13/01 HS to Ambassador George and Mrs. Sharon Trail, mentions attending a Codesa conference; 19/12 Janet Small, TRAC; 26/11 Mrs Joyce Tshililo, Hillbrow, re schooling for her daughter; 27/02 UCT Dept. of Adult Education thanks HS for her popular Summer School course; 07/06 Prof Etienne Mureinik, Wits Law Faculty, re legal education funding; 14/03 HS to F. van Zyl Slabbert;
- Mb2.29.1. W-Z includes: 03/04 The Weekly Mail (Clive Cope) re funding for a daily paper; 16/11 Lally Weymouth, New York; 12/09 HS to Shirley Williams, UK; 05/12 Women's Legal Status Committee writes to Zac de Beer saying that HS should be part of DP delegation to negotiations; Charles Woodsworth; 05/01 David Newell, World Affairs Council of Philadelphia; Irving S. Wright, New York; 07/08 HS to Daniel Yawa, Thembisa; 11/10 HS to Trent Zimmerman, Young Liberal Movement of Australia;
- Mb2.30 1991 7f.
- Mb2.30.1 General, alphabetical
- Mb2.30.1. A-C includes: 13/05 David Adler, Haifa, Israel, to HS, mentions missile attacks whilst in hospital; 24/08 Prof. Franz Ansprenger, Berlin, on HS being made President of SAIRR; Dan Bavly, Israel; 30/10 Jackie Beck, Kalk Bay, to HS; 07/03 HS to Himie Bernadt, includes copies of letters exchanged in 1967 about Mandela possibly being 'mistreated' on Robben Island; 16/08 Anne Bernstein, Urban Foundation; Black Sash; 04/09 to HS from Amanda Botha re the 'Women's Initiative Conference', Caux, Switzerland; Cambridge University Jewish Society; Cheltenham College, UK; 24/01 Winston S. Churchill, UK; 08/04 HS to Senator Dick Clark about Aspen Conference in Cape Town
- Mb2.30.1. D-F includes: 30/01 invitation to the launch of the Institute of Multi-Party Democracy, attached various documents from 1990 which outline Oscar Dhlomo's ideas for the Institute; Marion Doro, Africa Contemporary Record, Connecticut; Barbara Jones, Dresser Industries; 12/12 HS faxed letter to Council of Europe recommending the Legal Resources Centre for the European Human Rights Prize for 1992; 18/11 to Bill and Donna Edmondson, mentions "I will try to see Nelson when I get back ... and ask him please, please to stop going on about the need to keep up the pressure to keep up sanctions..."; 21/12 Tony Fleischer to HS with an idea about an 'Enterprise Bank of Africa', to lend money to women;
- Mb2.30.1. G - K includes: 30/04 HS to Meg Greenfield re current SA situation; 25/11 The Herald Times, thank-you letter for attending the awards to Jewish businessmen ceremony; 15/11 Dr. Loyce Hillman about helmet that he has bought; 14/07 Romolo D. Honegger, Switzerland, to HS about a possible visit to SA; Joy and Herb Kaiser; Tom Karis; Sara Kaufman; Mary Keating; SA Association of University Women re their nominating HS (unsuccessfully) for a UNESCO award; correspondence with Sam Williams, Houston, Texas, (and legal papers) to do with the case, in the USA, of Brian Kirschon; 09/01 HS to Ambassador Piet Koornhof, Washington DC;

- Mb2.30.1. L -M includes: 18/09 Joe Lelyveld; 06/06 HS to Dr. J.M. Ashworth, LSE, re their South African Scholarship Fund; 4  
07/04 David Lynn, California, writes about wanting to come to SA "to help bring about social and economic equality in whatever way my wife and I can"; letter from Ashraf Dawood Mahomed, Pietermaritzburg about being possibly expelled from university; 29/07 HS to Mr. M. Makamba, Secretary, Tsitsikamma Exile Association (Fingo), Kwamagxaki, re the removal of the Mfengu people; 28/08 HS to Rev. P.M. Makcela re a possible scholarship; 12/12 HS to Siziwe Mazwai: "I am presently caring for five black families and it is impossible for me to take on any further commitments"; 24/04 HS to Lt.-Gen. W.H. Willemse re the case of prisoner Sipho Mthethwa;
- Mb2.30.1. N - R includes: 18/06 National Jewish Democratic Council, Washington DC; 31/07 HS to N.R. Ndima, Wits, re his 5  
need for a wheelchair; 28/08 Harvey Nelson, Vancouver; Leo Nevas; Herman Nickel; Miss T.J. Nkosi, Madadeni, writes "Requesting Secrets For Success"; 08/01 HS to Lt-Gen. Willemse re case of Mr. S. Ntuli; 07/03 HS to John Oxley, Pretoria, re the portrait of her hanging in Parliament; 19/08 Angelica Rudenstine, Harvard;
- Mb2.30.1. S - U includes: Sacred Heart University, Connecticut; 13/05 to the SAP recommending Mr. J. Salvo, Glenanda, for a 6  
firearm licence; 04/11 Joseph Sherman, Jewish Affairs, asking HS to write a piece about Bertha Solomon; HS to John Silber, defeated in Massachusetts Governor election; 20/03 Cedric Suzman, VP of Southern Center for International Studies, Atlanta, introducing Nomhle Gcabashe (grand-daughter of Albert Lutuli); 15/07 St. John's College, Houghton; letters to and from Ray Swart; 25/01 Maurice Tempelman, mentions African-American Conference in Cairo; 27/08 Jeunesse Searll, Trees for Africa; Peter Tyson, Wits University, thanks her for her "wonderfully generous cheque for R100 000" for the Wits Alumni Trust;
- Mb2.30.1. V - Y includes: 10/01 HS to B.C. van Stavel, Newclare; 12/03 Viewpoint TV, London, John Bridcut; Lors Walston, 7  
Somerset; Lally Weymouth; 04/03 HS to Sam Williamson, Texas, re case of a former SA conscientious objector (SEE Kirschon, B - above); Charles Woodsworth; Fumio Yamada, Kyodo News Service;
- Mb2.31 1992 7f.
- Mb2.31.1 General, alphabetical
- Mb2.31.1. A-D includes: 03/04 HS to Dr. Cyril Blumenthal, East London; David and Bessie Borwein, London; 27/02 Bryan E. 1  
Burton, Canadian Embassy Counsellor re a meeting with Prime Minister Pierre Trudeau; 24/07 HS to CARE Australia; 23/11 HS to Henry Catto; 24/07 HS to David Tonkin, Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, London; 13/01 HS to Attie de Villiers, mentions Louis le Grange's comment on her portrait: "... I have often wanted to see you hanging in Parliament."
- Mb2.31.1. E - G includes: Education Africa; Council of Europe; poem 'Johannesburg Jacarandas - for Menzi Ndaba' by Mary 2  
Ferrari; 20/01 Tony Fleischer; Herbert Frankel; Gottfried Wust, Friedrich-Naumann-Stiftung; 08/10 HS to Edwin Guthman and Rick Allen 'thoughts on Robert Kennedy';
- Mb2.31.1. H - J includes: 23/11 HS to Joyce Harris, Canada, re SA situation amongst other things; 12/01 Bill Hoffenberg, 3  
Oxford; Romolo Honegger, Switzerland; Graham Hovey, Michigan; Human Rights Trust, Rory Riordan; Human Rights Watch, New York; 13/11 P.M. Graham, IDASA; 21/05 Institute for National Reconciliation in Southern Africa, asking HS to be on their Board; 15/01 Faith Spector, The Israel Museum, Jerusalem; 05/10 HS to Canon Eric James, re Bishop Trevor Huddleston; 19/05 Jewish National Fund thanks HS for her donation of R1000; 13/01 R.W. Johnson, Oxford, to HS;
- Mb2.31.1. K - M includes: 22/04 HS to Senator Nancy Kassebaum, by fax; Sara Kaufman; Mary Keating; correspondence 4  
(initiated by prisoners) on Krugersdorp Prison, Jan-April 1992; 23/01 air letter from Richard Leakey, Director, Kenya Wildlife Service; 12/12 G.H.L. le May, Oxford; Marius Leiter re his 'Opportunity' campaign; 24/10 T. Lister, Lidgetoon, mentions in his letter that HS gave her "gratuity, on retiring from Parliament, to assist Black women to become literate"; 27/03 HS to David Littman, about being "warmly greeted by my two friends, Nelson Mandela and Toiva Ja Toiva" at Namibian independence celebrations; 23/07 HS to Ms. V. Makhoba, Sharpeville; 27/01 Deputy Ambassador at Malawian Embassy, S.P. Kachipande, writes wanting to meet HS; 09/10 Relebohile 'Lebo' Moletsane, Indiana;
- Mb2.31.1. N - R includes: 09/11 Esta Nelson; 06/4 Mark Ovenden, Hertfordshire; 14/01 HS to Joe Pamensky about squatter 5  
camp near Sun City and Eddie Mangope's letter on the matter; 22/04 letter to HS from Rev. Andrew Julies, 'Minister of Health Services and Welfare', House of Representatives about a pension for Kenneth Pietersen; correspondence with the Danish paper Politiken about their publication of an article by David Beresford alleging that HS is a member of "the new right-wing" in SA; 22/10 Senator Larry Pressler; 26/10 HS to Alayne Reesberg, South Africa House, London;

- Mb2.31.1. S - T includes: Sacred Heart University, Connecticut; 09/10 Steven Samman, Keyes School, California, writes from the Principal's office as he is in trouble and his 'punishment' is to write to HS; 04/05 Counsellor John R. Schram thanks HS for having Canadian Foreign Minister to lunch; 08/04 Walter Morris-Hale, Smith College, Massachusetts; 16/10 HS to members of the SAIRR about attacks on Dr. Anthea Jeffrey's report on 'Disinformation about Violence in South Africa'; 04/03 SA Jewish Board of Deputies about their decision to "honour outstanding members of the community for their contribution to the defence of human rights"; 20/07 Allister Sparks, Institute for the Advancement of Journalism; 23/07 HS to Maureen Isaacson, Sunday Star, answering the question "If women were to take over the world, how would the following laws change"; 25/01 Leonard Sussman, Freedom House;
- Mb2.31.1. U - Y includes: 11/03 Sotirios Mousouris, former Head of the (United Nations) Centre against Apartheid; University of Cambridge, Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Sir David Williams; University of Nottingham; University of Michigan; Maritz van den Berg, London; Minister of Correctional Services, Adriaan Vlok, about HS serving on their National Advisory Council; Waverley Girls' High School, Johannesburg; Yale Law School;
- Mb2.32 1993 9f.
- Mb2.32.1 General, alphabetical
- Mb2.32.1. A-B includes : 25/08 HS to American Jewish Committee, mentions "Nelson" attending the SAJBD's annual congress at the Carlton Hotel and "made a very reassuring speech regarding the ANC's commitment towards the South African Jewish community"; 11/03 HS to Lady Clementine Beit, London; Cyril and Simone Blumental, East London; 10/06 Brenthurst Library invites HS to give a talk on her book; 19/05 HS to J.D. Armstrong, British Council, Johannesburg, re the British Equal Opportunities Commission; 26/08 Paul Jenkins writes from Webber Wentzel about setting up a Broadcast Development Foundation; HS to Nieman Fellowship Director, Ussalep, supporting application by David Braun for a fellowship;
- Mb2.32.1. C-D includes: Henry Catto; correspondence with H.J. 'Kobie' Coetsee concerning Neville Clarence (formerly of the SADF) and about a conference which he wanted HS to attend (re Bill of Rights); Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, London; note from Tim Couzens, Wits; 08/09 HS to James Selfe, Democratic Party, saying she cannot attend the party congress and hoping that "the DP will take its courage in its hands and adopt positive policies regarding pro-choice on the abortion issue and the abolition of the death penalty; De Montfort University, Norfolk, UK; John Doble, British Consul General, re visit of Chief Justices for an International Human Rights conference; 14/07 Kent Durr, SA Ambassador to UK, about a lunch for HS at the Embassy;
- Mb2.32.1. E-G includes: 06/09 HS to Bill Edmondson: "You realise, of course, that the University of the Western Cape is the cradle of all the Marxist crazies in this country?"; 21/09 Education Africa re a sanctions video; Tom Erlich, President, Indiana University; Natasha Fairweather, Israel; Herbert Frankel, Oxford; 17/11 Zoe Girling, Toronto, about HS book-tour visit and talk there: "What a starry performance. You certainly wowed us all in that packed hall..."; several letters from Kay Graham, Washington Post;
- Mb2.32.1. H-J includes: 09/08 HS writes foreword for Dawn Haggie's book on the African Self Help Association; 08/09 HS to Joyce Harris saying she'll be coming to Toronto to open the 'Jewish Book Fair'; 08/06 Andrew Hazlett, formerly of the Wesleyan University, writes to explain to HS what happened behind the scenes during her controversial visit there as a Baldwin Fellow in 1989 (and afterwards); 13/01 HS to Rev. Theodore M. Hesburgh, University of Notre Dame, Indiana; 10/09 Oscar Dhloomo writes from the Institute for Multi-Party Democracy; Inter-Action Council; Inter-Parliamentary Council Against Anti-Semitism, London; 18/06 Shaun Johnson, Deputy Editor of The Star, re his forthcoming book; 09/11 letter from Cliff Matheson, Juluka "for those interested in Southern Africa", USA;

- Mb2.32.1. K-L includes: Joy and Herb Kaiser, Washington DC; Mary Keating; Andrew Kenny, about some error in a 'Fast Facts' piece about nuclear power; 18/08 HS to Jyoti Keshav, re the aims of the National Land Committee's and her support for them; Mrs. Devere Kostoff, Philadelphia; Geri Kunstadter, New York; Prof. G.H. Le May, Oxford; 18/03 HS to Sarah Levy, SA Union of Jewish Students, UCT, saying: "... I have no views on what role Jews should play in the future since it is my strong feeling that they should simply exercise their responsibilities as citizens, irrespective of their Jewish heritage..."; 10/12 HS sends 'Message of congratulations on the occasion of the presentation of an Award by the American Jewish Committee, to Margaret H. Marshall'; Merle Lipton; Princeton Lyman, US Ambassador to SA;
- Mb2.32.1. M-N includes: 12/08 HS to D.M. Masekwameng, Mafotha Pre-School, Dwars River, re his funding request; HS to Peter Martin, Institute of Current World Affairs, who first met her in 1954; 06/09 thank-you letter from Mercedes Benz; HS to Margaret Mgwili, Johannesburg Female Prison; 11/09 Michaelhouse School, Natal, to HS; 29/09 thank you letter from Dawn Mokhobo, Eskom, on her winning 'Business Woman of the Year'; Leo Nevas, Connecticut; Herman Nickel;
- Mb2.32.1. O-R includes: 29/01 HS to Alderman Frank van der Velde, re Cape Town vs Johannesburg for the Olympic Games; Patrick O'Meara; 21/12 Harry Oppenheimer writes inviting HS to the launch of "South African Friends of the Bodleian" [Library, Oxford] at the Brenthurst Library; 01/09 Nicky Oppenheimer, 44 Main Street, invites HS to some cricket matches [the NFO XI]; 11/01 HS to Mrs. Nora Pascoe, Roodepoort, an 'Old Prog'; 23/11 HS to Roberta Durrant, Penguin Films, agreeing to participate in 'Future Imperfect'; 16/08 HS to Ms. Elizabeth Nothisane Phala, Johannesburg Female Prison, convicted of murder in 1992; 14/01 HS to Ambassador Conrad Sidego, Denmark, re article in Politiken; Promat Colleges, Larry Robertson; 20/09 HS to Mamphela Ramphele, UCT DVC, re the Southern African Children and Youth Trusts; 26/10 Andrew Reynolds sends HS his article in The San Diego Union-Tribune "Only one man deserves the Nobel Prize";
- Mb2.32.1. S-T includes: 17/12 Anna Scher writes from the Anna Scher Theatre, London; 20/09 James Selfe sends HS a draft letter (to the press) about cross-border raids and the DP's attitude; 10/08 HS writes recommendation for Prof. Charles Simkins to be awarded a Fulbright Scholarship; 11/03 HS to Cedric Suzman, Southern Center for International Studies, Atlanta; 31/08 fax to Sir David Steel; 17/06 Prof. Michael Sterling, Brunel University; Charles Stetson, US Fund for Leadership and Training in Southern Africa; 14/01 HS to Irwin Suall, Anti-Defamation League, re 'neo-Nazi Skinheads'; 09/03 HS to Sunday Times in reply to Jack Curtis' letter 'Armchair liberals didn't beat apartheid'; 20/04 Douglas Gibson, Moss-Morris Inc., re 'The Helen Suzman Foundation Trust' agreement [not attached]; 10/10 Argus Tressider, Virginia, USA;
- Mb2.32.1. U-W includes: Sir Richard Luce, Vice-Chancellor, University Buckingham; New Hall, University of Cambridge; 09/08 HS sends a Foreword for a book by Neville Alexander 'Robben Island Dossier' to Prof. Martin Hall, Wits University; 03/02 Minister of Correctional Services, Adrian Vlok; Lally Weymouth (Katherine Graham's daughter); 25/08 HS to Gary Wilshere, Randburg, re his disability and funding problems; 29/11 HS to Kate Wilson, President-Elect, Oxford Union Society; Charles Woodsworth; 03/02 HS to Donna Wurzel, endorsing her nomination to the SABC Board;
- Mb2.33 1994 12f.
- Mb2.33.1 General, alphabetical [many letters about HS book and the 1994 elections and work in the IEC]
- Mb2.33.1. A-B includes: 02/08 Alexandra Health Centre; 15/11 American Chamber of Commerce (Amcham); 31/01 American International Women's Club; 13/06 Valerie Amos, letter and CV; 14/12 Ken Andrew, Parliament; Brandt Ayers, The Anniston Star, Alabama; 17/06 Glenn Babb, SA Ambassador, Italy; 18/02 Arik Bachar, foreign editor of Maariv; Elizabeth Barad, New York; 14/01 Francis Baring, Baring Brothers & Co. Ltd; 25/04 fax from Ray Barrell, Singapore; John Battersby, Christian Science Monitor; Judy Bernstein, University of Port Elizabeth; British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC); Brunel, the University of West London; 02/02 Commissioner Lt.-Gen. H.J. Bruyn (Dept. of Correctional Services), thank-you letter; 20/05 Fran Buntman, Austin, Texas;
- Mb2.33.1. C-E includes: Cape Flats Distress Association (CAFDA); Cambridge Review of International Affairs; Henry Catto: CNN, thanks; re their election programming; Neil Cochrane; 01/03 Owen Davis, Australia; Development Resources Centre; Winston Churchill Memorial Trust; Michael Edwardes; P.J.J. Erasmus, Cape Town;

- Mb2.33.1. F-Gov includes: 29/11 HS to Facet Films, Johannesburg about the programme 'People' in which she featured;  
3 01/03 recommendation for Barbara Floscher - Nieman Fellowship; Gus Frichardt; 04/02 HS to Carol Yellin, M.K. Gandhi Institute, Tennessee; 26/01 Cliff B. Gosney, Jr., 'Benevolence Through Education In Southern Africa Inc.', Florida; 30/09 HS to Ron Gould, Chief Electoral Officer of Canada, apologising for not attending conference in Hawaii - "I was really on my knees. You will have to forgive me."
- Mb2.33.1. Gra-Hay includes: 07/12 HS letter of condolence to Mrs. Harriet Griswold about the demise of her husband,  
4 Erwin, a former US Solicitor General; correspondence with Tafelberg publishers about Tony Grogan's book of cartoons; 14/02 HS to Kenny Gorss, an 'old Prog', now living in the USA, in reply to his about her book and 'the old days' in '38 Ivy Road'; 22/09 letter from Ms. Elizabeth W. Gumbi, Elukwatini; 29/08 another letter from Elukwatini - Mrs. M.R. (Rebecca) Gumbi; 16/12 Habitat for Humanity; 14/09 HS speech at launch of Dawn Haggie's book on the African Self Help Association;
- Mb2.33.1. Hen-J includes: Dec. 1993 - Dec. 1994 letters to and from Joyce Harris, Ontario, Canada; Dec. 1993 - July 1994,  
5 Harvard Club of London re HS being the John Harvard Lecturer for 1993/1994; 15/12 Joseph G. Hattersley writes in appreciation of Dr. Mosie Suzman, husband of HS, recently deceased; Thelma Henderson, Rhodes University, Grahamstown; 23/09 from Prof. E. Higgins, Port Elizabeth, an 'old Prog', on HS book; 21/07 HS to John Hirsch, Council on Foreign Relations, New York; 07/04 HS to Trevor Hyman, Director, International Service, Rotary Club of Isipingo-Prospecton re receipt of Paul Harris award; 24/11 HS replies negatively to Charles H. Norchi, International League for Human Rights, request to complete a questionnaire; 16/05 HS to Simon Jenkins, The Times, UK, re the election;
- Mb2.33.1. K-L includes : 22/09 fax from right-wing organisation Kach (Lyndhurst, Johannesburg) re HS "participation" in the  
6 "hateful exploitation surrounding" an exhibition 'Anne Frank in the World'; Joy and Herb Kaiser; Tom Karis; Sara Kaufman; Mary Keating; 25/05 letter from Angela E.V. King, UN Observer Mission in South Africa; 05/11 Leon J. Krain writes proposing a project whereby expatriate South Africans will assist domestic workers in SA; 25/10 letter and article from Armistead Lee, Arlington, USA; Joe Lelyveld; 13/05 thank-you letter from Ambassador of Israel, Alon Liel;
- Mb2.33.1. M-O includes: 07/07 HS to Sue McGregor, mentioning a health problem she is having; Vusumuzi Mdluli,  
7 Westville; 16/03 HS to A.J. Mukhondo, Venda, re his request for funding to study; 20/06 HS to Patricia J. Keefer, Regional Director, Southern Africa, National Democratic Institute for International Affairs, Washington DC; New Horizon Care Centre, Grahamstown; Leo Nevas; 18/10 HS to New York Times criticising an article on domestic workers in SA by Isabel Wilkerson; 23/10 Margaret Omer, cousin of John Scott, with articles referring to his death and that of his family in South Africa in 1991; ORT;
- Mb2.33.1. P-Rap includes: much correspondence concerning the case of jailed Israeli spy, Jonathan Pollard, includes HS  
8 letter to President Bill Clinton; Promat Colleges; 06/05 John Qwelane, Tribute, invites HS to speak at their monthly forum, mentions her "sterling record and experience as a hugely respected and loved politician.."; 19/08 HS to Prince Mokhele, Rainbow Youth Peace Campaign, Soweto; Dr. Mamphela Ramphele;
- Mb2.33.1. Red-Sher includes: Henry H.H. Remak, Indiana University; Andrew Reynolds, University of California, San Diego;  
9 11/01 Steve Jaspan, SA Hockey Association, re Ian Richter (former prisoner in Iraq); Noel Robb, Kenilworth; 20/06 HS to Terry Crawford-Browne re plans for a 'Peace Institute' on Robben Island; 25/07 HS to DR. A.J. Cernera, Sacred Heart University, Connecticut; 10/05 Gill Sagar, Norwood, re the DP's election campaign; 18/03 to HS from Sandton Town Council on 'Melville Road Traffic Calming'; 14/02 HS to Inez Savage, widow of Andrew Savage; January-May, letters to and from Anthony Sher;
- Mb2.33.1. Sid-Suss includes: 13/01 HS to Ambassador Conrad Sidego, Copenhagen; Dr. E.D. Silove writes about a young  
10 women called Precious and her educational successes (and the fact that she got a Helen Suzman bursary); much correspondence with Worshipful Company of Skinners, London, and HS speech there; 29/11 HS to Peter Soal, SA Mission to United Nations, New York; Stephen J. Solarz; 30/05 HS to George Solarz; Jack Steinberger, PPE Division, CERN, Geneva; Charlie Stetson; Leonard Sussman, Freedom House, New York;

- Mb2.33.1. T-U includes: I. Gordon Thorburn, Executive Director, Johnson Matthey; Jeremy Thorpe, London; 23/05 HS to Judge Moody R. Tidwell, Washington DC; 27/05 Andrew Torchia, Associated Press, Stockholm; 11/10 UCT Graduate School of Business asks HS to be a speaker at their gala Annual Dinner in 1995; University of Nottingham; 13/06 HS to Prof. J. Robert S. Prichard, University of Toronto, supporting the nomination of Prof. Stuart Saunders for an honorary degree; University of the Witwatersrand;
- Mb2.33.1. V-Z includes: 14/05 letter from Sheila van der Horst; 04/11 Elmarie van der Walt, Pretoria, asks for sponsorship for her karate tour of the US; 15/03 H.P. Vermaak writes mentioning re her once speaking to the 'Rapportryers Korps', which FW de Klerk supported; SAA Voyager programme; Lady Walston; Ethel Walt; Gwen Walt, UK: Lady Reid, Wingate Scholarships, The Harry Hyam Wingate Foundation; 26/10 letter from Frank G. Wisner, US Ambassador, New Delhi; 06/07 HS to Charles Woodsworth, mentions death of Jack Kahn of the New Yorker; 04/05 letter from William F. Ziegler; 03/03 thank-you letter from Johannesburg Women's Zionist League for her speech;
- Mb2.34 1995 9f.
- Mb2.34.1 General, alphabetical
- Mb2.34.1. A-B includes: African Self Help Association; Amnesty International re pending executions in Botswana; assorted correspondence concerning proposals for an Apartheid 'Monument', 'Museum' or 'Living Memorial': correspondents include HS, Colin & Margaret Legum, Geoff Sifrin, Michael Kustow, Janet Suzman (the Krok brothers are also mentioned); Aspen Institute; Maureen Aung-Thwin, Open Society Institute Burma Project; Glenn Babb; Helen Bernstein, New York; Nicholas Bethell; Nanaadj Boohene re project in memory of Sally Mugabe and Esther Boohene; Brandeis University re an award for Nelson Mandela; BBC;
- Mb2.34.1. C-D includes: Henry Catto; John H. Chettie, Washington DC, re Ian Sproat, British Sports Minister; Beryl Cohen, USA, former pupil of Parktown Convent School; June Cope; Jocelyn de Bruyn, Illovo; Isabelle de Gentile-Williams re her 'maid's' brother being accused of attempted murder; Democratic Party; De Montfort University; Siphon Dube 'case', letters from Kate Owen at Denys Reitz;
- Mb2.34.1. E-G includes: Thomas Ehrlich, California; 25/04 birthday letter to Colin Eglin; Elliott International re HS house moving; Baroness Faithfull, House of Lords, UK; 21/09 HS to Fair Lady re her understanding of 'Ubuntu'; Anne Frank in the World exhibition; notes to Jakes Gerwel and Frene Ginwala; speech made at an event to mark Donald Gordon's 65th birthday (not by HS); Harriet Griswold; Innocent Gumede, University of Judaism, California;
- Mb2.34.1. H-J includes: Joan Hawker, Australia; Thelma Henderson, Grahamstown; 08/01 HS to John Hirsch, US Ambassador to Sierra Leone; 02/08 HS to Mrs. Hope, Durban, re seven South African 'prisoners of war' being held in Zimbabwe and Botswana; 01/05 A. Hyam, Graighall, accusing HS of having "anti-Leon phobia"; International League for Human Rights; Geville Janner, QC, MP; Jews for Jesus;
- Mb2.34.1. K-Lem includes: Mary Keating; Joy and Herb Keiser; HS to Tom Keneally, Australia, in which she recounts a tale of Sister Columba at Parktown Convent; Khalsa Human Rights, Leicester; 22/05 HS to Nicky Kleinhans, Bloemfontein, re an 'unfair labour practice'; 09/08 Israel Kugler sends HS a cheque for \$50.00 for families of Vaal Reefs mining disaster; Ladbroke Radio; 02/10 Anthony Lange, London, re Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA); Colin Legum;
- Mb2.34.1. Lew-M includes: Peter Lewis, Chicago, grandson of a friend of HS - Jack Greenwall; 28/05 Hylton Appelbaum, Liberty Life re a Foundation meeting HS not informed of; 16/03 HS to Lothian Regional Council, Scotland; M&G Media; 22/11 HS to Mrs. Lethabo Maleka, Protea North; correspondence concerning a Human Rights Award to Nelson Mandela by the International League for Human Rights; 21/11 Siphon Matsinye, Baltimore; Irene Menell CV; 05/06 Councillor Faith Mngomezulu, Hillbrow; Dikgang Moseneke, Telkom;
- Mb2.34.1. N-R includes: 31/05 National Liberal Club, London; New Era Schools Trust (NEST); Patrick O'Meara; ORT; 13/12 HS note to Lee Pillay, SABC TV News Block; A.M. Radebe, Ladysmith, Natal; Mamoo Rajab, Durban; Thompson Ramautarsingh, Ontario; READ; R.K. Rebele, California; 03/10 David Rockefeller, New York;

Mb2.34.1. S-T includes: SABC; 15/05 HS to Sandton re street lighting in Illovo, as well as Alexandra; thank-you letter from  
8 Elynor A. Williams, Sara Lee Corporation; fax and cutting re Tony Yengeni's apology to Robert Schrire; 25/03 fax to Tokyo Sexwale, Gauteng Premier; 23/05 Geoff Sifrin sends a transcript of interview he did with HS (about being 'Jewish'), it's been corrected by her; Darl E. Snyder, Atlanta; 10/08 HS to Peter Soal, Head of SA Mission to the UN; SA Institute of International Affairs, East London branch; thank-you letter, Street-Wise South Africa; cuttings from Sunday Tribune, photo of HS taken on HMS Britannia; Curt Tobey about 'The Common Fund';

Mb2.34.1. U-Z includes: University of Cambridge; University of Georgia; University of Nottingham; USSALEP SA; United  
9 World Colleges, re HS attending conference in Swaziland; 20/07 HS to Prof. Irene Butter, University of Michigan, on receiving the first Raoul Wallenberg medal (includes long article about Wallenberg); Charles Whitehouse; Andrew Verster sends a review of his play 'Future Past'; Judith A. Zink, Chicago;

Mb2.35 1996 10f.

Mb2.35.1 General, alphabetical

Mb2.35.1. A-B includes: 01/02 HS to Africa Leadership Foundation, mentions jailed Nigerian General Obasanjo; American  
1 Women for International Understanding; Abortion Rights Action Group (ARAG) writes to express their concern re HS recent illness and criticise Barney Pityana; 15/08 signed letter from Dr. H. (Hastings) Kamuzu Banda, Malawi, soliciting funds for the 'Kamzuzu Academy'; 25/03 fax addressed to Gail Behr, from M.W. Serote, re the removal of HS portrait from 'the hallways of Parliament'; Bessie Borwein, Ontario; Diana Baring, Curtis Brown; 16/04 HS letter to Business Day, re apartheid-era police making false statements about detainees; 06/03 HS to Isaac Buthelezi, Power Park, Orlando;

Mb2.35.1. C-E includes: Henry Catto; 25/04 letter to HS from Jack (now John) Curtis, New South Wales, Australia; 06/02 HS  
2 to FW de Klerk; various Democratic Party correspondence; De Monfort University; Attie de Villiers, he mentions that his portrait was also removed from display in Parliament; Tom & Ellen Erlich;

Mb2.35.1. 03/09 HS to Mar Metcalf re Holy Family College (ex- Parktown Convent) losing it's 30% government subsidy; Joyce  
3 Harris; Joan Hawker; 30/11 Mrs Sian Hill writes about a research project on discrimination suffered by Jehovah's Witnesses under apartheid; Genta Holme, Dept. of Political Science, University of California; Maurice Hommel writes from Canada about the possibility of returning to SA and getting a job; Romo Honegger;

Mb2.35.1. I-K includes: Institute of Jewish Affairs, London; Institute for Jewish Policy Research sends copy of their 'Anti-  
4 Semitism World Report' for 1996; Sandra Isenstein, Womens American ORT; 25/04 HS accepts invite to judge the finals of the Johannesburg Transitional Metropolitan Council's Childrens Rights Debate; Jewish National Fund of South Africa (Isla Brito) thanks HS for her donation of R5000 towards the 'President Nelson Mandela Forest and Park Project'; Joy and Herb Kaiser; Tom Karis; Kirstenbosch; 24/10 HS to Fred Khumalo, The Television Company, endorsing their history of 'Drum' project;

Mb2.35.1. L includes: 14/11 Felix Landau, Jerusalem; 31/10 HS to Janice LeCoq, San Francisco, mentions increase in crime in  
5 SA and criticises "over-rapid" affirmative action; Prof. G. Le May, Oxford; Tony Lewis, New York Times; Liberal International, London; 02/08 HS re Ellen Lieberman; Peta Lomberg, Toronto; London School of Economics; 11/04 HS to Princeton Lyman;

Mb2.35.1. M includes: Anthony McConnachie writes asking for HS about the 1961 general election; 11/12 HS writes to  
6 Nelson Mandela's PA Baryl Baker about a trip she made with him (in a helicopter); documentation from the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund; Medical Education for South African Blacks - HS donates R25,000; 02/05 HS to Ashraf Dawood Mohammed, Pietermaritzburg, about charges made against him; Peta Moskowitz, Ohio; Caryle Murphy

Mb2.35.1. N-R includes: 13/02 letter to HS from Themba J. Nkosi, Madadeni, Kwazulu-Natal; NEST; Ngatea Primary School  
7 New Zealand; Ntataise Trust, Viljoenskroon; Constance Ntshona, Flushing, New York; 01/06 Colin Smuts, The Open School, Johannesburg; 16/06 HS fax to Carmel Rickard re Ken Owen; 06/02 HS to Donald Prosser; A.A.M. Radebe, Ladysmith; 10/04 Joyce Raphunga, Venda; 20/11 HS to Edna Freinkel, Trustee, Reducate, literacy programme; 29/09 Sir Anthony 'Tony' Reeve, UK High Commissioner to SA;



- Mb2.35.1. S includes: HS fax to SAfm PM Live programme; Golda and Sidney Sacks; 05/02 HS to Robert Schrire: "I'm glad to see that you settled with nasty Yengeni. That will learn 'em to slander us beleaguered liberals"; 18/01 Society for the Jewish Handicapped thanks HS for Mosie Suzman's bequest of R10,000; 06/02 Helen Grange faxes a Star newspaper feature to HS; Pat Storrar; Darl Snyder; Leonard Sussman;
- Mb2.35.1. T-V includes: 21/02 The Association of the Aged, Durban, sends comments on the Non Profit Organisations Bill; Jeremy Thorpe, London; Trees for Africa; University of Natal decides to award HS an Honorary Doctorate of Laws; University of Nottingham; 29/02 HS to Pieter-Dirk Uys;
- Mb2.35.1. W - Z includes: various letters and faxes to and from the office of HRH The Prince of Wales, St. James's Palace, London; 05/01 HS to Lord Weidenfeld, Institute of Jewish Affairs; 05/01 HS to Prof. Oliver Williams, UCT, Graduate School of Business; 03/07 fax from the Women of Srebrenica Project; 06/06 HS to Wendy Woods, The Canon Collins Educational Trust for Southern Africa;
- Mb2.36 1997 11f.
- Mb2.36.1 General alphabetical
- Mb2.36.1. A-B includes: Debbie Alocock, Springs; Kader Asmal, Minister of Water Affairs & Forestry; Louise Asmal; Aspen Institute; Atlantic Philanthropies re funding for MESAB; Ray Barrell, CV and recommendation; Sharnee Basserabie, King David School; Sheryl Bert, The Old Transvaal Inn, Dullstroom;
- Mb2.36.1. C-E includes : correspondence to and from Baroness Lynda Chalker; 09/12 HS to June and Trevor Cope, Australia, re situation in SA; 12/05 HS to Roger Crawford, Johnson and Johnson; Democratic Party, various; De Montfort University; Attie de Villiers;
- Mb2.36.1. F-G includes: 10/07 HS to Femina, nominating Mamphela Ramphela as 'role model of the 90s'; Maeve Fort, British High Commissioner; Erwan Fouere, EU Ambassador to SA, congratulates HS on receiving the Order of Merit from Nelson Mandela; Prof. Lawrence Friedman, Stanford Law School; Cliff B. Gosney, Benevolence Through Education; letters from and to Kay Graham, Washington Post;
- Mb2.36.1. H includes: nomination of Thelma Henderson for the Right Livelihood Award [which she didn't get]; 12/03 Rev. Theodore Hesburgh, University of Notre Dame, Indiana; 24/11 HS to Johan Heunes, Standerton about the 'new' South Africa; Johann Steyns re Steyn Commission on travel 'perks' for ex-MPs; 17/01 HS to Romo & Anita Honegger about her activities; Human Rights Information Centre; the Human Rights Trust;
- Mb2.36.1. I-J includes: 03/06 HS insurance claim re handbag that was snatched in Harare; 10/02 invitation to attend the annual Friends of the Israel Defence Force dinner in New York; David Ibry; HS recommendations for the IEC; 10/03 HS donates signed copy of autobiography to raise funds for the Chartered Institute of Housing (UK) to support housing projects in South Africa; 28/08 HS to Dr. Jakkie Cilliers, Institute for Security Studies (ISS) re the Foreign Military Assistance Bill; 25/08 HS to Scott Horton, International League for Human Rights, New York; 20/11 draft note to be faxed to Fancie & Jeffrey Jowell; HS to Jewish National Fund
- Mb2.36.1. K-Mat includes: Joy & Herb Kaiser, MESAB; Tom Karis; Nancy Kassebaum; Felix Landau, Israel; 22/10 Harry I. Leifert, Bethesda, USA, sends copy of his article from the Foreign Service Journal; copy of Nelson Mandela's message to HS on her 80th birthday; 15/12 Copper Le May, Oxford; Liberal International; Raymond Louw; 01/04 Rev. John McIndoe, Church of Scotland; 20/10 letter of condolence to H.E. Mrs. Francesca Matsila on the loss of her daughter;
- Mb2.36.1. Mes-O includes: 27/10 HS to Dr. Matthias Messmer, University of St. Gallen, Switzerland, 6 pages of answers to his questions about South Africa, present and past; 26/11 HS fax to Dikgang Moseneke; letters from 'Pax' about Ba (Barbara) Mouat; National Democratic Institute, Washington DC; 30/09 HS to Mr. Moruti Ndhlovu, Gompies, about bursary funds; 12/06 HS to Jan Nellen saying that, no, she cannot arrange for his friend's son to meet Nelson Mandela; 21/10 HS to Prue Leith, New Era Schools Trust (NEST); 20/10 handwritten note to be faxed to Nicky Oppenheimer; 11/01 letter from Ken Owen, Cape Town;
- Mb2.36.1. P-R includes: Hugh Paterson, Queensland, re war pensions; 'A Letter from the Children', read at Ralph A. Pfeiffer's memorial service held in Greenwich, Connecticut; 26/06 HS to Steve Phatlane answering his questions re KwaNdebele; 27/05 fax from Ann Pincus, US Information Agency; exchange of letters and faxes with the Office of the President (of South Africa) to do with her Order of Merit; Promat Colleges; letters from Dr. Thompson (Tom) Ramautarsingh, Ontario; 17/01 HS to Rev. J.V. Mdlalose re visit of Church of Scotland; 03/09 faxed letter to Sir Robin Renwick; letters from and to Dr. Frances Rose, New York;

- Mb2.36.1. S includes: 25/08 thank-you letter for SA Mint; 20/10 HS letter to Sandton Chronicle, thanking people for saving her cat; 10/12 HS to Sandton Traffic Dept., re upcoming event at her house and some other matters, she signs herself 'Freeman of the Town of Sandton!'; 18/01 HS to Inez Savage, re an article she wrote for Sunday Times, which she says she was inspired to write by "no less a person than Madiba, who complained that I was too silent!"; 18/05 HS letter of recommendation written for Bill Schiller, The Toronto Star, London; 20/11 HS on SAHRC paper) to Mrs. J. Schimmel, Westville, about 'crime and punishment' in the new South Africa; 18/02 HS to R.F. Shambrook re his comments to the Katz Tax Commission; 28/08 thank-you letter from Cheick Oumar Sissoko, Director of the South Africa Story (documentary film), Ghana; minutes of a meeting of the Smuts Memorial Trust, 07/06/1994 (of which HS was a trustee); letters to and from Peter Soal, New York; 10/10 HS sends her list of 'top ten South Africans' to Sunday Times, includes Mandela, Biko, Tambo, Gandar and Gordimer;
- Mb2.36.1. T-U includes: 25/04 Andrew Thoms sends a hand-painted card from 'Die Lang Huis', Barrydale; 18/02 HS to Curt Tobey, The Common Fund, Connecticut; 04/02 hand-written letter from Philip Tobias; 10/07 TRC's Hugh Lewin invites HS to the "two-day national hearing on prisons"; 1996-1997 documentation concerning the Jubilee Year of the Wits Faculty of Health Sciences; 03/06 HS thank-you letter to Chief Raph Uwechue, London, for sending three volumes of 'Know Africa';
- Mb2.36.1. V-Z includes: 04/04 HS letter to Video vision; HS to Coral Vinsen re 'Images of Human Rights'; 24/02 HS to Betty Welz, re David Immelman and 'Q Projects'; letter of thanks from the 1996-1997 class of White House Fellows; 16/07 Oliver F. Williams, University of Notre Dame, sends copy of an article he had published in SA newspaper Business Day; 12/03 HS to Bernice Wright, St. Stithian's - an 'old Prog';
- Mb2.37 1998 9f.
- Mb2.37.1 General, alphabetical, 9f.
- Mb2.37.1. A-C includes: Betty Appleby, State of Michigan Jobs Commission; Abortion Rights Action Group (ARAG), thank-you letter to HS from Dolly Maister; 10/11 HS to Jackie Beck, her assistant in Parliament for many years, mentions her reasons for resigning from the SAHRC; 30/11 Dr. S. Baqwa, UCT; 23/01 Caroline Belgrave, Curtis Brown, about monies possibly owed to HS from her book; Robert 'Bob' Bernstein, New York; 21/04 HS to Simon Blumenthal, talks about her reasons for really retiring; 01/10 HS to Bessie Borwein, makes some very unflattering remarks about the SAHRC and employment equity laws; 23/09 Prof. Mike Brown, De Montfort University; 21/05 HS to Andre Bruwer, Tucson; 03/11 HS to Ethne Cochrane, Umhlanga Rocks;
- Mb2.37.1. D-E includes: March-May correspondence from Stephen Graubard, Daedalus, Journal of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences; Democratic Party, incl. letters from Tony Leon; 15/06 HS to Mrs. Jimmie De Vere Kostoff, Pennsylvania; 14/12 Attie de Villiers, Cape Town; 12/02 Norma Mwamuka, Angel Films for the Discovery Channel; 18/02 HS to Ellen Ehrlich
- Mb2.37.1. F-G includes: 14/05 HS to Erwan Fouere, former EU Ambassador to SA, mentions a recent visit to Pretoria Prison - "conditions are abominable" - where she interviewed "the so-called 'People's Poet'"; 01/10 Friedrich-Naumann-Stiftung; 07/01 HS to Gopalkrishna Gandhi, New Delhi; 13/08 HS to Liesl Gernholtz, Gender Commission, re their "success in your court case on the Termination of Pregnancy Act"; 09/12 thank-you letter from Ndine Gordimer; Kay Graham, Washington Post; 01/02 Paul Griffiths re Asset Management Insights Conference, New South Wales;
- Mb2.37.1. H-I includes: 18/11 HS to Derek Hanekom, Minister of Land Affairs, re growing hemp as a cash crop; articles on hemp; Roberta Holland, Providence, Rhode Island; 25/06 Dr. Ralph Horwitz re a possible book; 02/02 Graham Hovey, Ann Arbor, Michigan, formerly of the New York Times; 31/05 HS resignation letter to SAHRC; Richard M. Hunt, Harvard University; IDASA's Kutlwanong Democracy Centre invites HS to chair a seminar with Albie Sachs; documentation from the Indian High Commissioner and Consul General; 17/04 HS to Koos Human, Insig, with her memories of the NP election win in 1948; Ellen Isler, World ORT Union;

- Mb2.37.1. J-K includes: 26/08 HS writes to the Indian Prime Minister making very favourable comments on the about-to-be recalled their representative to SA Lakshmi Jain; faxes to High Commissioner Lakshmi Jain; Joy and Herb Kaiser; Mary Keating; correspondence from and to Tom Karis, which includes critical comments by Karis on a Wall Street Journal article by R.W. Johnson, of the Helen Suzman Foundation, HS says that she feels she made a 'big mistake' in allowing her name "to be used by the Democratic Party when it set up the organisation" (includes copy of the article); March-May correspondence from Clifford Knight concerning Tony Leon and his mannerisms and style of speaking etc.;
- Mb2.37.1. L-M includes: June Laing draft article on DR. Nkosazana Zuma, Minister of Health to be published by the SAIRR; 10/02 fax from the 'League of Boer Prisoners of War', Annlin; invitation to Colin Legum's 80th birthday at Strandfontein Pavilion "celebrating this Pavilion's emergence from apartheid"; Pippa Le May, Oxford; letter from Robin Paapa Lepelle, Mhluzi, asking for financial assistance; Liberal International; Helen and Princeton Lyman; 20/07 Justice V.S. Malimath, New Delhi; 15/10 Jameson Maluleke, Community of the Resurrection, St. Peter's Priory, Southdale, writes to say that he's published a Tsonga version of 'Cry, the Beloved Country'; 20/04 HS to Marie Clair magazine re the 1976 uprising; 04/12 Errol Moorcroft, DP MP;
- Mb2.37.1. N-P includes: 01/04 Rose Nelan, USA, to HS mentions Clinton's visit to Rwanda saying "I was quite disgusted ... Everyone knew everything at the time. How dare he pretend innocence...", HS replies saying how much she likes Hillary Clinton; Leo Nevas; letter from Constance Ntshona, Flushing, New York; 26/02 Julian Ogilvie-Thompson sends HS the Anglo-American Corporation's submission to the TRC; 05/10 HS writes a tribute to Harry Oppenheimer for Business Day; correspondence re 5th Alan Paton lecture;
- Mb2.37.1. R-S includes: 12/11 HS to Mamphela Ramphele about R W Johnson's article in Wall Street Journal "I get very irritated when he goes over the top like this... I have had occasion to tackle him on some of his articles because of mis-statements he has made ..."; 30/03 Sheila Lloyd writes about Stuart Saunders' memoirs; Adele Simmons, President, MacArthur Foundation; 21/04 HS to Dene Smuts on her reply to Bill Clinton in Parliament; Peter Soal; 26/01 HS thank-you letter to Christiano Pizzut, State Guest House, Pretoria; reference for Peter Sullivan to the Rockefeller Foundation, Bellagio; 07/09 HS to Sunday Times re Zapiro and Hogarth; Yuen and Bill Swing (former US Ambassador to Haiti);
- Mb2.37.1. T-Z includes: Andrew Torchia, Cyprus; Dec. 1998, 'round-robin' letter from Prof. Phillip Tobias; 13/09 HS thank-you letter to Prof. van Zyl, Tukkies University; 07/10 Gail Viljoen, KZN, writes about her concerns for the current state of South Africa; 05/08 HS fax to David Winder, The Principia, St. Louis, Missouri, with answers to his various questions on SA; Charles Woodsworth;
- Mb2.38 1999 9f.
- Mb2.38.1 General, alphabetical, 9f
- Mb2.38.1. A-B includes: 05/07 AA to HS conferring Jubilee Life Membership as she has "held unbroken AA membership for 50 years"; 30/07 HS to Daphne Abeel, summing up her view of current political situation in SA; Dr. Frances Ames (and as with most of their correspondence, there's discussion of the 'dagga' question); Kader Asmal, Minister of Education; the Aspen Institute; Mr. Francis Bartels, Paris, re her visit to Ghana in 1971; Bessie Borwein, to whom she writes about the "feudal responsibilities" entailed in having "household domestics" as well as the fact that Thabo Mbeki "will make a better administrator of the affairs of state ... than my old friend Nelson .."; 03/11 HS to Louise Fowler, British Airways re their assistance on her travels; Prof. Michael Brown, De Montfort University; Dr. Andre Bruwer, Tucson, Arizona; 01/11 Fran Buntman, attaching a release form for the interview she did with HS for her book on Robben Island;
- Mb2.38.1. C-Democ includes: Henry Catto; 04/05 HS to Hilary Clinton, White House, Washington DC, about a forthcoming visit to the USA; 07/10 HS to Alison Coburn, Common Purpose, London; 07/09 Jill Conway, Massachusetts, about a possible initiative to assist rural women and girls in SA; 21/04 HS to Jennifer Courtney re who should be able to vote in SA; Jason Colwy, New Statesman; Stephen Graubard, Daedalus; assorted correspondence to and from the Democratic Party;
- Mb2.38.1. Demont-F includes: De Montfort University, copy of Prof. Mike Brown's speech at graduation ceremony; 28/04 Tokyo Sexwale appointed as a 'South African Director'; HS recommendation for Devi Rajab's book on her column 'Devi's Diary'; 15/11 item concerning Brian Doctor's 50th birthday; Tom Ehrlich; 23/06 HS to Glenn Frankel; Dr. Rolf Freier;

- Mb2.38.1. G-H includes: 28/04 Gopalkrishna Gandhi, New Delhi; 14/05 cutting from The Star 'Suzman receives prestigious German award'; Nina Goldberg, New York; 26/04 HS to Cliff Gosney; 29/11 HS to Mr. Grill re Marion, Countess Donhoff; Gun Free South Africa; Feb-Sept. letters to and from Kay Graham, Washington Post; Jorge Heine; Thelma Henderson, Grahamstown; 14/12 HS to (former) Ambassador Richard Holbrook; 19/01 HS to Shirley Mabusela, SA Human Rights Commission, mentions that "I often felt during my three years on the Commission, that I was being side-lined, that very little use was made of whatever special attributes I have ..."; the Human Rights Trust; Romo Honegger;
- Mb2.38.1. I-K includes: David Ibry re his publication 'Exodus to Humanism'; Jan-November Joy & Herb Kaiser; Kaiser Family Foundation; Tom Karis ends copy of his lecture 'South African Democracy: How Solid? How Fragile?'; Sydney Kentridge; Ancel Keys; Rev. Makgale and Mr. Moni, Khutsong Township; 03/02 HS to Gerri Kunstadter, mentions that "there is a nasty atmosphere of xenophobia developing";
- Mb2.38.1. L-M includes: Colin Legum; London School of Economics (LSE); Princeton Lyman; bad copy of Reuters feature 'Apartheid campaigner Helen Suzman fights ANC', mostly about Nelson Mandela; 12/10 HS to Izelle Ventre, Marie Claire, re her life; 14/09 HS to 'Masetshaba', Lebowaqomo; HS to Don Mason, Wende Correctional Facility, Alden, New York; Ba and Pax Mouat [Ba Mouat died in 1999];
- Mb2.38.1. N-R includes: HS to Fred Nakasa (nephew of Nat Nakasa), Randburg, re funding for UCLA studies; National Council of Women of SA; Leo Nevas; Herman Nickel; Constance Ntshona, Flushing NY; Patrick O'Meara; 15/06 HS to Rebecca Wilson, Orion Publishing, with a recommendation of Glenn Frankel's book 'Rivonia's Children'; HS to S.G. Mfenyana, Secretary to Parliament, re travel privileges; Mr. Hlungwani, HS Phillips Memorial High School; 22/09 faxed letter to Mamphela Ramphele; 17/03 HS to Miss B. Robertson about the 'case of Archie and Douglas' which she's referred to the LRC;
- Mb2.38.1 S-T includes : 13/01 HS to Sandton Cleansing Dept.; Allan, Lord Sheppard, London; 29/10 Babette Sparg, Port Elizabeth; 19/08 HS letter to The Star editor about the role of the opposition and the Constitution; Charles Stetson; 23/08 HS to Pat Storrar, mentions her attendance at a DP caucus meeting in Arniston, where "I was presumptuous enough to deliver what I called "My 10 Commandments" to the new boys and girls"; 23/08 HS to Dr. C.B. Strauss, Standard Bank re her earlier complaint; Leonard Sussman; Cedric Suzman; Paul Suzman; 03/02 HS to Adelaide Tambo; 02/11 Skand R. Tayal, New Delhi; 18/11 HS to Prince A.P. Tsotetsi, Kwa-Thema; 05/05 HS to Caesar Molebatsi;
- Mb2.38.1. U-Z includes: New Hall, University of Cambridge; 02/02 HS to Hennie van Vuuren, Berlin; Vodacom invitation to The Three Tenors concert at Union Buildings; SAA Voyager; Wanderers Gold Club re their 60th anniversary (HS was a founding member); Gwen Watt, Lincolnshire; 20/07 HS to Prof. David Welsh, commenting on his piece about her; 20/05 Mary Meyer, HS secretary, to Prof. Jakes Gerwel, Office of the President, re Kay Graham's daughter Lally Weymouth wanting to interview Mandela, which HS "strongly recommends ... Mr Mandela agrees to"; 04/05 thank-you letter from Clive Wolpert, Chief Executives Organization, Bethesda, Maryland; 18/04 HS congratulates Debbie Yazbek on being Photographer of the Year;
- Mb2.39 2000 8f.
- Mb2.39.1 General, alphabetical, 8f.
- Mb2.39.1. A-C includes: 03/07 Association for Services to Torture and Trauma Survivors Inc., - ASeTTS, Australia; 16/08 HS writes a 90th birthday dedication for Anne Bohm, formerly of LSE; 14/04 AngloGold to Prof. Selma Browde re funds for support of the Palliative Medicine Institute; 04/04 Prof. M. Brown, DE Montfort University on his move to Liverpool; Brunel University; 13/03 copy of letter from Edwin Cameron to Dr. Derek Swemmer, re the elections held for Convocation of Wits University; 06/03 Tom Campbell, Member of US Congress, re the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and the processing of HS Non-resident Alien Income Tax Return for 1996; 24/05 HS to Cape Times about "cannabis, marijuana or 'dagga'"; 15/08 Rev. Chris Chivers, St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town; 06/11 HS to Mev. Williams at The Citizen thanks them for the carton;
- Mb2.39.1. D-F includes : 26/11 DP NMLC open letter to Trevor Fowler, MEC Local Government, re prevention of free political activity in Zimbabwe; 22/08, note from Dr. Marion Grafing Donhoff, Die Zeit; Minutes of the Trustees Meeting of Education Africa, 27/06/2000; letter from Thomas Ehrlich, HS reply appears to be a photocopy of a fax and is almost illegible; 27/11 HS to Ambassador Sandra Esserman, Deputy US Trade Representative; 24/02 HS to Glenn Frankel on his book; 02/02 Philip Frankel, Wits, re his book on Sharpeville Massacre;

- Mb2.39.1. G-I includes: 16/10 HS to Cliff Gosney, Florida; undated copy of fax from Adv. Karthy Govender re complaints  
3 about police at the Chatsworth Police Station; 05/04 copy of letter from H.L. Rode, Health Professions Council of SA to Prof. Ames and Dr. Lee Pan, UCT, about the Inquiry into Unprofessional Conduct by Dr. J. Reid; 11/05 HS to Jorge Heine, mentions SA policy in respect of Zimbabwe and Mugabe; Thelma Henderson, Grahamstown; John Hirsch, International Peace Academy; Romo Honneger; 12/06 HS to Mr. J.S. Kgamphe accepting nomination for the International Simon Bolivar Prize; 27/11 HS to Dr. Ellen Isler, Jewish Braille Institute of America;
- Mb2.39.1. J-L includes: 16/10 HS to Lana Jacobson re her planned programme on marijuana (dagga) which HS thinks should  
4 be postponed; Joy and Herb Kaiser; MESAB (Medical Education for South African Blacks) - run by the Kaisers - re Prof. Gerwel faxing to cancel Mandela's speech at a fund-raiser in New York; Tom Karis, includes his graduation address at University of Durban-Westville on 13/05; 23/05 reference for Winnie Kunene; 23/10 HS to Prue Leith, D.B.E. (she is retiring from NEST); 12/12 to HS from Pippa and Copper Le May, Oxford; 04/08 Sir Ian Lloyd, Petersfield, UK; Lady Tony Lothian;
- Mb2.39.1. M-N includes: letters to the Mail & Guardian; 18/02 HS to Dolly Maister, ARAG; handwritten note which begins  
5 'Exactly what do you want from NM? You say just to lend his name & support of project (? Expedition)' [assuming this refers to Mandela]; letter to HS from Jeremy Ratcliffe, Nelson Mandela Children's Fund, thanking her for donation of R1000; HS piece for Marie Claire; items re Mzwakhe Mbuli; 22/02 from Wits re death of HS secretary Mary Meyer (and her daughter, Debbie) in car accident in 1999; correspondence re funds for Dennis Siphon Nakasa; Rose Nelan; 13/08 HS to Leo Nevas re Jews in jail in Iran and Mandela's undertaking to her on the matter;
- Mb2.39.1. O-R includes: 17/10 HS fax to Theresa Oakley Smith; Our Parents Home thanks HS for donation; much  
6 correspondence with Jim Parsons, Catesby Farm House, Warwickshire, UK; Ike Patch and his daughter Abigail; Benjamin Pogrud; copy of oral reply, 17/11 to Dr. Ruth Rabinowitz question the Minister of Health on foreign doctors; 23/06 letter from A.A.M. Radebe, Ladysmith; 14/07 HS to Ruth Raibson, Philadelphia; 27/07 HS to Esther Henderson, Robben Island Museum, on her visits there pre-1990; Lady Robinson, London;
- Mb2.39.1. S-T includes : 23/06 HS to Prof Greg Sandford, The Principia, saying present day South Africa being "very much  
7 the curate's egg"; Sandown Veterinary Clinic re one of HS pets who died; HS to Sandton Traffic Dept.; HS return to SARS re Mary Meyer; 17/01 Larry Sears, Paris; 15/11 HS letter to The Sowetan re Aggrey Klaaste's piece 'Images on Tape that Shook the Entire World'; 27/07 HS replies, by email, to a series of questions from Catherine Stowell, about herself; 10/03 HS letter to The Star re question time in Parliament; Leonard Sussman; various Suzman family members including Cedric, Janet, Mark and Patty who sends an email with instructions on how to print an email; HS to Jeunesse Park, Trees for Africa;
- Mb2.39.1. U-Z includes : 02/10 HS to Prof. Ollie Williams, Notre Dame University; 30/10 note to be faxed to Frank Wisner;  
8 correspondence with Anna Maslin concerning the publication 'Woman At Work' with a contribution written by HS; 17/07 HS to Committee of 'Women of the Year', Highbury Park, London, re their nomination of her; 08/04 badly photocopied fax 'Call to the Zimbabwean Authorities' signed by 'Dame Helen Suzman';

Mb2.40 2001 5f.

Mb2.40.1 General, alphabetical, 5f.

- Mb2.40.1. A-E includes: 06/12 email from Manuel Alvarez-Rivera, Puerto Rico links to HS Foundation website; 19/05  
1 Winifred Armstrong, ecological economist, New York; 18/06 HS to Helen Bamber, Medical Foundation, Caring for Victims of Torture, London, with support for their 'Voices of Exile' gala; 03/06 June Cope, Australia, to HS; 29/03 HS to Henry Catto, writes about political situation, Mbeki HIV / AIDs and her health; 02/08 HS to Ann [Harris?] with CV of Lesiba Mack Molekoa "who wants to start an adult education class at Diepsloot"; 06/08 HS to Bill and Donna Edmonson, writes about the death of her friend Kay (Katherine) Graham, also about Mzwakhe Mbuli and a housing case in Alexandra that she's taken to court on behalf of 'Henrietta';
- Mb2.40.1. F-G includes: Anthony 'Tony' Fabian; 03/12 HS thank-you letter to Jeunesse Park, Food and Trees for Africa (print-  
2 out of photos of an event which HS attended are attached); 06/01 HS to Priskie Francis, Balgowan, Natal; 11/12 Dr. Wolfgang Gerhardt, member of the German Bundestag, thanks HS for having met their delegation in December 2000; correspondence, articles, tributes to Katherine 'Kay' Graham, publisher of the Washington Post (she died in July 2001);

- Mb2.40.1. H-J includes : Holy Family College (formerly Parktown Convent) about their Helen Suzman Rose Garden; 09/11  
3 John Cayzer, Inkatha Freedom Party, writes asking HS if she would be interviewed for a film and publication entitled 'Buthelezi Years'; Ellen Isler, New York; letters and an article from and to Simon Jenkins, The Times, London; 15/10 HS to Dumisani Nduli, Johannesburg Community Chest, suggesting Sheena Duncan as their 'Guest of Honour';
- Mb2.40.1. K-O includes: Jan-Oct. letters and emails to and from Joy and Herb Kaiser; letters from Kenneth Killiany,  
4 Washington DC, nephew of Allen Drury "the late American novelist ... and .. friend of Mrs. Suzman's"; 01/03 handwritten note to be faxed to Aggrey Klaaste, The Sowetan, thanking him for invite for her and Patty [Suzman] to attend the newspaper's 20th birthday; 24/12 HS letter to Copper and Pippa Le May, Oxford; 15/12/2000 handwritten letter from Tony Leon and January 2001 reply from HS explaining why she 'attacked' him and the DA at the opening of the Jewish Museum; 31/05 email from Merle Lipton; 25/09 George McGovern, US Mission to the FAO, Rome to HS; 12/06 Osna Mervis, California; Caryle Murphy, Washington Post;
- Mb2.40.1. P-W includes: 21/05 HS to Jim Parsons, Warwickshire, mentions that Anthony Sher is a "funny little guy but very  
5 talented" and that Alex Boraine is "very attractive but there is something not quite sound about him", also about her 'dagga' crusade; 07/04 HS to Joyce Raphunga, mentioning her Will; emails from (and to) Debra Schultz, HS mentions in her email of 19/11 that she has just "had the sad experience of turning 84. This gives me no joy.." and "apart from nominal aphasia, I'm still functioning more or less"; 09/10 Peter Soal emails about his meeting with the British Foreign Office; Paul Suzman; 29/05 HS to Prof. R.J. Williams, University of Warwick suggesting Lord Robin Renwick as Chancellor or Baroness Chalker; 06/08 HS faxed letter to Joanna Wilson, The Wykeham Collegiate, answering many of her questions about politics, resistance and 'international support';
- Mb2.41 2002 7f.
- Mb2.41.1 General, alphabetical, 7f.
- Mb2.41.1. A-E includes: handwritten recommendation for Dr. Frances Ames' book 'Mothering in a Divided Society with  
1 Rosalina'; 28/11 Dr. Selma Browde sends a copy of the Palliative Medicine Institute report; Shirley Cloete sends invite for her glass exhibition; 18/03 HS to Editor of Die Zeit on the death of Countess Marion Donhoff; 31/01 EISA faxes HS 'information on Observers and Monitors'; Jane Evans, Ntataise;
- Mb2.41.1. F-I includes: Focus on Elder Abuse (FEA); 23/09 HS to Erwan Fouere, Slovenia; 03/08 HS to Thelma Henderson,  
2 Grahamstown Area Distress Relief Association (GADRA); 01/01 P.H. Garrett, Somerset West, re the 'slipping standard of announcers on the SABC'; 07/10 Carl Gershman sends HS a piece by James Traub, from the New York Times, 'A Lesson in Unintended Consequences' (about 'community' control of schools); 18/03 HS to Cliff Gosney supporting the nomination of Tony Leon for an honorary degree in the US; Ellen Isler; HS donates R10,000 to the Israel Crisis Fund (via the Jewish National Fund of SA) and R20,000 for the Israel United Ambulance Fund;
- Mb2.41.1. J-M includes: 02/09 Joy & Herb Kaiser write to say they are coming to SA on behalf of MESAB (Medical Education  
3 for South African Blacks); 08/05 Rhoda Kadalie her daughter Julia Inge Bertelsmann CV to HS; 30/10 Eunice Kennedy Shriver letter to HS; 06/02 HS letter to Margie Lewis as her husband Tony Lewis retires from the New York Times; 26/08 HS to Princeton Lyman on his book, also comments very critically on Allistair Spark's book and their "frightful row" about his "total omission of any role played by white opposition to apartheid..."; Sue McGregor correspondence with HS and about her book 'Woman of Today'; 15/11 HS to Rev. Makoela, Meadowlands; 05/08 HS faxed answers to pupil Kirsty Mansfield's questions; Institute of Inter-Ethnic Relations (and Fatima Meer);
- Mb2.41.1. Solomon LINDA Family - music royalties case on Linda's material such as 'Mbube'(The Lion Sleeps Tonight)  
4
- Mb2.41.1. N-S includes: 11/06 Nedbank Jewish Achiever Awards 2002 writes to say that HS has been nominated 'in the  
5 category for The Lexus Lifetime Achiever'; 05/03 Patrick O'Meara fax to HS; 22/11 HS to M. Robinson, London, complains about the Apartheid Museum and Thabo Mbeki; 02/12 HS to Sandton Traffic Dept., re traffic calming; Anant Singh; 09/04 handwritten note to be faxed to Sir David Steel; 20/12 HS refuses to pay The Star for a notice she inserted on the death of Jackie Hastings Beck 'my dear friend and invaluable researcher'; 08/07 HS to Leonard Sussman, Freedom House; much correspondence concerning the awarding of the Molteno Medal to Mrs. Patricia Storrar amidst some controversy;

- Mb2.41.1. T-U includes: correspondence about the UCT GSB - Southern Africa - United States Centre for Leadership and Public Values Emerging Leaders Programme Fellowship being awarded to Anne Bernstein; University of the Witwatersrand, highly controversial and short-lived VC Norma Reid-Birley documents;
- Mb2.41.1. V-Z includes : much correspondence (and a report) on funds for Waterford-Kamhlaba School, Swaziland, being raised by an association between Nelson Mandela and Nestle Foundation; 06/10 letter from Shirley Williams, House of Lords, re a possible visit to SA;
- Mb2.42 2003 6f.
- Mb2.42.1 General, alphabetical, 6f.
- Mb2.42.1. A-F includes: 29/08 HS email to Bessie Borwein, mentions that her sister died recently at the age of 90; 03/11 HS to Caxton Community newspapers with her answers to a 'survey' 'Local is Lekker'; 25/07 HS emails a 'tribute' to Mandela for Media24; documents concerning 'Action on Elder Abuse'; 05/02 Jane Evans writes to HS to tell her that guides on Robben Island do now mention her role in improving conditions there; 26/09 thank-you letter from the Footprints TV programme team;
- Mb2.42.1. G-I includes: 17/09 HS sends message to the Habonim Dror Camp magazine; 19/12 HS 'personal tribute' to Rabbi Cyril Harris who's being nominated for a British national award; Jean and Graham Hovey (their semi-annual 'Groundhog Day' letter; HS contributes to 'Inspirational Women at Work'; several insurance claims (incl. one for HS dog having chewed up Baroness Lynda Chalker's hire car remote key); June 2003 letter from Julie Ballington, International Institute for Democracy and Electoral Assistance (IDEA), Sweden;
- Mb2.42.1. J-L includes: 08/12 Rhoda Kadalie emails HS an excoriating email from Vincent (Thabana) Maphai, Kadalie's comment is 'hell hath no fury than ... SABC scorned"; Joy and Herb Kaiser / MESAB, HS mentions in an email dated 28/02 "I myself ... am totally disillusioned with the ANC as a result of my experience on the Human Rights Commission"; Adrienne Schwartz re documentary film on Robert 'Bobby' Kennedy's visit to South Africa; 09/12 HS to Mr. M.S. Khumalo, Kensington, re employment possibilities; 17/01 HS to Anthony Lange about RIBA (Royal Institute of British Architects); 29/08 HS to Gayle Lewis, New Mexico; 23/02 Monica Lightwood, nee Monica Ray, who was in HS year at Parktown Convent; Merle Lipton; 17/12 letter to HS from Buntu Williams, Director, of a forthcoming film about Albert Luthuli; Princeton Lyman;
- Mb2.42.1. M-R includes: 17/10 Medical Foundation sends copy of their publication 'The Supporter'; 05/05 HS email to Bob Middleton, London, mentions that "My life here is supposed to be that of a retired old bag, but actually I'm constantly being asked to take up issues which I do to my cost because they're always unpleasant..."; Caryle Murphy, Washington Post; Leo Nevas; 24/09 HS note to be faxed to the Nigerian High Commissioner to SA expressing her concern about Amina Lawal [due to be stoned to death]; 30/06 Siphon Nakasa, Stellenbosch, needing funds to complete his PhD; 22/04 HS to Sir Sonny Ramphal re India Peace Prize; correspondence re fees paid for Moses Rapunga;
- Mb2.42.1. S-T includes : HS awarded Life Membership of the Sandton South Residents' and Ratepayers' Association (SSRRA); 02/06 James Selfe sends HS a copy of his daughter [?] Emma's project about HS; undated thank-you letter from Albertina Sisulu and family after the death of Walter; 04/07 HS faxes replies to questions put to her by Ted Smith, Natal; 11/09 HS thank-you note to Ms. Joubert, SA Embassy in Budapest; 01/11 Babette Sparg letter to HS; David Steel re his visit to SA; 28/09 birthday wishes for Pat Storrar on her 90th birthday; correspondence with Leonard Sussman, Freedom House, about his book; 21/11 HS to Jeremy Thorpe saying Mandela cannot be involved in his project "no further commitments whatsoever ... to be undertaken by him as he is hopelessly over-burdened already"; 19/12 thank you letter from prisoner Keith Mpho Tshabalala, Leeuwkop Prison; 27/10 HS to Brian Tucker mentions that she thinks the Apartheid Museum "is in fact a travesty of history...";
- Mb2.42.1. U-W includes: University of Oxford; 02/04 University of Witwatersrand re the HS Bursary recipient Innocentia Baloyi; correspondence, lists for the PFP / DP / DA Veterans Lunch; 02/11 Gwen Walt sends 86th birthday wishes to HS from Boston; 02/06 HS to Lady Elizabeth Walston, Bath, UK; correspondence about a re-zoning application by Wanderers Cricket Stadium, Portion 420 of the Farm Syferfontein 51 1R; thank-you letter from Joan Webster, after HS saw her grand-daughter Nicole; correspondence about book 'Woman Today';
- Mb2.43 2004 6f.

Mb2.43.1 General, alphabetical, 6 f.

Mb2.43.1. A-D includes: 16/02 HS contribution to special edition of African Mirror re decade of democracy; 09/07 HS fax to Christopher Till, Apartheid Museum, about the acknowledgment of 'whites' who opposed to apartheid; 05/04 Marcia Baruch about her brother Tony Norman Baruch imprisoned in 1999; 03/09 Leon Buwer email to HS re banks, FICA and women's rights over their own financial affairs; nomination of Geoff Budlender to the UCT Council for 2004/2008; 25/06 HS to Sheila Camerer re SA prisoners in Thailand; 29/04 HS email to Henry Catto; 08/06 Centre for Women & Democracy thank-you letter to HS; 27/09 HS to Errol Clulow re Tim Sebastian and her BBC Hard talk interview; Johannesburg South DA re HS appearance on 'The Big Question'; 10/11 Mark Lowe, DA, Durban, fax to HS; 25/05 HS letter to Patricia de Lille "I want to set the record straight on my comments about you at the DA dinner I addressed on 24 March";

Mb2.43.1. E-J includes: 22/04 HS message for Colin Eglin's retirement event; 21/10 HS to Lloyd Gedy, Mail & Guardian, refusing to participate in the re-drafting of '100 Great South Africans' - "a fatuous exercise"; 04/10 HS to Sunday Times with a tribute to Donald 'Donny' Gordon; HS personal tribute to Rabbi Cyril Harris; booklet from the Cape Town Holocaust Centre on their 5th anniversary; 30/04 thank-you letter from the IEC's Brigalia Bam, post-2004 elections; 05/10 HS letter to Ellen Isler, mentioning that "despite my rapidly advancing age ... 87 next month - I am still incredibly busy. My secretary ... this morning, said, as she looked at my diary "Are you mad?" ";

Mb2.43.1. K-M includes: 12/08 HS email to Joy and Herb Kaiser - "here we battle away with the mad Mbeki and unscrupulous Van Schalkwyk a.k.a 'kortbroek'"; 26/02 Tom Karis emails to say that he's now 84; nomination for Peter Samuel Guy Leon to the UCT Council; Merle Lipton re an article in the (UK) Sunday Telegraph which she "was furious about ... complaining bitterly about the ridiculous headline ... and that the article was very one-sided containing none of the positive aspects in SA's present day democracy"; HS to Marge Margo who has emigrated to Sydney, Australia; 29/04 HS to Justice Margaret Marshall, Supreme Judicial Court, Boston; Molteno Medal Award - HS proposes Rhoda Kadalie; 20/01 Laurette Moolman to HS from Kazakhstan; 03/05 HS email to Caryle Murphy;

Mb2.43.1. N-O includes: assorted correspondence on the Olympic Games and the Special Olympics; correspondence with Deborah Oppenheimer, California, documentary producer re the Kindertransport and others; copies of Optima profile of HS; 22/03 HS to Tamlin Orlando, News24 re 10 years of democracy;

Mb2.43.1. P-S includes: 29/09 HS to Ms. J.L. Kgoali, MP, Chairperson of the National Council of Provinces, Parliament, re SA's delegation to the Pan African Parliament; 12/04 HS to Mrs. M. Pitot, Durban, about the current DA and its stance; 29/07 HS to Mr. Kaiser Fezile Siwa, Khayelitsha; Babette Sparg; SPCA award to HS; 29/04 HS email to Leonard Sussman;

Mb2.43.1. T-Z includes: 11/01 HS recommendation of Raenette Taljaard as a DA election candidate; 11/11 HS thanks Lawrence Vuyisile Tutu, East London, for sending her some sheet music he composed about her and Donald Woods and "I really do value the effort you took to show appreciation of my parliamentary contribution (such as it was) to the transformation of South Africa"; 20/08 thank-you letter from Wits Alumni Affairs after HS donated an amount of R10,000 to her Bursary Fund; HS thanks to Virgin Atlantic;

Mb2.44 2005 8f.

Mb2.44.1 General, alphabetical, 8f.

Mb2.44.1. A-B includes: 05/05 HS supports the nomination of Minister Juli Minoves-Triquell (Andorra) as VP of Liberal International; 20/05 HS to Scott Calvert about article he wrote about her for The Baltimore Sun; 11/01 Virginia van der Vliet sends HS an ANC statement re the SA judiciary; 05/05 HS to Lazarus Zim re BASA awards; article by Anne Bernstein 'Change the debate on land - Getting land reform right'; 21/02 HS to Mr. B. Bhengu re his need for employment; 06/08 David Borwein sends article by Salim Mansur 'Clerics must own up to poisonous preaching'; 22/10 HS note to Rachel Read, British High Commission re invite to event at Durban Point Yacht Club;

Mb2.44.1. C-F includes: 21/05 Prof. Sir Colin Campbell, VC, University of Nottingham; 20/05 HS to Rika Kruger re Children of Fire; 18/07 HS to Johannesburg City Power re a falling down electricity pole in Illovo; 07/11 birthday card to HS from Shaun B. Claasen 'Claasie', former Clerk of Questions in Parliament; 25/08 HS to Beryl Cohen, Richmond, Virginia; 24/05 email to HS from Eddie Daniels; 14/05 letter from Russell Denoon Duncan, Thames Ditton, UK; Food and Trees for Africa; 05/05 card to HS from US Ambassador to SA, Jendayi Frazer;



- Mb2.44.1. G-H includes: correspondence with John Gardener, New Zealand, who is making a bust of Nelson Mandela; 03/03  
3 Justin Gelfand, Brandeis University, thanks HS for her help with his thesis; 01/05 HS sends corrected speech that she made to Henry Gordon, Bangor, Northern Ireland; 09/01 HS to Betty Harris on the SA / Suzman entry in the 'New Dictionary of the History of Ideas'; 23/08 Lara Klement, Holy Family College, re the establishment of the 'Helen Suzman Scholarship Fund';
- Mb2.44.1. I-L includes: 26/09 Joy and Herb Kaiser, mention MESAB's 20th anniversary dinner in SA, where Manto Tshabalala-  
4 Msimang was the guest speaker; 11/06 copy of handwritten letter from Sydney Kentridge, London; Tarryn Levy, Ynet English Edition, Israel, interview with HS;
- Mb2.44.1. M-N includes: several letters from Don MacRobert, Edward Nathan, Corporate Law Advisers, on some matters  
5 that HS had requested assistance with; 14/04 HS email to Sue MacGregor; 31/01 HS to Sandra Mamaganda, Kampala, wishing she could do something to assist her financially; 22/07 Jennifer Martin about the use of cannabis stalks for buildings bricks; photocopied page from John Maud's autobiography; Medical Foundation for the Care of Victims of Torture; 27/09 HS to Osna Mervis; 25/08 HS email to Ramotena Mabote re Nathato Motlana and their friendship; 29/07 thank-you letter from the National Democratic Institute to HS for meeting the delegation of Iraqi Women Leaders; Joe Richman, National Public Radio re their programme Mandela: An Audio History; HS tribute to Pippa Newton-Thompson, for her funeral service;
- Mb2.44.1. O-S includes: 13/05 HS to M. Behr, Orange Grove Hebrew Congregation, refusing their invitation to speak due to  
6 her "advanced age" and also that "when I do make a speech, the subject is entirely political or controversial, so I would be an unsuitable speaker for your congregation"; 25/08 HS to Ms. M. Ntshangase, Parliament, re invitation to attend the Women's Parliament; card from Don Prosser; 25/04 HS to Sandton Town Planning Dept.; 20/04 Scottish Parliament's Margaret Ewing thanks HS for assisting their visit to SA; 22/10 Elizabeth Sidiropoulos sends Minutes of the Smuts Memorial Trust meeting; 03/10 Stephen Solarz email to HS; 22/04 Richard Steyn sends HS his review of William Mervin Gumede's book about Thabo Mbeki; 25/01 Leonard Sussman, Freedom House;
- Mb2.44.1. T-V includes: 13/05 HS to Rt. Hon. Jeremy Thorpe "Sorry to disappoint you but long ago I took the decision not to  
7 try and influence Mr. Mandela in any way...", he had faxed Mandela because he, Thorpe, wanted to "benefit in the next allocation" of Life Peerages in the UK; 14/04 HS to Brian Tucker, Australia, re a bursary he had financed at Wits; 07/06 email from Hugh Corder, UCT, re her rapid decline of the invite to give the annual T.B. Davie lecture; 'Evita se Perron' (Peter-Dirk Uys) thanks HS for her donation of R1000 to his Darling Trust; correspondence re the Vaal Reefs Disaster Trust;
- Mb2.44.1. W-Z includes : 28/07 HS to Ollie Williams re his planned remarks on the removal of Jacob Zuma as Deputy  
8 President; 03/11 HS to Jon Yorke, Warwick University re the death penalty; correspondence re Zimbabwe human rights and Roy Bennett;
- Mb2.45 2006 7f.
- Mb2.45.1 General, alphabetical 7f
- Mb2.45.1. A-B includes: 09/06 Sue Arthur emails HS a copy of article she wrote; 26/01 Amneh Badran, PhD student, Exeter,  
1 emails wanting to meet HS; March-August correspondence with the BBC Radio 4 programme 'The Reunion'; 22/07 John Bishop emails an edited version of his interview with her (20p.); 06/12 thank-you email from the 'Editorial Team' at 'Book of Women's Essay's', produced to commemorate 50th anniversary of 1956 women's march; 25/05 HS email to Bessie Borwein "Is it not peculiar that I have difficulty these days in getting access to the authorities, whereas I could always get an interview with John Vorster whenever I requested it"; an article by Geoff Budlender 'Implementing Judgments on the Positive Obligations of States';
- Mb2.45.1. C-F includes: 30/03 Winston Churchill [junior] email to HS; 02/08 Chris Claasen email to HS from Australia "I was  
2 the young and erstwhile PFP member who drove you to Ms. Mandela in Brandfort in 1981 after you had addressed a meeting at the UOFS in Bloemfontein"; cards from 'Claasie' Claasens, ex-Parliamentary clerk; 12/06 HS to Mr. H.T. Baloyi thanking the local fire brigade for responding to her call;

- Mb2.45.1. G-J includes: 11/08 email and photos [removed to 'P'] of a bust of HS by John Gardner which HS "did not  
3 commission" and did not like; 25/02 letter from Anne Templeton, Coordinator, The Goedgedacht Trust; correspondence about and agenda for the Gordon Institute of Business Science conference 'Woman Leading the Way: Health, Wealth and Peace', March 2006; invitation from British High Commissioner, Paul Boateng, to a ceremony bestowing an OBE on the "Late Chief Rabbi Cyril Kitchener Harris", and a tribute by HS; 17/07 Michael Savage sends HS Rhoda Kadalie's tribute to Tony Holiday (4p.); 01/06 email from HS daughter Fran Jowell, with a brief 'life story' attached; 24/04 HS to JRA reporting a "deep pothole on corner of Otto Road and 1st Avenue";
- Mb2.45.1. K -M includes: Dec. 2006 the Kaisers write about the winding up of Medical Education for South African Blacks  
4 (MESAB); 25/07 HS email to Tom Karis, mentions how she broke her femur; 15/03 a letter from Jeff Levenstein, Sunningdale, about his arrest "three years since my arrest, I find myself enslaved by Scorpion politics"; 17/01 email from Gayleand Delano Lewis; October, thank-you letter from Karina Turok re the making of 'Life and Soul: Portraits of Women Who Move South Africa'; 16/01 email from Helen Lyman [who died on or about 13th May]; 25/05 HS email to Justice Margaret 'Margie' Marshall; 11/06 email from Laurette Moolman in Kazakhstan; 24/07 HS letter to Errol and Julie Moorcroft; 07/12 very warm faxed letter from Justice Dikgang Moseneke, Constitutional Court;
- Mb2.45.1. N - R includes: 23/01 HS fax to 'Diane' wanting to know about "ancient MPs" and whether they are still alive;  
5 22/03 HS letter to Jim Parsons, Warwickshire, mentions her place of honour at F.W. de Klerk's 70th birthday celebrations; 10/11 email from Joel Pollak (Rhoda Kadalie's son-in-law), Harvard, wishing HS well for her 89th birthday; 20/11 Ben Rabinowitz, Cape Town, writes to HS about a Jewish 'Egalitarian Service' where "women and men participate in all aspects of the service equally" but others, particularly in Sea Point shul [who refused to allow their hall to be used for a memorial service for Brett Goldin because he was gay], do not agree, copies of cuttings attached; correspondence about The Road to Democracy Project;
- Mb2.45.1. S-T includes: 15/12 SAB sends HS a copy of their 2007 'Icons' calendars, in which she features; 11/11 David  
6 Schneider, New York; 04/06 HS email to June Sinclair in Australia; 02/06 Sky News sends letter to HS re their pre-planning for Mandela's death; 23/02 Tymon Smith (Jeanette Cohen's grandson) email to HS about a proposed film '156 Bowls of Chicken Soup' about "Jewish identity and their relationship to political struggle in South Africa"; 04/12 Peter Soal invites HS to his 70th birthday; 26/02 letter from Lord David Steel; 25/01 thank-you letter from Scott MacLeod, Time magazine; 03/04 ANC faxes HS re visit of Andimba Toivo ya Toivo; correspondence and photos re a traffic fine;
- Mb2.45.1. U-Z includes: Union of Jewish Women; 28/04 letter from The Wallenberg Endowment, University of Michigan;  
7 06/11 email from James Kirchick, Wall Street Journal, re his article and the title that was used; 05/03 Gwen Walt to HS;
- Mb2.46 2007 3f.
- Mb2.46.1 General, alphabetical 3f
- Mb2.46.1. A includes: 07/05 HS sends R250 to African Children's Feeding Scheme "in lieu of a wedding present for Mr & Mrs  
1 David Unterhalter"; 27/02 thank-you letter from Ruth Messinger, President, American Jewish World Service, after their visit to HS; much correspondence with Janet Moore about 'Among Women' [issues facing women in SA]; Aspen Institute;
- Mb2.46.1. B-C includes: 23/09 HS email to Nadine Bernard who's involved in a play about SA 'The Way to Summer'; three  
2 articles by Anne Bernstein published in the Business Day; 20/08 HS email to Sarah Thomas at the University of Oxford and mentions that she has left a bequest to the Bodleian Library in her will;
- Mb2.46.1. D-G includes: 07/12 Sandra Botha, DA, email, after HS had congratulated Botha on "your walkout last week! It  
3 certainly is not the job of the opposition to supply the government with a quorum. Let them fish out their lazy incompetent members themselves!"; 23/11 HS email to Mackie Brodie mentioning that she supports Cyril Ramaphosa as a presidential candidate; 15/02 Jewish National Fund (SA) incites HS to a fund-raising gala dinner to be addressed by Winston S. Churchill (the grandson of Winston Churchill the British war-time leader); correspondence about the nomination of Anthony Delius for an Ikhamanga Award; 30/07 HS to John Doble, UK; 18/01 HS to Donna and Bill Edmondson in the US "you and Bill were the very best ambassadorial couple ever appointed to South Africa during my political career"; 27/03 Beulah Thumbadoo re the launch of 'The Face of the Spirit: Illuminating a Century of Essays by South African Women'; 29/10 Allan Greenblo sends HS his daughter [?] Mia's Grade 12 project on HS;

- Mb2.46.1. H-K includes: 26/01 Jewish National Fund of SA writes to HS about a tribute event for the former Chief Justice Arthur Chaskalson, to which she donates R2500; 12/11 email from Bill Johnson, expressing his doubts about the DA and Helen Zille; 02/03 HS speech for J.P. Morgan Women's Forum speech; 18/11 Rhoda Kadalie sends HS a piece, 'Helen of Houghton' - that she sent to Femina (?) as a counter to a profile by Chris Barron; 12/03 Joy Kaiser email to HS;
- Mb2.46.1. L-R includes: 04/01 HS to Copper Le May, mentions that there is a "determined effort here to airbrush any contribution made by white liberals against the apartheid government"; 08/01 HS thanks John Major, University of Hull, for sending his paper 'The Trades Union Congress and Apartheid, 1948-1970'; 22/01 Anglican Archbishop Ndungane to HS to invite her to cocktails in Parktown; 20/08 Debbie Oppenheimer emails HS to apologise that she hasn't been able to raise funds for her documentary project; 19/03 HS reference for Jeunesse Park;
- Mb2.46.1. S-T includes: 08/03 Milton Shain sends article by Dr. Shamil Jeppie 'WE should recall Middle East history as war clouds gather over Iran'; 22/04 copy of HS note to Anant Singh, mentions that Max Borkum has died; SABC; 13/05 SA History Archive (SAHA) re HS request for her SAPS records (1953-1989); Sunday Times /SAHA Heritage Project about an interview with HS re John Vorster Square; 07/11 Leonard Sussman sends copy of an op-ed piece he wrote 'A Birthday Gift for Helen Suzman from Thabo Mbeki of South Africa'; 18/06 sends a message of congratulations to Ray and Charmaine Swart on their golden wedding anniversary "especially to Charmaine who has put up with the Swart gevaar so patiently"; traffic fines;
- Mb2.46.1. U-Z includes: 01/03 invitation to the Oxford [University] Alumni Weekend; 20/08 HS letter to 17 year old Marcel Wolff for his research paper; 03/08 Claire Wright writes to HS about the Aluka digitisation project;
- Mb2.47 2008 10f.
- Mb2.47.1 General, alphabetical, 10f
- Mb2.47.1. A-B includes: 23/06 Mark Allix, Farallon Capital Management, US, re "the South African market in terms of the post-Polokwane economic and policy and environment"; the American Philosophical Society; 10/11 Kader Asmal email after the first Helen Suzman lecture; 08/12 HS letter to Richard Attenborough :My dear Dickie, Many thanks for the kind inscription in your book"; 30/07 HS to Janet Baines, UK; 29/02 email to HS from Marion Ball, Ernst and Erica Jokl's daughter; 05/03 HS sends condolences on the death of Nicholas Bethell; correspondence with Ruth Rabinowitz, IFP, re the 'Prince Buthelezi Breakfast';
- Mb2.47.1. C-D includes:29/05 thank-you card from 'Conrad and Clinton' which includes photo of them with HS; 2 correspondence with Marian Tupy, Cato Institute, re an article which HS did NOT want to co-author with her; 03/06 Marian Tupy, Cato Institute, emails HS a copy of the confidential letter that Morgan Tsvangirai, MDC, Zimbabwe, sent to Thabo Mbeki on 13/05 request that he desist from 'negotiating' with Robert Mugabe; 14/02 CNN email to confirm their interview with HS; 16/05 emails from The Darling Trust; 24/07 Tony Heard emails HS re the failed attempt to have Tony Holiday honoured with a national award; 02/06 email from the International Mission of Woman Parliamentarians to the Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC);
- Mb2.47.1. E-F includes: HS email to Donn and Bill Edmondson, now in Arizona; 30/07 HS turns down an eTV request for an interview 'The last few weeks have been extremely demanding owing to the numerous requests for interviews in connection with Mandela's 90th birthday. Please do remember that I am even older than him!"; 2006-2008 correspondence with Jonathan Farley, writing a book for Routledge 'Southern Africa'; 21/05 Crala Nel, University of the Free State, proposes a research project, for her PhD, on HS life;
- Mb2.47.1. G-H includes: 05/06 Thursday Bram writes asking about the Gavronsky family; 04/07 HS to Colin Gilchrist, neighbour of Janet Baines, also 90, saying that her energy at 90 "in my case anyway is not due to the Air or the Water, but to the scotch!"; 08/08 HS to Cliff Gosney saying that she believes John McCain will be elected in the US; 04/07 HS emails to support the 'Compassion in World Farming' to abolish long distance transport of animals for slaughter; 04/02 Teresa Heinz sends copy of her 27/11/07 Commencement Address at Wits;
- Mb2.47.1. I-J includes : 11/07 HS refuses to participate in the Inyathelo Human Rights Trust Feasibility Questionnaire; 5 correspondence about the 'Jewish Life Project', includes 'Castaways' Tony Leon and Albie Sachs; items about Jewish Nobel Prize winners; the Joshi family send birthday greetings;

- Mb2.47.1. K-Liberal includes: correspondence with and articles by Rhoda Kadalie; 22/05 HS email to Joy and Herb Kaiser, writes about situation in Zimbabwe and the US; 10/10 HS to Mr. Themba Kamara, Mabopane; 11/07 HS to Jeremiah Kraan "I assure you that the ANC and I may share in the same principles but their enforcement thereof is non-existent"; 08/09 HS letter to Copper and Pippa Le May, Oxford; 18/04 Benjamin Ramm, The Liberal, UK, sends a "very belated birthday gift" of poems they commissioned for HS 90th birthday;
- Mb2.47.1. Liberty-M includes: 05/05 HS to Nelson Mandela Foundation about "Liberty's Charge or Release Campaign" with which Shami Chakrabarti is involved'; correspondence with Lithuania Today magazine; draft copy of 'For the Love of Justice: The Autobiography of Leo Lovell' by his daughter Barbara Brown; 07/03 HS to Bob Middleton, mentions her 90th birthday in 2007 and the party which "turned into a monster gathering of some 300 people!";
- Mb2.47.1. N-R includes: National Liberal Club, UK; 04/02 HS to Leo Nevas, aged 96; Bridget Oppenheimer sends HS a pamphlet about 'Emu Oil' to rub on her legs; 21/04 HS sends article for her project 'Our South African Mothers and Grandmothers'; HS letter to Jim Parsons, Warwickshire; 23/05 HS sends a short piece to Devi Rajab;
- Mb2.47.1. S-T includes: much correspondence from Claire Shea about her legal problems; 26/09 HS to Adele Simmons - "America is not, I believe, liberal enough to vote a black into the presidency. I received a CD last week which is very critical of Obama, stating that he is a liar and a supporter of the Muslim movement."; 02/02 Steve Solarz writes to say he won't be coming to SA in February; 11/06 HS email to S. Tenzing, thanking 'His Holiness the Dalai Lama' for the beautiful scarf that he sent her;
- Mb2.47.1. U-Z includes: 04/07 HS congratulates University of Cambridge on its 800th anniversary; 09/05 HS invites Nick Evans and colleagues from University of Hull, to tea at her house; University of Warwick, includes questions for an interview, 'Warwick in Africa, Annual Report, 2008', condolences to Francie Jowell on her mother's death in January 2009; Video vision, Anant Singh; You / Huisgenoot hassles Gloria, HS secretary, right after Helen's death for answers to their questions about her life; 13/03/08 HS email to Rhoda Kadalie re Michael Kransdorff's opinion of Jacob Zuma's 'talk to the Jewish community';

Mb3 Correspondence to Special Topics/Individuals

Mb3.1 Human Rights Trust 1 f. 1987-1988

Mb3.1.1 Deed of Trust

Mb3.1.2 Agenda for Human Rights conference Dec 1988, Port Elizabeth

Mb3.1.3 Correspondence re H. Suzman being a trustee

Mb3.1.4 minutes of Trustees of the Human Rights Trust, December 1987.

Mb3.2 Suzman v. Transvaler 3 f.

1977 Complaint by HS v Transvaler, Feb 1977, heard by the SA Press council relating to the misrepresentation of a visit to Soweto by H Suzman

Mb3.2.1 Original File - Complaint no 88/77: Mrs H Suzman, MP v Die Transvaler (51 Pages) February 1977 with index

Mb3.2.2 Correspondence between SA Press Council and HS re case and correspondence between HS and her attorney on the case

Mb3.2.3 Press clippings

Mb3.3 Nelson Mandela, post-1990

Mb3.3.1 Personal correspondence between H. Suzman and Mandela and newspaper clips

Mb3.3.1.1 Congratulations from HS to NM on his presidential inauguration, 9 May 1994; Notes written by HS on the history of the Democratic Party and its predecessors in response to a request by NM, 3 February 1997; (11p); Message from Pres Mandela on HS 80th birthday, Nov 1997; Letter from HS to NM on his report on his visit to the Middle East, Nov 1999

Mb3.3.1.2 I am very pleased to meet you' reminiscences about her first visit to NM in 1967, The Star supplement: Mandela - Road to Freedom, 8 February 1990; photograph of HS and NM, The Citizen, 27 February 1999; The Whites behind the Blacks: South African human-rights veterans seek new life (photograph of HS and NM) , Newsweek, 4 June 1990

- Mb3.3.2 Correspondence re. N. Mandela and official invitations to events related to N. Mandela; Article by HS on Mandela for Tribute Magazine, Jan 1990; Invitation sent via HS from CBS News to NM in Victor Verster prison requesting his participation in a televised interview , 22 Jan 1990; an open letter to Mandela - 'Mandela, Israel and the Jews' by Cecil Eprile, in connection with NM statement on PLO's Yasir Arafat and where NM compared the Apartheid struggle to that of the PLO. (published in the Sunday Times) and Letter from Cecil Eprile to HS (12 March 1990; response by HS to suggestion that Wits Univ confer LLB Honorius Causa on Mandela, Feb 1991; Letter from NM expressing gratitude for HS contribution to SA's first democratic election serving on the Independent Electoral Commission in 1994; ); Awarding of order for meritorious service to HS in Feb 1997 - letter from Office of the President; Invitation to NM from The Southern Centre for International studies, Atlanta inviting NM to participate in a roundtable to be videotaped on ' US policy toward Africa: Past, Present and Future, 1999; Article by HS on government of Mbeki criticizing the Democratic Party Aug 1999;; Letter of thanks to HS from BBC Newsnight for her assistance with film made about NM for Newsnight, June 2005 ; Sunday Times Lifetime achiever award Book of Tributes for Mandela -One page by HS, Oct 2007; Message for HS to carry to HM Queen Elizabeth to thank her for the sponsoring of a scholarship for a SA student to study at London school of economics (postgraduate study) undated;
- Mb3.3.3 Correspondence and contributions re. N. Mandela's 90th birthday celebration, including an article written by H. Suzman in the Focus, official publication of the Helen Suzman Foundation, July 2008; 'Now we are both ninety' and in 'Madiba 90 years: a tribute from the SA Jewish Community' 2008; Memories of a stark island prison, The Sunday Independent, 13 July 2008
- Mb3.4 Winnie Mandela, 1978- 1986, 1f  
Including a permit issued to to visit W.Mandela in Brandfort, correspondence with individuals and government departments regarding Mandela family matters, the house in Orlando West and Nelson Mandela; newspaper clips
- Mb3.4.1 Correspondence between HS and Winnie Mandela, 1978- 1984
- Mb3.4.2 Correspondence between HS and Ministry of Bantu Administration and Development, on the house belonging to WM in Orlando West, 1977; Letter from Ministry of Police confirming that "the removal of Mrs Mandela was considered essential in the interest of the State and it can be accepted that she will not be transferred back to ... Johannesburg in the near future "(1977); Amount of R3 245.17 paid to WM as an ex gratia payment in lieu of compensation for improvements to Board-owned houses; Affidavit by Makgatho Mandela on 14 June 1977 denying that that he had told "Mr Wesnagh" (Wilsnach)of the West Rand Administration Board that he did not want to move into his father's house at 8115 Orlando West ( was stated in letter dated 28 July 1977 from The Ministry of Bantu Administration and Development and of Bantu Education)
- Mb3.4.3 Permit given to HS by Bantu Affairs Administration Board in order to visit WM in 1983 - (plastic folder)
- Mb3.4.4 Correspondence between HS and the following: Mary Benson (1977); Elmon?, Ismail Ayob regarding imposter (1982); telegram re invitation to WM to Germany (1983); Elizabeth Kennan, Mount Holyoke College on invitation to WM to receive a degree (1984)and letter from Ms Collette Lux, Somerville College Oxford, 1986 re fund; Newspaper clips - 24 February 1986, Parallel voices amid Africa's discord - interviews with WM and HS and Michael Hornsby
- Mb3.5 Sweet Bird' controversy, 2005, 1f  
Correspondence relating to Thabo Mbeki's "ANC Today" letter of January 8 2005, in which he cited Oliver Tambo in 1971, describing as "the sweet bird...", but omitted Tambo's change in attitude in 1989 during the Five Freedom's Forum meeting with the ANC in Lusaka, Zambia in 1989. Included are Thabo Mbeki's letter, Oliver Tambo's New Year message to the ANC external mission in 1971, Oliver Tambo's welcoming address to the Five Freedoms Forum in Lusaka 1989, newspaper clips and response by
- Mb3.5.1 Letter from President Mbeki , Jan 2005 contained an email to HS by Carolyn Projanksy; Response by Tony Leon to "Sweet Birds" essay by Mbeki, 18 Jan 2005; Letter from Prof Mervyn Shear to Mbeki, 30 March 2005; New Year message to the ANC external mission, 1 Jan 1971 from Sechaba, Mar 1971 and welcoming address by Comrade President OR Tambo, - Five Freedoms Forum-African National Congress Conference - Whites in a changing South Africa, Lusaka, 1989; Excerpt from 'Four days in Lusaka - Whites in a changing society, edited by Raymond Louw, published by the Five Freedoms Forum; ANC Today, 22-28 April 2005 - Note from the Editor re page 7. acknowledging role of HS

- Mb3.5.2 Newspapers articles - 'Sweet birds' also liberated SA by Patrick Lawrence, Star, 18 Jan 2005; 'Sweet Bird' reference unfair - Letter from HS ; 'ANC confuses compliance with constitutional fidelity' by David Underhalter and Nicole Fritz, Business Day, Jan 14, 2005; Truth be told by HS, letter to Business Day, 28 April 2005, 'ANC se eskuus na Mbeki-aanmerkings oor Suzman' letter from HS to Beeld, 23 April 2005
- Mb3.6 Cato Institute articles, 2007, 1f  
Correspondence with Marian Tupy, Policy Analyst at the Cato Institute, Washington, D.C. with regard to the publication of two articles: 'The New South African President Needs to Do a Better Job', 'Africa Needs More Liberalism' by Marian L.Tupy and a lecture based on her remarks made at the Cato Institute's sixth Distinguished Lecturer in October 1989 'Prospects for Peaceful Change in South Africa' by
- Mb3.7 Ronald Suresh Roberts controversy, 2007  
Articles and correspondence relating to a text by Ronald Suresh Roberts in his authorised biography of President Thabo Mbeki Fit to Govern, in which he misquotes an extract of a speech made by at the Conference on Human Rights in London, 15-16 June 1947, which was part of her report to the Institute of Race Relations (also contained in this collection), and used the misquote to compromise H. Suzman's role as a liberal politician in Apartheid South Africa; also included correspondence by Albert John Luthuli to , sent to Editors of various newspaper
- Mb3.7.1 Response by HS to Sudesh Roberts - undated; ' The book that hasn't arrived' Noseweek, issue 91, May 2007 (on Suresh Robert's book ' Fit to rule: Thabo Mbeki's native intelligence'); 'Extract of a speech made by at the Conference on Human Rights in London, 15-16 June 1947 ; 'Helen Suzman unfairly criticized' by Michael Kransdorff, Letter to be sent to Sunday Argus, 19 June 2007 (with comments by HS); 'Article by Rhoda Kadalie on Sudesh Roberts, Business Day 27 June 2007; 'Article by Drew Forrest 'Neocolonials under every bed' Business Day, 5 July 2007; 'Letter to the Star, The Argus, The Citizen, Business Day, Mail and Guardian and The Sunday Times on Albert Luthuli and his letter to HS dated 6 May 1963; 'Letter to the Star, The Argus, The Citizen, Business Day, Mail and Guardian and The Sunday Times on Albert Luthuli and his letter to HS dated 6 May 1963; 'Letter to Raenette Taljaard, 1 August 2007, Report made to the SA Institute of race Relations, June 1947 on her attendance of the international conference on Human rights, London. This is quoted in a letter HS wrote to The editor of the Sunday Times, 6 August 2007, in response to an article by Siyanda Mhlongo ' Bright star wasn't so bright"; article by Patrick Lawrence 6 August 2007; Speech by Raenette Taljaard to Cape Town Press Club ' Building civil society - Broad challenges and opportunities' 7 August 2007 mentioning controversy re Sudesh Roberts; Two letters ' Suzman deserves an honest appraisal' by Greg Coombs and 'Advocate of justice and a force for integrity' by Farouk Araie, Benoni in Sunday Tribune, 12 12 2007
- Mb3.7.2 newspaper clips 1f
- Mb3.8 Our South African Mothers and Grandmothers Project, 2008, 1f  
Correspondence relating to H.Suzman's contributions to the publication "uMama - Recollections of South African Mothers and Grandmothers" compiled by Marion Keim
- Mb3.8.1 Request from Marion Keim, university of the Western Cape School of Government, April 2008 for contribution by HS
- Mb3.8.2 Contribution by HS on 3 women who influenced her greatly: Sister Columba (Parktown Convent), Prof Hansi Pollak, Wits University and Dr Ellen Hellman, South African Institute of Race Relations. (HS worked there after World War II)
- Mb3.9 World Conference against Racism, Racial Discrimination, Xenophobia and Racial Intolerance, 31 August to 8 September August 2001, Durban. 1f  
  
Notes and articles in critique of the World Conference against Racism, Racial Discrimination, Xenophobia and Racial Intolerance, Durban in August/September 2001, expressing her scepticism of the event. Also included a request for information by the Department of Foreign Affairs, which identified as one in a list of individuals who could be entered into a UN Roster of Eminent and Qualified Experts

Background Information on the conference including article by N Barney Pitso, Chairperson of the SA Human Rights Commission , 1 August 2000 and message from Mary Robinson, High Commissioner for Human Rights and Secretary General of the Conference, 15 December 2000; Letter to editor of The Star from HS, 29 May 2001 re the conference; article published in Jewish Report, June 15 to 22, 2001 on conference and article by HS in African Mirror Inc magazine

- Mb3.10 Learn and Earn Trust, 2002-2007 1f  
Correspondence in a court matter relating to as a former trustee of the Learn and Earn Trust. Summons were brought forward by the City of Johannesburg involving the property of the Learn and Earn Trust in 2003 and again in 2006, in both instances referring to as Defendant in her capacity as one of the registered trustees. had resigned from the Trust as early as 1999, the matter was finally resolved in 2007
- Mb3.10.1 Letters of authority from dept of Justice, May 1998 for the Trust; subsidy agreement entered into by and between the Provincial Housing Advisory Board and Learn and Earn Trust for the Florence Transitional Shelter, Sept 2000; Minutes of the meeting held 2 June 2001 by the Learn and Earn Trustees and staff at Ina Perlman's residence; August 2001, Theonie Easton - Loan from HI Matthews, 14 August 2001 and corres btw Easton and Matthews and lawyers, 2002;
- Mb3.10.2 Summons in the High Court of SA - City of Johannesburg v Helen Suzman, May 2003 (Moodie and Robertson, plaintiff's lawyers); Affidavit by Essop Jassat, Sophia Ina Perlman and Sophie Mosimane, Brenda Clur, December 2002, Correspondence with HS by Lawyer acting on her behalf, Horwitz Incorp and letter by Horwitz to MBD attorneys requesting they withdraw the claim, 10 Feb 2006, , Letter of apology received from Moodie and Robertson, 1 August 2003, Letter from Giyosed Inc. attorneys to HS "report of Trust affairs", 22 Feb 2007 (7 p), Letter from HS to Giyosed Inc Attorneys, 5 March 2007
- Mb4 Hate Mail 1f  
Letters received by from 1961 onwards, containing mainly anti-Semite hate speech, as well as anti-Communist sentiments, directed at and against H.Suzman's political activities
- Mb4.1 Hate letters with dates
- Mb4.2 Hate letters with no dates
- Mc ARTICLES AND PUBLICATIONS  
Articles mainly published in national and international newspapers, as well as journals and magazines. See also Ma4 - Autobiography; Ma5-6 - for contributions in books published in her honour.
- Mc1 Articles 3f
- Mc1.1 Job Reservation, 1950s (?)
- Mc1.2 Wanted - a sound immigration policy, The Forum, July 1954, p7-10
- Mc1.3 Striking contrasts between Union, CAF and Belgian Congo, The Forum, September 1955, p16-18
- Mc1.4 Report on the Parliamentary Session Parts 1 and 2, The Black Sash, July 1956, p3-4
- Mc1.5 Focus on a fraud: the Transkei Constitution Bill, Forum, March 1963
- Mc1.6 The "Race" policy of the Progressive Party, Rand Daily Mail, 1966
- Mc1.7 The South African scene today, New York Times, 1971
- Mc1.8 A wind of change, Britannica Book of the year, 1974 (submission) also one copy handwritten
- Mc1.9 Article for the Op-Ed page of the New York Times, 1974
- Mc1.10 The pupils' revolt, The Times, London, 1976 - with request for guest column to HS from The Times August 19, 1976
- Mc1.11 Robert Sobukwe, South African Outlook, August 1978, p118-119 (one of four articles on Robert Sobukwe who died in March 1978)
- Mc1.12 Article for "Interface", 1979, on Solomon Mahlangu and capital punishment 7pp
- Mc1.13 The Wiehahn Commission, University of Cape Town, Big Deal (Commerce Students Council, Univ of Cape Town, July 1979
- Mc1.14 Article for Sarie Magazine, June 1983, 1p
- Mc1.15 Isolation - the cost of apartheid, Sunday Times, 1983
- Mc1.16 Article for Washington Post - also referred to in article in August, Police 'rescue Mrs Mandela from obscurity", 1983 re visit to Winnie Mandela in Brandfort

- Mc1.17 Dropping In in South Africa, Washington Post, January 1983
- Mc1.18 The Referendum, Washington Post, 1983
- Mc1.19 Article for Op.Ed. Page, Washington Post, 1984
- Mc1.20 Article for Sunday Tribune, 1984 (re amendment of Prohibition of Mixed Marriages act and section 16 of the Immorality act, 1957 by the Parliamentary select committee)
- Mc1.21 What can America do? Some practical suggestions for dealing with South Africa, Washington Post, March 1984
- Mc1.22 The Matrimonial Property Bill, The Star, 1984
- Mc1.23 Article for Volkskoerant, 1985
- Mc1.24 Article for The Observer, 1985 and talk by HS to European Democratic Group, Luxembourg, 10 July 1985 (What can be done by the West to speed up the dismantling of apartheid"
- Mc1.25 Article for Sunday Star, 1986
- Mc1.26 Abolition of Influx control and the Pass laws, Sunday Times, 1986
- Mc1.27 Visit to Mr Mandela, Pollsmoor, The Washington Post, 1986
- Mc1.28 What Americans should do about South Africa, - why sanctions against Pretoria would hurt blacks most of all, New York Times Magazine, August 1986; including a pamphlet with the re-print of the article, published by Freedom House
- Mc1.29 Why I am staying, Sunday Star, February 1986
- Mc1.30 Sanctions won't end Apartheid, New York Times, October 1987
- Mc1.31 Article for Chatelaine, Toronto, 1987 (on sanctions against SA)
- Mc1.32 Have sanctions done the trick?, New York Times, October, 1987
- Mc1.33 Saturday Review, London Times, 1987 (?) (10p)
- Mc1.34 Article for The Guardian, London, 1988
- Mc1.35 Article for the Washington Post, 1988 (on sanctions)
- Mc1.36 Why South Africa will pull through, The Times, September 1990
- Mc1.37 Mandela: Sanctions..., Washington Post, June 1990 (After discussion btw Nelson Mandela and Ted Koppel on "Nightline" ) , 1990 and transcript of discussion
- Mc1.38 Pretoria's revolution needs friends, The Times, July 1990
- Mc1.39 Prospects for peaceful change in South Africa, Cato Policy Report, March/April 1990. pages 6-9
- Mc1.40 South Africa in transition, London Times, Sept 1990
- Mc1.41 Future Shock, Jewish Chronicle (London), February 1991
- Mc1.42 Article for op. ed. page, New York Times, 1993 (the week in which the Multi Party Forum reached consensus on the a draft Transitional Executive Council bill)
- Mc1.43 Article for Business Day, 1996 (regarding denial by Police Commissioners and generals from the Apartheid era that detainees were imprisoned under appalling conditions)
- Mc1.44 Articles for St. Mary's DSG (Kloof) School Magazine, 1999
- Mc1.45 Visions of a Liberal future, The Liberal, London Autumn 2007, p20-21
- Mc1.46 An overview of South Africa's recent election, 30 June 1999
- Mc2 Undated articles for the Sunday Times, Washington Post, Sunday Express, 1f
- In the two and a half decades since it (Nationalist party) came to power...'; 'What can America do about South Africa', Washington Post; 'The urban African's struggle to maintain himself (with special reference to Soweto), 'Rand '71 (1971?); 'SA is a multi-racial country with a population of some 16 million people...' Sunday Express; articles in Sunday Times
- Mc3 Other articles and notes 1f
- Including: capitalism and apartheid; notes on an article for Dr Splett; ; on Internal Security Act, 1982; Others



A South African down under' (early 1970's?); '25 years of National Government', 16 May 1973; Addendum to New York Times Sunday Magazine article ('What America should do about South Africa - August 3 1986) for Selected Publications Ltd, Athens, Greece, 1986; Oxford Union debate, 1986. HS and Dr Chester Crocker opposed the motion "That economic sanctions are necessary for the abolition of apartheid"; Article on the Vice Chancellor at Wits University who was reported as defending the electioneering curb at Wits, 29 April 1987 (the VC refers to this in The Star , 27 April ; Representation to the Congressional Sub-Committee on Africa in respect of proposed measures to combat Apartheid in South Africa, by Colin Eglin and Helen Suzman on 10 March 1988; Curing the disease but killing the patient?' sent to Richard Steyn, 15 July 1991 (on sanctions); 'Article for Harvey Tyson, 18 November 1992, on press freedom in SA 5p; 'On awarding of Nobel Prize to Nadine Gordimer, 1991; Article for Ned Temko, London, 4 February 1991; Possible useful facts for overseas trip, Sept 1990; 'The widespread campaign to present the election of May 6...' 'Extracts from speech by HS at election meeting, Lyndhurst Laerskool, 22 April 1987, 4p; notes on an article for Dr Splett 9p.; Notes on capitalism and apartheid, 6p.; 'Having an orderly mind, the best place to begin...' Speech to Rotary, 19p; 'But the most important drawback to PM's Scheme of political emancipation..' 4p; 'When the budget debate commenced earlier this session...' 3rd Reading Apropos Bill, , 3p. ; on Internal Security Act, 1982 - history of security legislation passed since 1962, 10p

Mc4 Other publications 1f

- Mc4.1 "A Study of the Effects of Vitamin C upon Physical Efficiency", by Ernst Jokl, M.D. and Helen Suzman, reprinted from the Proceedings of the Mine Medical Officers' Association, March 1940
- Mc4.2 "Does a physiological correlation exist between basic intelligence and physical efficiency of school children?", by F.T. Milne, E.H. Cluver, Helen Suzman, Anna Wilkens-Steyn, and E. Jokl, Journal of Genetic Psychology, Volume 63, 1943. p131-140
- Mc4.3 A digest of the Fagan Report - the Native Laws (Fagan) Commission prepared by HS published by the South African Institute of Race Relations (first edition in Donaldson Blueprint Series 1948)
- Mc4.4 1988 - Letter published in the book "Tips from the Top: Wise & witty words from well-known South African personalities", compiled by Olivier Souchon, 1988, p16 and pamphlet - Vote Nat
- Mc4.5 "Happy 80th Birthday" Birthday wishes from HS to Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi, p84 September 2008, Focus, Sept 2008

Md SPEECHES

Md1 Annual report-back meetings from Parliament 1 box 1953-1989  
(some reports incomplete)

- Md1.1 1953 - 1954
- Md1.2 1955-56
- Md1.3 1957
- Md1.4 1958-59
- Md1.5 1960 - 1961
- Md1.6 1962
- Md1.7 1963
- Md1.8 1964
- Md1.9 1965
- Md1.10 1966
- Md1.11 1967
- Md1.12 1968
- Md1.13 1969
- Md1.14 1970
- Md1.15 1972
- Md1.16 1973
- Md1.17 1974
- Md1.18 1975
- Md1.19 1976
- Md1.20 1977
- Md1.21 1978

Md1.22 1979  
 Md1.23 1980  
 Md1.24 1981  
 Md1.25 1982  
 Md1.26 1983  
 Md1.27 1984  
 Md1.28 1985  
 Md1.29 1986  
 Md1.30 1987  
 Md1.31 1988  
 Md1.32 1989

Md2 Speeches, General, 1950s / 1960-2007

Speeches mainly held at South African events, with few overseas contributions. Also includes speeches in support of Progressive Candidates. See also Am1 - Speeches to Law and Order, Fh2 - Speeches to Women, Mi - Foreign visits and functions.

- Md2.1 1950's - undated speech, (1952??) ; Pretoria Women's Rally; Public Meeting, Pridwin School  
 Md2.2 1960 -1963 re. Republican referendum; Leave to introduce "Exclusion" bill, 'Is the laager really necessary?' speech in support of Progressive candidate, Richard Harvey; Speech in support of Progressive Party candidate 'Mr Baigish'(??), Pretoria  
 Md2.3 1963: ' 90 day Detention Act' (Vorster Bill),University; Speech in support of PP candidate, David Molteno, Wynburg,  
 Md2.4 1964: Speech on the 80th anniversary of the Cape Parliamentary Debate Society, Notes for lunch-hour Protest meeting against Bantu Law Amendment Bill, Cape Town Drill Hall; Ixopo by-election - Progressive Party candidate, Mr J.E. Mansfield ; South West Africa debate; Ixopo Provincial Council by-election; Cape Parliamentary Debating Society Speaker's dinner ; 'Some reflections on the Race dilemma in the United States of America,'  
 Md2.5 1965: Press handout elections; 15-24 March, Johannesburg; re. Emergency Planning Bill; UDI (Universal Declaration of Independence), Durban  
 Md2.6 1966 re. No confidence debate 'Rhodesia'; Public meeting in Cape Town, City Hall; General election meeting at King Edward School ; Norwood ; Motions on penal reform and compulsory education; Wits University Political Forum, Lunch Hour address given to University of Witwatersrand, ; Final Election speech Houghton School ; protest meeting, City Hall, Johannesburg, ; No confidence debate; 'Progressive dinner, Mount Nelson,' 'Robb House meeting ; Notes for speech to Donors' Dinner, Budget, 1966; 'Erosion of liberty' given at Rhodes University ; Green Point,  
 Md2.7 1966 September to October : Motion of sympathy on the assassination of Dr Verwoerd, ' Exclusion Bill, First reading, 19 Sept 1966; Prohibition of Improper Interference Bill - "Exclusion Bill" ; ' Young Progressives, Claremont, ; Rand Afrikaans University Bill; Speech at an open session of the Progressive National Congress ; Appropriation Bill: Second Reading Debate- 'Border Industries'  
 Md2.8 1967 January - March : Statement on Sports boycott; On Establishment of a Peace Corps; statement on Mr Vorster's first 6 month as P.M; Coloured Training Centres Bill; Private member's motion- Free and compulsory education for all races, National Education Policy Bill; Speech in Parliament on race classification; Speech in the House on Separate Representation of Voters Bill;  
 Md2.9 1967 April - December: Budget 1967; Young Progressives meeting at Claremont Civic Centre; E.G Malherbe Address at University of Natal; Debate in parliament - Postponement of Coloured elections; Port Elizabeth; Planning Bill; Little Brenthurst  
 Md2.10 1968 Speeches made re. Martin Luther King; Improper Interference Bill (Parliament); Role of a minority party: Address to Pretoria students (Not used); Tribute to Robert Kennedy; Public meeting at Grahamstown City Hall; New Student Alliance, UCT; Protest meeting at Drill Hall, Cape Town; Wits University  
 Md2.11 1969 - Speech made on the 10th anniversary of the Progressive Party; Youth congress, Durban; Royal Institute of International Affairs; City Hall Durban; Prog Dinner; New Student Alliance, UCT; visit to two resettlement areas, Stinkwater, Pretoria and Limehill, Natal ('scrapped from "no confidence" speech; Wits University  
 Md2.12 1970 - speeches made at: Provincial elections at King Edward School, Johannesburg; Rondesbosch, Provincial elections; Seapoint; Claremont; Orange Grove  
 1970-1979

- Md2.13 1971: in Parliament, Amnesty for prisoners on the occasion of the 10th anniversary of the Republic; 'Is the Progressive Party a luxury, SA cannot afford?'; Election speech - North Rand; Cape Town City Hall; Protest meeting against banning of Father Desmond, Medical school; Transvaal Congress of the PP, Springs City Hall; Potchefstroom University; Protest meeting against the Terrorism Act, Wits University
- Md2.14 1972: Wits Alumni; electoral speech - Durban; Houghton School Hall; Moshoeshoe Memorial Lectures - Maseru, Lesotho; Education for all - Wits Campus; City Hall, Cape Town - re 2nd June 1972 police conduct at UCT student protest outside St George's Cathedral; PP meeting, Seapoint; JayCee Congress Swaziland; Pretoria University; PP National Congress, Silverton; Wits Alumni, Durban; Orient Club, Durban' ; 'Erosion of Civil Rights, Parktown Convent; Durban City Hall; Port Elizabeth
- Md2.15 1973: Extract - protest meeting at Rondebosch town hall on banning of 8 young black leaders and 8 white young leaders; Progressive Party meetings, Durban, Proposal of main toast to HS by Gatsha Buthelezi; Donors dinner in East London; Progressive Party public meeting, Grahamstown City hall; speech in honour of HS by LM Mangope, October 1973 (on occasion of her 21st session in parliament, speech JHB banquet, 4 October 1973; University of Pretoria Medical school
- Md2.16 1974: Opening of Athlone Fair; Election campaign speeches at various places:- Greenside Primary; Pretoria; Parktown, Cape town, Waverley, Pinelands, Norwood; Uvongo, Port Elizabeth ; Private member's motion on Legal disabilities of women; Speech on Student's role in politics, Wits University; Transcript of speech given at Indiana University, Bloomington for African Studies Program, Dec 1974
- Md2.17 1975: Speech on occasion of 20th anniversary of Black Sash, CLaremont; HS Justice vote on the Schlegbusch/le Grange Commission; Protest meeting against Terrorism Act at Selborne Hall, UCT; 'South Africa Today and Tomorrow' - Australian Institute of International Affairs; Electoral speech for Bryanston Provincial By election, Nov 1975
- Md2.18 1976: Speech to American Jewish Committee, Philadelphia; election speeches at Durban North and Rosebank Primary School, Wits University graduation address; King Edward School Valediction ceremony; School speech to Pridwin School, memorandum to the Commission of inquiry into the riots at Soweto and elsewhere in June 1976; Speech
- Md2.19 1977 Parachute debate, Sea Point; Musgrave; Johannesburg City Hall; 75th anniversary of Pretoria Girls High; extracts from speech delivered at UCT, SRC at Rondebosch Town Hall; election speeches at Uvongo Town Hall; Craighall Park Primary School; City Hall, Johannesburg; "Rule of Law - PFP meeting; City Hall protest meeting, September, (Steve Biko); Speech on women's rights made to the Congress of the Federation of Women of SA, Grahamstown; Extract from a speech - election campaign
- Md2.20 1978: HS speech at Robert Sobukwe's funeral in Graaff Reinet, March 1978 ; 'Rule of Law' at PFP meeting; 'Thirty years of Nationalist rule - an opposition view', Wits University; extracts from a speech made at University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg; speech to Rapportryers, Vereeringing; 'How the United States should react to apartheid: a liberal South African's view'. Gabriel Silver Memorial Lecture delivered at Columbia University, October 1978 ; speech on civil rights to Wits university; Speeches at Wits and Johannesburg City Hall on police raid on Crossroads
- Md2.21 1980 Speeches at various South African Universities, including Academic Freedom Address at the University of the Witwatersrand ; speech on human rights at 92nd Street, Y, New York (voices of dissent lectures); Women's legal status conference at RAU; election speeches at Simons Town, East London, Durban, 'Human Rights' at Natal university; 'Prospects for change in SA' United States tour,
- Md2.22 1981 Protest Meeting, Nyanga East squatters; District 6; No confidence - Parliament; University of Cape Town - Why vote? Or are white politics relevant in South Africa? University of Cape Town; 'Women and politics at Barclay's Executive Women's Club. ; speech at Brandeis University; election candidate speeches Durban
- Md2.23 1982 February-October re. Protest meeting - Neil Aggett; Abortion and sterilisation amendment Bill, Parliament; Wits University 'Sharpeville and after'; Both Zion Association; Capital Punishment; Sharpville and after ', Wits University, Denison University, Ohio, May, 1982; Capital punishment; speech in support of electoral candidates - Peter Soal of Johannesburg North, Stellenbosch and North Rand by-election
- Md2.24 1983 February-November Notes for speech re 60th birthday of Pippa Newton-Thompson; Detentions - UCT: University of Cape Town; Black Sash Conference: removals at Black Sash Conference, June; Press Club, Cape town; Board of Deputies; 'Women in politics,' Langenhoven Student Centre, Stellenbosch; The referendum (on 2 November); New York, November 1983; Speech to Society of Jews and Christians, London

- Md2.25 1984 No confidence debate; University of Cape Town on human rights; Address to Southern Centre for International Studies, Atlanta: The current political situation in South Africa; National Women's issues, 'New political landscape American Jewish Committee International Relations committee, Chicago; same at Council on foreign relations, New York, 'Current political situation in SA; By-election speeches - Pinetown; New school for social research , University of Cape town ; Tugwell Hall, University of cape town - 10th anniversary
- Md2.26 1985 Natal university, Newton Park By-election; Motion at Oxford Union debating society, "There should be an immediate end to all links with South Africa, Opposed by Dr F van Zyl Slabbert, March 1985; Kannemeyer Report (Uitenhage of 21 March); European Democratic Group, Luxembourg; Pretoria University, Declaration of Emergency of June 20, Pretoria University; Public meeting at Pretoria Boys High School; Public meeting at Nottingham Road, Natal; Maxmillan Lecture to National Young Conservatives, London
- Md2.27 1986: Memorial Service for Molly Blackburn, Khotso House; Protest meeting 'the right to know' at Johannesburg, City hall February 28 Oxford Union - "Sanctions are necessary to abolish apartheid", William C.Menninger Memorial Convocation Lecture to American Psychiatric Association, Washington May 12, Washington; 1986 October U.S. Lecture 'Will South Africa Survive?' election speeches - Claremont and pinelands; UCT Graduation address, June; AGM -regional Council; Press Club
- Md2.28 1987: Notes for 1987 general election; Getting rid of apartheid, 7 March ; Temple Emmanuel; Election meeting Lyndhurst Laerskool, Houghton constituency; The One People Oration - Westminster Abbey 'The Divided People' read on HS behalf by Jeffrey Jowell (son in law) on 7 July; Group Areas Act , PFP meeting, City Hall- ; Vote on Constitutional Developments; Women in SA - San Francisco; ; Edison Lecture, Univ of California; 'Will SA survive', United States, Nov
- Md2.29 1988: 'Does SA deserve a break' Lloyds conference - Cape Sun, March; Snap debate on incidents outside Cathedral, 29 Feb; Representations by Colin Eglin and HS to the Congressional Sub-Committee on Africa in respect of proposed measures to combat apartheid in South Africa, March ; State of the Nation - public meeting, Cape Town, March ; 'Can SA survive? United states, April; Milton Academy (US). 'Facts and fiction about South Africa' April; Memorial Service for Alan Paton, April; Conclusion of address to Camps Bay Hebrew Congregation; National Council Bill (not delivered); Law and Order vote, May ; '30 years of Nat rule, PFP public meeting, Claremont Civic centre; Notes for Federal Congress, August; Business Achievement Award banquet Business day, August; Conference in Jerusalem, 'Empowerment of Jewish women, Nov ; City council elections, October; Address on receiving Moses Mendelssohn Award, Berlin, Germany
- Md2.30 1989; The Hunger Strike of detainees at Diepkloof; On Address of Acting State President, Feb ; Part Appropriation debate, Feb; Debate on motion by Adv. Mentz (to apply Group Areas act and Separate Amenities Act more stringently); Rape Bill, March; Transvaal Provincial Administration in Parliament; State President's vote, April; Parliamentary debate, April; Toast to Jean Lawrence, April - founder member of the Progressive Federal Party; National Health and Population Development - on abortion law of 1975; Law and Order Vote (Police action)April; Justice Vote, request for release of Barbara Hogan, Ruth Gerhardt, Rob Adam and Roland Hunter ,April; Justice vote, 27 April - sentencing ; Prisons Vote; Hilton old boys dinner, Inanda Club, May; Parliamentary speech - Education and Culture; Second reading budget speech, May; (her retirement from Parliament; Motion of Censure - Judge Strydom - speech on sentencing - State v Jacobus Vorster and Petrus Leonard; Report back meeting speech, Houghton ,June; Speech to NICRO, August; conferment of Freedom of the Town of Sandton, Aug; Democratic Party Meeting, in support of Zach de Beer; Speech in U.S. and Canada; African Self Help AGM, Aug; Toast to SA Institute of Race Relations, Aug; Prospects for peaceful change in South Africa, Cato Institute
- Md2.31 1990 Opening of the IDASA Conference on Responsible Democracy, Cape Town Jan; speech on five Prime Ministers, UCT; Talk to Commonwealth Development Corporation, Swaziland; Simone Veil S European Parliament in 1979; READ Education and Democracy AGM., August 'Education and Democracy'; 1 Speech for Human Rights Day, Lawyers for Human Rights, Dec; , Market Theatre, Dec; Allied Group Visionary Award
- Md2.32 1991 speech for Cheltenham College England, March; speech for club 2000, Oct; Speech for Carnegie Endowment, October; Presidential Address, SA Institute of Race Relations 'Holding the High Ground' 22 August ; Speech for Women of Distinction, October
- Md2.33 1992 Women in Politics (Grahamstown Festival July 4 ); speech for United States, April; Public lecture at Indiana university, 'Role of women in the new SA'

- Md2.34 1993 Address to International Council of Jewish Women's Convention, Carlton Hotel Johannesburg, May; Michaelhouse, Aug; School of Journalism on the Independent Election Commission; Wits University Arts Faculty prize giving, May; Chatham House ,October; Public address , November
- Md2.35 1994 Speech for University of Port Elizabeth, Feather Market Hall, April; Anne Frank Exhibition in Port Elizabeth, May - introduction of Govan Mbeki ; 'Message to our guests' from HS to Margaret Marshall at the American Jewish Congress; First and Second speeches for overseas trip October/November; University of Texas, October; Speech for launch of Dawn Haggie's book on African Self Help Organisation
- Md2.36 1995 Young President's Organisation Conference, Sun City, March; One Year On (SAIRR) May, Pietermaritzburg; South Africa 15 months on, SA Institute of International Affairs, August, East London; Notes for 40th anniversary of Black Sash, Johannesburg; Untitled (assessment of GNU over 14 months since April 1994', July; The Future of South Africa: Keynote Address by at the Mbabane banquet of the United World Colleges International Council, November
- Md2.37 1996: Speech for SALSA South African Liberal Students' Association conference, (about work of Human Rights commission) June; Commonwealth Press Union, Cape Town, October; "The Transformation of SA'. India, November
- Md2.38 1997: Launch of Robin Renwick's book "Unconventional diplomacy in Southern Africa' ; speech for USA, April; MESAB (Medical education for South African Blacks) , dinner, April in Washington; National Coalition of Women, Women's day, August, Zoo Lake, 75th anniversary of Wits Medical school, August; Acceptance of Jules Cohen Memorial Award, Jewish Community Relations Council, March
- Md2.39 1998 Speech for Young Presidents Organisation - Four years on, June, 1998; Launch of book by Isie Maisels, August; Alan Paton - Liberalism and the new South Africa, Pietermaritzburg (10th anniversary of his death and 50th anniversary of publication of 'Cry the beloved country'
- Md2.40 1999: DP Lunch, Gosforth Park, Feb; Address to 26 Club, March; Commemoration of Zach de Beer who died in May 1999; s Book launch - The Truth about the Truth Commission BY Anthea Jeffrey (SA Institute of Race Relations) when HS was its Honorary Vice President) 2000-2007
- Md2.41 2001 August Acceptance speech for the 'courageous Leadership Award" by South African Women for Women; Union of Jewish Women, AGM ; Introduction to Richard Leakey, Inanda Club; speech to Helen Suzman Foundation - farewell to Bill Johnson, former director, November
- Md2.42 2002 Memorial Service - Phyllis Lewsen at Temple Emmanuel, 2001; Houghton AGM, Norwood Primary, January ; Speech to the Liberal International Congress, Zurich, March (hosted by Romolo Honnegger); Union of Jewish Women, July; Launch of Hugh Lewin's 'Bandiet - out of jail'; SA Jewish Museum, Cape Town,
- Md2.43 2003: Holy Family College (formerly Parktown convent which HS attended) , May; DA meeting - Womens Day, August; DA Youth at Wits, October
- Md2.44 2004: Press Club luncheon in honour of Colin Eglin, January ; Jewish National Fund of South Africa; February; speeches at the Rotary Club award dinner, ; Panel on Women, Business & Society, at the conference of the Gordon Institute of Business Science; DA dinner, March; speech to Institute of People Management, August ; paper on Nation building; Standard Bank Women's Forum, August; establishment of Helen Suzman GIBS MBA bursary , October; Speech to The 1926 Club, Rand Club, November
- Md2.45 2005: Jewish Museum Cape Town, March; centenary of Parktown Convent,
- Md2.46 2006: Helen Suzman Exhibition, Johannesburg, March; Inaugural lecture for Raenette Taljaard, director for Helen Suzman Foundation, May; Speech in Israel, Yakar, June; two speeches at University of Stellenbosch, December
- Md2.47 2007: speech for Canadian visitors, January; JP Morgan Women's Forum, March; Book launch of Colin Eglin's book 'Crossing the borders of power', March ; Discussion with delegation of women from United States , October; Speech at HS 90th birthday, November; various handwritten speeches
- Md2.48 Speeches to Schools  
 Texts of speeches at schools : Sandown (1976) , Kingsmead, King Edward VII (1976) St. John's, (1991) Pridwin, (1976) ;Pretoria High School for Girls, 1977; St Marys DSG, Pretoria; Speech for Cheltenham College England, March, 1991 1f

- Md2.49- 50 Undated speeches on immigration policy, civil rights, P.W. Botha, influx control, amongst others
- Md2.49 Typed speeches
- Md2.50 Handwritten speeches

Md3 Tape Recordings, 1965-1988

88 Tapes of recorded speeches, by H. Suzman and others (stored separately from collection)  
Includes election speeches, report-back meetings to the Houghton constituents, Protest meetings, mass rallies, speeches to overseas groups and T.V. interviews. Subjects include South African politics, discriminatory legislation, Soweto riots, death in custody of Neil Aggett, women in politics, etc.

NOTE: The audio recordings in this section have been digitised and may be accessed at the Historical Papers archive.

- Md3-1 Program meeting
- Md3-2-A Speech, 28-03-1965
- Md3-2-B
- Md3-3 Report back
- Md3-5 Speech, 28-02-1966
- Md3-6 Election Speech, 03-1966
- Md3-7 Speeches, 03-1966
- Md3-8 Election Lecture, 1966
- Md3-9 Election Meeting, 1966
- Md3-10 Programme party 10th Anniversary Mass meeting
- Md3-11 Report back, 07-1968
- Md3-12 03-1968
- Md3-13 Review of the political scene (predictions), 1970
- Md3-14-A Programme meeting, 01-04-1970
- Md3-14-B Programme meeting, 15-04-1970
- Md3-15 Progressive meeting - Elections, 18-03-1970
- Md3-16 Progressive meeting - Elections, 15-04-1970 (Tape jammed near end of Side 2, not fixable)
- Md3-17 Final election speech
- Md3-18 Report back, 10-1970
- Md3-19 Programme meeting, 13-04-1970
- Md3-20 Report back, 1971
- Md3-21 Protest meeting
- Md3-22 Programme meeting, 19-04-1971
- Md3-23 Report back, 21-06-1972 (speed is fast on side 2)
- Md3-24 Programme Congress, 18-08-1972
- Md3-25 Report Back, 20-06-1973
- Md3-26 21st Anniversary Banquet, 04-10-1973
- Md3-27 Progressive Party Election, 1974
- Md3-28 Report Back meeting, 13-11-1974
- Md3-29 Progressive Party Election meeting, 22-04-1974
- Md3-30 Programme meeting, 22-04-1974
- Md3-31 Programme meeting, 10-04-1974
- Md3-32 Programme Election meeting, 27-03-1974
- Md3-33 Progressive Party Mass meeting, 18-04-1974
- Md3-34 Programme Election Meeting, 08-04-1974
- Md3-35 Protest meeting, 1975
- Md3-36 Report back, 01-07-1975
- Md3-37 Interview on TV Monday Conference, 09-1975
- Md3-38 Black Sash Protest Meeting, 18-05-1976
- Md3-39 Radio Review regarding Soweto, 17-06-1976

Md3-40 Meeting with J Kruger, Minister of Justice and Prisons about meeting African Representatives regarding riot, 1976

Md3-41 Address to Council on foreign relations, 30-06-1976

Md3-42 Civil Liberties Award of American Jewish Committee and spoke to 100 Black men of New York, 1976

Md3-43 Meeting in New York regarding 100 Black men in New York, 06-1976

Md3-44 Report Back, 11-08-1976

Md3-45 Progressive Reform Party, 8-11-1976

Md3-46 BBC interview of Suzman by Colin Morris, 20-12-1976

Md3-47 BBC TV interview by Colin Morris, 20-12-1976

Md3-48 Progressive Reform Report back meeting, 11-08-1976

Md3-49 Black Resistance to White Rule Questions, 1979/80

Md3-50 Report Back, 06-1979

Md3-51 Protest meeting against dismissal of Justice , 1970

Md3-52 PRP Municipal Elections, 28-02-1977

Md3-53 PRP Report Back, 14-07-1977

Md3-54 PRP Report Back, 14-07-1977

Md3-55 Protest meeting regarding death of Steve Biko, 19-09-1977

Md3-56 PFP Election Meeting, 10-1977

Md3-57 PFP Mass Rally, 24-11-1977

Md3-58 PFP Mass Rally, 28-11-1977

Md3-59 Programme Mass Rally, 28-11-1977

Md3-60 Fleur de Villiers

Md3-61-A Women in politics

Md3-61-B Women in politics

Md3-62-A Report back meeting, 05-07-1978

Md3-62-B Progressive Reform Fed Party, 05-07-1978

Md3-63 Institute of Politics, 30-10-1979

Md3-64 Radio Interview, 1980

Md3-65 Protest meeting against Police in school boycott, Soweto, 1980

Md3-66 28th Report Back meeting, 09-07-1980

Md3-67-A Election meeting, 27-04-1981

Md3-67-B Pre-election meeting, 27-04-1981

Md3-68-A Pre-election meeting , 27-04-1981

Md3-68-B Election meeting, 13-04-1981

Md3-69 Protest meeting, 12-02-1982

Md3-70 Report Back meeting, 08-1982

Md3-72 Interview in London, 05-1983

Md3-73 Programme Party Report, 18-07-1983

Md3-74 Progressive Federal Bantu Rally, 30-10-1983

Md3-76 PFP Donor Dinner, 12-05-1985

Md3-77 Report Back meeting, 26-06-1985

Md3-78 Report Back meeting, 18-07-1983

Md3-79 South African Elections

Md3-80 Report Back Presentation, 13-08-1986

Md3-81 Monitor and election round up, 16-03-1987

Md3-82 Report Back meeting, 1988

Md3-83 Nicholas B H Bhengu

Md3-84 Dr Millar, 24-09-1984

Md3-85 unclear, speed is fast in some parts

Md3-86 unclear

- Md3-87 Human Rights Day, 12-11-1978  
Md3-88 unclear
- Me LECTURES AND TALKS  
Lectures and talks given at national and international institutions
- Me1 Announcements, flyers, adverts for H.Suzman's lectures 1f
- Me2 Summer School lectures, University of Cape Town, 1990 1f  
Including the topics: 5 Prime Ministers; Women's affairs; Human rights, rule of law and detention without trial and prisons; Pass laws, influx control and urbanisation; Unfinished business
- Me3 United States Lecture series
- Me3.1 1979 Fall U.S. lecture series  
Lecture tour in September/October 1979 at various institutions, including the topics: South Africa after Soweto; South Africa - its people and politics; Human rights and the rule of law in South Africa; Opposition in South Africa since 1948; Soweto - South Africa's urban flashpoint; The South African Watergate - The information scandal; Disengagement from South Africa - and the consequences; Women in South Africa, the press, students and the church 1f
- Me3.2 1987 U.S. lecture  
Will South Africa survive? Lecture, November 1987
- Me3.3 1988 U.S. Talks  
Talks given in April 1988 at various institutions, including the topics: Can South Africa survive? Facts and Fiction about South Africa and Does South Africa deserve a break?
- Me3.4 1993 Lecture series, Indiana University, U.S.  
Six lecture papers, delivered at the Indiana University, October 1993. Including: Theory and beliefs of Apartheid; Specific legislation from 1950s to 1990s, Legislating the abuse of power; Political opposition within the system; Political opposition outside the system; Powerful individuals in South African politics; South Africa in the future - enduring inequalities 1f
- Me4 Various lectures and talks 3f
- Me4.1 1963 Erosion of Freedom, address to Academic Freedom, University of Cape Town
- Me4.2 1974 Gildersleeve Lecture, Barnard College, Columbia University, including copy of the text of the lecture, programme of event, notes; Lecture December, Bloomington, African Studies Program, Indiana university
- Me4.3 1975 South Africa today and tomorrow, Dyason Memorial Lecture, Australian Institute of International Affairs
- Me4.4 1978 How the United States should react to Apartheid: A liberal South African's view, Gabriel Silver Memorial Lecture, School of International Affairs, Columbia University, 1978
- Me4.5 1979 South Africa in world politics, joint seminar on international politics, with Prof Walter Morris-Hale, Smith College, Northampton, MA
- Me4.6 1985 Prospects for South Africa, Harold Macmillan Lecture, National Young Conservatives, London
- Me4.7 1986 South Africa: A country in crisis, William C. Menninger Memorial Convocation Lecture, American Psychiatric Association, 139th annual meeting, programme and text of the lecture
- Me4.8 1986 Michaelmas Term Seventh Debate, notes by , Cambridge Union Society
- Me4.9 1990 Andrew Savage Memorial Lecture, Port Elizabeth
- Me4.10 1991 Second Commemoration Lecture, Cheltenham College General Studies Lectures, programme and text of the speech, postcard
- Me4.11 1992 South Africa in Transition: Past and Present influences, Raoul Wallenberg Lecture, University of Michigan, programme and text of the lecture, correspondence, notes
- Me4.12 1994 The transformation of South Africa, The Lothian European Lectures, Lothian Regional Council, programme with participants
- Me4.13 1996 The Transformation of South Africa, Public lecture, Cardiff University of Wales, Law School, notes by , text of lecture
- Me4.14 1996 Jackson H. Ralston Prize Lecture, Stanford Law School, Stanford CA 1f



Programme, page proof of lecture to be published in the Stanford Journal of International Law, newspaper clips, correspondence

Mf DIARIES 1962-2008  
Engagement diaries. Ms notes of a journey to Russia; smaller Appointment diaries 1965-1990, personal and official; notes and addresses for a trip to New York

Mf1	1962
Mf2	1963
Mf3	1964
Mf4	1965
Mf4.1	1965
Mf4.2	1965
Mf5	1966
Mf5.1	1966
Mf5.2	1966
Mf6	1967
Mf7	1968
Mf8	1969
Mf9	1970
Mf9.1	1970
Mf9.2	1970
Mf10	1971
Mf10.1	1971
Mf10.2	1971
Mf11	1972
Mf11.1	1972
Mf11.2	1972
Mf11.3	1972
Mf12	1973
Mf12.1	1973
Mf13	1974
Mf13.1	1974
Mf13.2	1974
Mf14	1975
Mf14.1	1975
Mf14.2	1975
Mf14.3	1975
Mf15	1976
Mf15.1	1976
Mf15.2	1976
Mf16	1977
Mf16.1	1977
Mf16.2	1977
Mf17	1978
Mf17.1	
Mf17.2	
Mf17.3	
Mf18	1979
Mf18.1	
Mf18.2	
Mf18.3	
Mf19	1980
Mf19.1	
Mf19.2	
Mf19.3	
Mf20	1981
Mf20.1	

Mf20.2	
Mf21	1982
Mf21.1	
Mf21.2	
Mf22	1983
Mf22.1	
Mf22.2	
Mf23	1984
Mf24	1985
Mf24.1	
Mf24.2	
Mf25	1986
Mf25.1	
Mf25.2	
Mf26	1987
Mf26.1	
Mf26.2	
Mf27	1988
Mf28	1989
Mf29	1990
Mf29.1	
Mf29.2	
Mf30	1991
Mf31	1992
Mf32	1993
Mf33	1994
Mf34	1995
Mf35	1996
Mf35.1	1996
Mf35.2	1996
Mf36	1997
Mf37	1998
Mf37.1	1998
Mf37.2	1998
Mf38	1999
Mf39	2000
Mf40	2001
Mf41	2002
Mf42	2003
Mf43	2004
Mf44	2005
Mf45	2006
Mf46	2007
Mf47	2008
Mg	NOTES 1950s Mainly economic history notes and notes on political matters
Mg1	HS notes on parliamentary procedures
Mg2	Economic history lecture notes by HS - HS lectured on economic history btw 1944 and 1952 at Wits university

- Mg2.1 Notebook containing notes on Transition period 1854-1870,; Folders containing lecture notes on the following subjects:- Agriculture; The Cape Coloured franchise; The crafts guilds; Economic development - from 1652 up to the great trek; The great trek to the Mineral discoveries; Gold mining; The growth of medieval towns and cities; Industrial development - labour legislation, Industrial legislation; land tenure; Mineral discoveries; "the Native problem"; Natives in the urban areas; Railway and customs policies; Trade unionism and labour legislation and two memoranda from the SA Trades and Labour Council on the Native Labour (settlement of disputes) Bill, 1949
- Mg2.2 Misc.
- Mg2.2.1 Containing a letter from Johannesburg, April 1950 unknown author; Essay by HS on The monopoly aspect of the SA tobacco; Race Relations study circle address on Native policy in urban areas, 1948 ; Devaluation of the SA pound and its consequences
- Mg2.2.2 Information officer's report to Womens council, 1951, Information officer, July 1951 see also Ka4.5
- Mg2.2.3 Research committee on minimum standards of accommodation; Report of board of trade and industries - Investigation into manufacturing industries
- Mh INVITATIONS  
Appointments, Meetings and Invitations to speak and/or attend
- Mh1 Accepted invitations
- Mh1.1 1982-1984 1f
- Mh1.2 1985-1987 1f
- Mh1.3 1989-2008 1f
- Mh1.4 Invitations of interest 1f  
Including amongst others: Luncheon in honour of and members of the Progressive Party, 1975; Luncheon on the occasion of 30 years in Parliament, 1983; Invitation to attend the Inauguration Ceremony of the President of South Africa Nelson Mandela, 1994; Address by Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II of Great Britain and Head of the Commonwealth to a Joint Sitting of the National Assembly and Senate, 1995; Invitation to attend a service to celebrate Human Rights Day in the presence of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II, His Royal Highness, the Duke of Edinburgh and His Excellency, the President, Dr Nelson Mandela in St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town, 1995; Invitation to attend the Inauguration Ceremony of the President of South Africa Thabo Mbeki, 1999; Invitation to attend the Royal Wedding of His Majesty King Letsie III, Lesotho, 2000
- Mh2 Invitations refused 1970-2008
- Mh2.1 1970-1989
- Mh2.2 1994
- Mh2.3 1995
- Mh2.4 1996
- Mh2.5 1997
- Mh2.6 2003 to 2005
- Mh2.7 2006
- Mh2.8 2007
- Mh2.9 2008
- Mi FOREIGN VISITS AND FUNCTIONS 11 f 9 BOXES  
Itineraries, correspondence, notes, talks, articles and press cuttings relating to visits by to other countries.
- Mi1.1 HS passport, cancelled in 1969; lists of various overseas visits
- Mi1.2 Future overseas visits
- Mi2 1955 Central African Federation/Belgian Congo
- Mi3 1971 Germany, September
- Mi4 1971 African countries (with Colin Eglin)
- Mi5 1974 USA (Gildersleeve lecture has been included under Lectures/Talks, Me4) (photos see under P)

- Mi6 1975 Australia 2f (photo see under P - PHOTOS)
- Mi6.1 Itinerary, letters of thanks
- Mi6.2 Press clippings, pamphlets protesting her visit
  
- Mi7 1978 USA
- Mi8 1979 USA
- Mi9 1979/80 USA Brandeis University
- Mi10 1981 USA (Hon Degree)
- Mi11 1982 Soviet Union
- Mi12 1983 USA, Canada, UK
- Mi13 1983 Germany
- Mi14 1984 Mozambique March & August - speech to Journalists
- Mi15 1984 USA
  
- Mi16 1986 USA
- Mi16.1 visits proposed meetings US and UK contacts
- Mi16.2 American Psychiatric Association
- Mi16.3 North West United States - Seattle and San Francisco
  
- Mi17 1987 China (photos see under P - PHOTOS)
- Mi18 1987 USA National Democratic Institute for International Affairs. March San Francisco - The First Eleanor Roosevelt International Caucus of Women Political Leaders
- Mi19 1987 November - US
- Mi20 1988 Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies (visit cancelled due to ill health of HS)
- Mi21 Wilton Park, UK - Confronting Apartheid: options for South Africans, Front Line States and the West, March 1987 (UK Foreign and Commonwealth Office)
- Mi22 1988 USA, April
- Mi23 1988 USA, June
- Mi24 1989 UK and USA (Wesleyan October)
- Mi25 1989 USA and Canada (Univ of Western Ontario)
  
- Mi26 1991 Germany,
- Mi26.1 Proposed meetings - UK and US contact, 1991-92
  
- Mi27 1993 Canada, June - University of Toronto
- Mi28 1994 USA and UK, October/November
- Mi29 1995 USA, April (including University of Notre Dame)
- Mi30 1995 Australia, October
- Mi31 1995 USA Young Presidents' Organisation
- Mi32 1995 UK London School of Economics centenary , April and July
- Mi33 1996 USA - Aspen Institute
- Mi34 1996 Israel, October - International Lion of Judah Conference
- Mi35 1996 - Indian trip cancelled (was to be with South African Human Rights Commission)
- Mi36 1997 -India for 50th anniversary of independence (August)
  
- Mi37 1997
- Mi37.1 1997 USA, April, Rutgers, Harvard
- Mi37.2 1997 USA Medical Education for SA Blacks (MESAB)
  
- Mi38 1998 CamFed (Cambridge Female Education Trust) Also 50th anniversary of the date on which women were granted full rights to take degrees at Cambridge
- Mi39 1998 USA, March - Jewish Community Relations Council Philadelphia - Jules Cohen Memorial Award
- Mi40 2006 Israel, June (visit cancelled) - HS was scheduled to deliver the Sir Isaiah Berlin Memorial lecture. Lecture is included
  
- Mj OTHER ACTIVITIES 5 boxes
  
- Mj1 South African Institute of Race Relations

- Mj1.1 Correspondence and documents relating to the work of for the South African Institute of Race Relations for over 60 years, during which time she served on its Executive Council in the 1940s, became its President in 1990 and later Deputy President. Including: No Going Back, Presidential Address by delivered to the Institute of Race Relations in 1992; Political Power in South Africa, Presidential Address delivered at the Annual Meeting of the Council, by O.D. Schreiner, January 1993; copy of Fast Facts, December 1999 (publication of the SAIRR); copy of Frontiers of Freedom, Fourth Quarter 2000 (publication of the SAIRR) 1f
- Mj1.2 Correspondence, resource material and newspaper clips covering selected topics relating to the SAIRR, including: extracts from Hansard editions from the early seventies in response to a request for information about H.Suzman's interventions on behalf of Nelson Mandela and prisoners in general, 2006; correspondence relating to J.S. Kane-Berman's reply to Beyers Naude in response to an interview involving the work of the Kagiso Trust, 1990; The State of South Africa, presentation by John Kane-Berman, Chief Executive of the SAIRR, to the International Republican Institute, Washington DC, 13 May 2008, and to Helen Suzman, Johannesburg, June 2008; Survey on Housing; Notice of objection by the SAIRR to the certification of the constitutional text adopted by the Constitutional Assembly before the Constitutional Court of South Africa, 1996; racial relations in South Africa; general matters of concern in South African politics 1f
- Mj2 Optimus Foundation  
Correspondence and printed matter relating to the Optimus Foundation, from 2008 onwards called "Equip", of which was a Patron 1f
- Mj3 Impulelelo Board  
Correspondence, Annual Report of 2005 and outreach material relating to H.Suzman's work as a member on the Board of Trustees, from which she resigned in 2006 1f Includes issues of Impulelelo case studies no 2, 3, 5 and 6
- Mj4 Spread the Love Campaign  
Correspondence and documents relating to H.Suzman's participation in the Clover Spread the Love Campaign, 2007/2008 1f
- Mj5 Outward Bound Educational Trust  
Correspondence and Trust documents relating to H.Suzman's acceptance to become a trustee of the Outward Bound Educational Trust 1f 2001-2003
- Mj6 Liberty Life Foundation  
Correspondence and newspaper clips relating to H.Suzman's work as Trustee of the Liberty Life Educational Trust, from which she retired in 1999 1f Includes board pack of trustees meeting held on 23 Nov 1999
- Mk HELEN SUZMAN FOUNDATION
- Mk1 Correspondence relating to the activities of the Foundation which was launched in 1996 , and speeches by and Raenette Taljaard- 2f

- Mk1.1 1995-2001 correspondence between HS and the first director of the Foundation, RW Johnson, including letters criticizing articles written by RW Johnson (The Spectator - letter from Margaret Legum on article "New apartheid" by RWJ, 2000; Sunday independent - letter by Graeme Bloch "RW Johnson's reports belittle our democracy", 2000; Criticism of article written by RWJ in The Australian, conveyed to HS by Tony Heard and Kadar Asmal, also letters to editor by both RWJ and Kadar Asmal, 1996; Complaint by Felicia Kentridge re RWJ articles in the Wall Street Journal and International Herald Tribune and the billing "director of the Helen Suzman Foundation". HS admits she "made a mistake" in allowing her name to be used by an organisation over which she has no control, whose publications she doesn't see beforehand ....despite her non participation in the foundations activities (1998) ; Invitation list for launch of HS foundation, 1996 ; letter from RWJ to HS on Tony Leon , 2001; Minutes apparently from SA Institute of Race Relations? "Possible closer ties btw the Institute and a like minded organisation' 2000, re proposal by RWJ about merger of Helen Suzman Foundation with SAIRR ; Letter from HS to RWJ, 2000 re his "snide little fax"; From Dennis Beckett to HS - article by "Ralph" including Dennis Beckett and HS , 1999; RWJ sends Friedrich Naumann foundation nomination form for HS to be nominated to their Liberal hall of freedom, 1998; Apology by RWJ for error he made when he said "that a blacks only appointments policy already exists for all the deans at Univ of Cape Town', 1998; Sent to HS by RWJ - article by Blade Nzimande in Mayibuye, 1997 (referring to reactionary think tanks such as SAIRR and HSF )and reply by RWJ in Focus editorial, 1998; Letter by HS to editor of Prospect (London) re article by RWJ, 1998 where RWJ said apartheid was not as bad as the Holocaust or the Rwanda Genocide with which HS strongly disagreed
- Mk1.2 2001-2005; Letter from Richard Steyn of HSF to HS re her donation to HSF in 2005; reply to Lawrie Schlemmer re his request to HS to be a board member of a US section 21 company for fund raising purposes, 2004; Request from HSF to readers of Focus to ignore a false e-letter purporting to be written by HS on Mbeki, 2004; Fundraising proposal from Lawrie Schlemmer for HSF for overseas, 2003; satirical article by RWJ "Some lessons from history" by "Christine Zuma" for Focus magazine, 2002; Report on progress on HSF by Lawrie Schlemmer, 2001; letter from HS to Prof W Pick from Wits Univ Public Health in response to his proposal to raise funds for a chair of epidemiology at Wits - written to "HS of the Helen Suzman Foundation" 2001
- Mk1.3 2006-2008: Press release announcing appointment of Raenette Taljaard as director, April 2006; Corres btw RWJ and HS re "re centering" of HSF by Raenette Taljaard, 2007; Article by Gareth van Onselen - DA's director of media and research - "Where have all the liberals gone?, 2007; Corres on new website for HSF - biography of HS, 2007; Complaint by Tony Leon on omission of his article on local government elections in the HSF publication, copied to HS, 2006; Article by Raenette Taljaard on Zimbabwe, 2008; Article sent to trustees of HSF and HS by Raenette Taljaard - written by William Saunderson Meyer on the relationship btw the DA and the HSF
- Mk2 Publications issued by the Foundation; speeches by Raenette Taljaard; Political Opinion in Zimbabwe 2000, by R.W. Johnson 1f
- MI MISCELLANEOUS
- MI1 Items of interest
- MI1.1 "Wind of Change" speech by Harold Macmillan, Prime Minister of the United Kingdom to the Houses of Parliament, Cape Town, 3 February 1960 (souvenir of visit of Harold MacMillan)
- MI1.2 Three documents relating to Chief Albert Luthuli, including: "Fifty years of Union - Political Review", article by A. Luthuli for the Council Meetings of the South African Institute of Race Relations, 1960; "Albert John Luthuli", by Professor Z.K. Matthews; "The road to freedom is via the cross", statement by A. Luthuli, later published by the African National Congress under the title "our chief speaks", 1952.
- MI1.3 Speech given 'Is South Africa a good risk?' by Mr Harry Oppenheimer, Chairman of Anglo American Corporation of South Africa, to the Institute of Directors, London, November 1959
- MI1.4 1966 Souvenir booklet of Senator Kennedy's 1966 tour of South Africa compiled by the Rand Daily Mail
- MI1.5 1977 Prospects for change in Southern Africa, by Harry Oppenheimer, Address to the Foreign Policy Association, New York

- MI1.6 1978 Why the world should continue to invest in South Africa, by Harry Oppenheimer, Address to the International Monetary Conference, Mexico City
- MI1.7 1979 Towards a more just racial order in South Africa, by Harry Oppenheimer, Conference of the SAIRR, 1979
- MI1.8 1989 Four steps to democracy by Harry Oppenheimer,
- MI1.9 1979 Investment in SA today and tomorrow by Nicholas Oppenheimer, address to the Financial Mail conference
- MI2 Publications of interest  
National and international journal and pamphlet publications relating to South Africa and related issues, some of which have been personally dedicated to by the authors.
- MI2.1 Topics on South Africa
- MI2.1.1 1940 Native Law and its Background: The limits of tribal law in modern bantu life, Address delivered by Julius Lewin to the Bantu Studies Society of the University of the Witwatersrand
- MI2.1.2 1954 (?) The Cape coloured vote: A common roll or political Apartheid, Draft report representing the views of the United Party minority on the Joint Select Committee appointed for the Parliamentary Inquiry into the Separate Representation of Voters Act Validation and Amendment Bill 1953.
- MI2.1.3 1954 (?) The policies of the Liberal Party of South Africa (Margaret Ballinger)
- MI2.1.4 1955 Education and Race Relations in South Africa, by T.B. Davie, Hoernle Memorial Lecture, SAIRR
- MI2.1.5 Academic freedom: a judgment of the United States Supreme Court by Arthur Suzman, 1957 South African Law Journal
- MI2.1.6 1959 Power, law and race relations in South Africa, by Julius Lewin, reprinted from The Political Quarterly, October - December 1959
- MI2.1.7 1961 South African Treason Trial by Thomas Karis
- MI2.1.8 1961 The Franchise in a multi-racial country, by Erroll Hay
- MI2.1.9 1961 Social Relations in a common South African society, by Z.K. Matthews, former Professor of Social Anthropology, Native Law and Administration at the University College of Fort Hare, Cape Province, Supplement to Optima published by Anglo American Corp
- MI2.1.10 1962 Freedom and Authority, Lecture by G.H.L. le May, Witwatersrand University Press (The Republic in a changing world, lecture two - published by Wits University Press
- MI2.1.11 1963 The nation that lost its way, a series of six articles, published in the Rand Daily Mail at the time, analysing the current political situation in South Africa, by Laurence Gandar, editor of the Rand Daily Mail
- MI2.1.12 1965 South Africa's Salvation in Classic Liberalism, by W.H. Hutt, reprint from Il Politico, University of Pavia Italy
- MI2.1.13 1966 Prejudice in the classroom by Eleanor Hawarden, SAIRR
- MI2.1.14 1969 South Africa: Are there silver linings?, by Edwin S. Munger, reprinted from Foreign Affairs
- MI2.1.15 1969 The world and Pretoria, by C.W. de Kiewiet, reprinted from The Virginia Quarterly Review, Winter 1969
- MI2.1.16 1970 The Johannesburg Stock Exchange, annual addresses by Presidents - Immediate past president, A. Martin and President, current, Mr M. Borkum
- MI2.1.17 1975 American Policy and the search for Justice and Reconciliation in South Africa, prepared by Gwendolen M. Carter for The Wingspread Symposium on South Africa: Policy Alternatives for the United States
- MI2.1.18 1975 The Punishment scene in South Africa: Developments over the past Decade and the Prospects for Reform, by Mr Justice J.H. Steyn, in: Crime, Criminology and Public Policy, Essays in Honour of Sir Leon Radzinowicz, Heineman, London
- MI2.1.19 1978 South Africa at the Crossroads: Responding to the Winds of Change, by Arthur Suzman Q.C., Paper for the SA Institute of International Affairs
- MI2.1.20 1979 The debate about South Africa: Neo-Marxists and Neo-Liberals, by Merle Lipton, reprinted from the journal African Affairs - response to M. Legassick and D. Innes 'Capital restructuring and Apartheid: a critique of constructive engagement' African Affairs, October 1977
- MI2.1.21 1980 South Africa's "Independent" Homelands: An Exercise in Denationalization, by John Dugard, reprinted from Denver Journal of International Law and Policy
- MI2.1.22 1980 Adam Smith's "Invisible hand" in a velvet glove, by S. Herbert Frankel, The G. Warren Nutter Lectures in Political Economy, Thomas Jefferson Centre Foundation

- MI2.1.23 1980 South Africa under Botha: How deep a change?, by Robert I. Rotberg, Foreign Policy, publication of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace
- MI2.1.24 1983 Revolution in the making: Black politics in South Africa, by Thomas G. Karis, in Foreign Affairs, Winter 1983/84
- MI2.1.25 1986 Beyond the present: the story of Women for Peace 1976 to 1986, by Alan Paton, Brenthurst Press
- MI2.1.26 1986 Cost of Apartheid by Michael Savage, University of Cape Town inaugural lecture,
- MI2.1.27 1986 South African Liberation: The Communist factor, by Thomas G. Karis, in Foreign Affairs, Winter 1986/87
- MI2.1.28 1988 Whither South Africa? Suid-Afrika Waarheen?, by David Welsh, Langenhoven Prestige Lecture given at the University of Port Elizabeth
- MI2.1.29 1989 Changes in South Africa, by Bruce w. Nelan, in Foreign Affairs, America and the World, 1989/90
- MI2.1.30 Black South-Easter, Poem written by Anthony Delius, published in New Coin supplement
- MI2.2 Related topics
- MI2.2.1 1928 The Empire in the New Era, by L.S. Amery, Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs and for the Colonies, Address delivered at a meeting of the Royal Colonial Institute,
- MI2.2.2 1952 Some reflections on civilization in Africa, by S. Herbert Frankel, Hoernle Memorial Lecture, SAIRR,
- MI2.2.3 1960 The tyranny of economic paternalism in Africa: A study of frontier mentality 1860-1960, by S.Herbert Frankel
- MI2.2.4 1965 African concepts of Nationalism in South Africa, Gwendolen M Carter
- MI2.2.5 1970 Brain-size, Grey Matter and Race - Fact or Fiction? by Phillip Tobias, First Raymond Hoffenberg Lecture,
- MI2.2.6 1972 One word of truth by Alexander Solzhenitsyn, The Nobel speech
- MI2.2.7 1973 The legal control of administrative discretion, by Jeffrey Jowell, reprinted from Public Law, Autumn
- MI2.2.8 1977 The limits of law in urban planning, by Jeffrey Jowell, reprinted from Current Legal Problems, Vol.30 1977
- MI2.2.9 The crows are flying by Thelma Blyth, with personal inscription by T. Blyth, 1988 (not digitised)
- MI2.2.10 1980 South Africa: change and confrontation. Report of a study mission to South Africa, July 3-11, 1980 to the Committee on Foreign Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives, duplicate but with personal inscription by S Solarz (not digitised)
- N PRESS CLIPPINGS
- Na PERSONAL, 1954 - 1990  
(Note: pages 640-728, Feb 1979-Apr 1984 are missing)
- Nb GENERAL, 1954-2008, 31 boxes  
(They are arranged chronologically and are mostly from a press cuttings agency)
- Nc MAGAZINE ARTICLES
- Nd FOREIGN PRESS CLIPS
- O INDEX CARDS
- P PHOTOS  
(See online display of photographs)
- P1 SPECIAL ITEMS
- P1.1 Helen Suzman outside the Senate building, Parliament, Cape Town



- P1.2 Helen Suzman after being awarded the title of honorary Dame Commander of the British Empire, photo by Press Agency, London, 1989 (see also Ma3.1.2.1)
- P1.3 With daughter Frances in London, during an overseas visit
- P1.4 Photo with Nelson Mandela after his release from Prison outside his house in Soweto, 1990, Associated Press
  
- P2 PORTRAITS OF H.SUZMAN
  
- P2.1-14 Various photos of , from 1953
  
- P3 HONORARY DEGREES AND AWARDS
  
- P3.1 Graduation, unidentified - see Ma2b
- P3.2.1-3 Oxford, graduation, 1973 - see Ma2.1
- P3.3.1-6 Harvard, graduation, 1976 - see Ma2.2
- P3.4.1-3 University of the Witwatersrand, graduation, 1976 - see Ma2.3
- P3.5.1-7 Columbia, graduation, 1977 - see Ma2.4
- P3.6 Smith College, graduation, 1977 - see Ma2.5
- P3.7.1-4 Jewish Seminary, graduation, 1986 - see Ma2.10
- P3.8.1-8 University of Cape Town, graduation, 1986 - see Ma2.11
- P3.9.1-3 Ontario, graduation, 1989 - see Ma2.13
- P3.10.1-5 Rhodes University, graduation, 1990 - see Ma2.14
- P3.11 Cambridge, graduation, 1990 - see Ma2.15
- P3.12.1-6 Glasgow, graduation, 1990 - see Ma2.16
- P3.13.1-3 Ulster, graduation, 1990 - see Ma2.17
- P3.14.1-4 Warwick, graduation, 1990 - see Ma2.19
- P3.15.1-4 Brunel, graduation, 1991 - see Ma2.20
- P3.16.1-4 De Montfort, graduation, 1994 - see Ma2.24
- P3.17.1-5 University of Stellenbosch, graduation, 2006 - see Ma2.28
- P3.18 Human Rights Walkway honour, City of Cote Saint-Luc, 2007 - see Ma3.4.9
  
- P4 AS MEMBER OF THE P.P. AND P.F.P.
  
- P4.1 Helen Suzman being sworn into Parliament, September 1984
- P4.2.1-2 Progressive Party 30th Anniversary luncheon, 1983
- P4.3.1-5 On the Campaign trail
  
- P5 VISITS TO COMMUNITIES, POLITICAL OUTREACH WORK
  
- P5.1 Helen Suzman with police, photo by Sunday Times,
- P5.2 Helen Suzman with the Port Elizabeth student leader Sipho Mtimkulu, who had been poisoned - see Ad5.6
  
- P5.3 Copy of a photo with ladies from an NGO in Grahamstown
- P5.4 With Ken Andrew at the KTC squatter camp in Cape Town after dawn raid, 1982(?)
- P5.5.1-7 Photos of a visit to Meadowlands, amongst others to Meadowlands High School, 10 February 1977, taken by a photographer from "The World"
- P5.6.1-4 Photos of the mutilated body of Vivien, sister to Adner Maduna, in a mortuary - see Am2
- P5.7.1-4 Photos sent to Helen Suzman by Des Fainmon, MD of Fainmon's Furniture shop, Kimberley, informing her about the eviction of Coloured people from Ronaldsvlei to Greenpoint and the disgusting circumstances that they were forced to live in, 11 April 1974
- P5.7.5 Picture of Laynas Mashile's house after it was demolished on 5 April 1977. The photo was send to HS, together with a letter written by Helen Joseph, 21 April 1977 - see Mb2.16.1, M
  
- P6 FOREIGN VISITS
  
- P6.1 One of the photos of an interview, published in the San Diego Union, 12 December 1974 - see Mi 1974 USA

- P6.2.1-2 Photos with the Australian Prime Minister Gough Whitlam, with one of the photos being personally autographed by him, 1975 - see Mi 1975 Australia
- P6.3.1-3 At the Annual Human Relations Award Dinner of The American Jewish Committee, December 1974 - see Mi 1974 USA
- P6.4 With Colin Eglin in China as members of a PFP delegation, no date
- P6.5 With Colin Eglin as part of a PFP delegation, no date/place
- P6.6 Printed copy of a photo with President Kaunda and Colin Eglin at Government House, Lusaka, 1984
- P6.7.1-6 At the award of the Freedom Prize, Politiken og Dagens Nyheter, 1984, together with Zenani Dhlamini, Winnie Mandela's daughter - see Ma3.4.3
- P6.8.1-11 At the signing of the Nkomati accord, Nkomati Port, March 1984
- P6.9.1-17 At meetings with the Information Agency of Mozambique and the National Organisation of Journalists of Mozambique, August 1984. Meetings at the University of Maputo were attended by amongst other Carlos Cardoso, who was murdered in November 2000.
- P6.10.1-13 Photographs of Helen Suzman's and Colin Eglin's visit to China in 1987
- P6.11.1-3 With Tony Lewis, New York Times, at the MESAB Awards Dinner, Washington, DC, April 1997
- P6.12.1-2 With R. Poonoosamy, Minister of Women's Affairs of Mauritius, 1975
- P7 "TIME" NEWSPAPER PHOTOSERIES
- P7.1-41 Set of photos taken for "Time", New York. Helen Suzman at home and with her husband; visiting a school; at work in her study; giving speeches; with PFP supporters during elections; miscellaneous (Large items, stored as folio items)
- P8 MISCELLANEOUS
- P8.1 At an official dinner party, with F.W. De Klerk and his partner
- P8.2 Helen Suzman with Princeton Lymon, US Congressman
- P8.3.1-7 Cocktail party given by the Japanese Consul in South Africa, at Carlton Hotel, 27 March 1990. Present amongst others, the Japanese Consul in South Africa, Nelson and Winnie Mandela, Helen Suzman and members of the Consulate General of Japan
- P8.4 At the opening of the Anglo-Gold Dome at North Gate, given to Helen Suzman by Bob Godsell with his personal good wishes. Also a dedication by James Manetse, December 1999
- P8.5 Helen Suzman with Max Borkum
- P9 SAMUEL GAVRONSKY, H.SUZMAN'S FATHER
- Q AUDIO-VISUALS  
(See also other audio-visual material under Ma2.29, Ma6.4, Ma3.4.9, Md3)
- Q1 Helen Suzman. Video taping of Reminiscences shared by at a Summer school lecture to the public. Contained on 2 VCR converted to 2 DVD.  
Including: 1 - Five Prime Ministers, 2 - Prison Law and detentions, 3 - The Pass Laws, 4 - Women's Issues, 5 - Unfinished Business
- Q2 History of South Africa. Political Parties. The History of the South African Liberal Parties. SABC production, 29 July 2004. VCR converted to DVD
- Q3 Anthony Lewis Retires! February 2002. VCR converted to DVD - see P6.11.1-2
- Q4 An overview of South African current affairs, by Frederik van zyl Slabbert, political analyst and business consultant, audio tape converted to DVD  
NOTE: The audio recording has been digitised and may be accessed at the Historical Papers archive, under item no. A2084-Q1-4.
- R POSTERS  
(See also posters by the Independent Electoral Commission - Lj, stored together with posters listed below, as folio items in flat folder, separately from collection)

- R 1 "Helen Suzman Progressive for Houghton", election poster
- R 2 "DP Helen Suzman Report Back", Houghton School Hall
- R 3 2 posters advertising a debate at the Cambridge Union Society on Sanctions "Britain can best serve the cause of liberty, democracy and equality in the Republic of South Africa by the immediate imposition of comprehensive economic sanctions.", where entered the debate vs. Bishop Trevor Huddleston, 6 November 1986 (stored as folio items in flat folder, separately from collection)